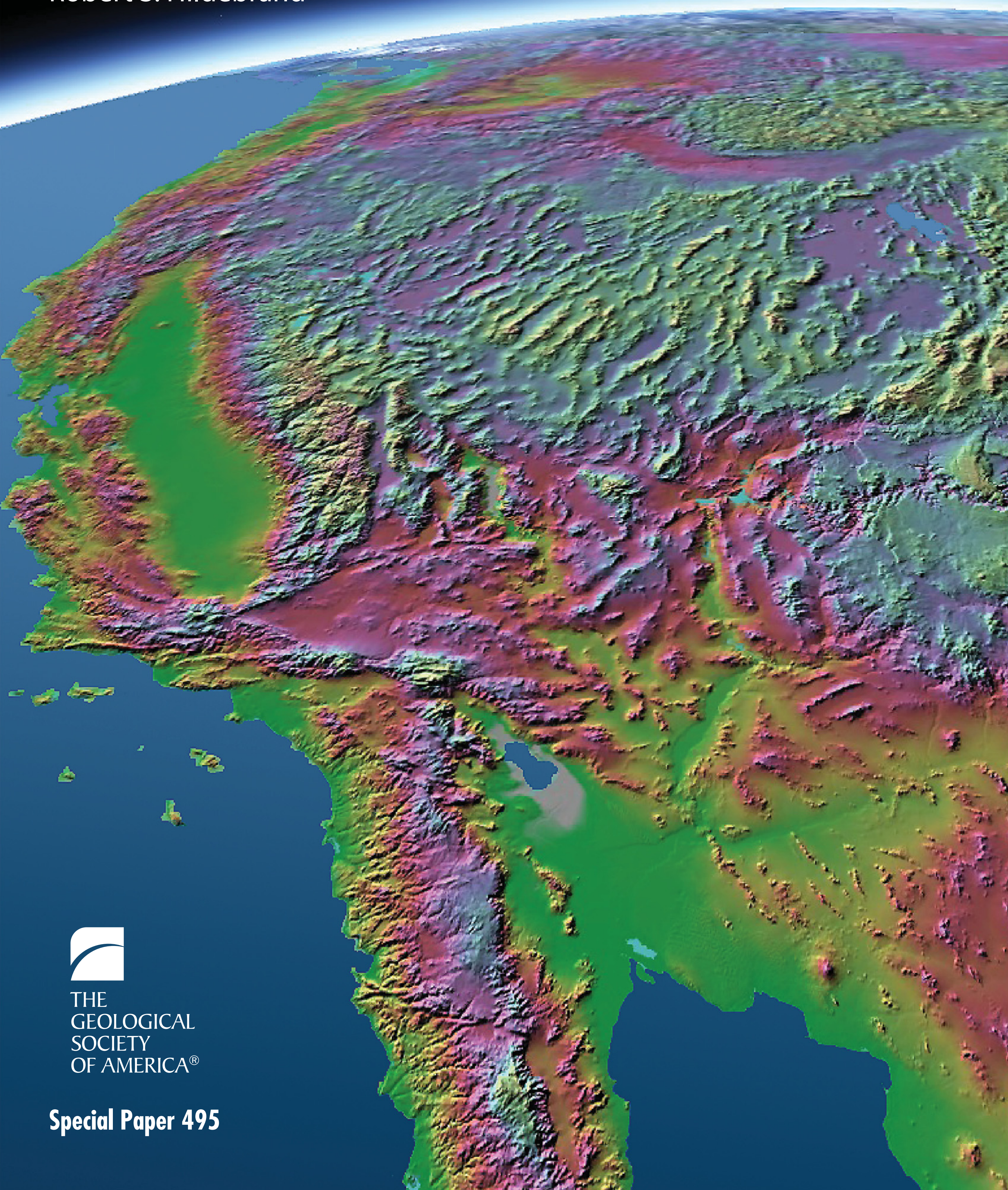
Mesozoic Assembly of the North American Cordillera

Robert S. Hildebrand



THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA®

Special Paper 495

Mesozoic Assembly of the North American Cordillera

The North Face of Half Dome, Yosemite National Park, California, was carved from Half Dome granodiorite, a 92 Ma pluton of the Sierran batholith, one of the great Cretaceous Cordilleran-type plutonic belts of the western Americas.

Mesozoic Assembly of the North American Cordillera

Robert S. Hildebrand
Department of Geology
University of California
One Shields Avenue
Davis, California 95616-8605
USA

THE
GEOLOGICAL
SOCIETY
OF AMERICA®

Special Paper 495

3300 Penrose Place, P.O. Box 9140 ▪ Boulder, Colorado 80301-9140, USA

2013

Published by The Geological Society of America, Inc.
3300 Penrose Place, P.O. Box 9140, Boulder, Colorado 80301-9140, USA
www.geosociety.org

Printed in U.S.A.

GSA Books Science Editors: Kent Condie and F. Edwin Harvey

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Hildebrand, R. S. (Robert S.)
Mesozoic assembly of the North American Cordillera / Robert S. Hildebrand.
p. cm. — (Special paper / Geological Society of America ; 495)
Includes bibliographical references.
Summary: "In this well-illustrated book, Hildebrand expands upon his model for the development of the North American Cordillera detailed in Special Paper 457. Starting with an overview of Cordilleran geology he goes on to provide an in depth look at how the Rubian ribbon continent was assembled. He integrates the complex geology of the Cordillera into an actualistic model involving arc magmatism, arc-continent collision, slab failure magmatism, and transcurrent motion in both Rubia and the western North American margin. While much of the focus is on the assembly of the Rubian ribbon continent, Hildebrand explores its interactions with North America during the Sevier and Laramide events and concludes that North America was the lower plate in both"—Provided by publisher.
ISBN 978-0-8137-2495-9 (pbk.)
1. Geology, Stratigraphic—Mesozoic. 2. Geology, Structural—North America. 3. Geology—North America. I. Geological Society of America. II. Title. III. Series: Special papers (Geological Society of America) ; 495.
QE675.H55 2013
551.7'6097—dc23

2012039245

Cover: Three-dimensional shaded relief map of the southwestern United States and northern Mexico. The illustration was produced using shuttle radar data processed by Ray Sterner at The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory. It was then wrapped on the appropriate area in Google Earth®.

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Contents

The Geological Society of America
Special Paper 495
2013

Mesozoic Assembly of the North American Cordillera

Robert S. Hildebrand
Department of Geology, University of California, One Shields Avenue, Davis, California 95616-8605, USA

ABSTRACT

The broadly accepted hypothesis for the development of the segmented Cordilleran orogen above a long-lived eastwardly dipping subduction zone is at odds with many critical observations. Therefore, I explore an alternative collisional model in which the western edge of North America was partially subducted to the west beneath the Rubian ribbon continent. The collision of the two initially led to the localized Sevier fold-thrust belt and later to the more extensive Laramide deformational event.

The Rubian ribbon continent was assembled piece by piece, but at 160 Ma, two previously assembled blocks, Sierrita and Proto-Rubia, collided. Proto-Rubia formed during the Mississippian by collision of the Roberts Mountain allochthon with the Antler margin, a Neoproterozoic–Paleozoic passive margin of unknown provenance. Additions at 260–250 Ma included Yukon-Tanana–Slide Mountain terranes and the Golconda allochthon. Sierrita formed during the Middle Jurassic between ~170 and 160 Ma when several east-facing arcs, including the Smartville, Slate Creek–Lake Combie, and Hayfork, were amalgamated on the western side of the Sierran–Black Rock arc just prior to and at about the same time as it collided with the western margin of Proto-Rubia to the east. Consequent slab failure generated an arc-parallel suite of postcollisional intrusions, including the Independence dike swarm and the bimodal, alkaline Ko Vaya suite. New eastward subduction beneath the western margin of Rubia started sometime between 159 Ma and ~130 Ma.

The Sevier phase of the Cordilleran orogeny began at ~125 Ma when a promontory located in the Great Basin segment of the North American craton was pulled into the westward-dipping subduction zone that existed on the Panthalassic side of the Rubian superterrane. The entry of the margin into the trench formed the Sevier fold-thrust belt and led to accretion of exotic megathrust sheets to western North America. During(?) and after the collision, most of the Rubian superterrane migrated southward relative to North America. To the west at ~100 Ma, a dextral transpressional collision led to the closure of the Gravina-Nutzotin-Dezadeash-Gambier basin(s) in Canada and Alaska, the accretion of the Alisitis arc in Baja California, and the closure of a now cryptic basin within the Sierra Nevada. Post-collisional plutonic suites, such as the La Posta and the Sierran Crest may have been caused by slab failure.

At around 80 Ma, North America started to migrate southward, and this led to the collision of the entire Rubian ribbon continent, which extended from the Alaskan sector at least to northern South America, with the outboard margin of North America during the Laramide phase of the Cordilleran orogeny. The resultant shutdown of

Hildebrand, R.S., 2013, Mesozoic Assembly of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 495, 169 p., doi:10.1130/2013.2495.

subduction along both margins led to (1) termination of Cordilleran-type magmatism, (2) exhumation of Franciscan blueschists within accretionary complexes along the western side of Rubia, (3) emplacement of a linear belt of slab-failure magmatism within the Sonora-Mojave region and the then adjacent Coast plutonic belt, and (4) oblique northward migration of Rubia. The oblique convergence between Rubia and North America created a region of thick-skinned deformation within the Great Basin segment south of the Orofino fault and thin-skinned folding and thrusting in the Alaskan, Canadian, and Sonoran sectors. Prior to their northward migration, the previously amalgamated terranes presently located within the Canadian Cordillera were located several thousand km farther south and joined at their south end with the northern end of the Sonoran sector.

The collision was followed by linear, orogen-parallel regions of extensional collapse and exhumation. Final collapse of the thickened collision zone to form the Basin and Range province occurred in the Great Basin and Sonoran sectors where the North American craton had been pulled beneath the Rubian superterrane. New easterly directed subduction started beneath the amalgamated collision zone at ~53 Ma and has continued to the present.

INTRODUCTION

Cordilleran orogens are peculiar in that they are interpreted to be collisions between two opposites: dense, low-lying, lower-plate oceanic lithosphere and less dense, buoyant upper-plate continental lithosphere. Ideas about their development started forty years ago when Hamilton (1969a, 1969b) proposed the modern volcanic Andes as an actualistic model for the great batholiths of North America. Soon the rush was on as Hsü (1971) realized that the Franciscan mélange represented an ancient subduction complex; Moores (1969, 1970) understood that ophiolites are pieces of oceanic crust and subjacent mantle; Ernst (1970) suggested that the Great Valley–Franciscan contact marked a Mesozoic Benioff zone; Dickinson (1970) connected arc magmatism, batholiths, and fore-arc sedimentation to subduction; and Dewey and Bird (1970) coined the term, Cordilleran orogen, to describe such belts. Ever since, most geologists have assumed that the western edges of the American continents formed the upper plates above east-dipping oceanic plates, either starting during the Late Devonian (Burchfiel and Davis, 1972, 1975; Price, 1981; Monger and Price, 2002; Dickinson, 2000, 2004, 2006; Colpron et al., 2007) or the Triassic (Schweickert and Cowan, 1975; Ingersoll, 2008). In both interpretations it is entirely the convergence and interactions between lower oceanic and upper continental plates that creates Cordilleran orogens with their voluminous Cordilleran-type batholiths, local areas of doubly-thickened crust, hinterland metamorphism, and retro-arc fold-thrust belts (Armstrong, 1974; Coney and Reynolds, 1977; Dickinson and Snyder, 1978; Saleeby, 2003; DeCelles, 2004; DeCelles et al., 2009). This overall Cordilleran model, which I loosely refer to as the back-arc model because the majority of deformation is inferred to take place in a retro-arc setting, has been extensively applied to both modern and ancient continental margins with slight regional variations.

Within the existing framework, the geology of California played a defining role because the triad of Franciscan complex–Great Valley fore-arc–Sierra Nevada batholith—interpreted to represent a Mesozoic subduction complex–fore-arc basin–continental arc, respectively (Dickinson, 1981)—are well exposed in a region of good weather and, for the most part are readily accessible, so that they became core lithotectonic elements of the Cordilleran model (McPhee, 1993; Moores et al., 1999). Despite the long history of investigation and the thousands of boots on the ground, there is no consensus on many issues, and so major problems still abound. For example, the abrupt appearance of a strongly accretionary phase within the Franciscan complex at ~123 Ma is poorly explained in the current model because it provides no obvious source for the voluminous sediments nor why there should be such a change at that time. A 100 Ma deformational event within the Sierran and Peninsular Ranges Cordilleran batholithic terranes is poorly known and understood, as are the post-collisional plutonic suites. Also, there is still no consensus on how the contact of the Franciscan complex and Coast Range ophiolite—Tehama-Colusa serpentinite mélange—Great Valley Group developed, how the Franciscan high-grade rocks were exhumed, or even when it was initiated. Why does there appear to be no Laramide deformation in the Sierra Nevada and White-Inyo Mountains, yet deformation of that age occurs up and down the coast from northern South America to Alaska? Why was Sevier thrusting confined to the Great Basin region and why did magmatism stop there at 80 Ma, yet continue elsewhere? These, and countless other long-standing problems might be resolved with a different, and more dynamic, approach.

While there have been challenges to the standard Cordilleran model, they have been rare and not widely accepted. For example, Moores has long argued (1970, 1998; Moores and Day, 1984; Moores et al., 2002) that western North America was partially subducted to the west beneath an arc. Mattauer et al. (1983) recognized similarities between the deformation and metamorphism of the Alps and the Canadian Shuswap terrane, which led them to suggest a subduction model for the western edge of North America. The ideas of Chamberlain and Lambert (1985; Lambert and Chamberlain, 1988) were remarkably prescient because they developed a model for the Canadian Cordillera in which the majority of exotic terranes were assembled offshore then migrated northward to collide *en masse* with western North America. More recently, the standard Cordilleran model was challenged anew with a dynamic collisional model in which west-dipping subduction of North America led to Cretaceous–early Tertiary collision with an amalgamated, arc-bearing ribbon continent (Johnston, 2008; Hildebrand, 2009). In the collisional model, the suture between the two is located today within the Sevier–Rocky Mountain thrust belt just west of the North American shelf edge.

In this contribution I will demonstrate how the collisional model can provide a unifying rationale for wide-ranging, and seemingly unrelated, observations, including those in western California. Most of these relations were entirely unforeseen in the earlier presentations and demonstrate the predictive power of the collisional model. In order to accomplish this goal, I'll first present an overview of the pertinent geology, then utilize aspects of the collisional model to explain several previously unexplained features within the California sector, and end by offering a model that integrates key components of the orogen. The descriptions that follow are geared toward providing the reader with sufficient understanding to follow the basic arguments. It is not a comprehensive document to justify the collisional model, for such reviews, while perhaps slightly dated, are already available and contain the basic arguments (Johnston, 2008; Hildebrand, 2009). In my earlier contribution I focused more heavily on cratonic North America and its interactions with the Rubian superterrane. Here the focus is more on the amalgamation of the superterrane itself. Even readers who cannot accept the collisional model should still find value in the testable scenario for the assembly of the Cordillera presented here. Some repetition of basic ideas presented in Hildebrand (2009) is necessary to place the material within its proper context.

Rubia is a long, linear megaterrane, or ribbon continent, made up of nearly all the exotic terranes and superterranes of the North American Cordillera. It grew incrementally through time by the addition of various terranes to a nucleus of Neoproterozoic and Paleozoic terranes. Its greatest period of growth occurred during the Middle and Upper Jurassic when a variety of arcs, both oceanic and continental, were accreted to two different blocks, named Sierrita and Proto-Rubia, which in turn, collided at 160 Ma to form the Rubian ribbon continent.

PROBLEMS WITH THE EXISTING BACK-ARC MODEL

For those who have not yet read the earlier syntheses, it is worthwhile to review a few of the major weaknesses inherent in the currently accepted Cordilleran, or back-arc, model for North America. These are not all the problems extant in that model—and more are detailed in earlier contributions (Johnston, 2008; Hildebrand, 2009)—but are some major issues that, in my opinion, should be addressed in any model for it to be successful.

1. In current interpretations of the Cordilleran orogeny of North America, the passive margin, or miogeocline, is considered to extend from the craton westward to central Nevada and eastern California (Stewart, 1970, 1972, 1976; Stewart and Poole, 1974; Armin and Mayer, 1983). The main problem with such an interpretation is that the westerly-facing platform edge of the passive-margin terrace occurs today within the Sevier fold-thrust belt at or near the Wasatch front (Armstrong and Oriel, 1965; Peterson, 1977; Rose, 1977; Doelling, 1980; Palmer and Hintze, 1992); whereas there is another platform (Fig. 1), with its platform-margin edge located mainly in central Nevada and eastern California (Kepper, 1981; McCollum and McCollum, 1984; Heck and Speed, 1987; Montañez and Osleger, 1996; Morrow and Sandberg, 2008; Sheehan, 1986; Harris and Sheehan, 1998; Stevens et al., 1998; Stevens and Stone, 2007). The North American, or Rocky Mountain, margin developed in the Early Cambrian and consists of terrigenous clastics overlain by a Middle Cambrian carbonate platform, whereas the western platform, which Hildebrand (2009) termed the Antler platform, and is known farther north as the Cassiar platform, initially developed during the Neoproterozoic and consists of terrigenous clastics overlain by Lower Cambrian Archeocyathid-bearing reefs (Oriel and Armstrong, 1971; Stewart, 1972; Fritz, 1975; Read, 1980; Pope and Sears, 1997). Both Johnston (2008) and Hildebrand (2009) recognized that the two platforms were separated by deeper-water sedimentary facies and had different tectonic, sedimentological, and magmatic histories; so suggested that they sat on different plates, which were united during the Cretaceous–Tertiary Cordilleran orogeny.

2. Another feature difficult to explain in the back-arc model is the paucity of latest Neoproterozoic–Early Cambrian rift basins and associated volcanic rift deposits on the North American margin. Except for local areas, most modern rifts and rifted margins (Fig. 2) are characterized by abundant volcanic deposits (Ebinger, 1989; Ebinger and Casey, 2001; Menzies et al., 2002; Sawyer et al., 2007). It is, of course, possible that parts of the rifted margin were hyperextended, nonvolcanic, and highly asymmetrical (Lister et al., 1991) such that rifted crust was predominantly on one margin like the present-day North Atlantic margin (Keen and Dehler, 1997); but since that reduces the width of the rifted margin on the other side, it would be likely that palinspastically-restored units west of the Sevier fold-thrust belt would not have been floored by North American crust. And based on today's margins it seems highly unlikely that the entire margin from Alaska to Mexico would be amagmatic. It is the overall scarcity of latest Precambrian–Cambrian volcanic rift deposits erupted on extended Laurentian crust over the entire length of the orogen that is entirely unaccounted for in the currently-accepted model.

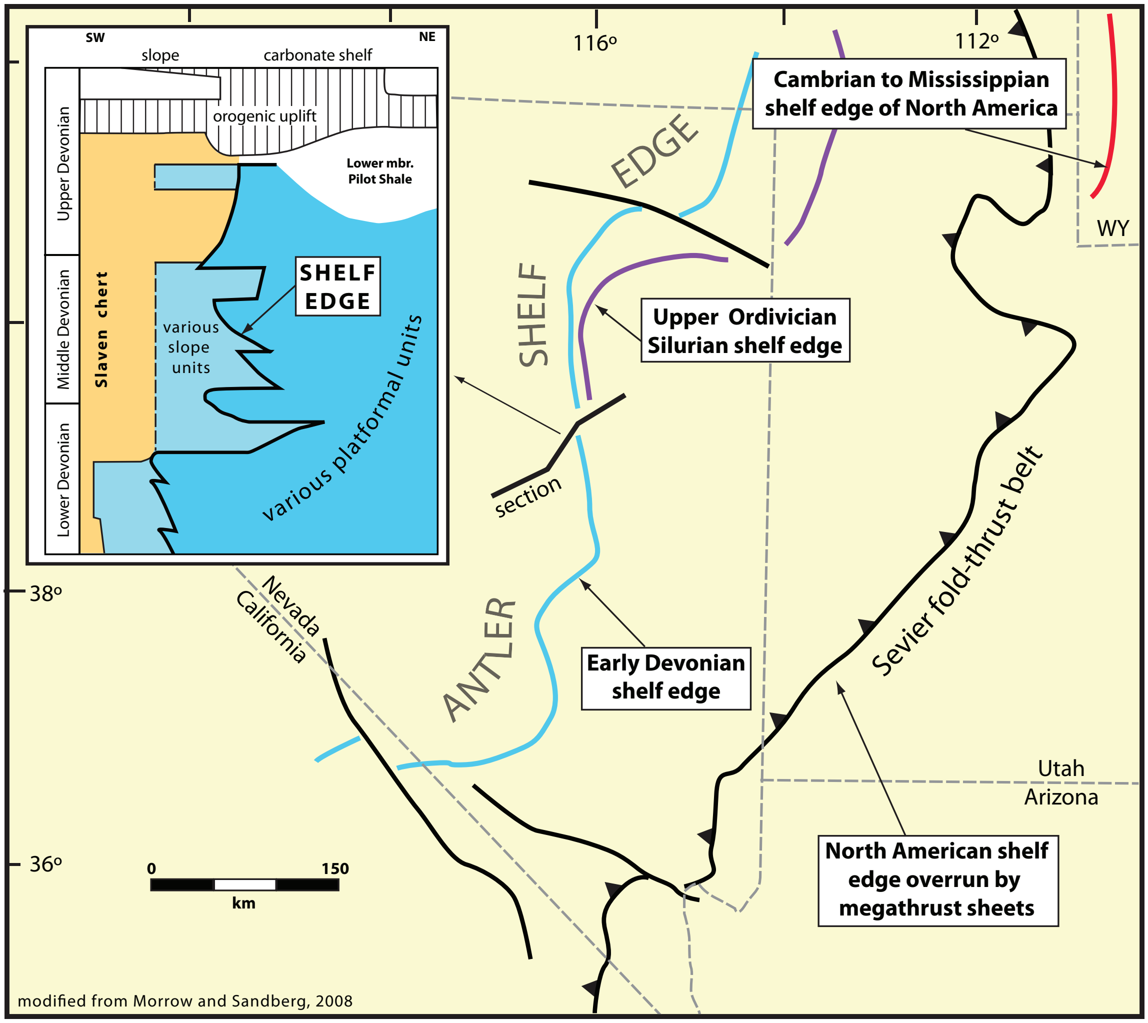


Figure 1. A sketch map showing the locations of the two Paleozoic shelf edges located within the Great Basin segment of the orogen. The Antler shelf edge is located some 200–400 km west of the North American margin. Exotic rocks riding on eastward-vergent thrust faults overrode the North American shelf edge nearly everywhere, except in the Wyoming salient, located in SW Wyoming, and in the Main Ranges of the southern Canadian Cordillera, where the shelf edge is preserved and known as the Kicking Horse Rim (not shown). Modified from Morrow and Sandberg (2008).

Some workers (Stewart, 1972; Burchfiel and Davis, 1975; Lund, 2008) argued that rocks of the Windermere Supergroup, and equivalents, or even older rocks (Dehler et al., 2010), represent rift deposits on the western margin of North America, but as they are some 85–100 Myr older (Lund et al., 2003; Fanning and Link, 2004) than the development of the passive margin, the margin wouldn't have retained enough heat to match the rate of early Paleozoic subsidence (Bond and Kominz, 1984; Devlin and Bond, 1988). Additionally, the Windermere doesn't contain the requisite tracts of volcanic rocks.

3. The presence of persistent mafic magmatism throughout much of the Paleozoic in rocks commonly considered to represent drift facies of the passive margin (Fig. 3), such as the Selwyn Basin and Kechika Trough (Goodfellow et al., 1995; Cecile, 2010) is difficult to reconcile with a passive margin setting, as is the recent recognition of a suite of 664–486 Ma alkaline plutons (Fig. 4) intruding rocks of the Belt Supergroup and its miogeoclinal Paleozoic cover in central Idaho (Lund et al., 2010; Gillerman et al., 2008). Furthermore, at least one of the plutons was likely deroofed during the Upper Cambrian (Link and Thomas, 2009; Link and Janecke, 2009), a peculiar occurrence for the outer part of a miogeocline.

4. In general, there is no evidence for collision, in the form of deformation or exotically-derived sedimentation, on the North American shelf from the Cambrian to the Cretaceous. For example, extensive areas of western Nevada were supposedly incorporated as part of North America after the Mississippian, but the North American shelf saw no deformation or sedimentation related to major 160 Ma deformation, including 7–14 km of crustal thickening and major thrusting in the Black Rock Desert

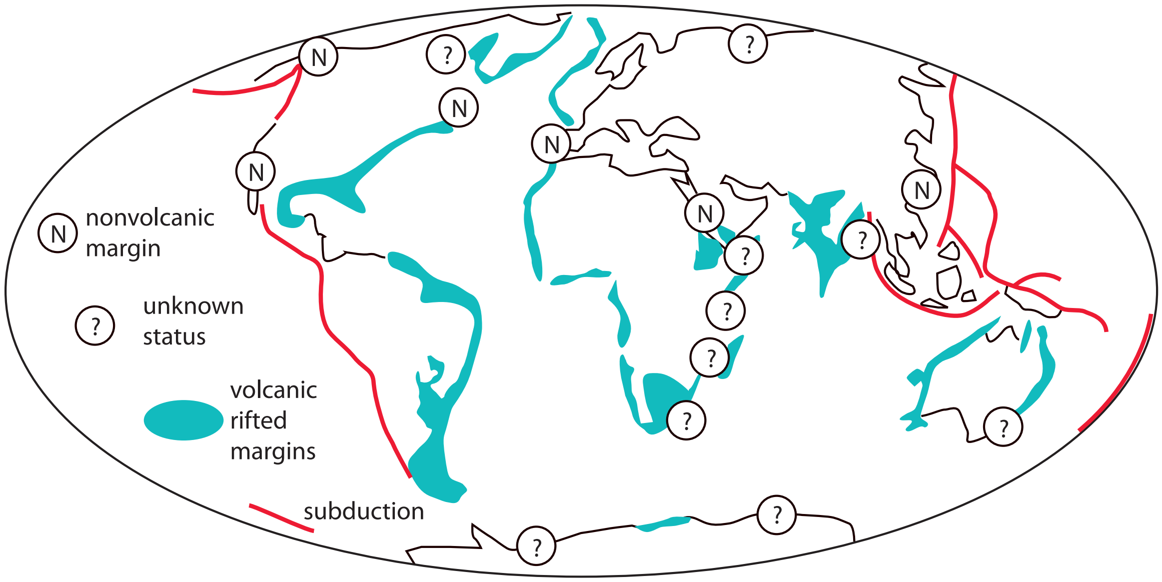


Figure 2. Distribution of passive margin types on today's continental margins, modified from Menzies et al. (2002). Note that nonvolcanic rifted margins are of extremely limited distribution and area compared to volcanic margins. This indicates that the absence of rift-facies volcanic rocks in the North American Cordillera is peculiar and requires an explanation. Hildebrand and Bowring (1999) suggested that most of the rift-facies rocks were subducted due to slab break-off.

and other nearby terranes (Wyld et al., 2001; Wyld, 2002). There was also intense deformation and metamorphism throughout the hinterland belt during the Jurassic in which the crust was doubled in thickness with the development of westerly-vergent recumbent thrust nappes (for example: Camilleri et al., 1997), yet there were no deformational effects on the shelf, located less than 80–100 km away after restoration of Basin and Range normal faulting (Hildebrand, 2009).

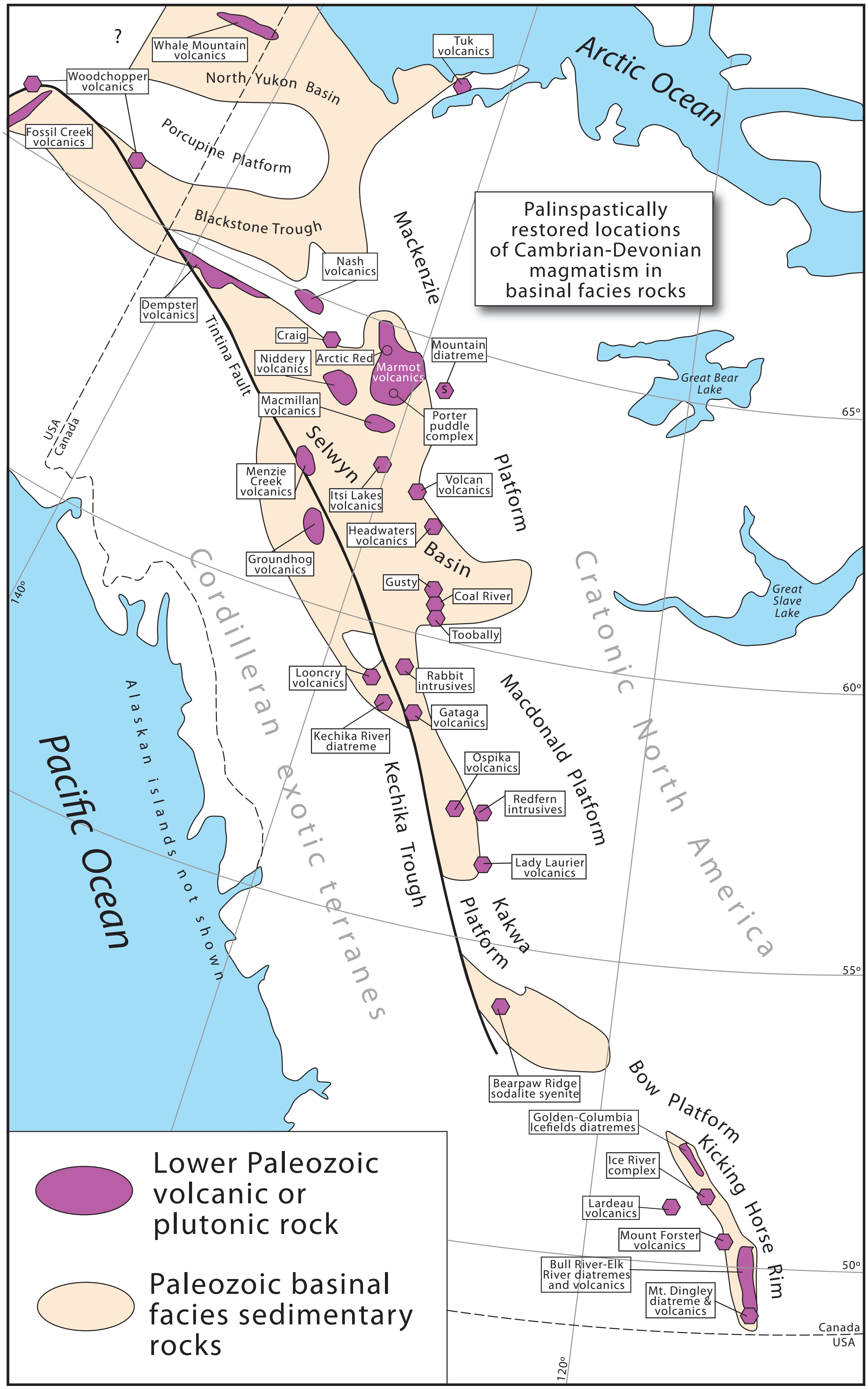
Similar relations exist in the Canadian Rockies. In the Selkirk fan structure, located on the eastern flank of the Monashee complex (Fig. 5, on insert accompanying this volume[1]), which is an erosional window that exposes probably duplexed North American basement and cover rocks beneath the Kootenay terrane, 187–173 Ma plutons were intruded before and/or during deformation and before a 173–168 Ma period of rapid exhumation of rocks from 7 kb to 3 kb (Colpron et al., 1996). The Scrip nappe, a west-verging isoclinal structure located just to the north, has an overturned limb as broad as 50–60 km across strike and probably formed at about the same time (Raeside and Simony, 1983). Similar structures farther south were documented and reported by Höy (1977) and, while poorly constrained, are likely to be between 178 and 164 Ma (Read and Wheeler, 1975). Colpron et al. (1996, 1998) argued that these events took place in strata of the outer and proximal North American miogeocline (Colpron and Price, 1995), but there is simply no record, either deformational or sedimentological, of major plutonism, folding, thickening, and exhumation at this time on the North American cratonic terrace (Fig. 6). In fact, sedimentary rocks of this age deposited upon the North American platform are phosphorites, with up to 30% P_20_5, and which typically form along the eastern margins of open oceans due to upwelling of cold, nutrient-rich waters (Poulton and Aitken, 1989; Parrish and Curtis, 1982).

Jurassic sedimentary rocks of the Morrison (United States) and Fernie formations and Kootenay group (Canada) are the only Jurassic units of the passive margin sequence known to contain westerly-derived sediment, but they contain no plutono-metamorphic debris and are at least 25–40 Myr older than the initiation of foredeep sedimentation in the Western Interior basin. Additionally, the Morrison doesn't thicken westward, but instead thins westward from depocenters located some distance from the platform edge along the Utah-Colorado border (Heller et al., 1986; DeCelles, 2004).

5. Recent fieldwork and U-Pb geochronology have shown that many of the Canadian exotic terranes, including the Slide Mountain oceanic tract, were amalgamated by the Triassic, not the Jurassic as required in the back-arc model (Beranek and Mortensen, 2007; Beranek et al., 2010a). Furthermore, robust paleomagnetic data indicate that this block and other terranes of the Cordillera located west of the cratonic terrace did not completely dock with the craton until ~70–60 Ma (Enkin, 2006; Enkin et al., 2006a, Kent and Irving, 2010).

6. Rocks of the Belt-Purcell supergroups are generally interpreted to have been deposited on Laurentian crust, but 1.2–1.0 Ga metamorphism and deformation found in Belt-Purcell metasedimentary rocks and intrusions (Anderson and Davis, 1995; Nesheim et al., 2009; Zirakparvar et al., 2010) are

[1]Figure 5 is also available as GSA Data Repository Item 2013125, online at www.geosociety.org/pubs/ft2013.htm, or on request from editing@geosociety.org or Documents Secretary, GSA, P.O. Box 9140, Boulder, CO 80301-9140, USA.



Palinspastically restored locations of Cambrian-Devonian magmatism in basinal facies rocks
Arctic Ocean
Pacific Ocean
Whale Mountain volcanics
Tuk volcanics
Woodchopper volcanics
Fossil Creek volcanics
North Yukon Basin
Porcupine Platform
Blackstone Trough
Mackenzie
Nash volcanics
Dempster volcanics
Tintina Fault
Craig
Arctic Red
Niddery volcanics
Marmot volcanics
Mountain diatreme
Great Bear Lake
Macmillan volcanics
Porter puddle complex
Selwyn
Platform
USA
Canada
Menzie Creek volcanics
Itsi Lakes volcanics
Volcan volcanics
Headwaters volcanics
Groundhog volcanics
Basin
Cordilleran exotic terranes
Cratonic North America
Gusty
Coal River
Toobally
Great Slave Lake
140°
Looncry volcanics
Rabbit intrusives
Alaskan islands not shown
Kechika River diatreme
Gataga volcanics
Macdonald Platform
60°
65°
Kechika Trough
Ospika volcanics
Redfern intrusives
Lady Laurier volcanics
Kakwa Platform
55°
Bearpaw Ridge sodalite syenite
Bow Platform
Golden-Columbia Icefields diatremes
Kicking Horse Rim
Ice River complex
Lardeau volcanics
Mount Forster volcanics
Bull River-Elk River diatremes and volcanics
Mt. Dingley diatreme & volcanics
50°
Canada
USA
120°
Lower Paleozoic volcanic or plutonic rock
Paleozoic basinal facies sedimentary rocks

Figure 3. Palinspastically restored locations of Cambrian to Devonian magmatism in basinal facies rocks of the Canadian Cordillera modified after Goodfellow et al. (1995). In the traditional model these rocks are generally considered to be part of the miogeocline, but such basinal facies magmatism is more typical of marginal basins than drift phase passive margins. The suture between Rubia and North America is interpreted to lie between the basinal facies rocks and the North American Paleozoic carbonate terrace (Johnston, 2008; Hildebrand, 2009), which, on this figure, is most easily located in the south by the swarm of alkaline plutons and diatremes located just to the west of the Kicking Horse Rim.

unknown in cratonic northwestern North America and so suggest long-distance transport.

7. The back-arc model inadequately explains the intense shortening, high-grade metamorphism (>9 kb and ~800 °C), convergent temperature-time paths, and extensional collapse of the Sevier hinterland, where a minimum of 70 km of shortening and as many as 30 km of crustal thickening occurred during the Late Cretaceous (Camilleri et al., 1997). This means that the crust was doubled to twice normal cratonic thickness. It is unclear how the compressive stresses required could be generated in a back-arc environment and how the thinned continental crust of a back-arc basin could produce the observed pressures during deformation, given that the deformation was generally thin-skinned. Experimental and seismic data show that similar zones in other orogens are readily interpreted as well-developed erosional thrust duplexes made of lower-plate rocks with a klippe of exotic rocks to the foreland side (Malavieille, 2010; Schmid et al., 2004).

8. In the most recent variant of the back-arc model (DeCelles et al., 2009), ~400 km of North American cratonic crust must have been subducted to the west beneath the Sierra Nevada to balance the upper-crustal shortening within the cover. How 400 km of cratonic crust might be subducted to sufficient depth to be melted, without being attached to oceanic lithosphere to pull it down into the mantle, is problematic.

9. There are strong mismatches in the timing of deformation between that known from the North America platform and that known from rocks just to the west (Fig. 7). For example, within the Canadian Rockies, rocks of the platform were not deformed until the Santonian–Campanian, but rocks immediately to the

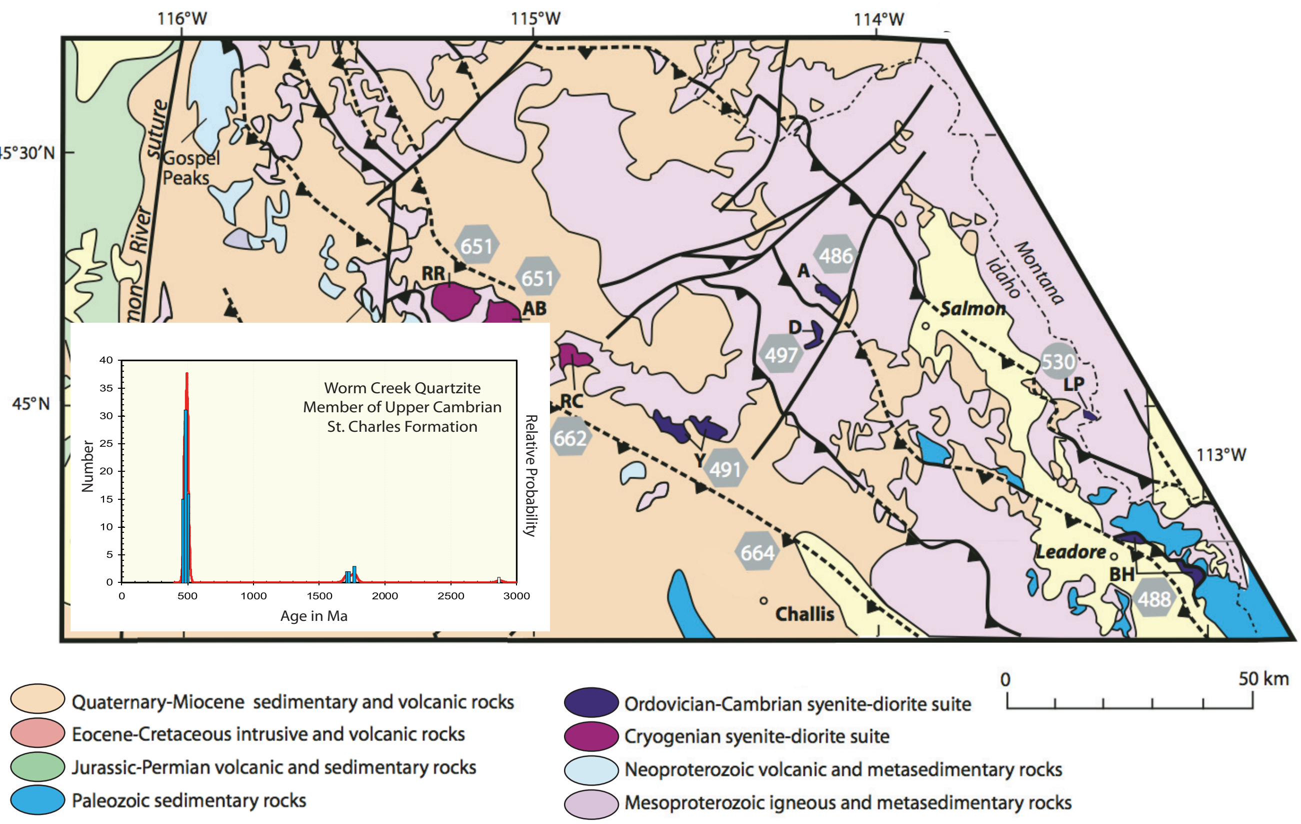


Figure 4. Distribution of recently discovered Cryogenian to Ordovician plutonic rocks in the Belt-Windermere allochthons after Lund et al. (2010). Also shown are the results of U-Pb analyses of detrital zircons in the Worm Creek member of the Upper Cambrian St. Charles Formation of south-central Idaho, which suggest, based on the dominance of 498 Ma detritus, that the 497 Ma Deep Creek pluton (D) was deroofed soon after emplacement (Link and Thomas, 2009; Link and Janecke, 2009). Other abbreviations refer to individual plutons not discussed here.

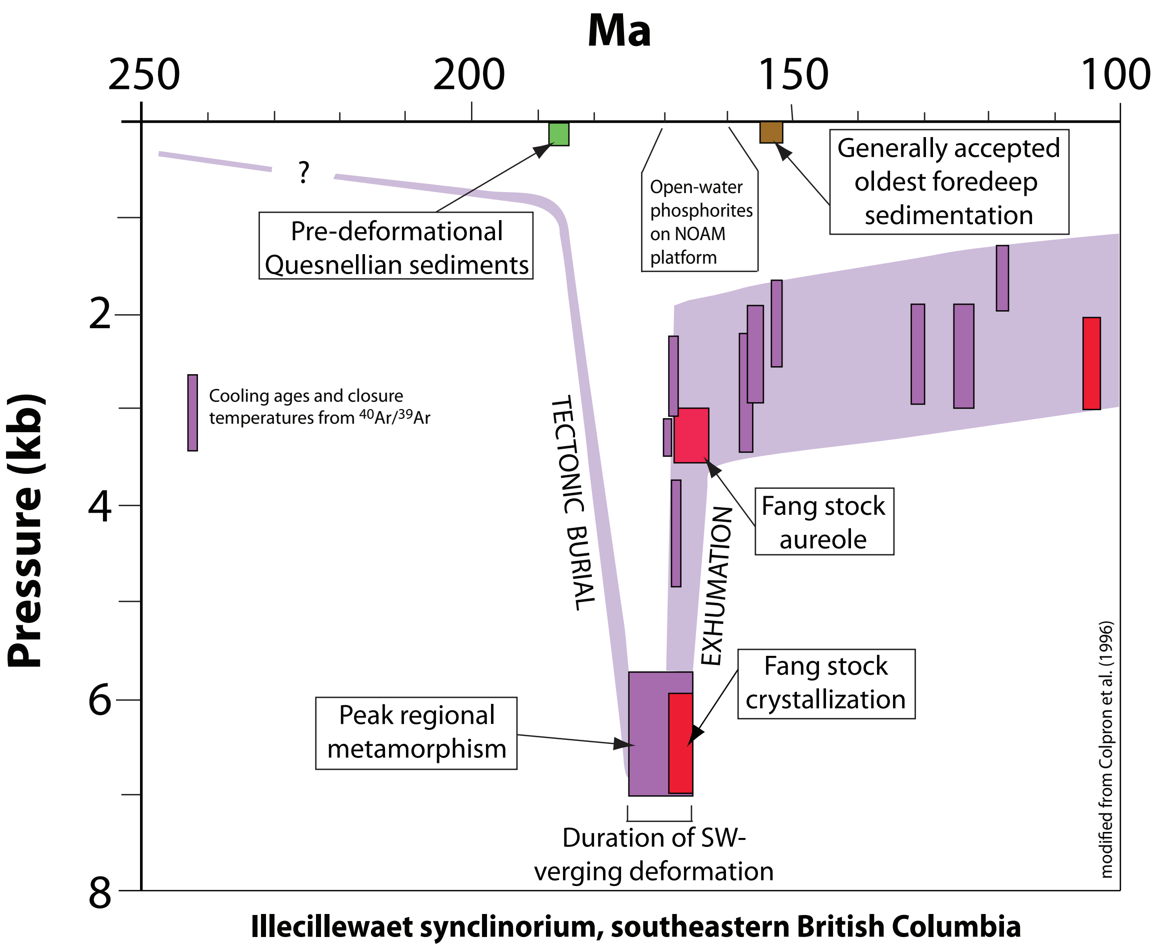


Figure 6. Pressure-time plot for the Illecillewaet synclinorium, which occurs along the eastern side of the Monashee complex in the Canadian Rockies (Fig. 5), modified from Colpron et al. (1996) showing the rapid exhumation of rocks within the synclinorium between 170 and 160 Ma and the simultaneous deposition of open-water, North American (NOAM) phosphorite deposits, which suggest that the two regions were not proximate at that time. In this paper I argue that the Illecillewaet synclinorium was formed during widespread collisional events within the Rubian superterrane prior to its collision with North America.

west on the Windermere high were involved in major thrusting earlier than 108 Ma (Larson et al., 2006). Similarly, rocks of the hinterland to the Sevier fold-thrust belt contain evidence of two intense periods of deformation, Jurassic and Upper Cretaceous (Camilleri et al., 1997), while rocks of the North American platform terrace show no evidence of Jurassic deformation but had major Aptian–Cenomanian eastward-directed thin-skinned thrusting (DeCelles, 2004).

The flaws in the current back-arc model demonstrate a need to re-examine the concept of Cordilleran orogenesis. Today we understand so much more about how plate tectonics creates the geology that we see on the surface than we did 40 years ago when the Cordilleran model was developed, so it is not surprising that a fresh look is warranted. What follows is not a definitive document—for no doubt parts of it are incorrect and will require revision, or even abandonment, as new facts are revealed and concepts developed—but rather a transient attempt to integrate current knowledge into an actualistic model that can be tested and refined as new data are collected and analyzed.

A SEGMENTED OROGEN

A principal feature of the Cordilleran orogen of North America is its segmented nature (King, 1966). Based on both contrasting geology and varied development, Hildebrand (2009) divided part of the orogen into three segments: Canadian, Great Basin, and Sonoran (Fig. 5) from north to south. The two northern elements are approximately divided by the Orofino fault, whereas the Great Basin and Sonoran sectors are separated by the Phoenix fault, an apparent sinistral transform fault. Detrital zircon profiles from the basal foredeep (Leier and Gehrels, 2011) clearly show the break in the vicinity of the Orofino fault and further serve to delineate it as a significant segment boundary. A major dextral fault, along which the Sierra Nevada and

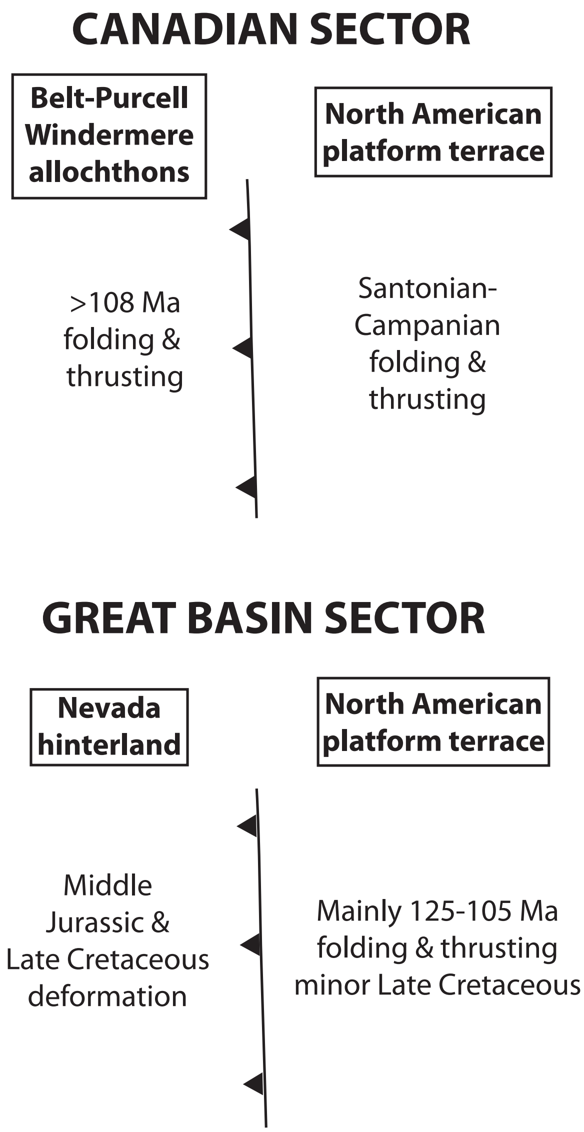


Figure 7. Diagram illustrating the mismatched age differences in deformation of two immediately adjacent areas along the North American margin. In the Canadian sector, rocks of the Windermere and Belt-Purcell supergroups were deformed and thrust prior to 108 Ma, whereas rocks of the North American platform terrace, located just a few kilometers to the east, were not deformed and thrust until the Santonian–Campanian. In the Great Basin sector, rocks of the North American platform terrace were deformed and thrust to the east mainly between 124 and 105 Ma, but rocks in the hinterland belt located just to the west exhibit only Jurassic and latest Cretaceous deformation.

the Atlanta lobe of the Idaho batholith might be restored, was hypothesized to lie buried beneath much younger lavas of the Snake River plain (Hildebrand, 2009). An additional segment recognized here is the Alaskan segment, which lies mainly west of a conspicuous break, now mostly covered by younger deposits, between the Canadian terranes, such as Yukon-Tanana and Selwyn basin, and the bulk of the northern and western terranes of Alaska (Fig. 5).

Understanding the geological and tectonic development within each sector is critical to unraveling the development of the orogen because, not only are there large differences in magmatic and structural evolution between segments (Armstrong, 1974), but a considerable body of evidence suggests that there was so much latitudinal migration of terranes along the orogen that a terrane might have been located in one sector for a period of time and then subsequently transferred to another, and also because there might be profound changes in deformational style or magmatism along strike in adjacent segments (for example, Oldow et al., 1989). The Coast plutonic complex provides a good example, for it was located within the Sonoran segment at 80 Ma, but by 58 Ma was entirely within the Canadian sector. Similarly, the eastern part of the Canadian segment is dominated by thin-skinned thrusting of the Rocky Mountain fold-thrust belt (Price, 1981), which was coeval with thick-skinned Laramide deformation in the Great Basin segment. Thus, reconstructions and models that don't consider these aspects are unlikely to succeed.

Here I start with a short review of the shared North American, or Laurentian, passive margin, located within the Canadian and Great Basin sectors, then describe the geology of the individual sectors, before presenting a plausible and testable model for their origin and final assembly.

LAURENTIAN PASSIVE MARGIN

The oldest passive margin rocks deposited on the thermally subsiding North American craton (Bond and Kominz, 1984) were Early Cambrian sequences of quartzose siliciclastic rocks overlain by shelf-to-slope carbonate rocks that pass abruptly westward into sparse and thin, shaly basinal-facies rocks (Rigo, 1968; Stewart, 1970). The Paleozoic carbonate shelf-to-basin transitions are observable today in the Wyoming salient (Fig. 8) of the eastern Sevier fold-thrust belt near the Utah-Wyoming border (Peterson, 1977; Rose, 1977; Doelling, 1980; Palmer and Hintze, 1992) and in the Main Ranges of the Canadian Rockies (Cook, 1970; Aitken, 1971). The basal Cambrian sandstone also fines westwardly into shale at the shelf edge (Oriel and Armstrong, 1971; Middleton, 2001). Overall, the platform-to-rise transition persisted in more or less the same position, except for occasional eastward transgressions, and Pennsylvanian uplift and sags in east-central Utah, from the Cambrian at least through the Jurassic (Hansen, 1976; Koch, 1976; Rose, 1977; Blakey, 2008). The shelf-slope transition was termed by some the Wasatch hinge line (Hintze, 1988; Poole et al., 1992), which is not strictly correct, as the hinge line is the most landward point of lithospheric stretching, and the shelf edge probably marks the most landward point of upper-crustal extension (brittle faulting). Lower-crustal stretching likely continued farther west.

During the Cambrian, North America was rimmed by carbonate platforms, and there is nowhere evidence for any topographically high-standing terrain that might have shed significant

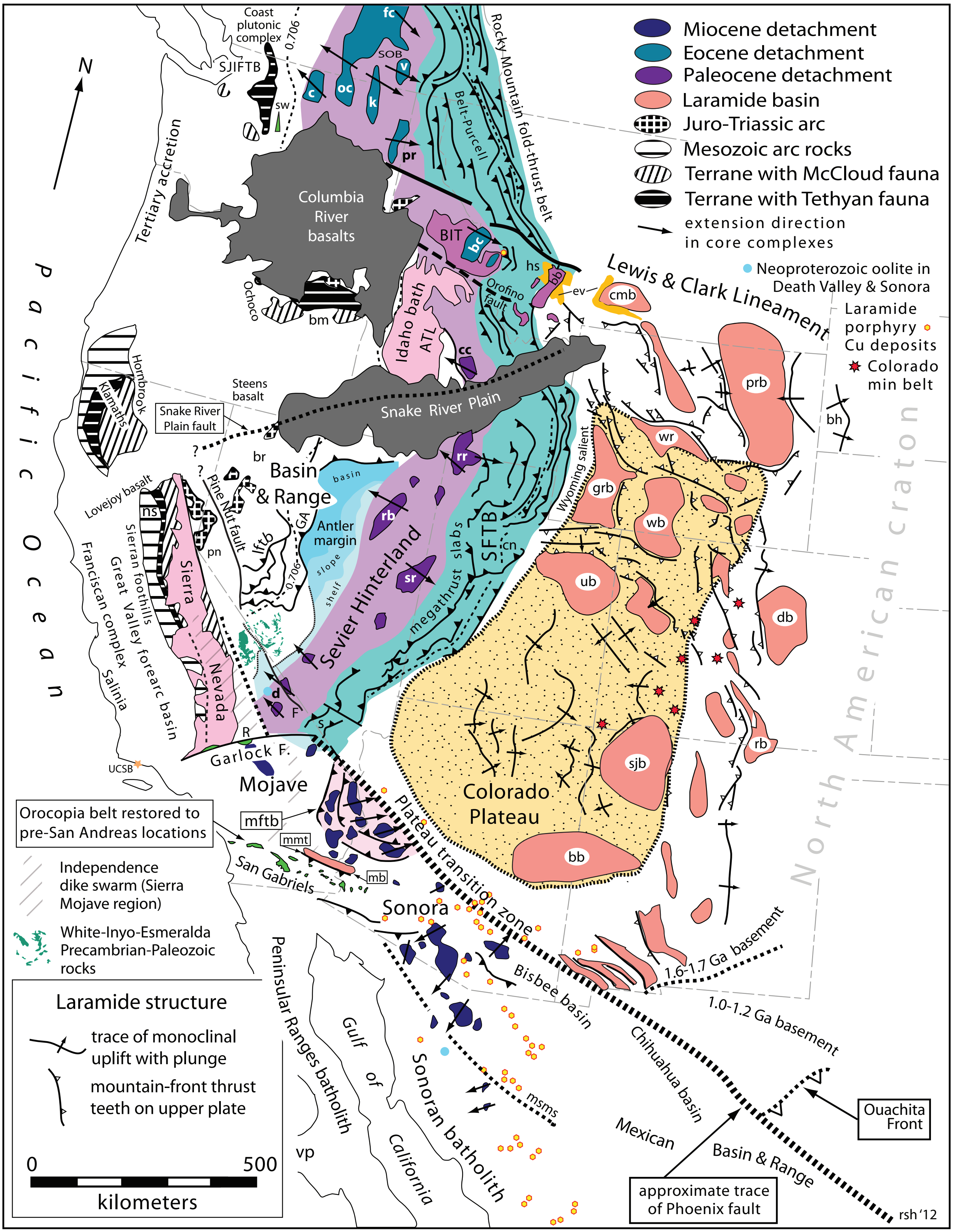

Miocene detachment
Eocene detachment
Paleocene detachment
Laramide basin
Juro-Triassic arc
Mesozoic arc rocks
Terrane with McCloud fauna
Terrane with Tethyan fauna
extension direction in core complexes
Neoproterozoic oolite in Death Valley & Sonora
Laramide porphyry Cu deposits
Colorado min belt
Coast plutonic complex
SJIFTB
Columbia River basalts
Rocky Mountain fold-thrust belt
Belt-Purcell
Lewis & Clark Lineament
Snake River Plain
Snake River Plain fault
Steens basalt
Basin & Range
Antler margin
Sevier Hinterland
megathrust slabs
SFTB
Wyoming salient
Colorado Plateau
Idaho bath
Orofino fault
Tertiary accretion
Pacific Ocean
Hornbrook
Klamaths
Lovejoy basalt
Pine Nut fault
Sierran foothills
Great Valley forearc basin
Franciscan complex
Salinia
Sierra Nevada
Garlock F.
Mojave
Orocopia belt restored to pre-San Andreas locations
Independence dike swarm (Sierra Mojave region)
White-Inyo-Esmeralda Precambrian-Paleozoic rocks
Laramide structure
trace of monoclinal uplift with plunge
mountain-front thrust teeth on upper plate
0
500
kilometers
San Gabriels
Sonora
Plateau transition zone
Peninsular Ranges batholith
Gulf of California
Sonoran batholith
Bisbee basin
Chihuahua basin
Mexican Basin & Range
approximate trace of Phoenix fault
1.6-1.7 Ga basement
1.0-1.2 Ga basement
Ouachita Front
North American craton
rsh '12

Figure 8. Geological sketch map of northwest Mexico, western United States, and southwesternmost Canada, illustrating the various tectonic elements discussed in the text. Approximate eastern limit of exotic allochthons marked by dashed line in thrust belt. Note that this is also the suture. Abbreviations: ATL—Atlanta lobe; bb—Baca basin; bb—Boulder batholith; bc—Bitterroot complex; bh—Black Hills; BIT—Bitterroot lobe; bm—Blue Mountains terranes; br—Black Rock Desert; c—Cascades core; cc—Clearwater complex; cmb—Crazy Mountains Basin; cn—Charleston-Nebo salient; d—Death Valley; db—Denver Basin; ev—Elkhorn volcanics; F—Furnace Creek fault; fc—Frenchman Cap; GA—Golconda allochthon; grb—Green River Basin; hs—Helena salient; k—Kettle complex or dome; lftb—Luning-Fencemaker thrust belt; mb—McCoy Mountains formation; mftb—Big Maria fold-thrust belt; mmt—Mule Mountains thrust system; msms—Mojave-Sonora megashear; ns—northern Sierra Nevada; oc—Okanagan complex or dome; pn—Pine Nut block; pr—Priest River complex; prb—Powder River basin; R—Rand schist; rb—Raton basin; rr—Albion–Raft River–Grouse Creek Ranges; s—Spring Mountains; SFTB—Sevier fold-thrust belt; sjb—San Juan Basin; SJIFTB—San Juan Islands fold-thrust belt; SOB—Shuswap–southern Omineca belt; sw—Swakane gneiss; ub—Uinta Basin; UCSB—University of California at Santa Barbara; v—Valhalla complex or dome; vp—Vizcaino Peninsula; wb—Washakie Basin; wr—Wind River Basin. Orocopia belt is restored to pre–San Andreas fault configuration after Nourse (2002), but the modern shoreline is left as is for reference. Note also that the extension within the younger Basin and Range Province is not restored. In this and subsequent figures, I use the geomorphological Colorado Plateau. Extension directions in Cordilleran core complexes after Wust (1986).

amounts of clastic detritus outboard of the carbonate platform. Thus, the Cambrian basinal facies of North America were probably quite starved. The overall scheme for western North America would have been an abrupt carbonate rim with a narrow slope-facies debris fan and a thin, sediment-poor, contourite-dominated rise facies.

Located to the west of the off-platform rocks is another west-facing platform, which I (Hildebrand, 2009) termed the Antler margin (Figs. 1 and 8). Rocks of this platform were overthrust by Paleozoic rocks of the Roberts Mountain and Golconda allochthons. This margin is older than the North American margin as it formed during the Neoproterozoic and contains an Early Cambrian carbonate bank characterized by abundant Archeocyathids and distinctive oolitic and intraclast beds (Fritz, 1975; Pope and Sears, 1997). The west-facing Paleozoic Antler platform edge is well documented in Nevada and California (Fig. 1), and there is no doubt that it is a different platform than the Sevier platform (Kepper, 1981; McCollum and McCollum, 1984; Heck and Speed, 1987; Montañez and Osleger, 1996; Morrow and Sandberg, 2008; Sheehan, 1986; Harris and Sheehan, 1998; Stevens et al., 1998; Stevens and Stone, 2007). This does not mean that the margin was not originally located in the western Americas, but merely that if so, it was separated from the margin and is exotic in its current location.

In the Canadian Cordillera, the story is similar to that in the United States. A westwardly thickening wedge of mature and shallow marine clastic rocks sits unconformably on cratonic basement (Fig. 9). The lower clastic rocks are overlain by two margin-parallel facies: an inner carbonate bank and an outer slope to basinal facies, which are separated by an algal reef complex known as the Kicking Horse Rim (Aitken, 1971). The shelf-slope facies transition (Fig. 10) occurs today in the Main Ranges close to the Alberta–British Columbia border, where the Middle Cambrian carbonate platform terminates into the shaly slope-to-basinal facies of which the best known accumulation is the Burgess Shale (Cook, 1970; Price and Mountjoy, 19707; McIlreath, 1977). The facies change is the locus of faulting and huge gravity collapse scarps, and marks changes in penetrative strain and styles of folding (Dahlstrom, 1977; Stewart et al., 1993).

The equivalent of the Antler shelf in Canada is the Cassiar platform, which lies to the west of the off-shelf basinal sedimentary rocks (Johnston, 2008). Like their counterparts in the Great Basin region, rocks of the Cassiar platform constitute a shallow-water, mixed carbonate-siliciclastic platform ranging in age from Neoproterozoic to Mesozoic. A number of lines of evidence, including faunal provinciality, basement ages, and contrasting Mesozoic structural evolution, led Johnston (2008) to suggest that rocks of the Cassiar platform were part of a much larger ribbon continent that was exotic with respect to North America prior to the Cretaceous.

GREAT BASIN SECTOR

Sevier Fold-Thrust Belt

Forming an important eastern element within the Cordilleran orogen is the Sevier fold-thrust belt, which is a thin-skinned deformational belt that extends from the Spring Mountains of Nevada in the south to the Orofino fault in the north (Figs. 5 and 8). Within the belt, rocks of the North American passive margin were detached from their basement and transported eastward on a basal décollement, typically located within the shaly Cambrian part of the marginal section (Armstrong and Oriel, 1965; Armstrong, 1968; Allmendinger, 1992; Burchfiel et al., 1974a, 1974b, 1992, 1998; DeCelles and Coogan, 2006). While most workers consider the thrust belt to be a distal, back-arc manifestation of eastwardly-directed subduction of oceanic lithosphere beneath North America, Hildebrand (2009) proposed that the thrust belt represents a typical collisional thrust belt formed as the western margin of North America was pulled beneath the previously amalgamated Rubian superterrane (Fig. 11). Structurally above thrust slices of the North American platform terrace are huge thrust sheets, up to 28 km thick by hundreds wide and long (Sears, 1988; DeCelles and Coogan, 2006; Fermor and Moffat, 1992). These include the megathrust sheets, containing sections

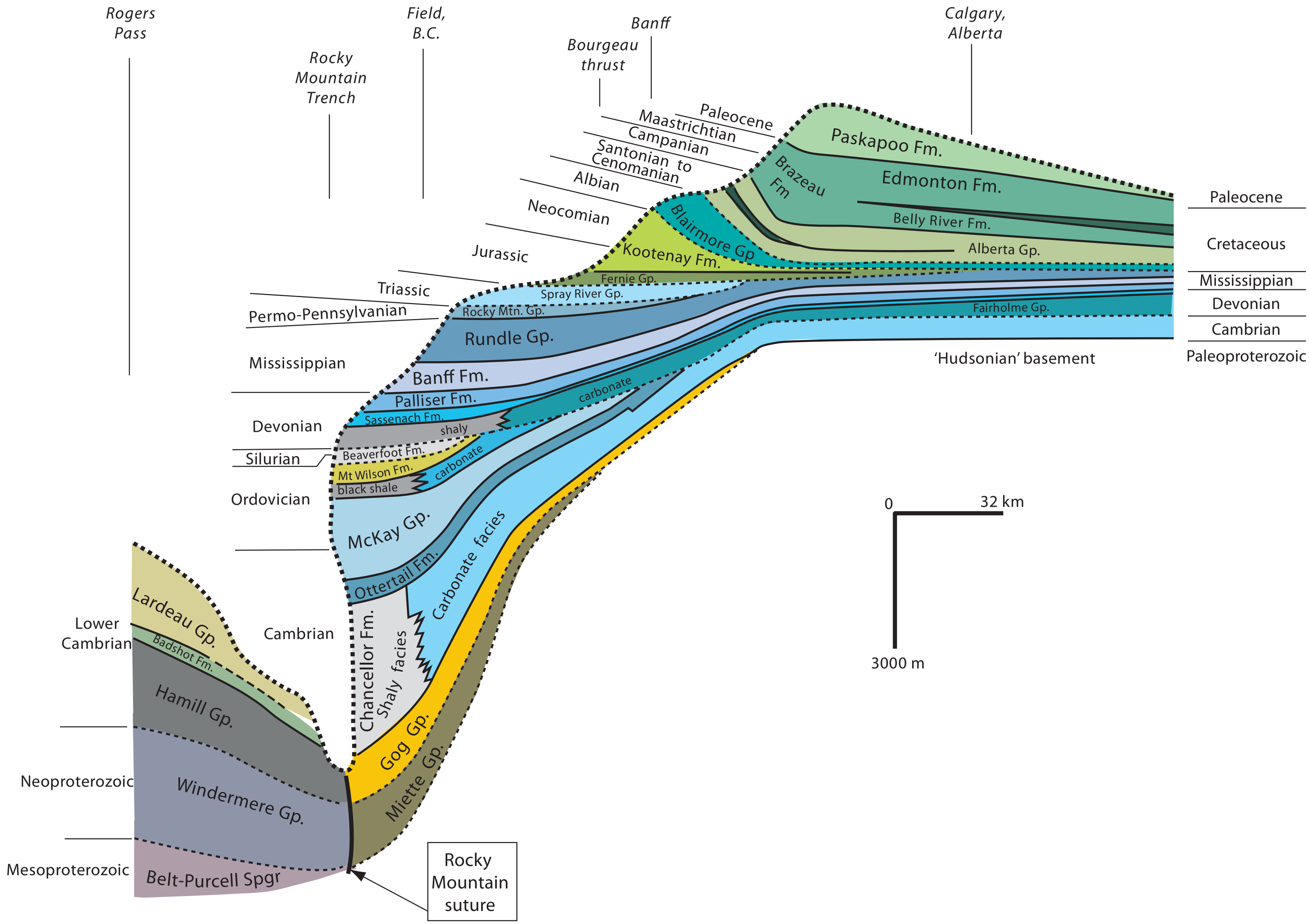


Figure 9. Schematic relations of stratigraphic units on the North American margin of Canada, and those located just to the west and commonly correlated with it; however, in this contribution the western rocks are considered to be exotic. Figure modified from Price and Monger (2003).

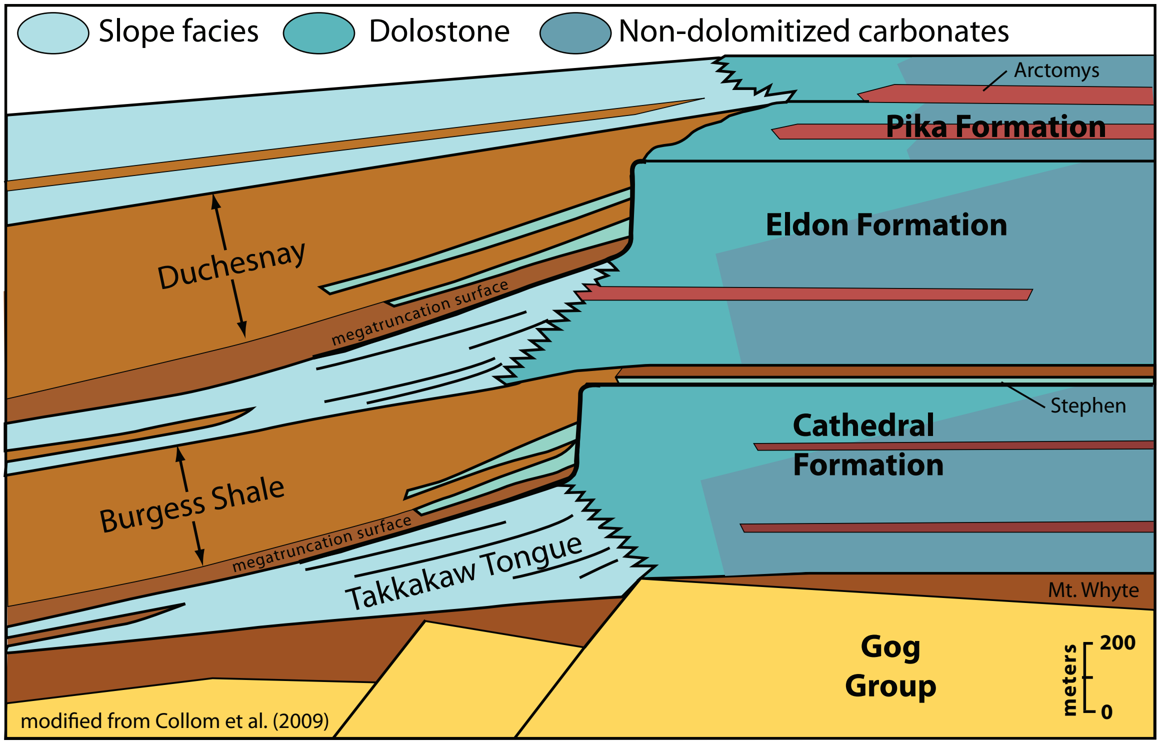


Figure 10. Illustrative cross section, modified from Collom et al. (2009), showing the relationships between platformal, slope, and basinal facies rocks at the Kicking Horse Rim of the Main Ranges, southern Canadian Rockies. Both the Cathedral and Eldon Formation had ~200 m of relief on their western escarpments.

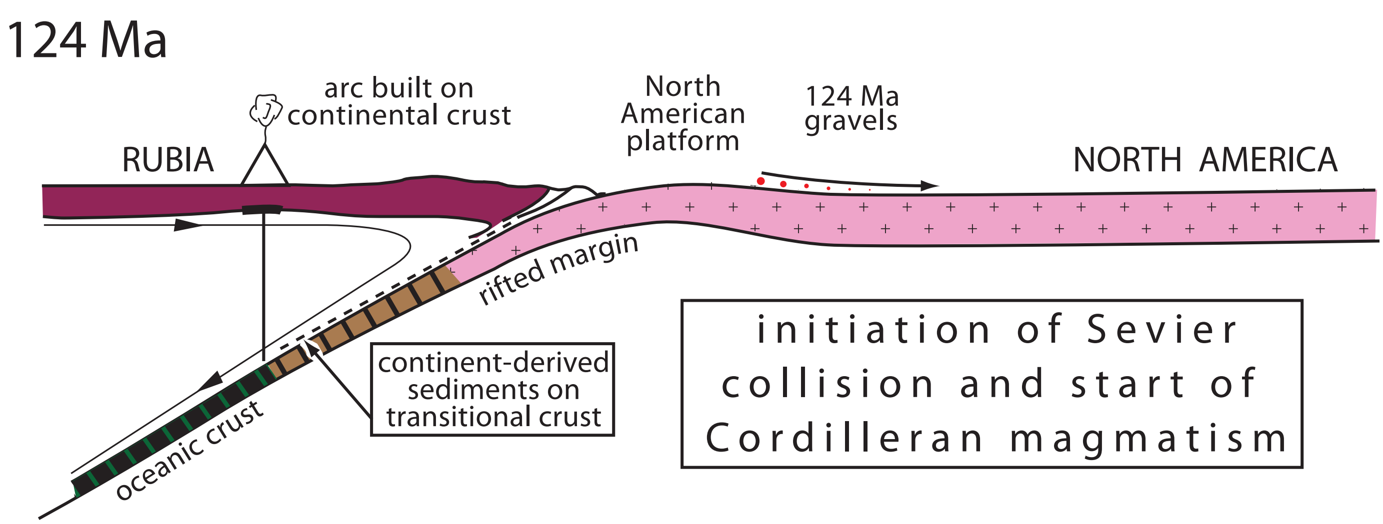


Figure 11. Plate model sketch illustrating the model of Hildebrand (2009) for the Sevier orogeny in the Great Basin sector of the orogen. A similar scenario, with westward subduction of North America beneath the Rubian ribbon continent, is also envisioned here for the Laramide event in both the Canadian and Sonoran sectors of the orogeny.

more than 7–10 km thick of Neoproterozoic–Cambrian sedimentary rocks within the Great Basin area (Christie-Blick, 1982, 1997; DeCelles and Coogan, 2006). To the north and located in both the Canadian and Great Basin sectors are huge allochthons containing rocks of the Belt-Purcell-Windermere supergroups carried on the Lewis-Eldorado-Hoadley thrust complex (Cook and van der Velden, 1995; Mudge and Earhart, 1980; Sears, 2001). Both the megathrust sheets and the Belt-Purcell-Windermere allochthons have no stratigraphic equivalents on the North American craton; so Hildebrand (2009) considered them to be exotic.

The sedimentary record of collision started at different times depending on the location, but nearly everywhere was predated by the deposition of gravels and conglomerates—comprising a wide variety of sedimentary clasts such as chert, quartzite, limestone, and siltstone—eroded from older rocks of the North American platform and then dispersed eastward to form a thin veneer over a regional unconformity and a calcrete-silcrete paleosol complex developed on the Morrison Formation and its lateral equivalents (Schultheis and Mountjoy, 1978; Leckie and Smith, 1992; Heller and Paola, 1989; Yingling and Heller, 1992; Currie, 2002; Ross et al., 2005; Zaleha and Wiesemann, 2005; Zaleha, 2006; Roca and Nadon, 2007; Greenhalgh and Britt, 2007). These gravels are known by various local names, such as the Cadomin, Kootenai, Lakota, Cloverly, Ephraim, Buckhorn, Pryor, etc., and they are extensive (Heller et al., 2003), occurring up and down the margin (Fig. 12). In the Great Basin sector the gravels are overlain by marine mudstones and siltstones of Albian and Cenomanian age, which mark the first sedimentary rocks of the Sevier foredeep, known regionally as the Western Interior basin (Kauffman, 1977; Hunt et al., 2011). Newly collected and analyzed detrital zircons from the Cadomin Formation in the Canadian segment indicate that it is considerably younger, perhaps by 30 Myr or more, than its generally considered equivalents in the Great Basin sector

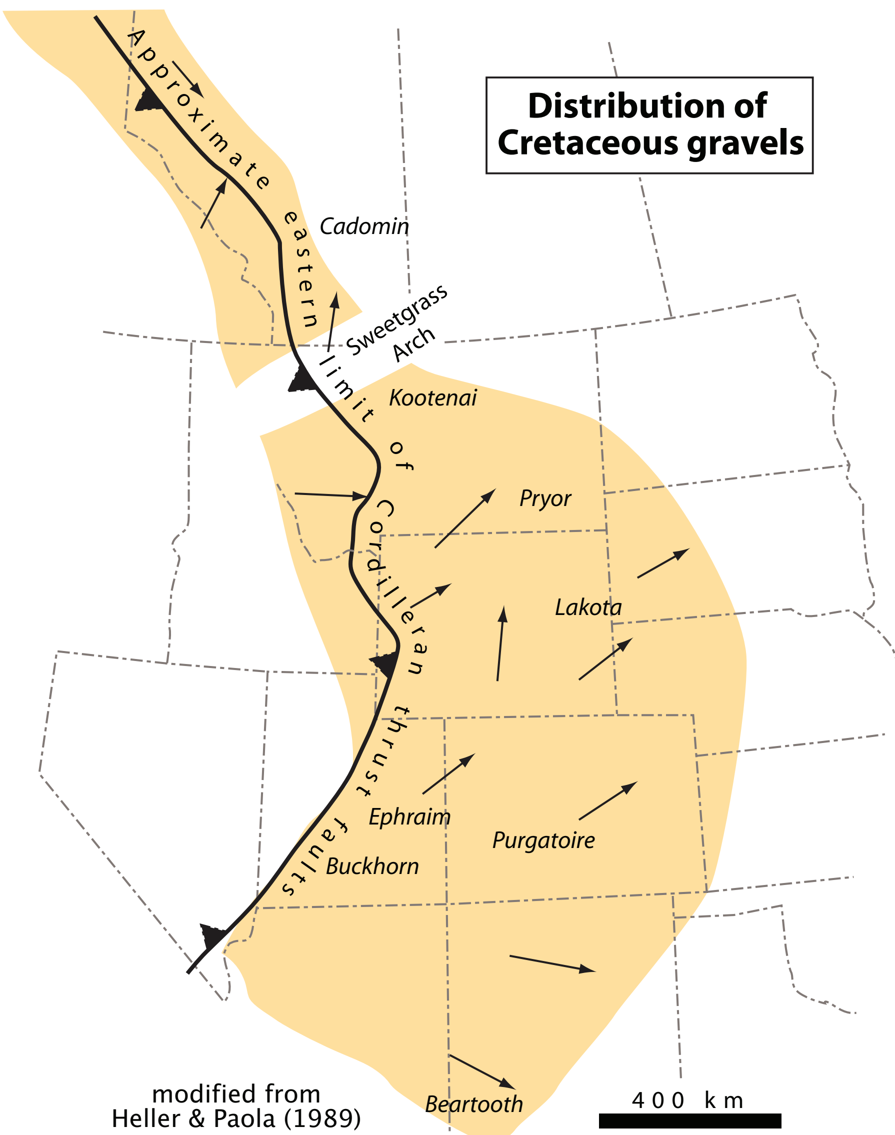


Figure 12. Sketch map showing the distribution of Cretaceous gravels at the base of the Cordilleran foredeep. The gravels contain clasts of sedimentary rocks that are generally interpreted to have been derived from sedimentary units of the North American platform. The Sweetgrass arch appears to have initially separated two different parts of the basin, developed at different times. Hildebrand (2009) suggested that the gravels were derived from the erosion of the North American platform as it rode up and over the outer swell to the westward-dipping trench.

(Leier and Gehrels, 2011). The two regions are separated by the Sweetgrass Arch, a positive element of the North American craton during the Cretaceous (Lorentz, 1982; Podruski, 1988).

Hildebrand (2009) suggested that the unconformity and the overlying conglomerates marked the passage of the North American craton over the outer forebulge of the trench (Currie, 1998). As the continent passed over the bulge (McAdoo et al., 1978; Forsyth, 1980; Jacobi, 1981; Stockmal et al., 1986; Yu and Chou, 2001) it was flexed upward, its passive margin exposed to erosion, and so shed Paleozoic and Mesozoic sedimentary clasts eroded from the uplift into adjacent basins. This conglomerate is similar in clast lithologies and stratigraphic setting to conglomerates of the Tethyan Himalaya, which are also interpreted to mark flexural uplift and passage of the platform terrace over the outer swell of the trench (Zhang et al., 2012). Thus, in the model of Hildebrand (2009), the collision between Rubia and North America was initiated by the attempted westward subduction of the leading edge of North America. On the other hand, Heller et al. (2003) argued that the conglomerate was dispersed during continental tilting, which resulted from dynamic topography. However, the two are not mutually exclusive.

The beginning of thrusting in the Great Basin segment is constrained to be ~124–120 Ma based on U-Pb zircon dating of ash beds (Fig. 13) just above the gravels (Greenhalgh and Britt, 2007), detrital zircons (Britt et al., 2007), and from a 119.4 ± 2.6 Ma U-Pb age of uraniferous carbonate (Ludvigson et al., 2010). The end of thin-skinned deformation is marked by the transition from the dominantly marine foredeep to localized and sedimentologically isolated, nonmarine basins (Figs. 5, 8, and 14) typical of the thick-skinned Laramide deformation, and is constrained to be between 80 and 70 Ma (Dickinson et al., 1988; Raynolds and Johnson, 2003; Cather, 2004). In Utah, the basal Buckhorn conglomerate contains a detrital zircon profile indistinguishable from Paleozoic–Mesozoic sandstones of the Colorado Plateau and detrital zircons collected up section through the foredeep define inverted chronofacies that document a complete unroofing sequence of allochthonous strata farther west in the Sevier fold-thrust belt (Lawton et al., 2010; Hunt et al., 2011).

In southeastern Idaho, DeCelles et al. (1993) argued that coarse conglomerate of likely Aptian age contained within the finer-grained Bechler Formation represents material shed from the advancing Meade-Paris thrust system, the main thrust faults that carry the thick Neoproterozoic–lower Paleozoic megathrust sheets over the North American platform margin (Fig. 15). In central Utah, the Pavant thrust is the structurally lowest thrust carrying rocks of the megathrust sheets over the North American platform (DeCelles and Coogan, 2006), and it is interpreted to have shed coarse debris that constitute the Aptian–Albian San Pitch Formation (DeCelles et al., 1995).

Some workers (DeCelles and Currie, 1996; DeCelles, 2004; Fuentes et al., 2010) argued that Jurassic rocks of the Fernie Basin in Canada and the Morrison Formation in the western United States are backbulge deposits related to a “phantom foredeep” as suggested originally by Royse (1993b). Hildebrand (2009) recognized this is a possibility, but found it untestable, and thus unsatisfactory, as every trace of the foredeep was eradicated. Furthermore, there is an unaccounted for 25 Myr gap between sedimentation of the Morrison and deposition of the foredeep. During this interval, the Morrison basin was inverted and dissected, with up to 50 m of local relief and local bone-bed accumulations (Eberth et al., 2006). The few Triassic–Jurassic–age detrital zircons in the formation (Fuentes et al., 2009) could easily have been derived from reworking of air-fall tuff units, of which there are many throughout the basin (Kowallis et al., 1998, 2007).

Within the Great Basin sector, a major belt of thrust faults that root in a décollement located in Cambrian shales, transported rocks of the North American platform eastward over the craton and also carried thick Neoproterozoic successions within the so-called megathrust sheets over the platformal rocks (DeCelles, 2004; DeCelles and Coogan, 2006). On the southeastern side of the Snake River Plain the Sevier belt forms a broad salient that continues southward through Idaho, westernmost Wyoming, and northeastern Utah (Fig. 8). The sector contains at least eight major thrust systems and is the only area along the U.S. portion of the fold-thrust belt where the North American platform edge wasn’t overridden by thrust sheets carrying rocks of the Antler platform and its thick section of Neoproterozoic terrigenous clastic rocks (Peterson, 1977; Rose, 1977; Palmer and Hintze, 1992). Western thrusts, such as the Paris and Meade thrusts (Fig. 15), carry typically thick sections of Proterozoic sedimentary rocks, whereas other, more easterly thrusts root in a detachment within Cambrian shale (Armstrong and Cressman, 1963; Armstrong and Oriel, 1965; Royse et al., 1975; Lamerson, 1982; Royse, 1993a).

One of the thrust systems, the Ogden, has an antiformal duplex of Paleoproterozoic crystalline basement that now constitutes the Farmington complex (Bryant, 1984; Yonkee, 1992; Yonkee et al., 1989, 2003; Andreasen et al., 2011). Crystalline basement beneath this part of the thrust belt comprises Archean rocks of the Wyoming craton (Foster et al., 2006). The Farmington complex occurs west of the shelf edge in northeastern Utah (Rose, 1977) and structurally beneath the Paris thrust. The band of Paleoproterozoic rocks likely continues northward into Idaho, where Paleoproterozoic crystalline basement occurs within the Cabin–Medicine Lake system just east of the Idaho batholith (Skipp and Hait, 1977; Skipp, 1987) and in the Tendoy Range of southwestern Montana (DuBois, 1982). Palinspastic restoration of the shortening within the thrust belt restores rocks of the Farmington complex well to the west of North American crust, as indicated by Sr isotopes (Armstrong et al., 1977; Fleck and Criss, 1985), basement windows in the Ruby and nearby ranges, and xenoliths (Evans et al., 2002). That, coupled with isotopic and geological evidence that Archean basement likely continues to the edge of the craton (Hanan et al., 2008), indicate that the Farmington Canyon complex is exotic with respect to its present location.

Just south of Provo, Utah, is another eastward reentrant, named the Charleston-Nebo salient (Fig. 8), where thrusts of the

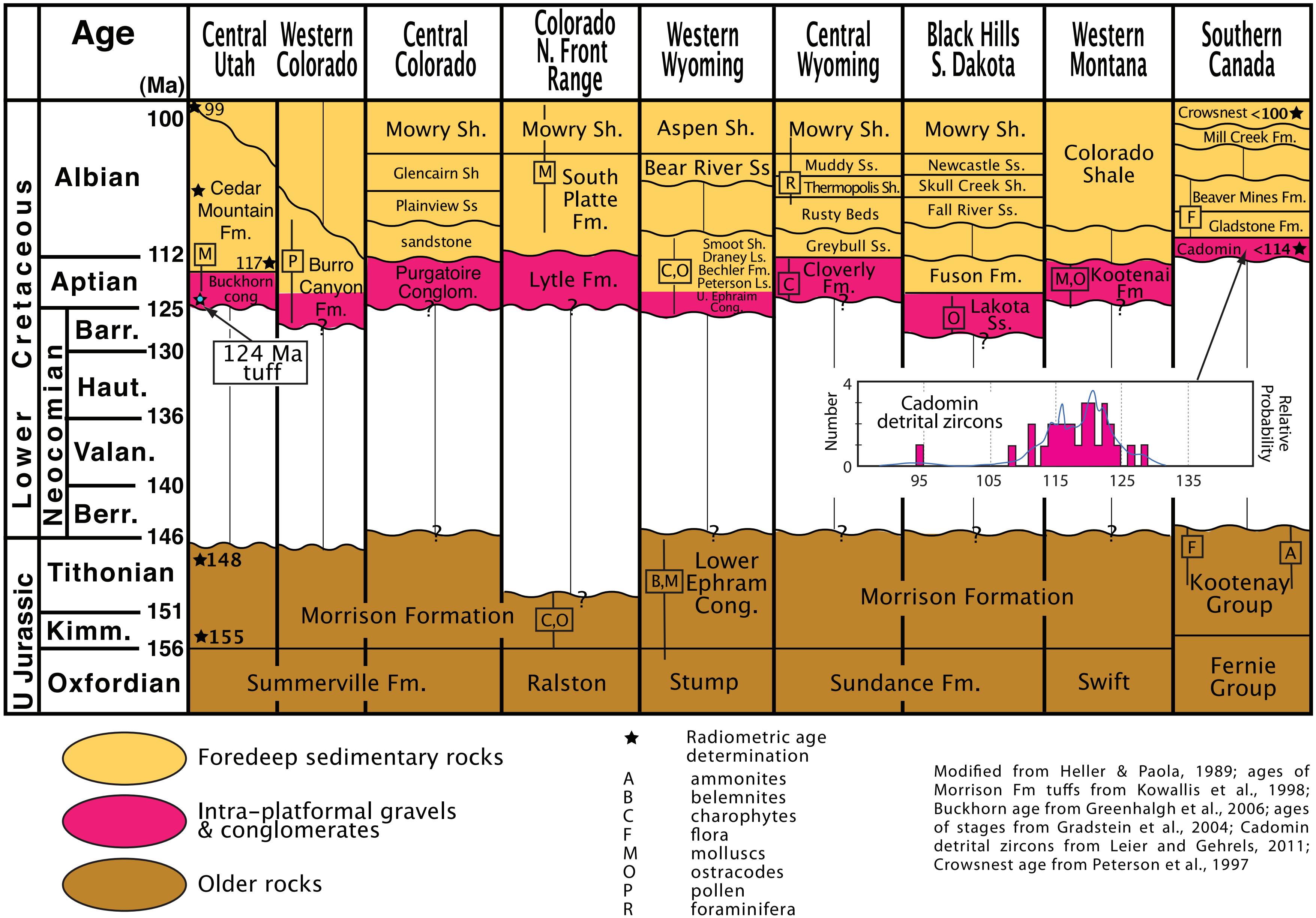
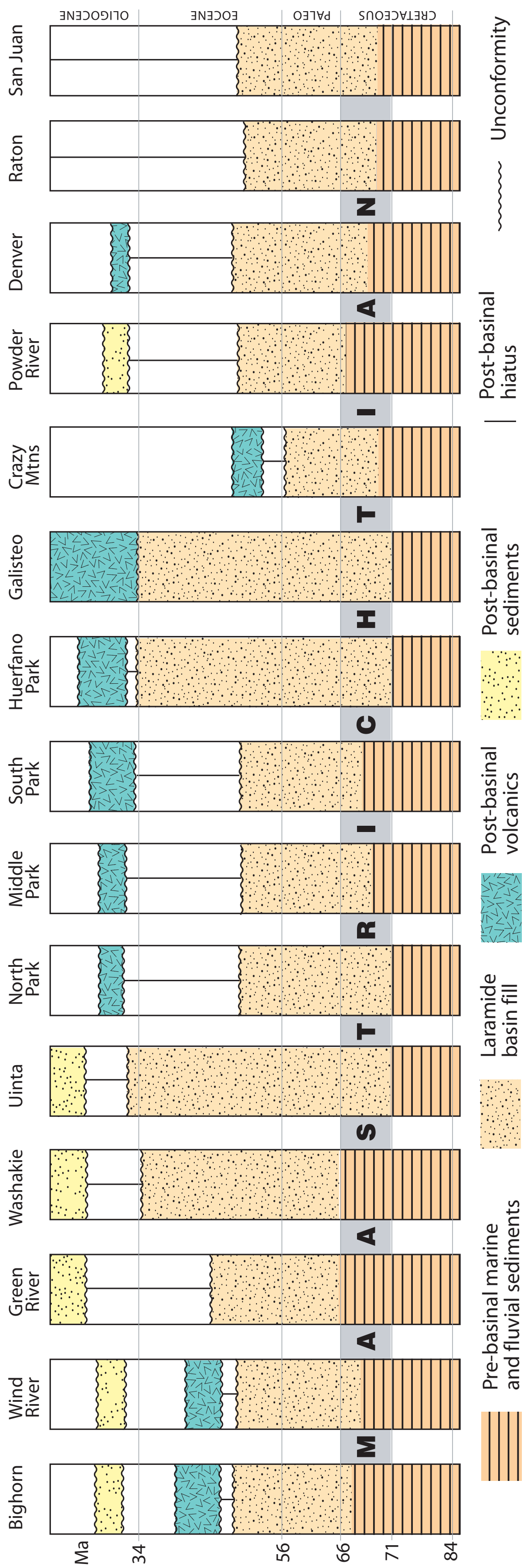


Figure 13. Stratigraphic correlation diagrams for the lower part of the Cordilleran foredeep and platform-derived gravels, modified from Heller and Paola (1989), illustrating the 125 Ma age for the gravels in the western United States and younger age in Canada north of the Sweetgrass arch.



Charleston-Nebo system carry a large, overturned, almost recumbent, anticline composed of thick sequences of Pennsylvanian–Permian rocks not present on the North American platform, and lesser amounts of Paleoproterozoic crystalline basement known as the Santequin complex (Tucker, 1983). Thrusts farther west, such as the Sheeprock, carry thick sections of Precambrian clastic rocks (Christie-Blick, 1982, 1983, 1997; Rodgers, 1989). Large areas of the eastern part of the thrust belt are buried by synorogenic sedimentary rock, and the entire area west of the Wasatch Mountain front was severely disrupted by Cenozoic normal faults.

There are four major thrust systems in south-central Utah, and the westernmost, the Canyon Range–Wah Wah–Pavant system, carries 4–10 km of dominantly siliciclastic rocks of Neoproterozoic age and as much as 12 km of Paleozoic strata, whereas the North American platform to the east is only ~1.5 km thick (Hintze, 1988). The Canyon Range thrust is the type "megathrust" of DeCelles (2004) and DeCelles and Coogan (2006). Like the Santaquin embayment to the north, 50 km of the frontal fold-thrust belt in south-central Utah is also dominantly buried by orogenic deposits (DeCelles, 2004) and broken by younger normal faults. The eastern faults in the area also root in a décollement in Cambrian shale as do those farther north (Lawton et al., 1997; DeCelles et al., 1995).

In the Las Vegas area, there are several major thrust systems. The structurally lowest Wilson Cliffs thrust places Cambrian carbonates and clastics atop eolian Aztec Sandstone of the North American platform (Burchfiel et al., 1974a, 1998). Just to the west, thick sequences of Neoproterozoic sedimentary rocks, collectively known as the Pahrump Group, along with their Paleozoic cover, sit unconformably on crystalline basement in a series of thrusts (Burchfiel et al., 1974a, 1974b; Brady et al., 2000; Snow, 1992; Wernicke et al., 1988).

Within the Great Basin sector, the emplacement of the megathrust sheets and their thick successions of Neoproterozoic sedimentary rocks onto the North American platform took place mainly during the Aptian–Cenomanian (124–94 Ma) as deduced from coarse sedimentary packages that either overlap the thrusts, such as the Canyon Range conglomerate, which overlies the Canyon Range thrust (DeCelles and Coogan, 2006; Lawton et al., 2007), or synthrusting deposits such as the Belcher conglomerate, which was overrun by the earliest thrusting of the Meade thrust (DeCelles et al., 1993). Within Utah, rocks that are considered proximal foredeep deposits are included in the

Figure 14. Chronostratigraphic diagrams for Laramide basins, showing age of inception, continuation, and termination of individual basins during the Laramide phase of the Cordilleran orogeny. The older, and more continuous foredeep basin formed during the thin-skinned Sevier phase of deformation was disrupted, and the younger isolated basins of the Laramide phase formed during thick-skinned deformation, generated during the Laramide collision between North America and the Rubian ribbon continent. Note that all basins formed during the Maastrichtian. Adapted from Dickinson et al. (1988).

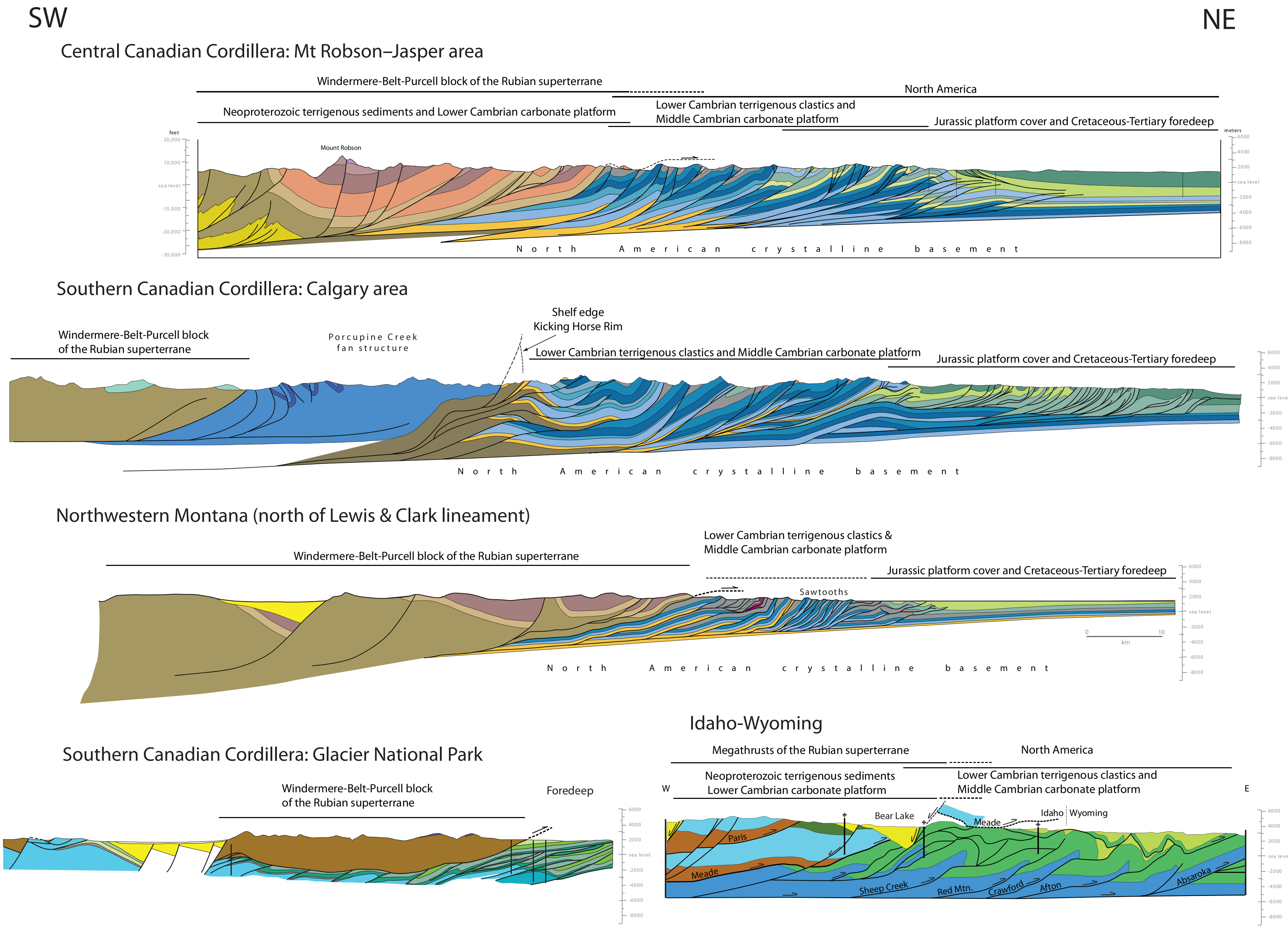

SW
NE
Central Canadian Cordillera: Mt Robson–Jasper area
Windermere-Belt-Purcell block of the Rubian superterrane
North America
Neoproterozoic terrigenous sediments and Lower Cambrian carbonate platform
Lower Cambrian terrigenous clastics and Middle Cambrian carbonate platform
Jurassic platform cover and Cretaceous-Tertiary foredeep
Mount Robson
feet
20,000
10,000
sea level
-10,000
-20,000
-30,000
meters
6000
4000
2000
sea level
-2000
-4000
-6000
-8000
North American crystalline basement
Southern Canadian Cordillera: Calgary area
Windermere-Belt-Purcell block of the Rubian superterrane
Porcupine Creek fan structure
Shelf edge
Kicking Horse Rim
Lower Cambrian terrigenous clastics and Middle Cambrian carbonate platform
Jurassic platform cover and Cretaceous-Tertiary foredeep
North American crystalline basement
Northwestern Montana (north of Lewis & Clark lineament)
Windermere-Belt-Purcell block of the Rubian superterrane
Lower Cambrian terrigenous clastics & Middle Cambrian carbonate platform
Jurassic platform cover and Cretaceous-Tertiary foredeep
Sawtooths
0
10
km
North American crystalline basement
Idaho-Wyoming
Megathrusts of the Rubian superterrane
North America
Neoproterozoic terrigenous sediments Lower Cambrian carbonate platform
Lower Cambrian terrigenous clastics and Middle Cambrian carbonate platform
W
E
Bear Lake
Meade
Idaho
Wyoming
Paris
Meade
Sheep Creek
Red Mtn.
Crawford
Afton
Absaroka
Southern Canadian Cordillera: Glacier National Park
Windermere-Belt-Purcell block of the Rubian superterrane
Foredeep

Figure 15. Comparative cross sections through the Rocky Mountain and Sevier fold-thrust belts illustrating the similarity of the westernmost thrust sheets in that they all carry much thicker sections of Precambrian–Paleozoic rocks, typical of the megathrust sheets up and down the Cordillera, which if derived from the outermost parts of North America, would require huge crustal ramps. In this paper, it is argued that rocks of the megathrust sheets are exotic with respect to North America. Mount Robson–Jasper area after Mountjoy (1979); Calgary area from Price and Fermor (1985); Northwestern Montana simplified from Fuentes et al. (2012); Glacier National Park (Canada) modified from Price (1962); Idaho-Wyoming section modified from DeCelles et al. (1993).

Indianola Group and Cedar Mountain Formation (DeCelles and Coogan, 2006; Hunt et al., 2011, and references therein). The uppermost member of the Cedar Mountain Formation, known as the Mussentuchit, is well dated radiometrically as earliest Cenomanian and lies directly beneath the much finer-grained and basin-wide Dakota Formation (Cifelli et al., 1997; Garrison et al., 2007; Biek et al., 2009). The lower part of the Canyon Range conglomerate is poorly dated, but Lawton et al. (2007) correlated a distinctive conglomerate rich in carbonate clasts with the lower-most member of the San Pitch Formation, located just to the east and containing palynomorphs ranging in age from mid- to upper-Albian (Sprinkel et al., 1999). Thus, the dominant period of emplacement of the megathrust sheets in the Great Basin sector took place during the Aptian–Cenomanian, 125–94 Ma, but is possibly no younger than mid-Albian (~105 Ma), if the Canyon Range–San Pitch correlation is correct. Sedimentary rocks of the upper Dakota contain significant detrital zircon peaks of 121, 116, and 110 Ma (Ludvigson et al., 2010) and reflect an entirely different source than the older and more proximal deposits, which as mentioned earlier, contain an inverted detrital zircon provenance derived from the Neoproterozoic and lower Paleozoic rocks of the megathrust sheets (Lawton et al., 2010; Hunt et al., 2011).

The Hinterland Belt

Lying directly west of the megathrust sheets and their Neoproterozoic sedimentary rocks within the Great Basin segment is the hinterland belt (Fig. 8). Ever since Armstrong (1968) recognized the belt, its origin has proved elusive, as it contains polydeformed and low-grade sedimentary rocks, high-grade metamorphic rocks, several ages of crystalline basement, and both metaluminous and peraluminous intrusions—all cut by thrust and normal faults of significant displacement. Its eastern and western boundaries are somewhat obscure owing to at least two major periods of extensional faulting and variable exhumation; but in a general sense the hinterland is a northerly trending strip characterized by Paleocene–Eocene core complexes, both Jurassic and Cretaceous thrust faults and metamorphism, dominantly westerly-vergent Jurassic folds, and generally sparse Jurassic–Cretaceous plutons.

Rocks of the hinterland are exposed in Paleocene–Eocene core complexes found in the Albion, Raft River, and Grouse Creek ranges in northeastern Nevada, northwestern Utah, and southern Idaho in what can best be termed the type area (Armstrong, 1968; Snoke, 1980; Howard, 1980; Todd, 1980; Snoke and Miller, 1988; Wells, 1992). Present-day structural relief within the hinterland is visible because of Paleocene–Eocene extensional collapse of the thickened and hot hinterland zone as well as even younger Basin and Range extension.

The rocks in the Albion–Raft River–Grouse Creek ranges (Fig. 8) are divided into an autochthon comprising Archean crystalline basement unconformably overlain by a thin veneer of quartzite and pelitic schist (Compton, 1972), structurally overlain by greenschist-amphibolite grade metasedimentary rocks of Paleozoic age (Wells et al., 1997). Within the autochthon, the deformation—as evidenced by small-scale structures—decreases downward from the basal thrust, whereas metamorphism postdates, or was possibly synchronous with, thrusting (Compton, 1980; Miller, 1980; Snoke and Miller, 1988). Early Cretaceous and Jurassic granites, present in the overlying allochthons, have not been described within the autochthon. The Archean crystalline basement of the autochthon is interpreted to represent cratonic North America of the Wyoming province (Miller, 1980; Snoke and Miller, 1988).

Rocks of the area generally contain evidence for two pulses of deformation, the first during the Late Jurassic, and the second during the Late Cretaceous (Camilleri et al., 1997; McGrew et al., 2000). Plutons of Jurassic age occur within the allochthons. The Jurassic magmatism overlapped in time with minor folding, thrusting, and development of local metamorphic aureoles adjacent to the intrusions (Camilleri et al., 1997).

The second deformational and metamorphic event is more intense and pervasive. Thrust faulting during this contractional pulse caused at least 70 km of shortening and as much as 30 km of crustal thickening (Camilleri et al., 1997). Metamorphic assemblages within the area indicate deep burial and metamorphism, perhaps as early as Late Jurassic, followed by higher temperature Late Cretaceous peak metamorphism at ~85 Ma with temperatures of 800 °C and pressures of >9 kb followed by a steep uplift path (McGrew et al., 2000). Exhumation was largely complete by the Eocene, when magmatic rocks intruded and overstepped extensional detachments (Miller et al., 1987; Camilleri, 1992).

The Ruby Range–East Humboldt Mountains (Fig. 8) just to the southwest in Nevada also contain rocks that record a complicated history of two Mesozoic orogenic events: (1) 153 Ma plutonic emplacement, polyphase folding, and upper amphibolite facies metamorphism; and (2) Late Cretaceous migmatization, metamorphism, and deformation (Snoke and Miller, 1988;

Hudec, 1992; McGrew et al., 2000). Cretaceous migmatitic upper amphibolite facies rocks are tectonically stacked and include a local recumbent isoclinal fold cored by Archean basement and a structurally overlying section of Neoproterozoic to Mississippian sedimentary rocks possibly sitting on Proterozoic gneiss (Howard et al., 1979; Lush et al., 1988; McGrew et al., 2000). Migmatization was synkinematic with nappe emplacement at 84.8 ± 2.8 Ma, and resulted from peak metamorphic conditions of 9–10 kb pressure and 750–800 °C (Hodges et al., 1992; McGrew et al., 2000). The initiation of exhumation and uplift is not precisely dated, but exhumation spans the range 63 to 50 Ma (Snoke and Miller, 1988).

South of the Ruby Range lies the massive Snake Range (Fig. 8), which appears to be structurally simpler but still contains evidence for two periods of plutonism and metamorphism, one at ~160 Ma and the other with peak metamorphism at 79 Ma, and initial exhumation between 57 and 50 Ma (Snoke and Miller, 1988; McGrew et al., 2000). Allochthonous Neoproterozoic and Paleozoic sequences in both the Snake Range and the East Humboldt–Ruby ranges appear to be similar to those in the megathrust sheets of the thrust belt.

The hinterland belt continues southward into the Death Valley area (Fig. 8), where rocks of the hinterland were metamorphosed during the Cretaceous with peak metamorphic conditions of ~620–680 °C and 7–9 kbar at 91.5 ± 1.4 Ma, followed by Late Cretaceous or early Tertiary extension, typical of other areas within the hinterland (Hodges and Walker, 1990, 1992; Applegate and Hodges, 1995; Mattinson et al., 2007).

Central Nevada

West of the megathrust slabs and the hinterland belt, and within the tectonic collage of generally recognized exotic allochthons, the most easterly assemblage of rocks are platformal Early Cambrian to Devonian limestones and siliciclastic rocks of the Antler shelf (Poole et al., 1977). Rocks of the platform were overthrust by additional terranes generally considered to be exotic with respect to North America (Silberling et al., 1992; Oldow et al., 1989). Rocks of the Roberts Mountain allochthon (Fig. 5), which comprises a structurally complex allochthonous stack of Cambrian–Devonian siltstone, chert, argillite, barite, and mafic volcanic rocks (Fig. 16), were emplaced upon the Rubian margin during the Antler orogeny, which occurred during the Late Devonian–Early Mississippian (Merriam and Anderson, 1942; Smith and Ketner, 1968; Poole and Sandberg, 1977; Nilsen and Stewart, 1980; Johnson and Pendergast, 1981; Johnson and Visconti, 1992; E.L. Miller et al., 1992b). During and after emplacement of the allochthons, coarse debris was shed eastward to form a clastic wedge over the pre-collisional Antler shelf (Poole, 1974, 1977; Harbaugh and Dickinson, 1981; Speed and Sleep, 1982).

Rocks of the Roberts Mountain allochthon also occur in the Pioneer Mountains north of the Snake River Plain in Idaho (Wilson et al., 1994; Link et al., 1996) and may continue northward into Canada. Several workers (Turner et al., 1989; Smith and Gehrels, 1992a, 1992b; Smith et al., 1993; Root, 2001) suggested that Paleozoic rocks and Middle to Late Devonian deformation and concomitant development of an orogenic foredeep extending from northern Washington to the Mackenzie delta in northern Canada were related to the Antler orogeny.

Sitting atop the Roberts Mountain allochthon are rocks of the Havallah sequence—another complexly deformed assemblage of allochthons collectively termed the Golconda allochthon (Fig. 5), and containing Upper Devonian to earliest Triassic chert-argillite sequences with intercalated lenses of pillow basalt, which were emplaced during the Early Triassic Sonoman orogeny (Silberling and Roberts, 1962; Speed, 1977; Silberling, 1975; Dickinson et al., 1983). Rocks that sit unconformably above those of the Roberts Mountain allochthon and beneath those of the Golconda allochthon were termed the Antler overlap sequence by Dickinson et al. (1983) and were deformed prior to the emplacement of the Golconda allochthon (Cashman et al., 2011; Trexler et al., 2003, 2004).

A sequence of 250–248 Ma intermediate to siliceous volcanic rocks, known as the Koipato volcanics, sits unconformably upon rocks of the Golconda allochthon and has Sr and Nd isotopic values suggestive of Paleoproterozoic crust, which led Vetz (2011) to argue that the Golconda allochthon was already emplaced upon the Roberts Mountain rocks to the east when the volcanic rocks were erupted. The short burst of magmatism might be a manifestation of slab break-off following Golconda–Roberts Mountain collision. A west-facing carbonate platform of Triassic age overlies the volcanics, but in the east clastic rocks lie between the two (Oldow, 1984).

White-Inyo Range

The White-Inyo Range lies just east of the Sierra Nevada and forms a mountain range nearly as imposing as the Sierra (Figs. 5 and 7). The range comprises a 7 km-thick section of Paleozoic–Mesozoic rocks (Stewart, 1970) that due to metamorphism and deformation do not obviously continue to the west into the Sierra Nevada but are known to occur in an arcuate band in Esmeralda County, Nevada (Fig. 8) to the east (Albers and Stewart, 1972). Rocks partly of the same age occur in the Death Valley region, and the two packages have been correlated with those in the White-Inyos, but the sections are very different and require facies changes at every stratigraphic interval: facies transitional between the two are absent despite good exposure. Rocks originally to the west of Death Valley appear to presently reside in Sonora, Mexico (Stewart et al., 1984, 2002; Stewart, 2005). The White-Inyo block appears to have been attached and adjacent to the Sierra Nevada block by at least the Jurassic as volcanic units of that age appear to cross Owens Valley along strike (Dunne and Walker, 1993). Similarly, it was likely attached to rocks in the Death Valley region to the southeast by the late Paleozoic as Permian thrust faults (Snow, 1992) appear to form a continuous band across their contact as do Jurassic plutons (Dunne et al., 1978).

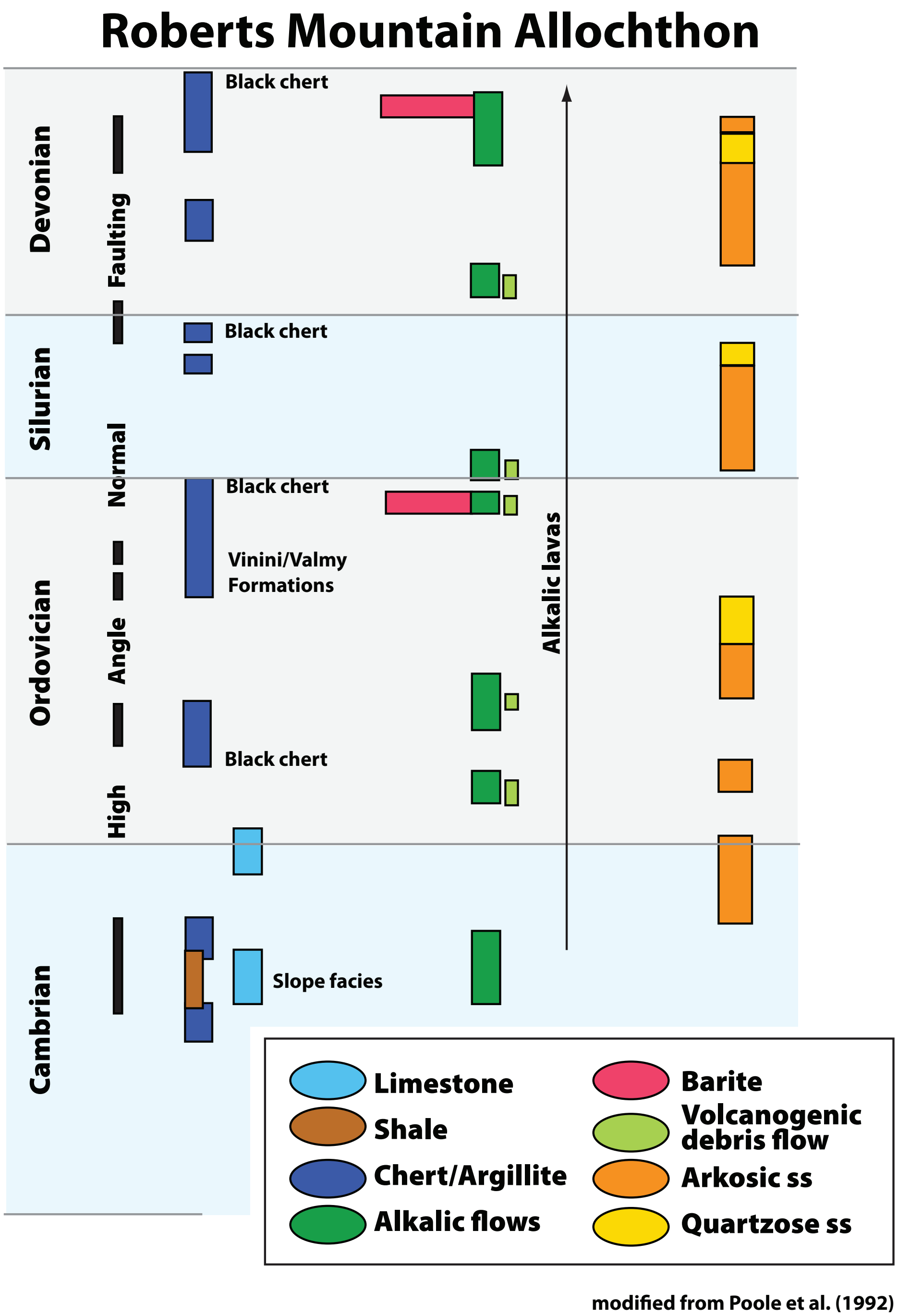


Figure 16. Composite and schematic stratigraphic section illustrating the different lithologies of the Roberts Mountain allochthon. Note the presence of alkalic lavas throughout the entire section, a feature that is incompatible with a cooling and magmatically dead passive margin. As discussed in the text, the lithologies are more typical of those in marginal basins.

Death Valley

In the Death Valley–southern Nevada sector (Fig. 8), rocks of the Pahrump Group and their crystalline basement are allochthonous (Burchfiel et al., 1974a, 1974b; Brady et al., 2000; Snow, 1992). Overlying Ediacaran–Cambrian sedimentary rocks of the Wood Canyon Formation contain detrital zircon peaks at ~1.1 Ga, and the slightly younger Zabriskie Quartzite contains abundant 3.0–3.4 Ga grains (Stewart et al., 2001)—source ages markedly absent in western Laurentia. Higher in the stratigraphic succession is the distinctive Middle to Late Cambrian Bonanza King Formation, which farther north is part of the Antler shelf of central Nevada and westernmost Utah (Kepper, 1981; McCollum and McCollum, 1984; Montañez and Osleger, 1996; Morrow and Sandberg, 2008). This is well west of the North American shelf edge, and rocks of the Bonanza King Formation match poorly with those of the time-correlative Muav Formation of the Colorado Plateau. These rocks and those of the White-Inyos were folded and transported on thrust faults dated to be Permian at ~294–284 Ma (Snow, 1992; Stevens et al., 1998; Stevens and Stone, 2007), an event unknown on the North American platform terrace. In the Spring Mountains near Las Vegas, carbonate rocks of the Bonanza King Formation sit structurally atop rocks of the Aztec Sandstone, a Jurassic eolianite of the North American platform (Burchfiel et al., 1998).

Stratigraphically higher in the sequence and crudely approximating the platform edge of the Bonanza King Formation are the Devonian and Late Ordovician–Silurian carbonate platform edges (Sheehan, 1986; Harris and Sheehan, 1998; Morrow and Sandberg, 2008). This westerly facing shelf-edge facies transition also crops out in east-central Nevada and northwesternmost Utah, where it occurs west of the hinterland belt as part of the Antler shelf (Fig. 1). Similarly, the Pennsylvanian–Early Permian Bird Spring carbonate shelf edge lies in eastern California and faces west (Stevens and Stone, 2007). Overall, the locations of the shelf edges, the non–North American detrital zircons, and the Permian thrust faults indicate that crystalline basement in the Death Valley area, the Pahrump Group, and overlying Paleozoic strata are most likely exotic with respect to North America.

We now jump over the great Mesozoic batholiths and Jurassic arc terranes to describe rocks located in the western Sierra Nevada. The reason for doing so is to provide a framework for discussion of the Cretaceous Sierran batholith by first describing their enveloping wall rocks.

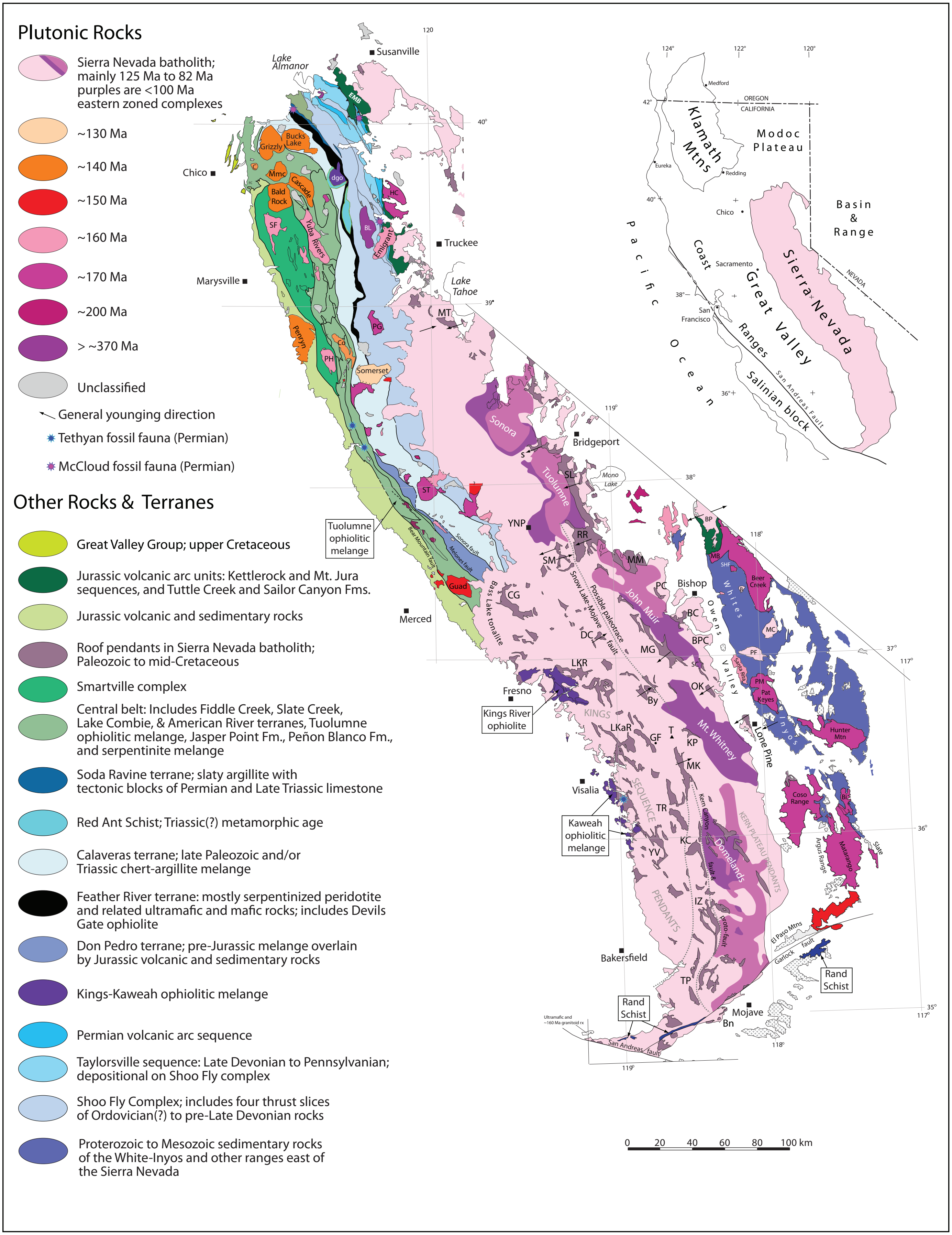
Western Sierra Nevada Metamorphic Belt

The western Sierra Nevada metamorphic belt (Fig. 17) is a collage of amalgamated Paleozoic–Mesozoic arc and subduction complexes that in a general sense young westward (Saleeby et al., 1989; Edelman, 1990), locally contain far-traveled Permian McCloud and Tethyan fauna (Miller, 1987), and are divided by some into four major tectonic belts or terranes (Day et al., 1985). The oldest, and easternmost, terrane is the northern Sierra terrane (Coney et al., 1980), comprising in its lower parts, the Paleozoic Shoo Fly complex (Fig. 17), which contains westerly-vergent thrust sheets of Ordovician to Silurian sedimentary rocks and Devono-Ordovician ophiolitic mélange, cut by the 385–364 Ma Bowman Lake batholith (Hanson et al., 1988; Harwood, 1992). Higher in the section are northeasterly-vergent thrust sheets containing Paleozoic metasedimentary rocks as well as volcanic and volcaniclastic rocks of three possible volcanic arcs: (1) the Devonian to Pennsylvanian Taylorsville sequence; (2) a Permian volcanic sequence; and (3) the upper Triassic to mid-Jurassic Kettle Rock–Mount Jura and Tuttle Creek–Sailor Canyon sequences of the eastern Mesozoic belt, which on their western side, are structurally overlain along a westerly-dipping thrust fault by rocks of the older complexes (Day et al., 1985; Christe and Hannah, 1990; Harwood, 1992; Christe, 2011). The Mesozoic arc sequences are part of the extensive belt of calc-alkaline volcanic rocks that extend along the Sierra and are generally interpreted to have been generated by easterly subduction beneath North America (Burchfiel and Davis, 1972, 1975). Based on the lack of an arc of the appropriate age, paleogeographic considerations, and detrital zircon analyses, Wright and Wyld (2006) argued that the Paleozoic Shoo Fly complex was a peri-Gondwanan terrane that migrated into the Pacific, but when it docked with more easterly terranes remains unresolved.

To the west of the Northern Sierra terrane is the fault-bounded Feather River peridotite (Fig. 17), a Paleozoic–Mesozoic suture zone (Edelman et al., 1989b) of metamorphosed and tectonized peridotite, dunite, serpentinite, and lesser amounts of metagabbro, amphibolite, and metasedimentary rocks, some of which are fault slices of lawsonitic blueschist known as Red Ant schist (Mayfield and Day, 2000; Schweickert et al., 1980; Hietanen, 1981). The fault along the western margin of the peridotite belt dips steeply eastward and juxtaposes the peridotite above the Calaveras mélange belt, but westward overturning of folds suggested to Day et al. (1985) that the bounding fault is overturned and originally dipped shallowly westward such that the mélange was thrust eastward over the peridotite belt. Hornblende ages from schists along the fault range from 345 to 235 Ma with some high-P metamorphism, so constitute a metamorphic sole, possibly formed at the initiation of intra-oceanic subduction (Smart and Wakabayashi, 2009).

West of the Feather River peridotite lies the Central belt (Fig. 17), which is a disrupted, isoclinally-folded, and variously metamorphosed amalgam of ultramafic, plutonic, volcanic, and sedimentary rocks (Day et al., 1985; Dilek, 1989). In addition to sedimentary mélange and broken formation of the Calaveras

Figure 17. Geological sketch map of the Sierra Nevada and Western metamorphic belt showing locations and geological features discussed in the text. Modified from Irwin and Wooden (2001) with additional data from Bateman (1992), Saleeby and Busby-Spera (1993), Dunne et al. (1978), and Saleeby et al. (1978). Abbreviations: B—Birch Creek pluton; BC—Bishop Creek pendant; Bi—Bendire pluton; BL—Bowman Lake batholith; Bn—Bean Canyon pendant; BP—Boundary Peak pluton; BPC—Big Pine Creek pendant; By—Boyden Cave pendant; C—Concow pluton; CG—Coarse Gold pendant; Co—Colima pluton; DC—Dinkey Creek pendant; dgo—Devil's Gate ophiolite; EMB—Eastern Mesozoic Belt; GF—Giant Forest; Guad—Guadalupe pluton; HC—Haypress Creek pluton; IZ—Isabella Lake pendants; KC—Kern Canyon pendant; KP—Kaweah Peaks pendant; LKaR—Lower Kaweah River pendants; LKR—Lower Kings River pendants; MB—Mount Barcroft pluton; MC—Marble Canyon pluton; MG—Mount Goddard pendant; MK—Mineral King pendant; MM—Mount Morrison pendant; Mmc—Merrimac pluton; MT—Mount Tallac pendant; OK—Oak Creek pendant; PC—Pine Creek pendant; PF—Papoose Flat pluton; PG—Pino Grande pluton; PH—Pine Hill complex; PM—Paiute Monument pluton; RR—Ritter Range pendant; S—Snow Lake pendant; SF—Swede Flat pluton; SHF—Sage Hen Flat pluton; SL—Saddlebag Lake pendant; SM—Strawberry Mine pendant; ST—Standard pluton; T—Triple Divide peak; TP—Tehachapi pendants; TR—Tule River pendants; YNP—Yosemite National Park; YV—Yokohl Valley pendant.


Plutonic Rocks
Sierra Nevada batholith; mainly 125 Ma to 82 Ma purples are <100 Ma eastern zoned complexes
~130 Ma
~140 Ma
~150 Ma
~160 Ma
~170 Ma
~200 Ma
> ~370 Ma
Unclassified
General younging direction
Tethyan fossil fauna (Permian)
McCloud fossil fauna (Permian)
Other Rocks & Terranes
Great Valley Group; upper Cretaceous
Jurassic volcanic arc units: Kettlerock and Mt. Jura sequences, and Tuttle Creek and Sailor Canyon Fms.
Jurassic volcanic and sedimentary rocks
Roof pendants in Sierra Nevada batholith; Paleozoic to mid-Cretaceous
Smartville complex
Central belt: Includes Fiddle Creek, Slate Creek, Lake Combie, & American River terranes, Tuolumne ophiolitic melange, Jasper Point Fm., Peñon Blanco Fm., and serpentinite melange
Soda Ravine terrane; slaty argillite with tectonic blocks of Permian and Late Triassic limestone
Red Ant Schist; Triassic(?) metamorphic age
Calaveras terrane; late Paleozoic and/or Triassic chert-argillite melange
Feather River terrane: mostly serpentinized peridotite and related ultramafic and mafic rocks; includes Devils Gate ophiolite
Don Pedro terrane; pre-Jurassic melange overlain by Jurassic volcanic and sedimentary rocks
Kings-Kaweah ophiolitic melange
Permian volcanic arc sequence
Taylorsville sequence: Late Devonian to Pennsylvanian; depositional on Shoo Fly complex
Shoo Fly Complex; includes four thrust slices of Ordovician(?) to pre-Late Devonian rocks
Proterozoic to Mesozoic sedimentary rocks of the White-Inyos and other ranges east of the Sierra Nevada
Susanville
Lake Almanor
Chico
Marysville
Truckee
Lake Tahoe
Bridgeport
Mono Lake
Merced
Fresno
Bishop
Visalia
Lone Pine
Bakersfield
Mojave
Tuolumne ophiolitic melange
Kings River ophiolite
Kaweah ophiolitic melange
Rand Schist
Sonora
Tuolumne
John Muir
Mt. Whitney
Domelands
Owens Valley
Whites
Inyos
Coso Range
Argus Range
Slate
Hunter Mtn
Bass Lake tonalite
Snow Lake-Mojave fault
Possible paleotrace
Kern Canyon fault
Proto-fault
Garlock fault
San Andreas fault
El Paso Mtns
Melones fault
Sonora fault
Bear Mountains fault
KINGS SEQUENCE
KERN PLATEAU PENDANTS
PENDANTS
Klamath Mtns
Modoc Plateau
Basin & Range
Pacific Ocean
Coast Ranges
Great Valley
Sierra Nevada
Salinian block
San Andreas Fault
Medford
OREGON
CALIFORNIA
Eureka
Redding
Sacramento
San Francisco
NEVADA
0 20 40 60 80 100 km

assemblage, there are two fault-bounded complexes containing both ultramafic rocks and volcano-plutonic successions interpreted as arcs: the Lake Combie and Slate Creek complexes (Fig. 18).

The Calaveras assemblage is a structural sequence of basaltic to andesitic pillowed lava and hyaloclastite, chert, volcaniclastic rocks, phyllite, and Permo-Carboniferous marble blocks that sit beneath the Feather River ophiolite and the Foothills suture (Hietanen, 1981; Schweickert and Bogen, 1983; Hacker, 1993). Limestone within the Calaveras contains McCloud fauna (Standlee and Nestell, 1985). Recent detrital zircon analysis suggests that the mélange could be younger than 159–150 Ma, the age of the youngest detrital age peaks from units in the western part of the assemblage (Van Guilder et al., 2010).

The Jurassic Slate Creek complex (Figs. 17 and 18), exposed as a fault-bounded unit west of the Calaveras complex and mainly atop the Fiddle Creek complex, comprises a tripartite pseudostratigraphy of (1) a basal zone of serpentinite matrix mélange holding blocks of plutonic, volcanic, and metasedimentary rocks; (2) a central plutonic interval consisting of amphibolitic gabbro, metadiabase, and tonalite; and (3) an upper volcanic unit of aphyric to augite porphyritic greenstone, tuff and locally derived volcaniclastic rocks (Day et al., 1985; Edelman et al., 1989a, 1989b; Fagan et al., 2001). It sits structurally upon rocks of the Fiddle Creek complex (Figs. 17 and 18), and the thrust fault is cut by the 167 Ma Scales pluton (Day and Bickford, 2004). Metaplutonic and metavolcanic rocks range in age from ~209 Ma to 172 Ma, whereas a suite of younger plutons (Fig. 18) ranges in age from 160 to 150 Ma (Edelman et al., 1989a, 1989b; Saleeby et al., 1989; Fagan et al., 2001; Day and Bickford, 2004).

The Fiddle Creek complex consists of two distinct associations: (1) ophiolitic mélange with abundant blocks of ophiolite and diorite cut by dioritic dikes; and (2) chert-argillite units, volcaniclastic sandstones and olistostromes holding blocks of amphibolite, marble, and scarce pillow basalt (Dilek, 1989; Edelman et al., 1989b). Rocks of the area are poorly dated but within the second group apparently range from Middle Triassic to ~174 Ma (Hietanen, 1981; Hacker, 1993).

The Lake Combie complex (Fig. 18) is another fault-bounded belt of Jurassic rocks crudely similar to, and generally correlated with, the Slate Creek complex, in that it contains a foliated and lineated basal ultramafic unit, tectonically overlain by gabbro to quartz dioritic intrusions, and an upper unit, more than 5 km thick, consisting of mafic flows at the base grading upwards to dominantly tuff, flow-breccia, and volcaniclastic rocks (Day et al., 1985).

The westernmost terrane, the Smartville complex (Figs. 17 and 18), is a partial ophiolite, with serpentinized ultramafic rocks, gabbro, pillowed basalts, and sheeted dikes—all overlain by an arc suite, 1.5–2 km thick, of pyroxene andesite tuff breccia, basaltic to andesitic flows and pillow lavas with minor dacitic extrusives, sandstones, and conglomerate (Xenophontos and Bond, 1978; Menzies et al., 1980). The volcanic rocks are generally divided into a lower tholeiitic mass and an upper Middle Jurassic calc-alkaline suite intruded by an extensive sheeted dike swarm between ~163 and 159 Ma (Beard and Day; 1987; Saleeby et al., 1989; Day and Bickford, 2004). The sheeted dikes are interpreted to indicate an extensional period within the arc (Beard and Day, 1987; Dilek, 1989). The complex forms a large hanging-wall anticline on an eastwardly vergent thrust that places the complex upon mélange and broken formation of the Central belt (Day et al., 1985; Moores, 2011, personal commun.). Based on fossils, overlap succession, and a dated tuff, volcanic rocks in the upper part of the complex are Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian, slightly older than the 157 Ma Yuba Rivers pluton (Xenophontos, 1984; Saleeby et al., 1989; Day and Bickford, 2004), which sits along the thrust between the Smartville and Slate Creek–Combie belts and apparently metamorphosed rocks of the Smartville complex (Bobbitt, 1982). Therefore, the collision of the Smartville block with rocks located to the east occurred at ~162 Ma (Day and Bickford, 2004) and magmatism within the arc continued up to the time of collision.

Farther south, but along strike with the Smartville Complex and probably part of the same arc (Fig. 17), are additional thick sequences of Jurassic arc rocks—the Peñon Blanco, Logtown Ridge, and Jasper Point formations—that sit on ophiolitic basement, are augite porphyritic, and also occupy a hanging-wall anticline (Bogen, 1985). They appear related to a sparse suite of similar age 170–160 Ma peridotite-diorite intrusive complexes that occur along the western Sierran foothills and are interpreted as products of arc magmatism (Snoke et al., 1982). These rocks are cut by the 153–151 Ma Guadalupe Igneous complex (Ernst et al., 2009b; Haeussler and Paterson, 1993; Saleeby et al., 1989). This presents a problem because fine-grained metasedimentary rocks of the highly deformed Mariposa Formation are thought to interfinger with the volcanics (Bogen, 1985; Snow and Ernst, 2008), yet many detrital zircons collected and analyzed from the metasedimentary rocks are in the 155 to 152 Ma range making the intrusive complex syn-Mariposa (Ernst et al., 2009b); and, in fact, detrital zircons from the inferred lowermost sandstone units, which are upsection from the intercalated volcanic units, yielded youngest zircons of 160 Ma. This suggests that there are two superposed basins or possibly a significant intra-basinal hiatus.

Klamath Mountains

The Klamath Mountains (Figs. 5, 8, and 19) are reasonably well known and constitute an isolated block within northwesternmost California and southwestern Oregon. They comprise an imbricate stack of terranes separated from one another by thrust faults, generally considered to be easterly dipping (Irwin, 1981). The terrane concept was hatched here by Irwin (1972), who more recently divided the Klamaths into three terranes, Eastern, Central and Western, each of which are themselves subdivided into several subterranes and generally correlated with rocks of the western Sierra Nevada (Irwin, 1994, 2003).

The Eastern Klamath terrane comprises three subterranes (Fig. 19): Yreka, Trinity, and Redding and contains the oldest rocks

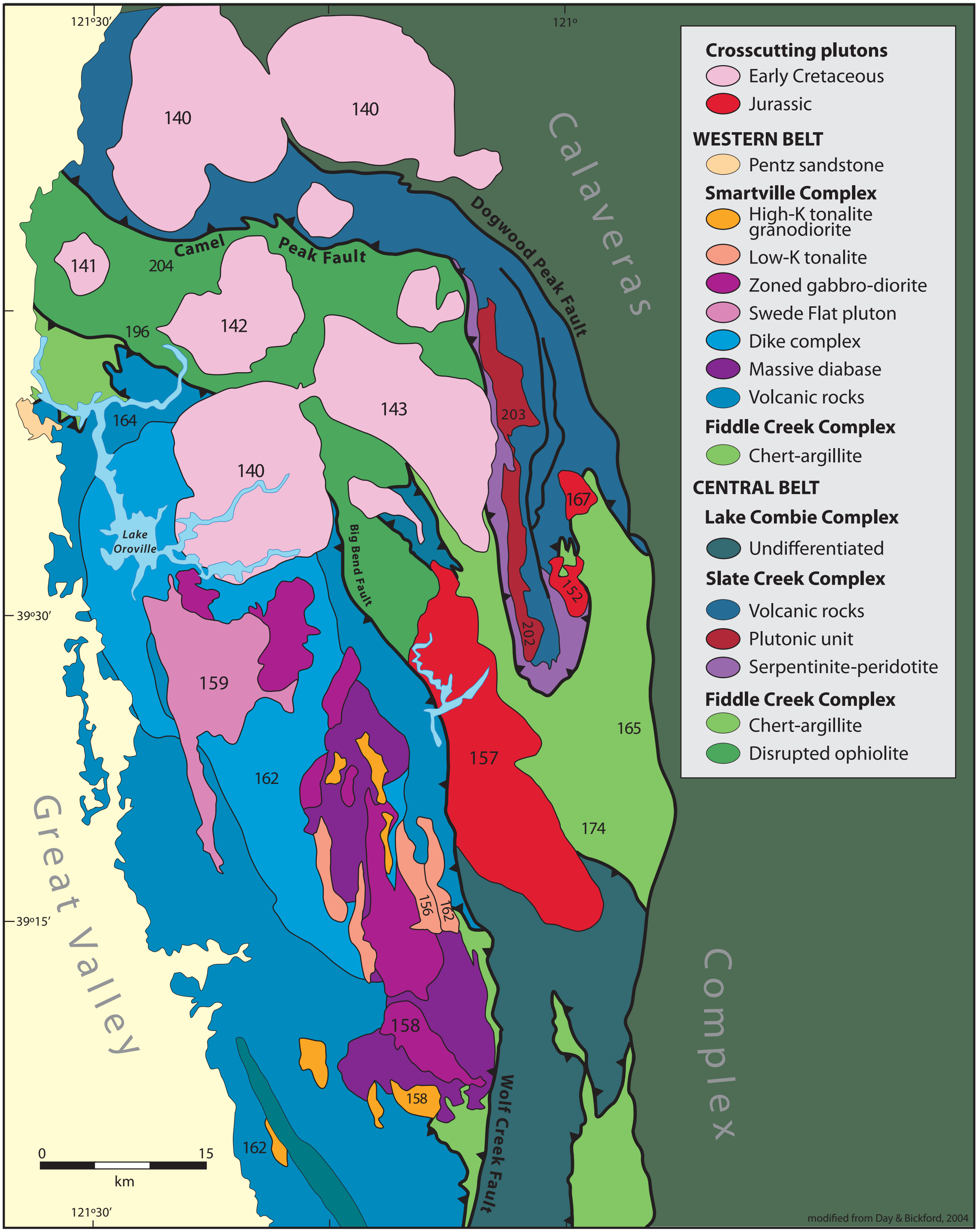


Figure 18. Geological sketch map showing the geology of the northern Western and Central belts, Western metamorphic belt. Modified after Day and Bickford (2004).

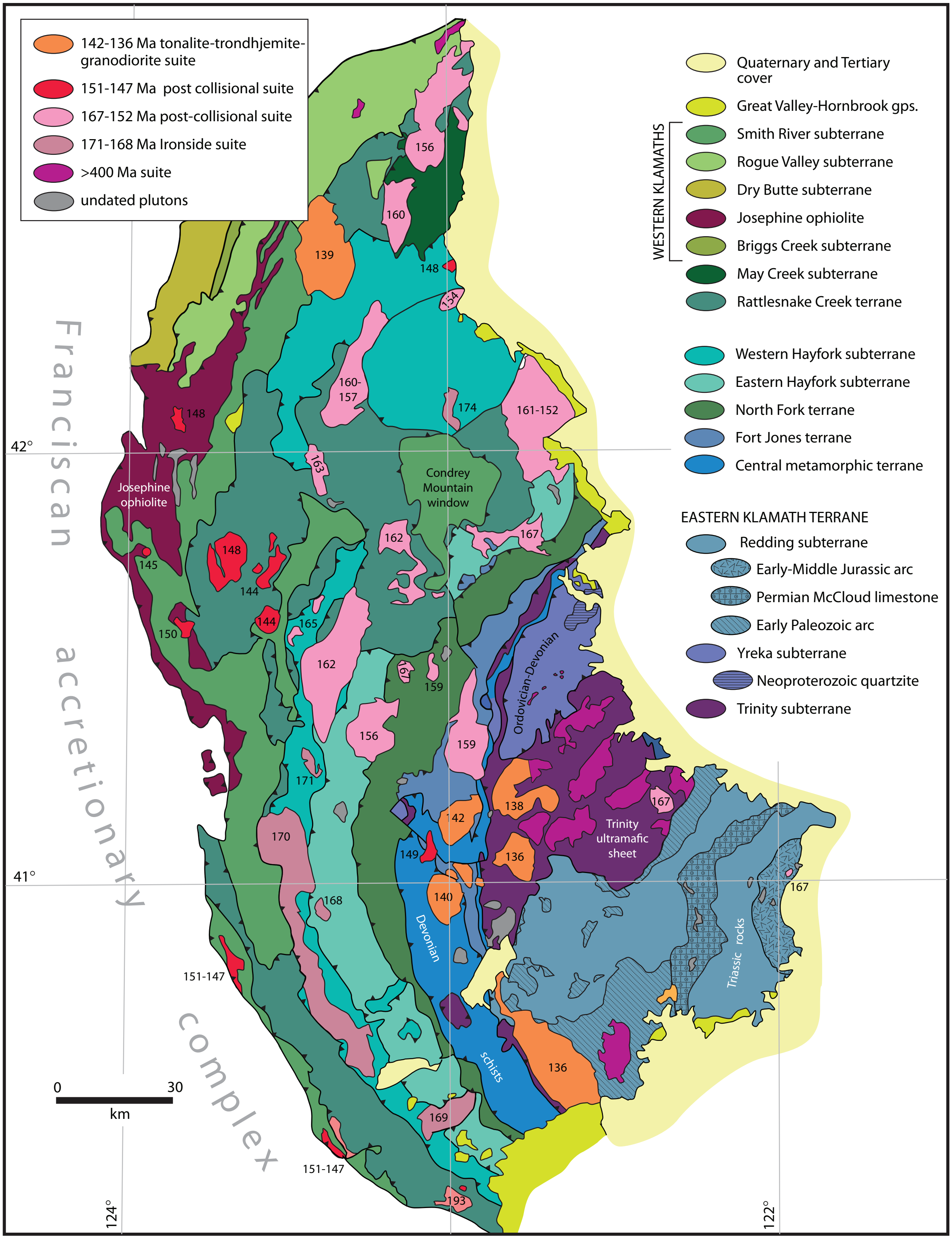


Figure 19. Geological sketch map showing terranes, subterranes, and various plutonic suites of the Klamath Mountains area. Modified after Irwin (2003); Snoke and Barnes (2006); and Allen and Barnes (2006).

of the Klamath block. Trinity subterrane comprises serpentinized peridotite cut by Neoproterozoic and Paleozoic plagiogranite and gabbro, overlain by mafic volcanic rocks; the Yreka subterrane consists of an early Paleozoic imbricate stack of metasedimentary nappes, amphibolite, ultramafic rocks, mélange, and the Neoproterozoic Antelope Mountain quartzite; and the Redding subterrane contains an early Paleozoic arc terrane, Mississippian metasedimentary rocks, a Permian arc terrane, which contains the type McCloud fauna, and a Triassic–Jurassic arc sequence (Potter et al., 1977; Hotz, 1977; Boudier et al., 1989; Peacock and Norris, 1989; Irwin, 2003). Rocks of the terrane roughly correlate with the Shoo Fly, Taylorsville, and Feather River belts of the Northern Sierra terrane (Irwin and Wooden, 2001; Irwin, 2003).

Rocks of the Central Metamorphic terrane (Fig. 19), locally separated from the Eastern terrane by rocks of the Fort Jones subterrane, an accretionary prism containing 220 Ma blueschists, are dominantly amphibolite, structurally overlain by schist and marble (Hacker and Peacock, 1990). The boundary between the Central and Trinity is a deep-seated east-dipping fault, known as the Trinity thrust, which is interpreted to extend eastward beneath Trinity subterrane for 100 km or more (Zucca et al., 1986). The Paleozoic to Early Jurassic North Fork subterrane (Fig. 19) consists of metamorphosed ophiolite, mafic volcanic rocks, radiolarian chert, and limestone, which Irwin (2003) correlated with the Sailor Canyon, Mount Jura, and Kettle Rock sequences in the Northern Sierra.

Lying to the west of the North Fork terrane is the composite Hayfork terrane (Fig. 19), which comprises (1) an eastern sector of Permo-Triassic broken formation and mélange of volcanic and sedimentary rocks, including chert and blocks of amphibolite, limestone, schist, and serpentinized ultramafic rocks, and (2) a western Middle Jurassic basaltic-andesitic volcanic arc that was accreted to the Eastern Hayfork terrane (Wright and Fahan, 1988; Irwin, 2010). Volcanic and sedimentary rocks of the western arc terrane, dated to be 177–168 Ma, are intruded by a number of high K_2O intrusive complexes of olivine-clinopyroxene ultramafic rocks, two-pyroxene gabbros, diorites and monzodiorites, and intermediate to siliceous hornblende-bearing rocks that cluster in age near 170 Ma, suggesting that the arc was accreted to the more easterly terranes between 169 and 164 Ma (Wright and Fahan, 1988; Barnes et al., 2006a). Prior to collision the Hayfork arc (1) sat atop the Rattlesnake Creek terrane, a Triassic subduction complex; (2) graded upwards from basal oceanic basalt to arc basalts; and (3) contained small gabbroic to quartz dioritic plutons ranging in age from 207 to 193 Ma (Wright and Wyld, 1994).

To the west, another arc complex, known as the Rogue-Chetco arc (Garcia, 1979, 1982), is separated from the Hayfork-Rattlesnake complex by the Josephine ophiolitic slab and its basinal cover sequence, the Galice flysch. The arc rocks were transported over Galice flysch of the Smith River subterrane on the Orleans thrust after 153 Ma, but before 150 Ma as the Galice rocks contain detrital zircons of that age and a 150 Ma pluton cuts the thrust fault (Miller et al., 2003). The Galice flysch sits depositionally atop the 164–162 Ma Josephine ophiolite, which in turn lies structurally above the Rogue Valley subterrane, a coeval 157 Ma arc, parts of which are located to the west (Harper et al., 1994).

Several important suites of Jurassic–Cretaceous plutons (Fig. 19) occur within the Klamaths: (1) a compositionally diverse suite of 167–152 Ma ultramafic, gabbroic, quartz dioritic, tonalitic, trondhjemitic, and granodioritic bodies known as the Wooley Creek suite; (2) a western suite of 151–147 Ma ultramafic to granodioritic plutons emplaced into the area after and during the waning stages of 155–150 Ma deformation; and (3) a suite of ~140 Ma tonalitic, trondhjemitic, granodioritic bodies that commonly show evidence for magma mixing and older crustal input (Allen and Barnes, 2006; Barnes et al., 2006b).

Jurassic Magmatic Rocks

A diverse belt of dominantly Jurassic volcanic, sedimentary, and plutonic rocks—generally interpreted to represent a low-standing, westward-facing arc located near the hypothesized and unexposed paleowestern edge of the North American craton (Hamilton, 1969a; Burchfiel and Davis, 1972, 1975; Busby-Spera, 1988; Busby-Spera et al., 1990; Fisher, 1990)—forms a linear belt from northern California southward through the Sierra to the Mojave Desert of California (Fig. 5). A similar band trends ESE across the Sonoran Desert through southern Arizona–northern Mexico and is generally considered correlative (Tosdal et al., 1989; Haxel et al., 2005). Yet another band trends NE through northwestern Nevada to the Snake River Plain (Crafford, 2007, 2008). Abrupt changes in strike and geology occur between both the Nevadan and Mojave-Sonoran sectors and the Sierran sector, suggesting that major faults lie between them (Figs. 5 and 7). These complex and varied rocks are described by area.

Sierran Region

In the northern Sierra (Fig. 17) the Jurassic arc rocks are exposed in thrust sheets around Mount Jura and are represented by the uppermost Triassic to Jurassic Tuttle Creek–Mount Jura sequence and Sailor Canyon Formation, which are composed of thick, steeply-dipping to overturned sections of terrigenous sedimentary rocks, largely derived from volcanic sources, and a spectrum of andesitic-dacitic-rhyolitic lava flows, proximal breccias, and tuff that reach an aggregate thickness of 8–11 km (Christe and Hannah, 1990; Harwood, 1992, 1993; Stewart et al., 1997; Lewis and Girty, 2001; Templeton and Hanson, 2003). The Kettle Rock succession contains high-K volcanic rocks dated at 180 Ma, cut by intrusions with related porphyry Cu-Au deposits (178 Ma) and unconformably overlain by rocks of the Mount Jura sequence dated at 161–148 Ma (Christe, 1993, 2011; Dilles and Stephens, 2011). The Emigrant Gap composite pluton and the Haypress Creek pluton (Fig. 17) cut rocks of the previously deformed Sailor Canyon and Tuttle Creek formations, as well as the Shoo Fly complex, and various phases of those complexes range in age from 168 to 163 Ma (Girty et al., 1993a, 1995;

John et al., 1994; Hanson et al., 1996, 2000). However, thin tuff units high in the section—and locally overturned beneath the east-vergent Taylorsville thrust—were recently dated to be 128 ± 3 Ma (Christe, 2010, 2011).

Metamorphosed basaltic-andesitic breccias, conglomerates, and hypabyssal intrusions, probable correlatives of the Tuttle Creek Formation, also occur to the southeast in the Verdi Range, just north of Lake Tahoe (Pauly and Brooks, 2002). Southwest of Lake Tahoe, similar age rocks are exposed in the Mount Tallac roof pendant (Saucedo, 2005) and comprise volcaniclastic sandstone, conglomerate, and monolithologic volcanic breccia, intruded by Pyramid Peak granite at 164 ± 7 Ma and smaller intermediate plutons (Sabine, 1992; Fisher, 1990). Southeast of Lake Tahoe, in the Walker River drainage, Schweickert (1976) described several Jurassic epizonal plutons and related volcanic and epiclastic rocks, all of which were folded.

In the Pine Nut Range, just over the border in Nevada and southwest of the Pine Nut fault (Fig. 8), lies ~2 km of mainly volcaniclastic rocks with minor andesite flows and intercalated carbonates of Triassic age overlain by a succession, ranging in age from 170 to 162 Ma, and comprising more than 3 km thick of siltstone, volcanic conglomerate, andesitic lavas, and ash-flow tuffs, cut by undated, but probable Jurassic and Cretaceous, plutons (Wyld and Wright, 1993).

Near Yerington, Nevada, the 168.5 Ma Yerington and the 166 Ma Shamrock batholiths intrude a thick section of Triassic andesitic and rhyolitic lavas, cut by 233 Ma intrusions, and overlain by 1800 m of Late Triassic–Early Jurassic dominantly nonvolcanic sandstones and limestones, which are in turn, overlain by a short-lived 169–165 Ma burst of magmatism that led to eruption of andesites, dacites, and basaltic lava flows associated with minor sedimentary and pyroclastic rocks (Dilles and Wright, 1988; John et al., 1994; Proffett and Dilles, 1984, 2008). The Yerington batholith hosts rich porphyry copper mineralization (Dilles, 1987).

Within the Sierra Nevada (Fig. 17), the rocks of the many pendants were divided into several sequences: (1) dominantly westward-dipping, metamorphosed, and polydeformed Paleozoic rocks of the Mount Morrison block located in the extreme east around Mono Lake and southward; (2) Triassic–Jurassic metavolcanic and metasedimentary rocks of the Koip sequence, which unconformably overlie Paleozoic rocks and in a general way young westward; (3) Cretaceous metavolcanic and sedimentary rocks that unconformably overlie or are in fault contact with rocks of the Koip and Kings sequences; (4) dominantly eastward-facing volcanic and sedimentary rocks of the Kings sequence, which occur in the western part of the batholith in the Kings-Kaweah and Yokohl Valley pendants; (5) the Kern Plateau pendants, which contain metasedimentary rocks of unknown provenance but are considered by some to be correlative with rocks of the Roberts Mountain allochthon (Dunne and Suczek, 1991; Chapman et al., 2012); and (6) the strongly-deformed, dominantly metasedimentary Isabella pendants (Bateman, 1992; Saleeby et al., 1978; Saleeby et al., 1990; Saleeby and Busby-Spera, 1986, 1993; Stevens and Greene, 2000). The general strike of rocks within the pendants is slightly more easterly than the Sierra Nevada.

One pendant (Fig. 17) that appears to be different from others is the Snow Lake pendant (Wahrhaftig, 2000), which comprises 148 Ma gabbroic dikes correlated with the 150–148 Ma Independence swarm and late Precambrian–Cambrian metasedimentary rocks with similar characteristics, such as detrital zircon profile, and presence of Scolithus, to those of rocks well to the south in the Death Valley–Mojave area (Smith, 1962; Stewart, 1970), from where they are hypothesized to have been transported (Lahren et al., 1990; Lahren and Schweickert, 1989, 1994; Schweickert and Lahren, 1990; Grasse et al., 2001a; Memeti et al., 2010a). These workers suggested that rocks to the south in the Kings sequence might be part of the same sequence, and so separated from rocks to the east by the intrabatholithic Snow Lake–Mojave fault; however, the defining characteristics don't appear to be present in those pendants (Saleeby et al., 1978), so the Snow Lake pendant might represent a fault wedge transported northward from the Mojave, and there might be two intrabatholithic faults or splays of one fault system (Kistler, 1993).

Just to the east in the Saddlebag Lake pendant (Fig. 17), and nearby in several smaller pendants, is a several-km-thick accumulation of westerly-dipping conglomerate, rhyolitic ash-flow tuff, and andesitic lava, breccia, and associated epiclastic rocks that sits unconformably upon Paleozoic and Lower Triassic rocks (Schweickert and Lahren, 1993a). At least one caldera complex—with a rhyolitic outflow-facies sheet dated by U-Pb on zircons at 222 ± 5 Ma and a possible associated pluton with a U-Pb zircon age of ~232–219 Ma—occurs within the Saddlebag Lake pendant and was folded and transported along eastward-vergent thrust faults prior to the emplacement of the 168 Ma granodiorite of Mono Dome (Schweickert and Lahren, 1993a, 1993b, 1999; Barth et al., 2011).

Along strike with the Saddlebag Lake pendant to the southeast lies the Ritter Range pendant (Fig. 17), which comprises a westerly-dipping sequence containing polydeformed Paleozoic sedimentary rocks and a probable thrust stack of Late Triassic to Early Jurassic (214–186 Ma) metavolcanic and metasedimentary rocks unconformably overlain by a 164 Ma sequence of meta-ignimbrite, lavas and breccias, small fault-bounded slivers of 140–130 Ma volcanic rocks, and—separated from the other rocks by a fault—a westerly-dipping Middle Cretaceous (~100 Ma) caldera-fill sequence, intruded at 98 Ma by what is interpreted as a resurgent pluton (Rinehart and Ross, 1964; Huber and Rinehart, 1965; Russell and Nokleberg, 1977; Fiske and Tobisch, 1978, 1994; Greene et al., 1997; Tobisch et al., 1986, 2000). A suite of 226–218 Ma plutonic rocks, known as the Scheelite intrusive suite, intrudes the older volcanic rocks (Bateman, 1965a, 1992; Barth et al., 2011).

To the southeast, the narrow Mount Goddard pendant (Fig. 17) contains metamorphosed and deformed, southwest-dipping and facing volcaniclastic rocks intercalated and interleaved with sparse tuff, tuff-breccia, ash-flow tuffs (143 ± 3 Ma and 131 ± 6 Ma), lava flows (156 ± 2 Ma and 140 ± 1 Ma), intrusions (159–156 Ma), some of which are older than their wall rocks, and minor carbonate beds (Bateman, 1965b; Bateman and Moore, 1965; Lockwood and Lydon, 1975; Moore, 1978; Tobisch et al., 1986). Sequences (and older plutons) there were regionally metamorphosed to amphibolite grade during penetrative deformation, display both older over younger and younger over older structural relations, with deformation bracketed to be between 131 ± 6 Ma, the age of the youngest dated tuff, and 90 ± 3.5 Ma, the age of the foliated Mount Givens granodiorite, which intrudes the Goddard pendant on the southwest (Tobisch et al., 1986; Bateman, 1992).

Connected along strike to the southeast with the Mount Goddard pendant by a series of sill-like Jurassic plutons, are southwesterly-dipping rocks of the Oak Creek pendant (Fig. 17), which comprises a 165 Ma sequence of metamorphosed and deformed lava flows, rhyolitic and dacitic ash-flow tuffs, and temporally associated plutons, all overlain by intermediate-mafic composition lavas, tuffs, and volcaniclastics of ~109 ± 2 Ma (Moore, 1963; Saleeby et al., 1990). Adjacent to the Oak Creek pendant a mylonitic orthogneiss was dated at 164 ± 4 Ma and deformed Jurassic plutons were dated as 165–164 Ma (Mahan et al., 2003). These older deformed plutons are cut by the Independence dike swarm, and this is the type area where they were first described (Moore and Hopson, 1961; Moore, 1963). Westward into the Giant Forest area (Fig. 17) of Sequoia National Park, several pendants contain Jurassic supracrustal rocks and plutons, some as old as 162 Ma, and many of those pendants contain dikes that might be part of the Independence dike swarm (Sisson and Moore, 1994; Moore and Sisson, 1987). In the area around Triple Divide Peak itself (Moore, 1981; Moore and Sisson, 1987), the dikes might be folded along with their wall rocks as the folds appear slightly more open than typical, and where the limbs strike NW, the dikes strike NW, and where the limbs strike SW, the dikes strike SW. These relations suggest that, at least locally, the dikes might originally have been sills.

About 30–40 km to the west of the Oak Creek pendant is the Boyden Cave pendant (Fig. 17), where an ~5-km-thick section of steeply-dipping Paleozoic metasedimentary rocks, including quartzite, marble, pelite, and sandstone, is separated from a Middle Cretaceous sequence, consisting of steeply dipping 105–100 Ma rhyolitic ash-flow tuff and mixed siliceous–intermediate volcanic and volcaniclastic rocks, by younger intrusions (Saleeby et al., 1990). Southwest of the Boyden Cave pendant in the Giant Forest area there are several small pendants that contain Jurassic–Cretaceous rocks. The granodiorite of Yucca Mountain, dated at 162 Ma, intrudes an undated metasedimentary succession containing metabasalt and andesitic lavas, whereas a few scattered bits of Cretaceous ash-flow tuff sit unconformably upon the older rocks (Sisson and Moore, 1994).

To the south, most of the rocks within the pendants are strongly metamorphosed and tectonized (Wood and Saleeby, 1998), which makes protolith recognition difficult, but small areas of known Cretaceous rocks outcrop within the Isabella Lake pendants (Fig. 17), where they unconformably overlie previously deformed metasedimentary rocks of the King's sequence and are known as the Erskin Lake sequence (Saleeby and Busby-Spera, 1986). Included within the sequence are steep eastwardly-dipping, ignimbritic units, volcanic breccias, and a possible volcanic neck that together yielded a narrow spectrum of U-Pb zircon ages ranging from ~107 to 102 Ma (Saleeby et al., 2008).

Jurassic rocks crop out in the Alabama Hills just west of Lone Pine (Stone et al., 2000). There (Fig. 17), two folded, but dominantly southwest-dipping, sequences are exposed: a lower sequence comprising ~2 km of rhyolitic ash-flow tuff and volcaniclastic rocks, all intimately intruded by dikes and sills; and an unconformably overlying upper sequence consisting of deformed and altered sedimentary rocks along with a 170 ± 4 Ma rhyolitic ash-flow tuff more than 450 m thick (Dunne and Walker, 1993).

There are several areas within the White-Inyo Mountains (Figs. 5 and 17) where Jurassic magmatic rocks occur. In the north, the oldest are siliceous volcanic rocks interbedded with marble, exposed as pendants within the 165 Ma Barcroft pluton, and the lower parts of a 3-km-thick assemblage of metamorphosed basaltic andesite to rhyolitic lavas, tuffs and hypabyssal intrusions cut by the pluton and overlain by another sequence of metavolcanic rocks that contains a rhyolitic tuff dated to be ~154 Ma (Hanson et al., 1987). They also reported that a hypabyssal intrusion that cuts the sequence is 137 Ma. To the northeast, within Esmeralda County, Nevada, several plutons of likely Jurassic age, such as the Sylvania and Palmetto, crop out, but similar age volcanic rocks are unknown (Albers and Stewart, 1972).

In the southern Inyo Mountains there are three separate unconformity-bound sequences of dominantly southwesterly-dipping and facing metasedimentary and metavolcanic rocks that sit unconformably upon Lower Triassic rocks: (1) a 500 m sequence of conglomerate, breccia, sandstone and small quantities of basaltic lavas; (2) a 169–168 Ma sequence, up to 800 m thick, dominated by sheets of welded ash-flow tuff, andesitic and rhyolitic lavas with lesser amounts of volcanic cobbly conglomerate; and (3) 2.5–3 km of volcanogenic conglomerate, sandstone, and finer-grained sedimentary rocks intercalated with minor ash-flow tuff, lava flows, and debris flows, with a dacitic tuff dated at 148 Ma (Dunne and Walker, 1993; Dunne et al., 1978, 1998).

To the south, in the Argus, Slate, and nearby ranges (Fig. 17), are several areas of poorly dated Jurassic rocks, including andesitic to basaltic lavas intercalated with volcaniclastic rocks, siliceous ash-flow and air-fall tuffs, some cut by plutonic complexes such as the 186 Ma Bendire pluton, the 174 Ma Hunter Mountain batholith (Dunne, 1979), and the 161 Ma Maturango pluton (Dunne et al., 1978). Another sequence of volcanogenic conglomerate, sandstone, ash-flow tuff, and porphyritic andesite, known as the Warm Spring Formation, crops out in the Butte Valley area of the Panamint Range, and is cut by plutons with K-Ar ages in the range 145 to 137 Ma (Abbott, 1972).

In the El Paso Mountains (Fig. 17), which sit along the north side of the Garlock fault, a quartz dioritic–quartz monzodioritic pluton, with K-Ar ages on hornblende of 152 Ma and on biotite

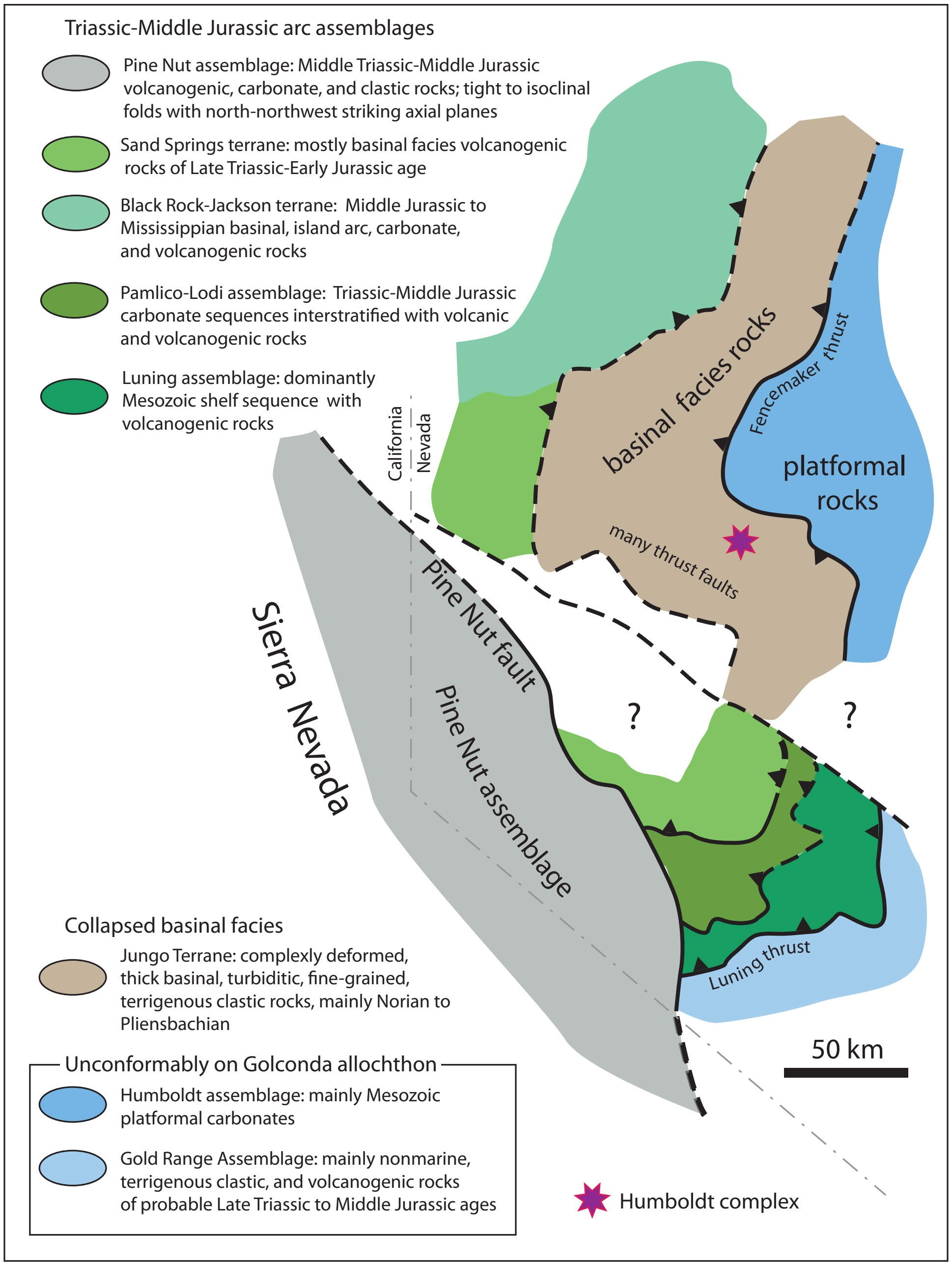


Figure 20. Sketch map illustrating the relations between arc, platform, and basinal terranes of western Nevada. Location of Humboldt complex is approximate as it occurs in several thrust slices over a broad area (Dilek and Moores, 1995). From Crafford (2007, 2008) and Oldow (1984).

of 146 Ma, intruded and metamorphosed previously metamorphosed and deformed rocks (Carr et al., 1997). They mapped and described two tectonically juxtaposed and distinct lower Paleozoic sequences: a western finer-grained meta-argillitic and argillic-metachert unit with greenstones, and an eastern platformal facies comprising meta-argillite, marble, orthoquartzite, and graptolitic slate, all unconformably overlain by Mississippian metaconglomerate and meta-argillite—interpreted as foredeep fill related to the Antler orogeny (Carr et al., 1980)—and intruded by Late Permian gneissic plutons and a nonfoliated Early Triassic plutonic suite ranging in composition from gabbro to granite.

Northwestern Nevada

In northwestern Nevada north of the Pine Nut fault (Figs. 8 and 20), there is a complex northeasterly-trending band of Triassic to Cretaceous sedimentary, metamorphic, and magmatic rocks (Crafford, 2007, 2008; Oldow, 1984; Oldow et al., 1989). There, movement along faults of the southeast-vergent Luning-Fencemaker fold-thrust belt—considered by some to be part of the same progressive eastwardly migrating back-arc shortening that created the Sevier fold-thrust belt farther east (Burchfiel et al., 1992; Saleeby and Busby-Spera, 1992; DeCelles and Coogan, 2006)—juxtaposed magmatic rocks of the Black Rock arc terrane and the Humboldt igneous complex above several km of highly deformed Triassic basinal facies rocks (Burke and Silberling, 1973; Speed. 1978), apparently without known basement, with the basinal facies rocks thrust over a little-deformed west-facing Triassic carbonate platform that was deposited atop the previously deformed Golconda and Roberts Mountains allochthons (Oldow, 1984; Elison and Speed, 1988, 1989; Quinn et al., 1997; Dilek et al., 1988; Dilek and Moores, 1995; Wyld, 2000, 2002). The basinal facies rocks are dominated by detrital zircons in the age range 1145 to 948 Ma (Manuszak et al., 2000), which suggests that the basinal facies rocks were not derived from North America as originally suggested by Elison and Speed (1988). The arc terrane was apparently in contact with the basinal facies rocks by the Early Jurassic, but the depositional relationship between the basinal facies rocks and the eastern shelf is unknown.

The Black Rock terrane comprises up to 10 km of upper Paleozoic sedimentary and volcanic strata overlain by Middle Triassic to Early Jurassic intermediate to mafic volcanogenic rocks and a variety of Jurassic intrusions, several in the 170 to 163 Ma range (Quinn et al., 1997; Wyld, 2000). The ~165 Ma Humboldt igneous complex comprises a cogenetic suite of ultramafic to granitic plutonic rocks unconformably overlain by pillow basalts, andesitic-dacitic lavas, and a variety of volcanic breccias and tuff (Dilek and Moores, 1995). Deformation within the Black Rock terrane may have begun in the earliest Jurassic, but the main pulse coincided with its emplacement above the collapsed basin just after 163 Ma, followed by 7–14 km of exhumation, which makes a connection between this deformation and sedimentation of Upper Jurassic age on cratonic North America highly unlikely as there is no deformation or orogenic sedimentation there of that age (Wyld et al., 2003; Wyld and Wright, 2009). Lower Cretaceous deposits of alluvial debris intercalated with minor ash-flow tuffs dated at 125–124 Ma sit unconformably upon the uplifted and eroded Jurassic rocks and are cut by a pluton dated as 123 ± 1 Ma (Martin et al., 2010). Upper Cretaceous plutons (93–88.5 Ma), largely similar in age and composition to those of the Sierran Crest magnatic event along the Sierran crest, intrude the older rocks (Smith et al., 1971; Van Buer and Miller, 2010).

Mojave Desert Region

Much of the geology of the Mojave Desert appears to be built upon a Paleozoic substrate sitting atop scattered outcrops of Precambrian crystalline basement, but as there are many Cenozoic strike-slip faults and over half of the area is covered by alluvium or Cenozoic volcanic rocks and unexposed, it is a challenging area to reconstruct Mesozoic and older paleogeography (Burchfiel and Davis, 1981).

Within the Mojave Desert, two different terranes: one characterized by deep water sedimentary rocks, Late Permian deformation, and 260 Ma plutonism/andesitic volcanism—all deformed by west-vergent folds and thrusts; and the other consisting of sedimentary rocks deposited in shallow water and with post-Mississippian deformation, were juxtaposed prior to the emplacement of 246–243 Ma postkinematic plutons (Martin and Walker, 1995; Miller et al., 1995; Carr et al., 1997; Walker et al., 2002). Sitting unconformably upon plutons dated at 243 and 241 Ma (Miller et al., 1995; Barth et al., 1997) in the area around Victorville (Fig. 21) is the Fairview Valley Formation, which is an isoclinally folded sequence of poorly dated, but possibly Jurassic, metasedimentary rocks (Walker, 1987; Schermer et al., 2002).

Along the north side of Antelope Valley in the Tehachapi Mountains (Fig. 21), but south of the Garlock fault, is an intermittent band, mostly surrounded by plutons presumed to be Cretaceous, of marble, schist, metavolcanic rocks, and ultramafic rocks, collectively known as the Bean Canyon Formation (Dibblee, 1967; Ross, 1989). The age of the unit was poorly constrained as no fossils were found, but based on thick marble and basalt units, Wood and Saleeby (1998) speculated that it might be correlative with the Late Triassic–Early Jurassic Kings sequence in the Isabella Lake pendant; however, a dacitic metatuff was recently dated by Chapman et al. (2012) and is clearly mid-Permian at 273 Ma.

An extensive area of Middle Jurassic volcanic rocks occurs in the central Mojave region, where they are known as the Sidewinder volcanic series (Bowen, 1954). The series, which might be temporally correlative with the Fairview Valley Formation, is divided into a lower section of 179–164 Ma rhyolitic-dacitic intracauldron-facies ash-flow tuffs unconformably overlain by an upper sequence of rhyolitic-basaltic lavas intruded by a rhyolitic dike dated to be 152 ± 6 Ma (Schermer and Busby, 1994; Schermer et al., 2002). They also dated, by U-Pb on zircon, a thick ignimbrite, separated from the lower sequence by a period of erosion, deposition, and possible faulting, at 151 ± 1 Ma, which indicates that this tuff is much younger than the lower sequence, and might therefore be more closely related to the upper sequence. Recently, Fohey-Breting et al. (2010) used an ion microprobe to date three of the major ash-flow units in the Sidewinder volcanics to confirm the earlier results. He attempted to relate the tuffs to specific intrusives in the area: the oldest at 180 ± 3 Ma had no recognized intrusive equivalent; a 161 Ma tuff is approximately the same age as the 167–161 Ma Bullion Mountains intrusive suite and related plutons, which are part of the Kitt Peak–Trigo Mountains super unit of Tosdal et al. (1989); and a 150 ± 2 Ma unit more or less contemporaneous with 155–151 Ma calc-alkaline plutons and a 149 Ma syenitic body.

Rocks of about the same age occur in the Rodman, Ord, and Fry mountains (Fig. 21), where thick sequences of metamorphosed and deformed ash-flow tuff, andesite flows, and a variety of epiclastic rocks are cut by Middle Jurassic plutons dated at 171–166 Ma and later by nondeformed latest Jurassic Independence dikes, some of which may have fed lava flows (Karish et al., 1987; James, 1989).

In several small ranges, such as the Cowhole Mountains, located just south of Baker (Fig. 21), 170 Ma dacitic-rhyodacitic ash-flow tuff, volcaniclastic rocks, and andesitic breccias are

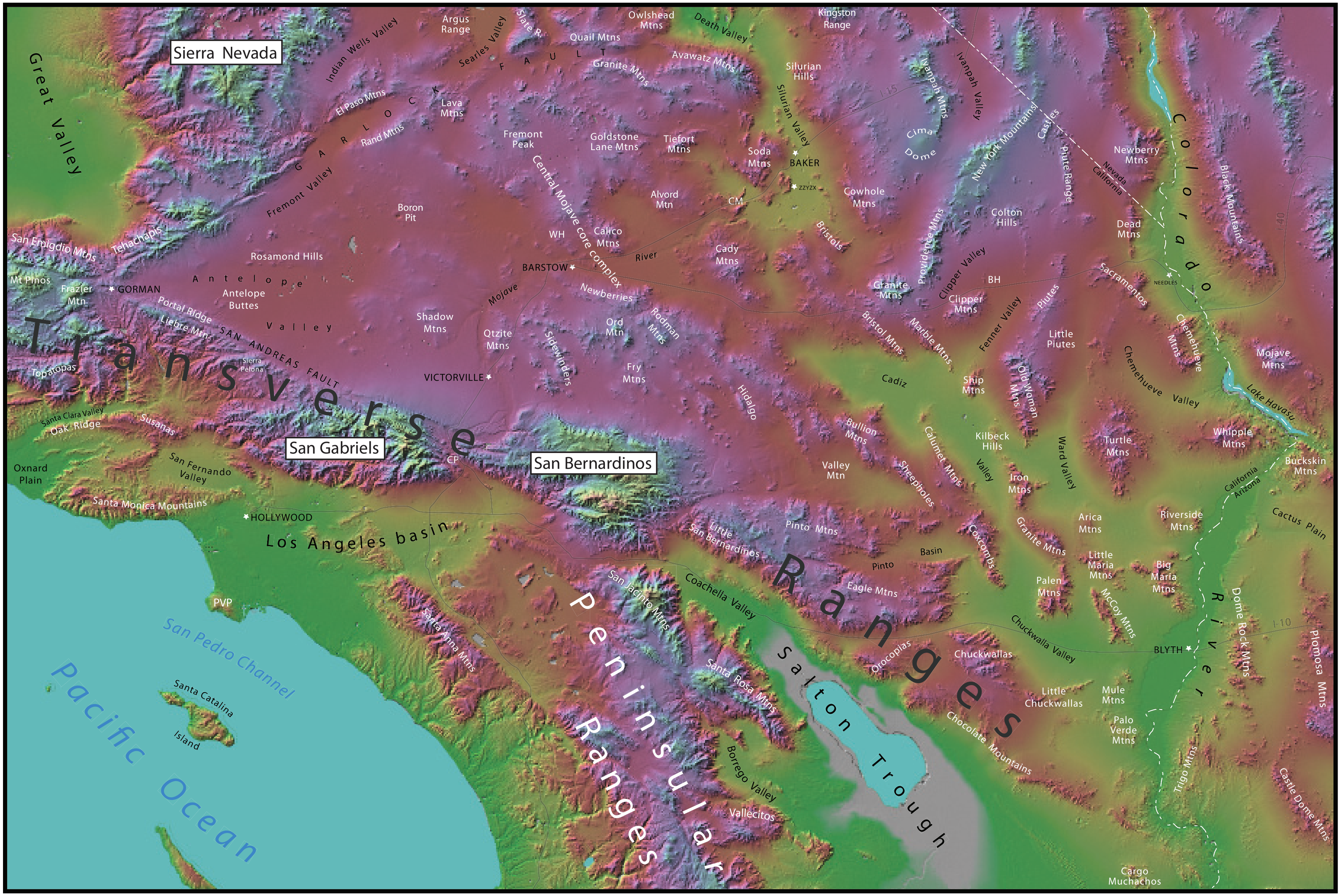


Figure 21. Color, shaded relief map showing locations of ranges in the Mojave Desert and southern California discussed in the text. The base image was made by Ray Sterner at the Johns Hopkins Applied Physics Laboratory using 1 arc second Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM) digital elevation data obtained by the SRTM, the 11-day STS-99 mission by the space shuttle *Endeavor* in February 2000.

intercalated with eolian sandstones in fault-bounded paleodepressions and overlain by the Cowhole volcanics, which comprise ~500 m of welded ash-flow tuff, various volcanogenic breccias, dacitic lava, and near the top, rhyolitic breccias intruded by a hypabyssal sill dated at 169 ± 2 Ma—all intruded by probable Independence dikes (Marzolf and Cole, 1987; Wadsworth et al., 1995; Busby et al., 2002).

A cluster of ranges, the Clipper, Ship, Piute, and Old Woman mountains, as well as the Kilbeck Hills (Fig. 21), within the east-central Mojave block lie close to the NE limit of Jurassic magmatism there and contain a wide variety of plutons and deformational features (Howard et al., 1997; Howard, 2002). Howard et al. (1995) argued that the 161 ± 10 Ma Goldhammer pluton, a dominantly monzodioritic pluton, was emplaced during thrusting of Proterozoic crystalline basement over Paleozoic strata. Postkinematic plutons include the 150–145 Ma Ship Mountains pluton, a mingled complex of granites, quartz monzonite, gabbro, diorite, and monzodiorite, and a suite of dikes, dated to be ~145 Ma (Gerber et al., 1995).

In the Palen Mountains (Fig. 21), 4 km of dacitic to rhyolitic tuff, lava flows, hypabyssal intrusions, a dome complex, and various epiclastic rocks of the 174 ± 8–162 ± 3 Ma Dome Rock sequence unconformably overlie conglomerates and sandstones of the Palen Formation and are themselves unconformably overlain by rocks of the dominantly Cretaceous McCoy Mountains Formation (Fackler-Adams et al., 1997; Busby et al., 2002). To the east, and exposed within the lower plate of the Whipple Mountains core complex is a suite of deformed granodioritic-quartz dioritic plutons, known as the Whipple Wash suite, dated to be 89 ± 3 Ma (Anderson and Cullers, 1990).

Just to the southeast over the border in Arizona, the Dome Rock Mountains (Fig. 21) contain sections of Paleozoic metasedimentary rocks and Mesozoic volcanic rocks intruded by Mesozoic plutons. A rhyolitic tuff, dated at 165 ± 3 Ma, and a granodiorite, dated at 164 Ma, predate recumbent southwest-vergent folding, whereas a 161 Ma leucogranite postdates the deformation (Boettcher et al., 2002).

A 100 × 20 km band of strongly metamorphosed rocks deformed during the Jurassic and Cretaceous is exposed in the footwall of the Miocene Central Mojave metamorphic core complex (Fig. 21) (Fletcher et al., 1995). Porphyritic metavolcanic rocks in the footwall, known as the Hodge volcanic sequence, yielded U-Pb zircon ages of ~170–164 Ma, whereas a postkinematic granite gave an age of 151 ± 11 Ma, and a muscovite-garnet granite that crosscuts Cretaceous deformational fabrics provided an age of 83 ± 1 Ma (Boettcher and Walker, 1993). In the Shadow Mountains (Fig. 21), Martin et al. (2002) reported on a Neoproterozoic–Mesozoic sequence of rocks, similar to sequences in the Death Valley region that were deformed and metamorphosed during recumbent folding prior to intrusion of gabbro and diorite at 148 ± 1.5 Ma and younger granite at 144–143 Ma.

Southeast of Barstow, an extensive 167 Ma intrusive complex, known as the Bullion Mountains intrusive suite, is dominated by granite, quartz monzonite, and quartz monzodiorite; outcrops in the Bullion, Pinto, and Eagle mountains (Fig. 21); and may be related to the coeval Dale Lake volcanics, which are mainly intermediate composition lavas, epiclastic rocks, and tuffs containing distinctive oval, lavender alkali feldspars similar to those in the quartz monzonitic phase of the intrusive complex (Mayo et al., 1998; Howard, 2002).

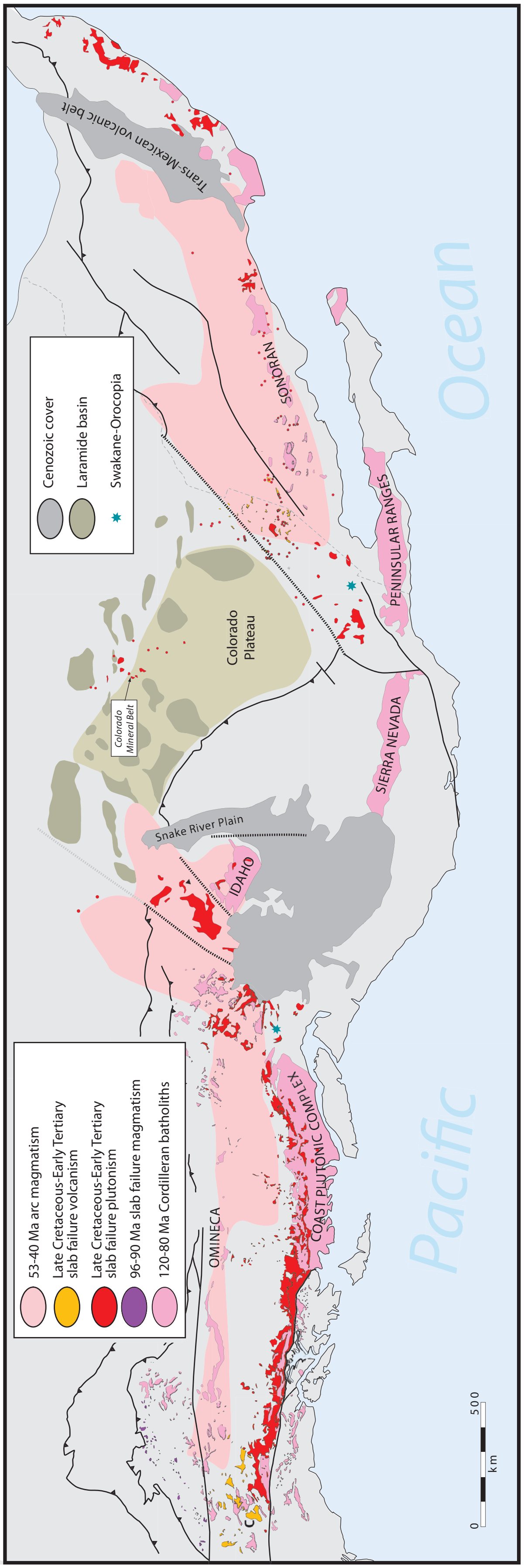
Northeast of Barstow, in the Tiefort Mountains (Fig. 21), Schermer et al. (2001) described metasedimentary rocks of unknown age, and metavolcanic rocks, inferred to be Mesozoic, intruded by foliated plutons dated by U-Pb at 164–160 Ma, northerly trending siliceous and mafic dikes (148 ± 14 Ma) that crosscut the foliation in the older plutons, and 82 Ma pegmatites, and orthogneiss from South Tiefort Mountain with a U-Pb age of 105 Ma, indicating both Jurassic and Cretaceous deformation.

To the east in the Cronese Hills (Fig. 21), locally highly sheared and thrust greenschist grade metavolcanic rocks derived from tuffs and lavas, metaplutonic rocks (166 ± 3 Ma), and metasedimentary rocks are overturned and cut by a postkinematic granite dated at 155 ± 1 Ma (Walker et al., 1990b). Just to the west at Alvord Mountain (Fig. 21), Miller and Walker (2002) described a foliated monzodioritic-quartz monzonitic pluton, dated at 179 Ma by Miller et al. (1995), that is cut by nonfoliated gabbroic and hornblende diabase dikes, dated at 149 ± 3 Ma, and intermediate composition porphyritic dikes dated at 83 Ma.

Cretaceous Batholithic Rocks

Several Cordilleran-type batholiths occur mostly as parts of long-lived, composite magmatic belts in western North America (Figs. 5 and 22). Hildebrand (2009) broke out distinct periods of magmatism (Fig. 23), separated by lulls, within several of the volcano-plutonic belts: (1) an Upper Jurassic–Early Cretaceous extensional arc phase, with well-preserved volcanic rocks intercalated with fluvial and shallow marine terrigenous clastics; (2) a 120 Ma to ~80 Ma stage (Fig. 24) when the main masses of the Cordilleran batholiths were formed; (3) a 75–60 Ma slab break-off phase of magmatism, in places only tens of km wide, yet thousands long, consisting of intermediate to siliceous volcanic and plutonic rocks; and (4) a magmatic arc stage containing typical arc rocks that were erupted starting at ~53 Ma, were generated by eastward subduction, and continue to form today in the Pacific Northwest. Short, but significant, magmatic gaps of 5–10 Myr generally occur between phases. While all of the batholiths share many features in common, the most impressive commonality is that the most voluminous phase, the Cordilleran batholithic phase, occurred during the same time period: ~120–80 Ma (Fig. 24).

The Sierra Nevada batholith is probably the best studied of the Mesozoic batholiths, although the Peninsular Ranges batholith and Coast plutonic complex are also reasonably well known. The main bulk of the batholith is Cretaceous, but older Mesozoic rocks have been widely considered to be genetically related and are commonly included within it (Bateman and Wahrhaftig, 1966;



Bateman et al., 1963; Bateman, 1992; Saleeby et al., 2008). In this volume, I separate the Cretaceous magmatism from older and younger suites, not only because the older rocks shed light on arc polarity and timing of subduction initiation that generated younger rocks, but also because there are significant magmatic gaps, at times coupled with periods of deformation, that I view to be important markers separating different tectonic regimes. Because the rocks of the Cretaceous batholith trend slightly more northerly than older rocks, plutons not strictly part of the batholith as defined here, and mainly older, occur northwest of the main batholithic mass in the Foothills metamorphic belt and to the southeast, mainly in the White-Inyo Mountains: only a few relict masses occuring within the main batholithic mass were discussed in a previous section.

I also subdivide the 120–80 Ma Cordilleran batholithic phase and examine its origins in more detail, because this period of magmatism in the Coast plutonic complex, the Peninsular Ranges batholith, and the Sierra Nevada batholith appears to comprise two phases, or parts (Gromet and Silver, 1987; Silver and Chappell, 1988; Kistler, 1990, 1993; Bateman et al., 1991; Todd et al., 2003; Lee et al., 2007; Lackey et al., 2008), that were deformed and joined by collision between about 105 and 100 Ma (Kimbrough et al., 2001; Tulloch and Kimbrough, 2003; Saleeby et al., 2008; Gehrels et al., 2009). In a general sense, the older pre-deformational magmatic rocks occur to the west, whereas to the east younger post-collisional magmatism dominates.

Sierra Nevada Batholith

The plutonic rocks within the Sierran batholith (Figs. 5, 8, and 17) range in composition from gabbro to leucogranite, but the most common rock types are tonalite, granodiorite, and granite (Bateman and Wahrhaftig, 1966; Bateman et al., 1963; Bateman, 1992; Ross, 1989). In general, the hundreds of plutons within the batholith have sharp contacts with each other or are separated by minor screens of older metamorphic rock (Bateman, 1992).

Crystalline basement beneath the batholith is unknown, but based on the composition and size of the plutonic bodies it must be continental (Hildebrand and Bowring, 1984). Ever since Moore (1959) recognized that the more mafic plutons lay west of more intermediate composition bodies, others have confirmed that the Sierra can be divided into older western and younger eastern parts based on geochemistry, magnetic susceptibility, age, radiometric and stable isotopes, wall rock provenance, and basement types (Chen and Tilton, 1991; Bateman et al., 1991; Kistler, 1990, 1993; Saleeby et al., 2008; Lackey et al., 2008, 2012a, 2012b; Chapman et al., 2012). All known wall rocks within the Sierran batholith are older than 98 Ma and they are all deformed

←

Figure 22. Sketch map showing the distribution of Cordilleran-type batholiths, postcollisional slab-failure magmatism, and younger 53–40 Ma arc magmatism. A larger image of Figure 22 is on the loose insert accompanying this volume.

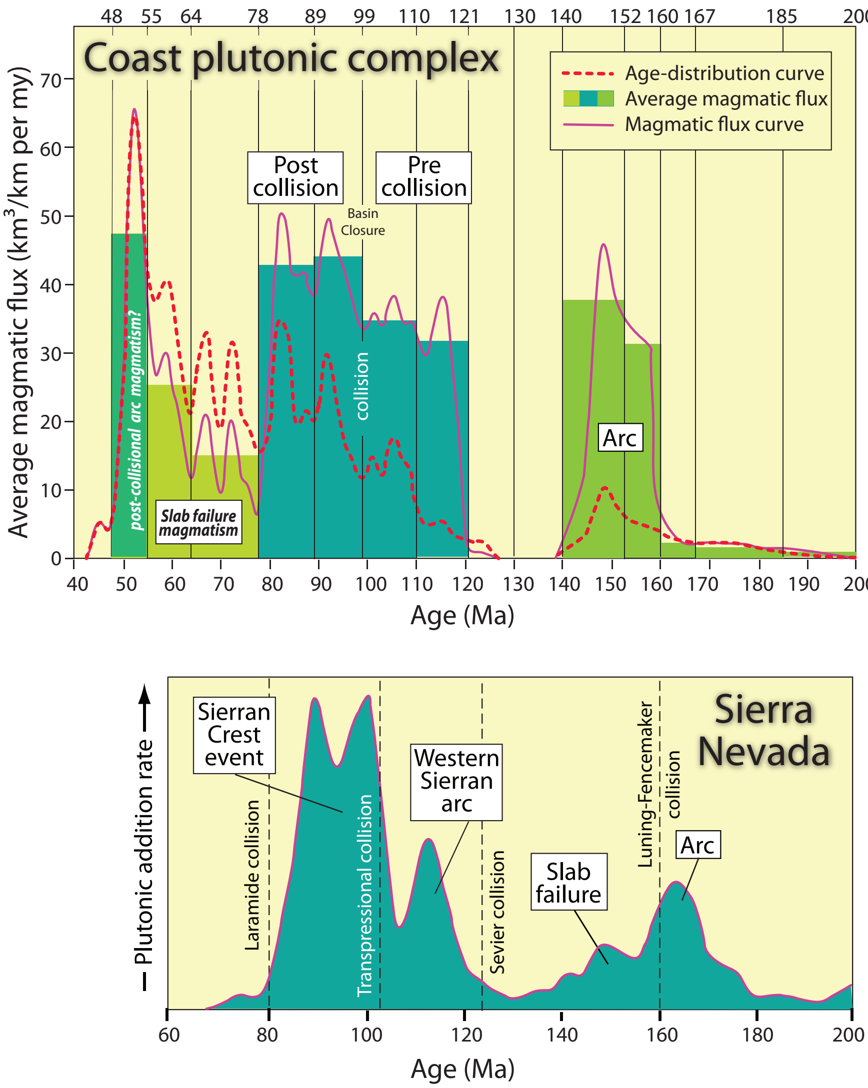


Figure 23. Average magmatic flux (based on plutonic rocks) plotted against age for the Coast plutonic complex of coastal British Columbia compared with average plutonic addition rate for the Sierra Nevada batholith of California. The plot for the Coast plutonic complex illustrates the four interpreted phases of magmatism from Hildebrand (2009). Note the overall similarities in flux between the two regions. The main Cordilleran batholithic phase (120–80 Ma) is bounded temporally by the Sevier and Laramide collisions. Most workers consider the Cordilleran-type magmatism to be arc magmatism from a single subduction zone, but in this contribution the magmatism is divided into two parts that likely have very different origins. An important difference between the Coast and Sierran regions is that the Sierran batholith is devoid of post-Laramide magmatism. Coast plutonic complex modified from Gehrels et al. (2009) and Sierra Nevada batholith modified from Paterson et al. (2012).

(Peck, 1980; Nokleberg and Kistler, 1980; Bateman et al., 1983a; Saleeby and Busby-Spera, 1986; Memeti et al., 2010a; Wood, 1997; Saleeby et al., 1990). The bulk of this deformation apparently occurred prior to the emplacement of 98–85 Ma plutons of the Sierra Crest magmatic event (Coleman and Glazner, 1998; Davis et al., 2012) and, based on metamorphic studies, prior to 95 Ma in the southernmost Sierran batholith (Saleeby et al., 2007, 2008).

Over most of the length of the batholith plutonic rocks were emplaced at mesozonal-epizonal levels as indicated by their narrow to moderate metamorphic aureoles of hornblende hornfels (Bateman, 1992). Detailed geobarometry indicates that the main mass of the visible batholith crystallized at 3–4 kb, except at its southern end where P>6 kb and most rocks are at upper amphibolite or granulite grade; and along the eastern side where pressures were dominantly 1–2.5 kb (Ague and Brimhall, 1988; Ross, 1989; Wood and Saleeby, 1998; Saleeby et al., 2007; Nadin and Saleeby, 2008).

While there are small areas of Triassic and Jurassic bodies within the Sierra, the main mass of plutons ranges in age from 125 to 82 Ma (Stern et al., 1981; Chen and Moore, 1982; Bateman, 1992; Irwin, 2003). In the east-central part of the batholith, Bateman (1992) broke out several intrusive suites of cogenetic, but not necessarily comagmatic, plutons that have distinctive petrographic, compositional, and textural characteristics as well as spatial proximity. The best known are the <100 Ma compositional zoned complexes such as the Tuolumne intrusive suite, which comprise apparently nested units that are progressively younger and more leucocratic inward (Calkins, 1930; Bateman and Chappell, 1979; Bateman et al., 1983b; Huber et al., 1989). The "nested" intrusive complexes (Fig. 17) were emplaced along the eastern Sierran crest between ~98 Ma and 86 Ma, and are characterized by an outer, older tonalite and granodiorite in sharp contact inward with younger hornblende porphyritic granodiorite, and cored by even younger K-feldspar megacrystic granite and granodiorite (Bateman, 1992; Coleman

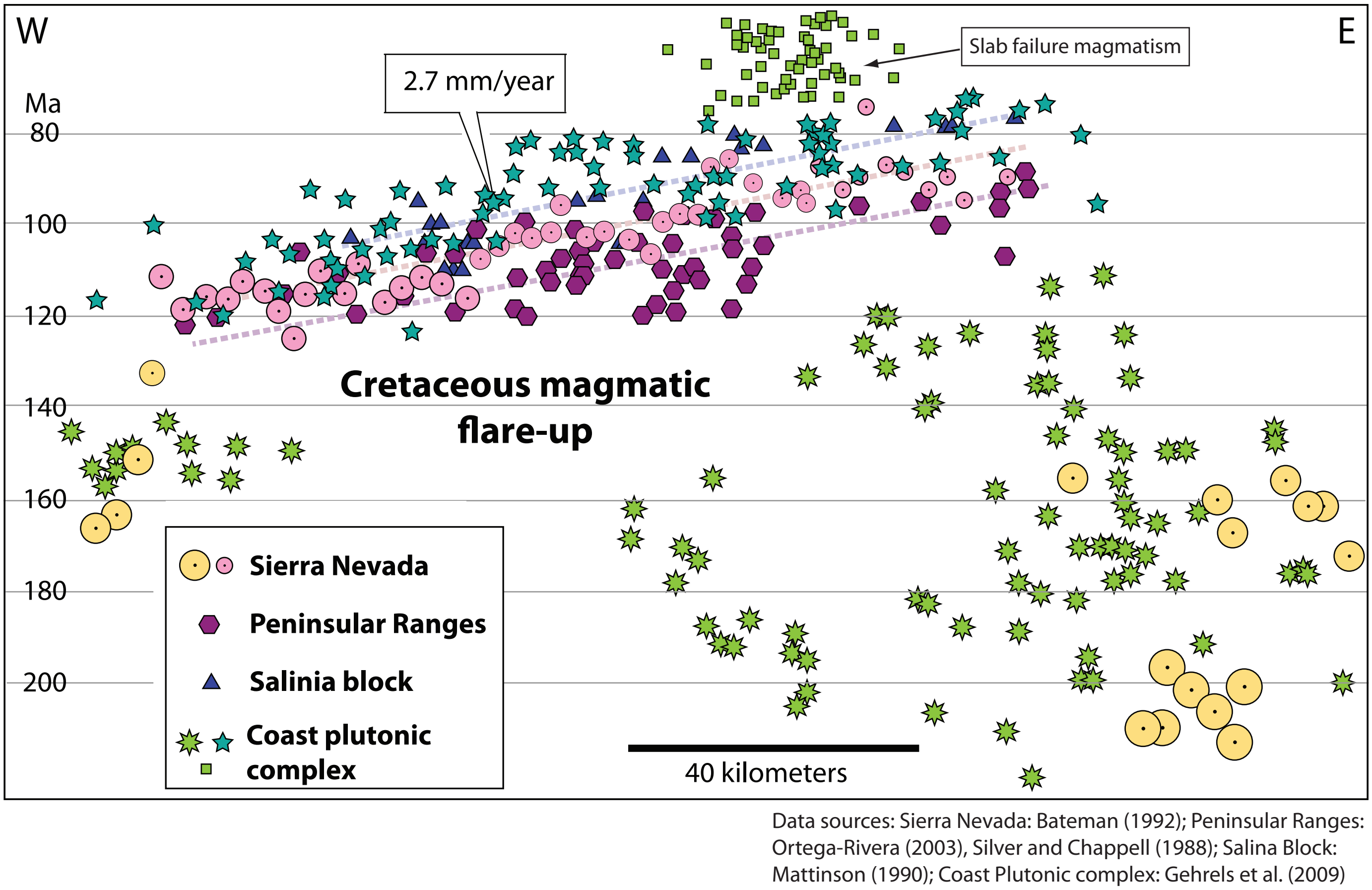


Figure 24. Age versus distance plots for four flare-up Cordilleran-type batholiths showing dominant 120–80 Ma ages. Note tightly focused <80 Ma magmatism of the Coast plutonic complex interpreted to be slab-failure magmatism (Hildebrand, 2009). Also well displayed are the two pre–105 Ma magmatic suites of the Coast plutonic complex joined during the ~100 Ma transpressional deformation characteristic of most of the Cordilleran-type batholiths.

and Glazner, 1998; Hirt, 2007). Another similar nested complex, the Sahwave, occurs in northwestern Nevada, where the regional trend is NNE (Van Buer and Miller, 2010). Based on the narrow grouping of U-Pb ages, Coleman and Glazner (1998) considered the Tuolomne intrusive suite, along with other similar complexes both north and south along the Sierran crest, such as the Whitney and Mono Pass intrusive suites (Gaschnig et al., 2006; Hirt, 2007), to have formed during one 10 Myr magmatic burst, which they named the Sierran Crest magmatic event.

To the south, Nadin and Saleeby (2008) divided the Sierra Nevada into three longitudinal zones: (1) a western zone rich in mafic and tonalitic rocks; (2) an axial zone of plutons with pendants of mid-Cretaceous silicic metavolcanic rocks and associated shallow intrusions; and (3) an eastern zone comprising large-volume, composite plutons generally ranging inward from tonalite, quartz diorite, granodiorite, and K-feldspar porphyritic granite that are similar overall to those of the Sierra Crest magmatic event. They defined the boundary between the two western zones, as did Kistler (1990) before them, to be delineated by the $Sr_i = 0.706$ isopleth, and the boundary between the axial and eastern zones as the western boundary of the large composite plutonic complexes.

Rocks in the southern Sierra and Tehachapis were exhumed from 9 kb at about 100 Ma to 4 kb by about 95 Ma (Saleeby et al., 2007). Also in the south, Saleeby et al. (2008) recognized that a major 2–5-km-wide shear zone (Busby-Spera and Saleeby, 1990), the proto–Kern Canyon fault–Eastern Tehachapi shear zone, separated various plutonic suites, with the 105–98 Ma Bear Valley suite, the 110–95 Needles suite, and the 105–102 Ma Kern River suite cropping out west of the shear, whereas the voluminous 95–84 Ma Domelands suite and the 100–94 Ma South Fork suite occur east of the fault. Nadin and Saleeby (2008) used geobarometry to suggest that the shear zone had ~10 ± 5 km of east side up displacement in its central part, but based on disruption of batholithic zonation, it might have as much as 25 km of shortening across its southern part. They also suggested that this deformation was under way by at least 95 Ma and was overprinted by dominantly dextral shear fabrics by 90 Ma as also deduced by Wong (2005). The area also contains a 77±5 Ma cooling event apparently caused by rapid collapse of the region on the southern Sierra detachment system (Chapman et al., 2012). This may be the same rapid 83–79 Ma cooling event noted by Maheo et al. (2004) to have occurred in the Mount Whitney intrusive suite farther north.

Some paleomagnetic results indicate that the Sierra Nevada was located 700 ± 500 km farther south (Housen and Dorsey, 2005); whereas others suggest it moved very little with respect to North America at least since ~83 Ma (Hillhouse and Grommé, 2011). New North American poles calculated by Kent and Irving (2010) add ~500 km to the possible discordance. However, reannealing of magmatic minerals and fabrics due to long residence times at high, but subsolidus, temperatures might have altered textures, ages, and magnetite grains (Pullaiah et al., 1975).

Salinian Block

Cretaceous plutonic rocks of the Salinian block (Figs. 5, 8, and 25), which is tectonically isolated by faults to both the NE and SW (Ross, 1978), are texturally, compositionally, and temporally similar to those of the Sierra Nevada, including an overall eastward younging (Ross, 1972; Mattinson, 1978b, 1990; Mattinson and James, 1985). Based on recently collected U-Pb data, Barth et al. (2003) suggested that many of the plutonic rocks of the Salinian block correlate closely with those of the Cathedral Peak intrusive series within the Sierra, and that the schist of Sierra de Salinas, generally correlated with the Rand-Pelona-Orocopia schists farther south (Ross, 1976; Jacobson et al., 2011) was, like their southern counterparts, thrust beneath the Cretaceous granitoids.

Post-Miocene right-lateral displacement of ~320 km on the San Andreas fault (Crowell, 1962, 1975, 1981), based on separation of the 23.5 Ma Pinnacles and Neenach volcanics (Matthews, 1976); submarine fan deposits of the Oligocene–Miocene La Honda basin in the Santa Cruz Mountains with the San Joaquin basin in the Temblor Range (Graham et al., 1989; Critelli and Nilsen, 2000); and the Logan gabbro of the Coast Ranges with similar rocks at Eagle Rest Peak in the San Emigdio Mountains (Ross, 1970; James et al., 1993) restores a substantial portion of the Salinian block south of the Sierra Nevada, but much still would lie west of the Great Valley, even after restoration of ~130 km dextral displacement on other faults such as the San Gregorio–Hosgri system (Ross, 1984). Thus, current restorations are problematic, and there must be separation on additional faults.

Great Valley Sedimentation and Deformation

According to Ingersoll (2008, p. 414), the Great Valley forearc basin (Figs. 8 and 25) "is the most thoroughly studied, best understood forearc basin on Earth … and is the type forearc basin against which all other forearc basins are compared." Although Ojakangas (1968) was the first to study sedimentation in the basin, it was before the advent of plate tectonics and so it was left to Dickinson (1970, 1971, 1976) to develop the generally accepted fore-arc model. The fill of the basin is represented by the latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous to Maastrichtian Great Valley Group (DeGraaff-Surpless et al., 2002; Surpless et al., 2006), which includes a stratigraphic succession greater than 15 km thick that nonconformably overlies slabs and breccias of the Coast Range ophiolite, the Tehama-Colusa serpentinite belt, and chert to the west and Sierran basement to the east (Ingersoll, 1982; C.A. Hopson et al., 2008).

On the basis of detrital mineralogy, Ingersoll (1983) divided rocks of the northern Great Valley Group into six petrofacies. The oldest three petrofacies contain significant quantities of sedimentary and metamorphic debris, possibly shed from the Klamath and northern Sierra terranes; whereas the younger middle Late Cretaceous petrofacies have much higher percentages of plutonic debris (Ingersoll, 1983). DeGraaff-Surpless et al. (2002) presented U-Pb analyses of detrital zircons from several sections within the Great Valley sequence. In general, the lowermost petrofacies, the Stony Creek, preserves rocks from the Tithonian biostratigraphic zone and contains youngest zircons with ages from 144 Ma to 135 Ma, whereas the remaining units have youngest zircons in the range 97 to 72 Ma, documenting that they were deposited in the Upper Cretaceous (Surpless et al., 2006). The Upper Cretaceous part of the Great Valley Group consists mainly of turbidites deposited in basin plain, fan, slope, and shelf depositional environments within a northerly-trending, asymmetric basin (Ingersoll, 1979) presently located between the Sierra Nevada foothills on the east and the Coast Range ophiolite–Franciscan complex to the west.

Constenius et al. (2000) documented a major discontinuity (Fig. 26)—across which are changes in structure, composition, and overall depositional pattern—between the lower two petrofacies, which coincides with the Barremian–Aptian boundary at 125 ± 1 Ma (Gradstein et al., 2004). In the northern Great Valley, rocks below the discontinuity are faulted, warped, and locally eroded. The origin of this deformation is poorly understood, and there is no consensus as to its origin (Constenius et al., 2000; Wright and Wyld, 2007; Dumitru et al., 2010).

During the Campanian–Maastrichtian, the basin was dramatically altered as its western side was abruptly uplifted, its depocenter migrated eastward (Fig. 27), the sedimentary regime went from deep water to shallow marine and alluvial, and paleocurrents switched from westerly to southerly (Moxon and Graham, 1987; Moxon, 1988; Mitchell et al., 2010). Based on the composition of sediments, there appears to have been little variation in source terrane, and the changes appear related to rapid uplift along the western side of the basin (Almgren, 1984; McGuire, 1988). High-grade metamorphic debris from the Franciscan complex, located to the west, appears in sediments of the Great Valley Group during the Maastrichtian (Berkland, 1973). Some workers (Wentworth et al., 1984; Unruh et al., 1991; Wakabayashi and Unruh, 1995) suggest a period of easterly directed tectonic wedging, which although it may have been

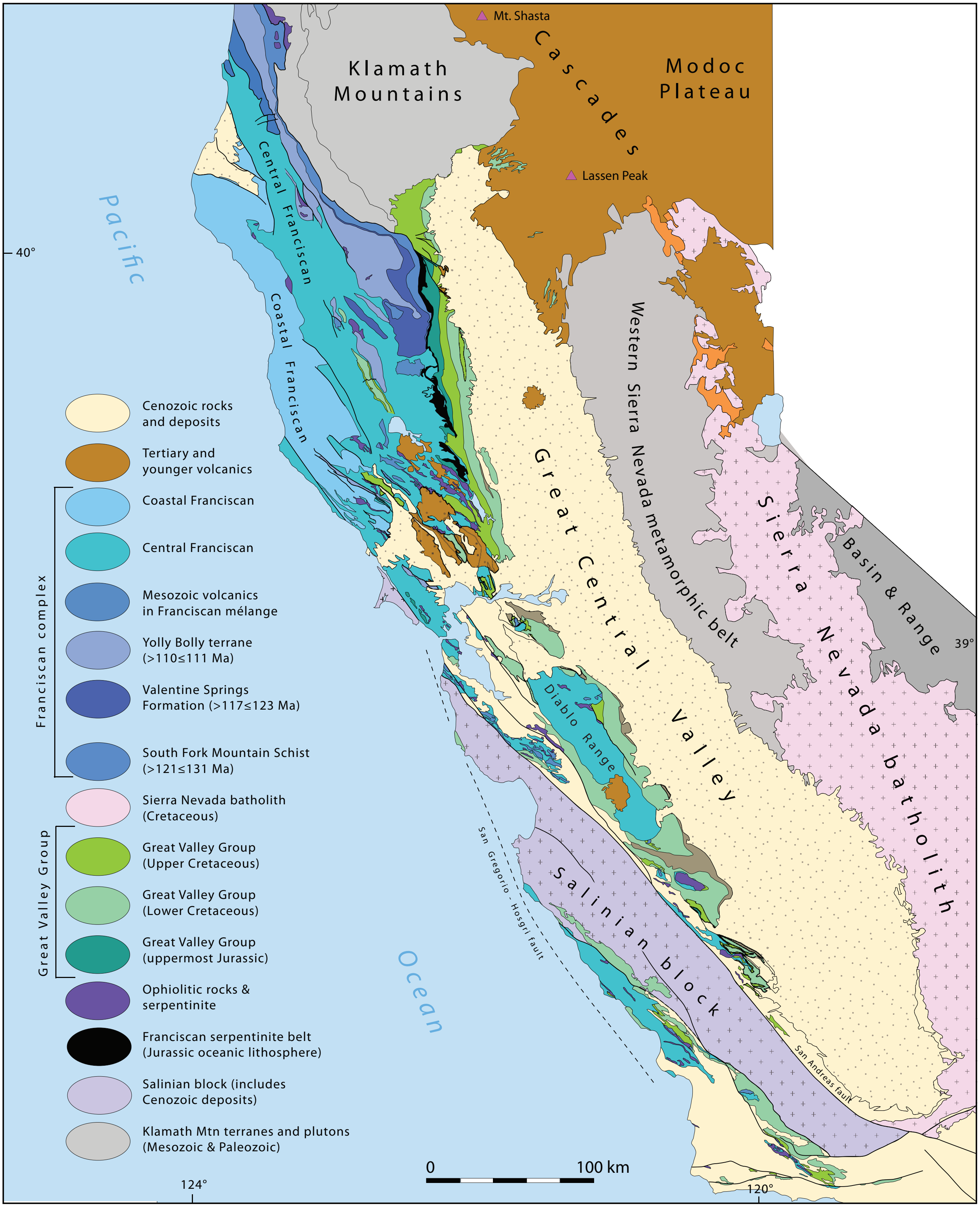


Figure 25. Geological sketch map showing the main belts and terranes of the Franciscan complex, the serpentinite belt, and the Great Valley sequence. Modified from Jennings (1977) and Dumitru et al. (2010).

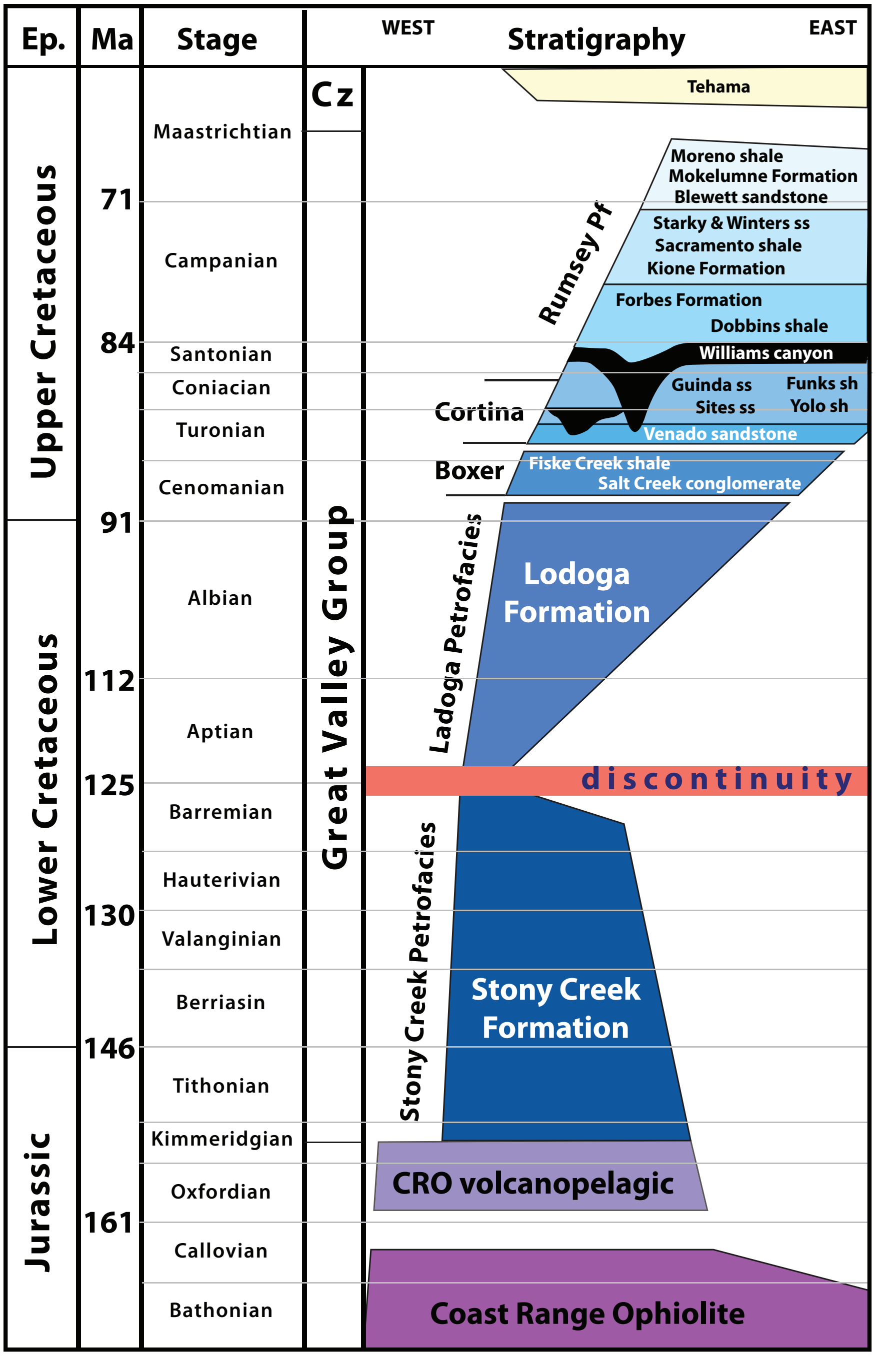


Figure 26. Petrofacies of the Great Valley group after Constenius et al. (2000) illustrating the 125 Ma discontinuity and the Upper Cretaceous disruption and channels as discussed in the text. CRO—Coast Range ophiolite; ss—sandstone; sh—shale.

most active during the early Tertiary, appears to be continuing today (Unruh and Moores, 1992).

While the petrological profiles through the Great Valley Group are widely assumed to represent deroofing of the Sierra Nevada, their provenance is not restricted to the Sierran batholith and would fit erosional deroofing of any of the Cordilleran batholiths of western North America. In fact, Wright and Wyld (2007) examined detrital zircon suites from the lowermost Cretaceous–uppermost Jurassic parts of the sequence and found many with ages of ~980 Ma and 1.4–1.6 Ga, which suggested to them that rocks of the western Great Valley Group were displaced from an original locus of deposition near Oaxaquia (Fig. 5) presently located in Mexico.

Thus, the sedimentary rocks of the Great Valley group reflect significant changes in the basin at ~125 Ma, when the Late Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous sediments were deformed and locally eroded, and at ~80–75 Ma, when the western side of the basin was uplifted and sedimentation went from deep to shallow marine. The uplift and exhumation were rapid enough that blueschists of the Franciscan complex were exposed at the

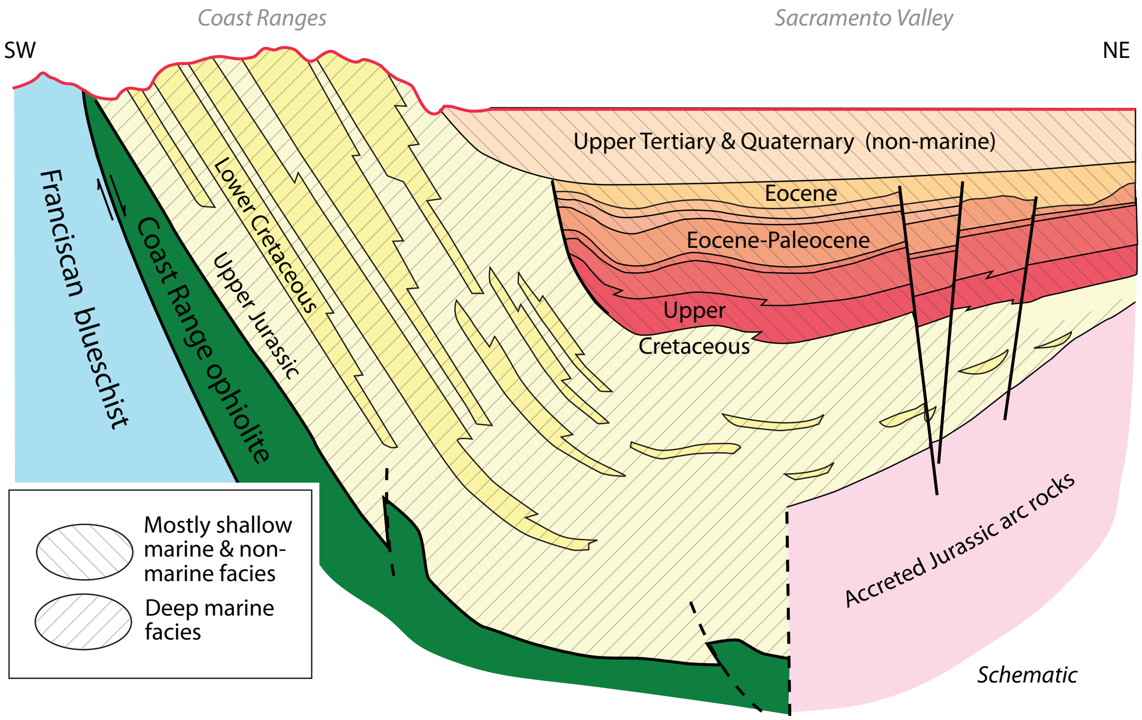


Figure 27. Schematic cross section of the Great Valley group from Dickinson and Seeley (1979), illustrating the eastward migration of the basin axis and the abrupt change during the Upper Cretaceous from deep marine to shallow marine facies. The uplift is interpreted here to have been created by post–slab-failure exhumation.

surface, eroded, and shed into the basin during the Maastrichtian at ~67 Ma (Berkland, 1973).

A basinal remnant called the Hornbrook basin occurs along the northeast side of the Klamath Mountains (Fig. 8) and is generally considered to represent a fragment of the same fore-arc basin as that of the Great Valley Group (Nilsen, 1986; Kleinhans et al., 1984; D.M. Miller et al., 1992). The Hornbrook is an east-northeasterly-dipping remnant of a 125–85 Ma sequence of terrigenous clastics that sits unconformably on rocks of the eastern Klamath Mountain terranes and occupies an arcuate region along the California-Oregon border, where they constitute basal alluvial fan deposits fining upwards through sandstones to siltstones (Nilsen, 1993; Beverly, 2008). Although the rocks were generally considered to have been derived dominantly from the Klamaths, a recent detrital zircon study of rocks in the basin showed that they contain large numbers of zircons much younger than any known magmatic rock outcropping nearby and so, except for the lowermost parts, were probably mostly derived from one of the Cordilleran batholiths such as the Sierra Nevada or Coast plutonic complex (Beverly, 2008).

Coast Range Ophiolite

The Coast Range ophiolite (Fig. 25) is a dismembered sequence of 168–161 Ma ultramafic, gabbroic, and basaltic rocks—interpreted to represent ancient sea floor formed at a spreading ridge—that are disconformably overlain by distal Oxfordian tuffaceous radiolarian chert and mudstone grading up into more proximal Tithonian volcaniclastic facies (Hull et al., 1993; C.A. Hopson et al., 2008). Paleomagnetic and biostratigraphic evidence indicate that all of the ophiolitic remnants formed close to the paleoequator and migrated northward through a zone of nondeposition, followed by volcanogenic deposition, locally a Late Jurassic (152–144 Ma) disruption that created ophiolitic breccias, and finally to be overwhelmed and buried by a thick apron of uppermost Jurassic siliciclastic turbidites of the Great Valley Group (Pessagno et al., 2000; C.A. Hopson et al., 2008). While these workers suggested that the ophiolite developed in the open ocean, other workers favor a suprasubduction origin either in a fore-arc (Shervais, 2001; Shervais et al., 2004, 2005) or back-arc (Godfrey and Dilek, 2000) setting. The geochemical arguments for and against each model are summarized in the preceding references and are beyond the scope of this paper.

A peculiar and unexplained feature of the section that may be germane to our discussion is the ophiolitic breccia unit, 0–500 m thick, comprising fragments of ophiolitic debris, found locally between the ophiolite and the Great Valley Group (Hopson et al., 1981; Robertson, 1990; C.A. Hopson et al., 2008). As summarized by C.A. Hopson et al. (2008), the ophiolite beneath the breccia unit was broken by a complex system of faults that lived long enough such that blocks of earlier-formed and partially-cemented breccias were shed from higher-standing blocks. Mafic magmatism and hydrothermal alteration accompanied the faulting and in the Elder Creek remnant a dike, dated at 154 ± 5 Ma, is overlain by breccia (Blake et al., 1987). Robertson (1990) favored simple normal faulting and collapse of high-standing blocks for the origin of the breccias, but C.A. Hopson et al. (2008) found that model unable to explain the volumes of fragmental debris and so suggested that the breccias formed due to passage of the sea floor through a transform zone. Another possibility, that might create similar breccias, alteration, and magmatism, is the system of normal faults, many kms long with 100–500 m vertical separations, found associated with 4–9 Ma fields of alkali basaltic lavas, peperites, and reworked hyaloclastites, entering the Japan trench today, and apparently generated as the oceanic plate was flexed prior to passing over the 800-m-high outer trench rise (Hirano et al., 2001, 2006). Both the flexural and the transform models would fit the observation that volcanopelagic sedimentary rocks locally sit atop the breccia (Robertson, 1990; C.A. Hopson et al., 2008). The Franciscan accretionary complex also contains a suite of alkaline gabbros emplaced into the sediments shortly before their incorporation into the accretionary prism (Mattinson and Echeverria, 1980; Mertz et al., 2001), which probably also reflect passage over the outer trench rise.

A serpentinite matrix mélange, known as the Tehama-Colusa serpentinite mélange (Hopson and Pessagno, 2005), occurs between rocks of the Franciscan complex and those of the Great Valley Group along the eastern side of the Coast Ranges west of the Sacramento Valley (Fig. 25). It is typically included on maps as part of the Coast Range ophiolite (Jennings, 1977), but geochemical study suggests that the mélange represents dismembered Franciscan oceanic crust and mantle plus its abyssal sedimentary veneer (Shervais and Kimbrough, 1985). The mélange, apparently affected only by low-temperature hydrous alteration, generally occurs in fault-bounded slivers, sits structurally beneath the Coast Range ophiolite–Great Valley package, and is interpreted to represent Jurassic oceanic material that originated in paleoequatorial regions similar to the Coast Range ophiolite (Hopson and Pessagno, 2005).

Franciscan Complex

The Franciscan complex outcrops in the California Coast Ranges (Fig. 25) and due to its lithologies, chaotic nature, high P–low T metamorphism, and a systematic eastward progression in metamorphic grade, is generally considered as the archetypical example of a subduction complex (Hamilton, 1969a; Ernst, 1970; Blake et al., 1988). Rocks included within the complex are generally divided into three belts: Eastern, Central, and Coastal following the scheme of Berkland et al. (1972).

The Eastern belt contains two distinct terranes: the Pickett Peak and Yolla Bolly, rocks of which were both metamorphosed to the blueschist facies (Blake and Jones, 1981) and are separated by east-dipping thrust faults. The Pickett Peak—which contains two subunits, also separated by east-dipping thrusts: the South Fork Mountain schist (SFMS) and Valentine Spring formation (VSF)—is the structurally highest and lies east of the Yolla Bolly (Worrall, 1981). Locally, the SFMS contains some thrust sheets of mid-ocean ridge basalt (MORB)–like metabasalt (Wakabayashi et al., 2010) topped with chert, which contained detrital zircons dated at 137 Ma, but overall it is dominantly very fine grained and its protolith was likely mudstone (Dumitru et al., 2010). The best estimate of its metamorphic age is a $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ plateau age of 121 Ma from white mica (Wakabayashi and Dumitru, 2007; Dumitru et al., 2010). The Valentine Spring Formation—which sits structurally beneath the SFMS, contains more abundant metagraywacke, and is apparently less metamorphosed than those rocks—has detrital zircons as young as 123 Ma and gave $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ ages of ~117 Ma (Dumitru et al., 2010). The Yolla Bolly terrane contains more chert than the Pickett Peak and was intruded by sills of alkali basalt (Blake and Jones, 1981; Isozaki and Blake, 1994) at ~119 Ma (Mertz et al., 2001). Although generally considered to be trench magmatism, such intrusions seem compositionally quite similar to magmatism erupted just outboard of the outer swell off Japan at 5.9 Ma, but now broken by normal faults and located within the Japan Trench (Hirano et al., 2001, 2006).

The Central belt is dominantly a tectonic mélange containing slabs and blocks of blueschist derived from the Eastern belt, pillow lava capped by either chert or limestone (~88 Ma), and a variety of exotic blocks of high-grade blueschist, eclogite, and amphibolite, all engulfed in a sheared argillitic matrix containing interbeds of graywacke (Blake and Jones, 1981). Several workers have analyzed a few detrital zircons here and there within the belt and the youngest range from 110 to 78 Ma (Snow et al., 2010; Morisani et al., 2005; Tripathy et al., 2005; Joesten et al., 2004).

The Coastal belt contains the westernmost units of the Franciscan complex and is exposed in the Coast Ranges of northern California (Fig. 25) where it comprises disrupted terrigenous clastics holding blocks of pillow basalt, pelagic limestone, and rare blocks of blueschist (Blake et al., 1988). Sandstones within the eastern parts of the belt are more arkosic, contain sparse volcanic and cherty debris, and contain laumontite; whereas overall the belt is not known to contain newly formed blueschist minerals and is of lower grade than more eastern belts (Blake and Jones, 1981). Based upon detrital zircons and microfossils, it appears to be early to mid-Tertiary, probably mostly Eocene to Miocene, in age (Evitt and Pierce, 1975; Blake et al., 1988; Tagami and Dumitru, 1996; Snow et al., 2010).

In a landmark paper, Dumitru et al. (2010) demonstrated with U-Pb analyses of detrital zircons that the main pulse of sedimentation within the Franciscan mélange started at ~123 Ma, and that high-grade exotic blocks and small slabs within the mélange are distinctly older, with metamorphic ages in the range 169(?) to 132 Ma (Mattinson, 1986; Anczkiewicz et al., 2004). Many of the exotic blocks are blueschist, amphibolite, and eclogite with rinds of actinolite-chlorite suggesting that they were formerly engulfed in serpentinite (Coleman and Lanphere, 1971; Cloos, 1986) and thus not necessarily related to the same subduction zone as the main bulk of the mélange. Northerly-trending belts of rocks exposed just to the east in the Tehama-Colusa serpentinite or the Coast Range ophiolite (C.A. Hopson et al., 2008) or in the western Sierra, such as the Kings-Kaweah serpentinite mélange (Saleeby, 1977; Saleeby and Sharp, 1980), the Smartville-Foothills arc block (Menzies et al., 1980; Dilek, 1989; Day and Bickford, 2004), and the Slate Creek–Lake Combie arc belt (Edelman et al., 1989a, 1989b; Fagan et al., 2001) and their intervening sutures may have been the source for the exotic blocks, but there might also have been considerable along-strike movement along buried faults beneath the Great Central valley (Wright and Wyld, 2007) so their source might be obscure.

Based on the ages of many high-grade blocks within the Franciscan, it is commonly assumed that eastward subduction started ~169–165 Ma (Wakabayashi and Unruh, 1995; Anczkiewicz et al., 2004; Wakabayashi and Dumitru, 2007; Dumitru et al., 2010), but as discussed earlier, the Smartville complex, an arc located on the upper plate, wasn't accreted until 159 Ma, so it seems unlikely that subduction would step westward to the other side of the arc until the collision was complete, although it is possible. All of the oldest published ages for blocks of the Franciscan, except one Lu-Hf age on garnet, are within analytical error of 159 Ma (Wakabayashi and Dumitru, 2007), and the single older age of 168 Ma reported by Anczkiewicz et al. (2004) suffers from uncertainties in the ^{176}Lu decay constant. Thus, although pieces may have been derived from older terranes, the Franciscan itself shouldn't be older than 159 Ma.

It is, however, possible that subduction had commenced prior to 140 Ma as a crudely N-S linear group of plutons (Figs. 17, 18, and 19) intruded the Klamaths and the Sierran Foothills belt at ~140 Ma (Saleeby et al., 1989; Irwin and Wooden, 2001; Day and Bickford, 2004). They may be the first magmatic products of the subduction ultimately responsible for the Franciscan complex, but as they represent an isolated and short-lived 2 or 3 Myr pulse of magmatism, another cause, such as slab failure, might be more likely.

Apparently, the youngest blueschists in the Franciscan complex are of Coniacian to Santonian age and are located in the Burnt Hills terrane and at Pacheco Pass in the Diablo Range (Fig. 25) (Blake et al., 1985, 1988; Wakabayashi and Unruh, 1995; Wakabayashi and Dumitru, 2007; Ernst et al., 2009a; A. Jayko, 2010, personal commun.), which suggests a significant change in the subduction regime at about that time.

Late Cretaceous Deformation and Metamorphism

The best known deformational features of the Cordillera are the Late Cretaceous to Eocene basement-involved Laramide uplifts and associated basins of the Rocky Mountain region (Fig. 8) that occur within the Great Basin segment (Dana, 1896). The uplifts generally have the form of asymmetrical anticlines with cores of Precambrian basement bounded by thrust faults, or steep to overturned monoclines that faced, and in many cases overrode, deep basins that subsided to receive sediment during rise of adjacent areas. Many of these features have lengths of tens to hundreds of kilometers, have structural relief between basin-uplift pairs of 5–12 km, and involve the entire crust (Grose, 1974; Smithson et al., 1979; Brewer et al., 1982; Rodgers, 1987; Hamilton, 1988b).

The Laramide features reflect fundamental changes in structural style and sedimentation within the Great Basin segment of the Cordillera from the Sevier deformation in that deformation changed from thin skinned to thick skinned, and the sedimentation from dominantly marine foreland basin sedimentation to deposition in localized, isolated nonmarine basins (Dickinson et al., 1988; Beck et al., 1988). Although there is some spatial and temporal overlap between the two styles of deformation (Kulik and Schmidt, 1988), the overall pattern of laterally continuous foreland basin sedimentation was generally followed by the development of localized depocenters and associated thick-skinned deformation such that there are two deformational episodes with only minor temporal overlap between the two (Armstrong, 1968).

Thrusting within the Sevier fold and thrust belt continued, but it was much diminished compared to the earlier Cretaceous phase. In the Wyoming salient, the dominant thrusting occurred on the Crawford and Absaroka thrusts, and older Aptian–Cenomanian thrusts were folded into large anticlines (Yonkee and Weil, 2011). Farther south, the older Canyon Range thrust, also Aptian–Cenomanian, was folded into a large anticlinorium, and movement on smaller thrust and duplexes took place (DeCelles and Coogan, 2006).

The hinterland belt in the Great Basin sector has two phases of deformation, one Jurassic and the other Late Cretaceous (see, for example, Snoke and Miller, 1988). The two deformations and at least two periods of intense normal faulting make it difficult to resolve many finer details, but in general the Late Cretaceous deformation included thrusting, back folding, and nappe formation (Camilleri et al., 1997; Snoke et al., 1997; McGrew and Peters, 1997).

Late Cretaceous deformation occurred in the Tehachapi Mountains. There 100 Ma plutons were recumbently folded and thrust westward prior to 95 Ma exhumation (Wood, 1997; Saleeby et al., 2007, 2008). Later, rocks of the probable Late Cretaceous Witnet Formation, which sit unconformably upon 92 Ma granitoids (Chapman et al., 2012), were folded and overthrust from the south by 92 Ma granitoids (Wood, 1997).

Within the Sierra Nevada, rocks of the Goddard pendant were deformed after 131 Ma and before 90 Ma (Tobisch et al., 1995; Bateman, 1992). Elsewhere within the Sierra Nevada, most of the Cretaceous rocks within the pendants were folded at least twice.

West of the Sierra Nevada, rocks of the Great Valley group were deformed in the latest Cretaceous–early Tertiary by folding and thrusting (Unruh et al., 1991). Large submarine canyons were cut into older rocks (Fig. 26) at that time (Williams et al., 1998).

Rand-Pelona-Orocopia-Swakane Subduction Complex

Generally considered to represent rocks of a subduction complex and outcropping in a NW-SE trending band extending from just south of Monterrey Bay to SW Arizona (Jacobson et al., 2011; Haxel, 2002) are discontinuous exposures of peculiar schists, variously named Sierra de Salinas, San Emigdio, Rand, Pelona, and Orocopia schists (Fig. 28). The schists—originally interpreted to lie beneath a major thrust fault, but now generally considered to sit beneath low-angle normal faults where they occupy cores of exhumed areas—are dominantly quartzofeldspathic, with transposed lithologic layering, metamorphic mineral assemblages that belong mainly to the albite-epidote amphibolite facies, and interpreted to have been graywacke, sandstone, chert, mudstone, and basalt prior to deformation and metamorphism (Haxel and Dillon, 1978; Ehlig, 1981; Frost et al., 1982; Malin et al., 1995; Oyarzabal et al., 1997; Wood and Saleeby, 1998; Haxel et al., 2002; Jacobson et al., 1988, 1996, 2002, 2007, 2011). In general the protolith age is within ~5 Myr of their exhumation age and in their present distribution, both the protolith and emplacement ages of the schists are progressively older from southeast to northwest, ranging from less than 60 Ma in the southeast to 90 Ma in the northwest (Grove et al., 2003b; Jacobson et al., 2011). When displacements on the faults of southern California are restored (Powell, 1993; Nourse, 2002), the eastern occurrences form an E-W band extending across much of southern California and western Arizona (Fig. 8).

Although recent workers have lumped all the schists together to form a continuum of NE-SE decreasing age (Jacobson et al., 2011), it is possible that there are two, or even three, different periods of formation. In most pre–San Andreas reconstructions, one group of schists, the Rand, San Emigdio, Sierra de Salinas, and Portal Ridge exposures, lies near the southern end of the Sierra Nevada and is separated from, and mostly older than, the

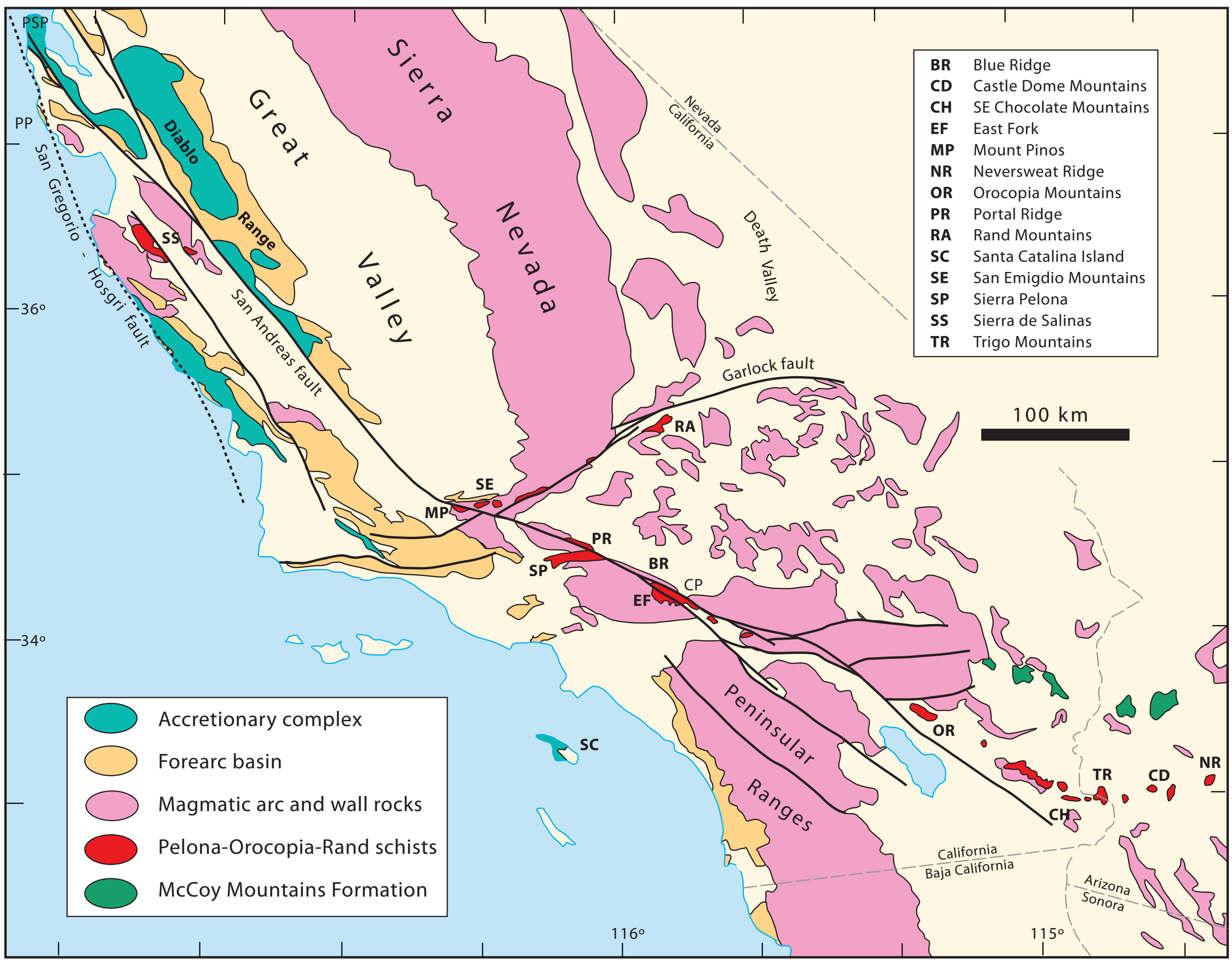


Figure 28. Generalized geologic map showing distribution of subduction schists. Modified from Jennings (1977) and Jacobson et al. (2011).

Orocopia-Pelona exposures, which are dominated by Early to Middle Cretaceous detrital zircons; whereas many, but not all, of the Pelona-Orocopia exposures to the southeast are dominated by Proterozoic and Late Cretaceous detrital zircons (Grove et al., 2003b; Jacobson et al., 2011). Additionally, the exposures within the San Emigdio Mountains and southern Sierra Nevada are some 10–15 Myr older, and have very different detrital zircon profiles, than the Rand schists south of the Garlock fault, but are quite similar, both in terms of age and provenance, to the Catalina schist (Jacobson et al., 2011; A. Chapman, 2011, personal commun.). Thus, the best division might be by age: the pre-Laramide schists, Santa Catalina, San Emigdio, and Portal Ridge; and the post-Laramide schists (Fig. 29).

Remarkably similar rocks, generally not considered with the Rand-Pelona-Orocopia outcrops, belong to the Swakane gneiss, located within the North Cascades of Washington (Fig. 8) at the south end of the Coast plutonic complex (Matzel et al., 2004). The gneiss is a quartzo-feldspathic amphibolite-grade rock (9–12 kbar and 640–740 °C) of sedimentary protolith containing detrital zircons ranging in age from 161 to 73 Ma, a leucogranite inferred to be a partial melt of the schist dated at 68 Ma, and a hornblende $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ date of 57.9 ± 0.5 Ma (Matzel et al., 2004). Recently, Gatewood and Stowell (2012) argued that deposition must have taken place prior to about 75 Ma and that younger zircons are metamorphic, but zircon morphologies suggest that they are magmatic, not metamorphic (S. Bowring, 2012, personal communication). Overall, the gneiss is most similar temporally to the Pelona-Orocopia grouping of schists (Fig. 29).

SONORAN SECTOR

Transverse Ranges

The Transverse Ranges are a group of mountain ranges that extend in a more or less easterly direction from the California coast to southeasternmost California (Fig. 21). At an earlier time the ranges trended more northerly, but in the past 20 Myr, the western ranges were captured by the Pacific plate and rotated clockwise ~80°–110° (Kamerling and Luyendyk, 1985; Nicholson et al., 1994).

In the northern San Gabriel Mountains (Fig. 21), the Vincent thrust carries 1.7 Ga granulitic Mendenhall gneiss and a 1.2 Ga anorthosite-syenite-gabbro complex over Pelona schist (Barth et al., 1995). Several Cretaceous terranes were delineated in the southern part of the range by May and Walker (1989) including Lower Cretaceous granulite facies gneisses of the Cucamonga

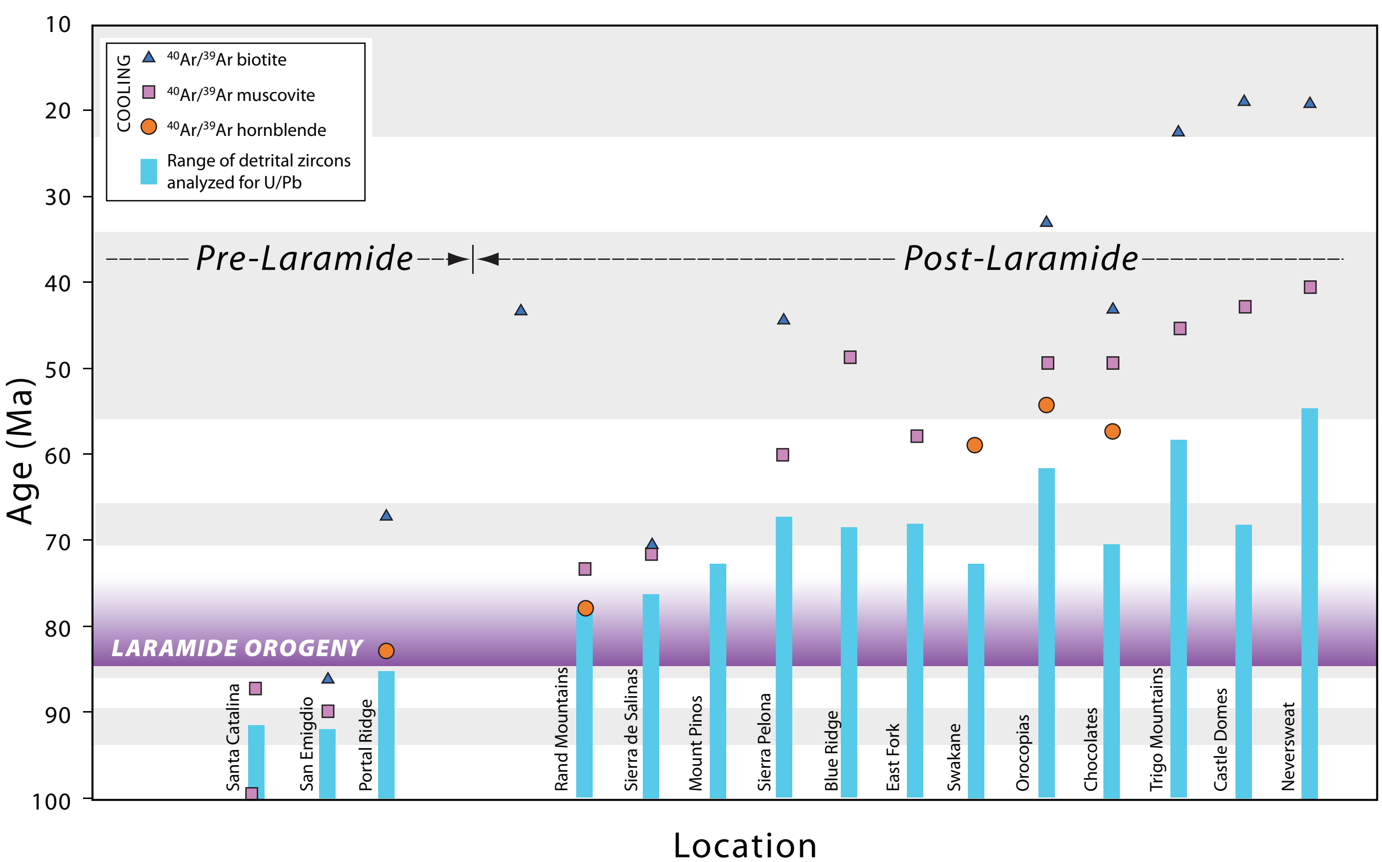


Figure 29. Argon isotopic ages and U-Pb detrital zircon ages for Rand-Swakane-Orocopia-Pelona schists and similar rocks. Note that they are readily divisible into pre- and post-Laramide groups. Modified from Jacobson et al. (2011); Swakane data from Matzel et al. (2004).

block and the San Antonio block comprising Late Cretaceous plutons, mylonites, and gneisses with pendants of amphibolite-grade metasedimentary rocks.

The bulk of the rocks of the San Bernardino Mountains occur east of the San Andreas fault (Fig. 21) and comprise Paleoproterozoic granitoids and gneisses unconformably overlain by Neoproterozoic and Paleozoic metasedimentary rocks (Cameron, 1982).

Powell (1993) divided the various Mesozoic magmatic rocks in the Transverse Ranges (Fig. 21) into three broad northwesterly trending belts: eastern, central, and western, with the eastern belt characterized by quartz-poor, alkali feldspar porphyritic bodies ranging in age from ~165 to 150 Ma, the Central belt mainly characterized by the presence of Proterozoic–Paleozoic basement, and the western belt by dominantly foliated 120–85 Ma plutons. More recent U-Pb dating of zircons by Barth et al. (2008a) and Needy et al. (2009) revealed many Late Jurassic alkaline and high-K calc-alkaline dioritic-gabbroic to syenitic-quartz monzonitic plutons in the San Bernardino, Little San Bernardino, and western San Gabriel mountains (Fig. 21) with ages between 156 and 149 Ma and several foliated calc-alkaline bodies, including sheeted bodies, in the Hexie, Pinto, and Little Bernardino mountains (Fig. 21) in the 80 to 74 Ma range; and sparse plutons in the 181 to 167 Ma range.

The 159 ± 7 Ma Corn Springs granodiorite crops out within the Chuckwalla and Little Chuckwalla mountains, part of the eastern Transverse ranges (Fig. 21) and was cut by mylonites, which were in turn intruded by a porphyritic granite and a comingled diorite, with an age of 150 Ma, and a much younger 74 ± 6 Ma granodiorite (Davis et al., 1994). Those authors suggested that the post–159 Ma deformation was widespread within the region, used geobarometry to indicate abrupt postcompressional exhumation following the deformation, and argued for extension during the emplacement of the 150 Ma bodies and the 148 Ma Independence dikes. Just to the north of the Chuckwallas, in the Eagle Mountains, the Eagle Mountain intrusion, a compositionally heterogeneous intrusion ranging from diorite and tonalite to monzogranite was emplaced into Precambrian gneiss and lower Paleozoic metasedimentary rocks at 165 Ma and later cut by Independence dikes (Mayo et al., 1998; James, 1989).

In extreme southeastern California (Fig. 21), within the hanging wall of the Chocolate Mountains detachment, are outcrops of dacitic lavas, 80–100 m thick, intercalated with minor graywacke beds, and overlain by quartz arenite and argillite with minor conglomerate beds (Haxel et al., 1985; Jacobson et al., 2002). Haxel et al. (1985) correlated the volcanic rocks with Jurassic metavolcanic rocks of Slumgullion in the Dome Rock Mountains of southern Arizona, and the overlying sedimentary rocks with the Jurassic–Cretaceous McCoy Mountains Formation.

Southern Arizona

Jurassic volcanic rocks are common within the Arizona-Sonora segment of the Sonora Desert, and like the Mojave region, the area was strongly distended during the Tertiary; so outcrops are widely scattered in the numerous, fault-bounded ranges separated from one another by broad alluvial valleys (Fig. 30). The area is bounded on the north by the WNW-striking Phoenix fault, which separates the extended region from the Transition zone of the Colorado Plateau (Hildebrand, 2009).

In west-central Arizona, Mesozoic volcanic rocks, deformed by both Cretaceous thrusting and Tertiary extension, are exposed in several ranges, either within the upper plates of detachment faults or within thrust stacks (Reynolds et al., 1987, 1989; Richard et al., 1987). The following description comes from these studies. In the Rawhide Mountains (Fig. 30), the 155 Ma Planet volcanics, which sit in fault blocks on the upper plate of the Buckskin-Rawhide detachment, comprise up to 600 m of variably deformed metavolcanic rocks, such as rhyolite and rhyolitic ash-flow tuff intercalated with volcaniclastic rocks and andesitic lavas. In the Granite Wash Mountains (Fig. 30), metamorphosed and complexly deformed hypabyssal porphyries and rhyolite interbedded with volcaniclastic rocks, all apparently unconformably overlain by sedimentary rocks presumed correlative with the McCoy Mountains Formation, are overthrust from the NE by thrust sheets of Proterozoic and Jurassic crystalline rocks. In the Harquahala Mountains (Fig. 30), rhyolitic-rhyodacitic ash-flow tuffs, minor andesitic-dacitic lavas and epiclastic rocks of the 156 ± 10 Ma Black Rock volcanics were intruded by hypabyssal porphyries, overlain by clastics correlated with rocks of the McCoy Mountains Formation, and outcrop within the structurally lowest thrust plate.

In southeasternmost California, southwestern Arizona, and northwestern Sonora, Tosdal et al. (1989) described two sequences that contain metavolcanic rocks: the Early Jurassic (205–170 Ma) Fresnal Canyon sequence, which locally consists of more than 7–8 km of rhyolitic-dacitic ash-flow tuff, lava flows and related breccias, local concentrations of andesitic lavas, and hypabyssal porphyries; and the younger Artesia sequence, a highly variable amalgam of metasedimentary rocks, in part Oxfordian in age, and metavolcanic rocks, such as rhyolitic to basaltic lavas and tuffs, cut by 159–145 Ma plutons of the bimodal, alkaline Ko Vaya plutonic suite. They also divided the Jurassic plutonic rocks (Fig. 31) into three different groups based on composition and age: (1) the extensive Kitt Peak–Trigo Peak super-unit, which consists of a compositionally continuous, and progressively younging (170–160 Ma), suite ranging from hornblende diorite to granite; (2) the Cargo Muchacho super-unit, which was defined as a separate suite because it occurs in thrust sheets structurally above the McCoy Mountains Formation, but elsewise is compositionally and temporally (173–159 Ma) equivalent to the Kitt Peak–Trigo Peak super-unit; and (3) the somewhat bimodal Ko Vaya super-unit, which is largely composed of granite with lesser amounts of diorite, and all with ages in the range 159 to 145 Ma.

Rocks of the >8-km-thick Topawa Group crop out in the Baboquivari Mountains (Fig. 30) and comprise ~170 Ma rhyolitic-dacitic volcanics, epiclastic rocks, minor alkali basalt

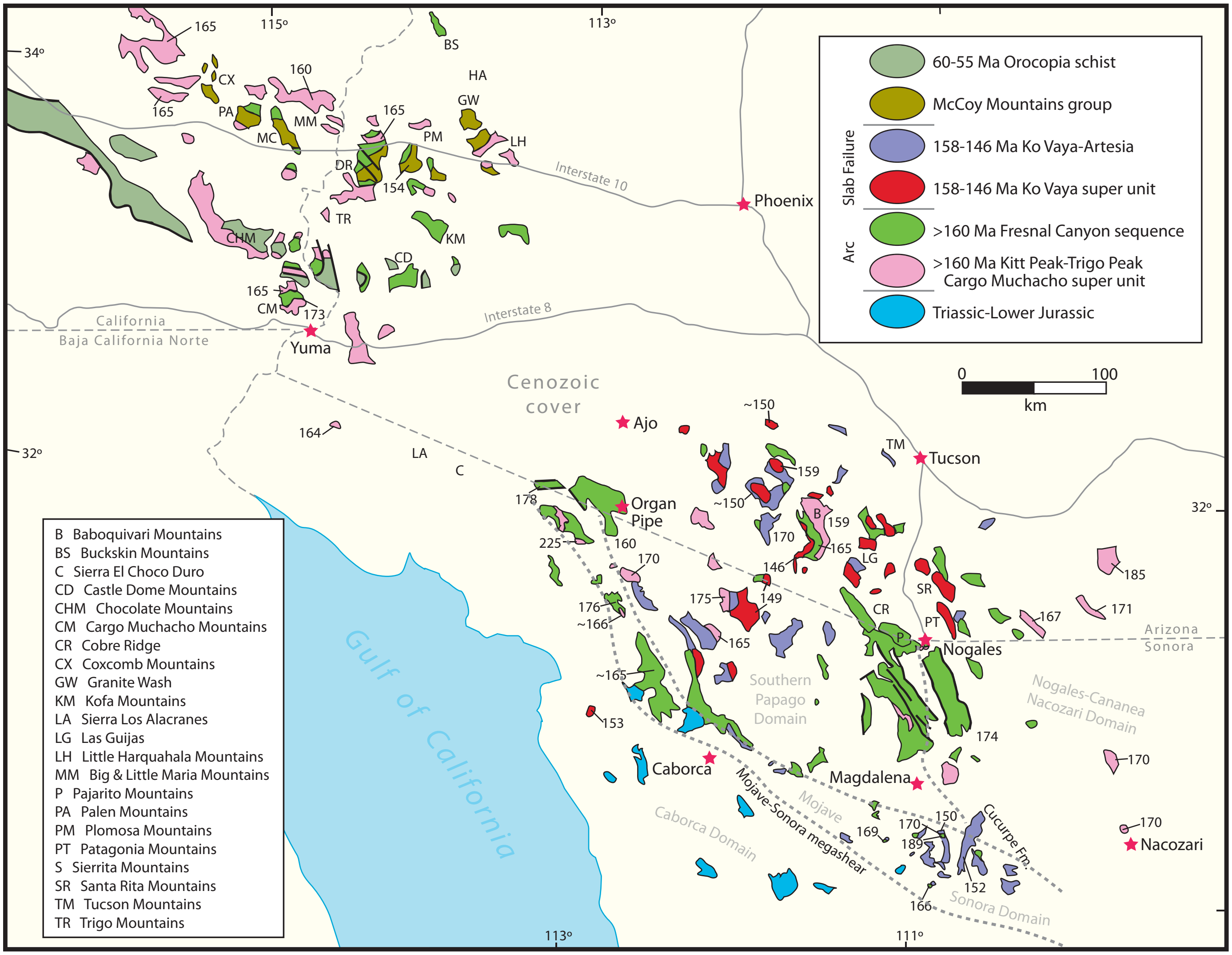


Figure 30. Geological sketch map of southeastern California, southern Arizona, and northern Mexico, showing the various ranges discussed in the text as well as the distribution of various Mesozoic rock units. Also shown are the regional units of Anderson and Silver (2005) in northern Mexico. Modified from Mauel et al. (2011).

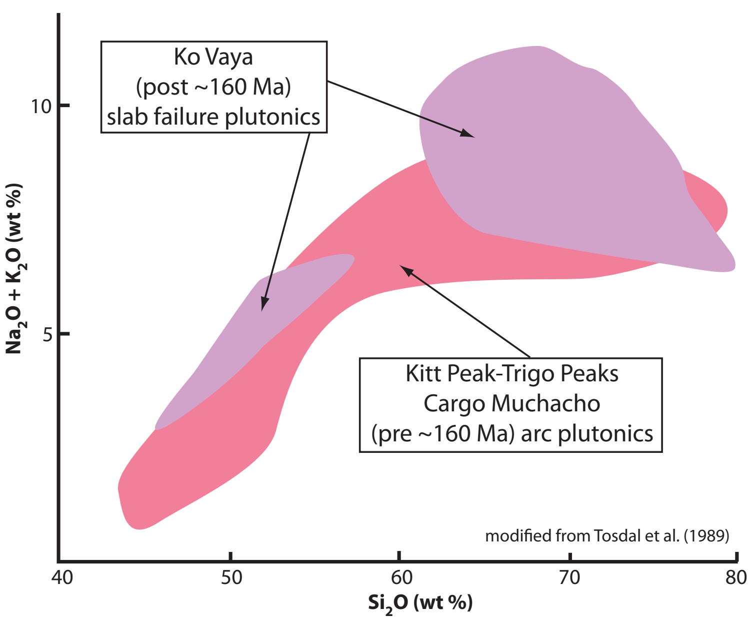


Figure 31. Harker variation diagram modified from Tosdal et al. (1989) illustrating the bimodal nature of the postcollisional Ko Vaya suite, interpreted here to represent slab-failure magmatism, and more continuous compositional nature of the older Kitt Peak–Trigo Peaks Cargo Muchacho plutons, generally accepted as arc related.

and comendite, all cut by hypabyssal intrusives and dioritic-granitic plutons of the 165–159 Ma Kitt Peak suite and by a 146 Ma perthite granite of the Ko Vaya suite (Haxel et al., 1980, 1982, 2005). Similar age rocks are exposed in several surrounding ranges: to the east in the San Luis, Las Guijas, and Pajarito mountains (Fig. 30) are rocks of the 170 ± 5 Ma Cobre Ridge tuff (Riggs et al., 1993); in the Santa Rita Mountains are extensive exposures of the ~183–170 Ma Mount Wrightson Formation, which consists of andesitic-dacitic lavas and breccias overlain mainly by siliceous lavas and tuffs; to the NE within the Sierrita Mountains (Fig. 30) are up to 1.3 km of andesitic lavas, siliceous lavas, and tuffaceous rocks of the Ox Frame volcanics cut by a 175 Ma pluton (Cooper, 1971; Spencer et al., 2003); and to the NW in the Comababi Mountains (Fig. 30) are similar andesites and rhyolites within the Sill Nakya Formation (Haxel et al., 1978), which are overlain by Late Jurassic conglomerates (Bilodeau et al., 1987). Along the international border south-southeast of Tucson (Fig. 30), volcanic rocks, approximately dated at 177 and 169 Ma by K-Ar on biotite, and including thick sequences of probable intracauldron rhyolitic ash-flow tuff, are overlain by Glance conglomerate, the basal unit of the Bisbee basin (Bilodeau, 1979; Bilodeau et al., 1987) that in this area contains sparse basalt-andesite flows and rhyolitic tuff dated at 151–146 Ma (Krebs and Ruiz, 1987).

Mexican Sonora

Within northern Sonora, Anderson et al. (2005) divided the Jurassic rocks into four domains, and what follows comes from their work: From Nogales (Fig. 30) eastward are sparse Jurassic rocks of the Nogales-Cananea-Nacozari domain, which overlie, or are inferred to overlie, Precambrian crystalline basement and comprise 174 Ma rhyolitic-dacitic lavas and tuffs intercalated with various siliciclastic sedimentary rocks, in places cut by hypabyssal porphyries (174 Ma) and a 177–173 Ma pluton. Located just to the west of the Nogales-Cananea-Nacozari domain is the Southern Papago domain, which is a continuation of the Topawa–Cobre Ridge–Wrightson and Kitt Peak–Trigo Peak rocks to the north, and was first recognized by Haxel et al., (1984) as an area of voluminous Jurassic magmatism without exposed Precambrian basement. It contains thick sequences of rhyolitic tuff, lavas, hypabyssal porphyries, and plutons dated in the 176 to 166 Ma range. The Mojave-Sonora domain, which is a NW-SE striking band of strongly deformed Jurassic rocks, including recumbent folds and thrust faults that sit north of the steeply dipping mylonites, is interpreted to represent the Mojave-Sonora megashear. Movement on the megashear deformed the rocks of the more easterly domains after ~160 Ma yet before the earliest Cretaceous. The Caborca domain comprises sedimentary successions sitting upon 1.8–1.7 Ga crystalline basement, with only a few possible, but as yet undated, outcrops of Jurassic volcanic rocks, but near the Gulf of California are three locations with deformed and metamorphosed rocks dated as 164, 153, and 141 Ma. Just to the southeast are Upper Jurassic rocks of the Cucurpe Formation, which unconformably overlies ~700 m of Middle Jurassic arc assemblages containing a dacitic ash-flow tuff dated to be 168 Ma, and comprises marine sedimentary rocks with thin siliceous tuff beds dated as 152–150 Ma (Mauel et al., 2011).

Striking southeastward from near Durango to the Gulf of Mexico is an area of Jurassic metavolcanic rocks (Fig. 5), known generally as the Nazas volcanics (Barboza-Gudiño et al., 1998, 2008; Bartolini, 1998; Bartolini et al., 2003; Godínez-Urban et al., 2011). The volcanic succession, hypothesized to be a possible continuation of the northern Sonoran rocks separated by the Mojave-Sonora megashear (James et al., 1993; Blickwede, 2001; Barboza-Gudiño et al., 2008), is unconformably overlain by Oxfordian sedimentary rocks, and includes up to 3 km of dominantly pyroclastic rocks intercalated with lesser amounts of andesitic-dacitic lavas, ash-fall beds, and volcaniclastic rocks cut by a variably deformed rhyolitic porphyry dated at 158 ± 4 Ma. Others, based largely on paleomagnetism (Molina-Garza and Geissman, 1999), or detrital zircons with similar ages to Pan-African rocks (Godínez-Urban et al., 2011), have argued against this possibility.

Baja California

Jurassic rocks in southwestern California and the Baja Peninsula of Mexico aren't very well known and are relatively scarce, but sufficient remnants exist to suggest that they were an important component of the area prior to Cretaceous magmatism. East and northeast of San Diego, Jurassic plutons in the 170 to 160 Ma range, both peraluminous and metaluminous, but generally gneissic, intrude mostly Late Triassic–Jurassic metasedimentary rocks, now steeply dipping, in a belt 45 km wide by at least 150 km long (Girty et al., 1993b; Shaw et al., 2003). Farther south within the Sierra San Pedro Martir of northern Baja, Schmidt and Paterson (2002) mapped and dated biotite orthogneiss at 164 Ma in two different locations within an extensive tract of orthogneiss in the central and eastern Peninsular Ranges batholith.

About halfway down the peninsula, near the state line at El Arco, ~6 km of exposed greenschist facies Jurassic rocks, including andesitic lava flows, breccias, pyroclastic rocks, and a spectrum of isoclinally folded sedimentary rocks, are cut by a mineralized granodiorite porphyry dated at 165 ± 7 Ma (Valencia et al., 2006; Weber and Martínez, 2006). Additional Jurassic rocks crop out sporadically all the way down the peninsula (D. Kimbrough, 2010, personal commun.).

San Gabriel–Caborca Block

Rocks that lie to the south of the reconstructed band of Pelona-Orocopia schists (Fig. 8) might represent a separate terrane, or group of terranes, because the schists, as discussed earlier, are generally interpreted to represent part of an exhumed subduction complex, and therefore separate this block from rocks to the north. The region is much broken by Cenozoic faults, but several reconstructions help to define the southern area as one coherent block prior to faulting (Powell, 1993; Nourse, 2002). It thus includes the San Gabriel, Orocopia, and Chocolate mountains and regions to the south (Figs. 8 and 20).

Sitting structurally above the Pelona schist (Ehlig, 1982) in the San Gabriel Mountains are polydeformed and metamorphosed 1.7–1.6 Ga Precambrian gneisses intruded by a 1.2 Ga anorthosite-syenite-gabbro complex, the Early Triassic Lowe granodiorite, and variety of Cretaceous plutons (Dibblee, 1968, 1982; Ehlig, 1975, 1981; May and Walker, 1989; Powell, 1993; Nourse, 2002). Hypersthene-bearing tonalitic gneisses gave U-Pb zircon ages of 88–84 Ma, whereas undeformed biotite granite yielded a U-Pb age of 78 ± 8 Ma (May and Walker, 1989). Most biotite K-Ar ages from Cretaceous intrusive units fall between 78 and 57 Ma (Miller and Morton, 1980; Mahaffie and Dokka, 1986). These ages combine to suggest a major deformational event at ~80 Ma followed by rapid exhumation.

To the east around the Sonora-Arizona frontier in the Sierra los Alacranes and Sierra El Choclo Duro (Fig. 30) is a block of 1.7–1.6 Ga Precambrian gneisses, amphibolite-grade metasedimentary rocks cut by 1.45 Ga porphyritic granite and several Late Cretaceous quartz dioritic, granodioritic, and granitic plutons (Nourse et al., 2005). Those authors suggest that these rocks continue southward and correlate with 1.78–1.69 Ga basement within the Caborca block (Iriondo, 2001; Premo et al., 2003; Anderson and Silver, 2005), but are different in age of deformation from rocks in the Mazatzal province farther north. The Caborca block is also known to contain a number of anorthositic complexes dated at ~1100 Ma (Espinoza et al., 2003). During the Early Triassic the Caborca block apparently lay at ~21° ± 4°N with a paleopole rotated clockwise relative to the Early Triassic reference pole, suggesting early sinistral displacement with respect to North America followed by younger dextral movement (Steiner et al., 2005). Using the Early Triassic paleopositions for North America of Kent and Irving (2010), the determined paleolatitude corresponds to a position off the present-day Pacific Northwest.

Guerrero and Other Mexican Terranes

Mexico is composed of many terranes, most of which appear to be exotic with respect to North America (Campa and Coney, 1983). The large Guerrero composite terrane, which occupies a huge chunk of central and western mainland Mexico comprises five separate terranes, Teloloapan, Guanajuato, Arcelia, Tahue, and Zihuatanejo (Fig. 5), all of which have successions of uppermost Jurassic to Cretaceous volcanic rocks, and lie to the west of Oaxaquia and Mixteca terranes (Centeno-García et al., 2008).

Oaxaquia (Ortega-Gutiérrez et al., 1995) contains a Precambrian Grenville-age basement of meta-anorthosite, orthogneiss, and charnockite (Ruiz et al., 1988; Keppie et al., 2001, 2003; Solari et al., 2003; Ortega-Obregón et al., 2003) unconformably overlain by Paleozoic sedimentary rocks with dominantly exotic, non-Laurentian biofacies and Permian volcanic and related sedimentary rocks that were overlain along their western margin by thick successions of turbidites—all strongly deformed prior to eruption and deposition of Kimmeridgian volcanic rocks (Centeno-García and Silva-Romo, 1997; Jones et al., 1995; Barboza-Gudiño et al., 2004). Although the Oaxaca terrane may have originated in eastern North America, based on its NW orientation nearly perpendicular to North American Grenville, its exotic fauna, and extensive Paleozoic deformation, Oaxaquia probably spent most of the Paleozoic some distance from North America (Ortega-Gutiérrez et al., 1995). The western boundary of the terrane appears to mark a pronounced step in crustal thickness from 40 km to 20 km to the west (Delgado-Argote et al., 1992). A small terrane of Permian MORB-like magmatic rocks, known as the Juchatengo terrane, lies along the southwest side of Oaxaquia and is interpreted to represent a short-lived Paleozoic back-arc basin developed prior to emplacement of 290–219 Ma plutons (Grajales-Nishimura et al., 1999).

Mixteca terrane (Fig. 5) contains pre-Mississippian polydeformed metamorphic rocks (Ruiz et al., 1988; Yañez et al., 1991; Ortega-Gutiérrez et al., 1999) unconformably overlain by Permian sedimentary rocks and Middle Jurassic volcanic and sedimentary rocks (García-Díaz et al., 2004). Along its western contact with the composite Guerrero terrane is a sequence of deformed and metamorphosed volcanic and sedimentary rocks dated by U-Pb on zircons as ~130 Ma (Campa Uranga and Iriondo, 2003, 2004) and containing detrital zircons broadly similar to those of the metamorphic basement (Talavera-Mendoza et al., 2007). The metamorphic rocks are unconformably overlain by Albian–Turonian platformal carbonates and an eastward thickening Turonian–Paleocene foredeep that developed contemporaneously with eastward-vergent thrusting (Cerca et al., 2010). Both Oaxaquia and Mixteca terrane were deformed in the Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary in a mostly eastward-vergent fold-thrust belt (Suter, 1984, 1987; Hennings, 1994). A deep trough (Fig. 5) formed to the east in front of the thrust belt and is known as the Tampico-Misantla foredeep (Busch and Gavela, 1978).

The Arcelia, Guanajuato, and Teloloapan terranes (Fig. 5) are tectonic slices containing thick sections of Cretaceous oceanic and arc-like rocks that were thrust eastward over the Oaxaquia and Mixteca terranes (Centeno-García et al., 2008). The Teloloapan terrane—overthrust on the west by the Arcelia terrane—contains ~3000 m of basaltic-andesitic lavas and breccias interbedded with Lower Cretaceous siliciclastic rocks in the lower part and Aptian limestone in the upper, all overlain by Albian–Turonian marine sedimentary rocks (Monod et al., 2000; Talavera-Mendoza et al., 2007; Cerca et al., 2010). Arcelia terrane comprises 2 km of Albian–Cenomanian, tholeiitic pillow lavas and breccias, interbedded and overlain by radiolarian chert and shale with small bodies of serpentinite, collectively interpreted to represent part of an oceanic arc terrane (Delgado-Argote et al., 1992; Elías-Herrera et al., 2000; Mendoza and Suastegui, 2000). Eastward thrusting in the terrane appears to be coincident with deposition of a thick section of mainly Coniacian–Campanian red beds interbedded with 84 Ma lava and a conglomerate holding an andesite clast dated at 74 Ma (Martini et al., 2009; Martini and Ferrari, 2011).

The Guanajuato terrane (Fig. 5) consists of thrust slivers of gabbro, tonalite, and ultramafic rocks thrust north-northeastward over an isoclinally folded, bimodal volcanic suite and flysch package of Lower Cretaceous age, prior to the deposition of unconformably overlying Aptian–Albian carbonates (Lapierre et al., 1992; Ortiz-Hernandez et al., 2003). At San Miguel de Allende, upper Aptian, calc-alkaline basalts and basaltic andesites interbedded with pelagic sedimentary rocks sit structurally on the western margin of Oaxaquia (Ortiz-Hernández et al., 2002).

The two westernmost parts of the Guerrero composite terrane, the Tahue and Zihuatanejo terranes (Fig. 5), apparently shared a common Lower Cretaceous history. The Tahue terrane is the northwesternmost of the two and includes a deformed and metamorphosed Ordovician arc terrane unconformably overlain by deformed Pennsylvanian–Permian turbidites (Centeno-García, 2005). These rocks are overlain, perhaps in places tectonically, by Cretaceous arc volcanic rocks and intruded by related mafic-intermediate plutons (Ortega-Gutiérrez et al., 1979; Henry and Fredrikson, 1987; Centeno-García et al., 2008). The Zihuatanejo terrane comprises Upper Jurassic siliceous lavas and 163–155 Ma plutons that sit atop and intrude a Triassic accretionary complex of flyschoid mélange holding blocks of pillow lava, chert, serpentinite, and limestone, all unconformably overlain by deformed Lower Cretaceous mafic-siliceous lavas, sedimentary rocks, and cut by 105 Ma and younger plutons (Centeno-García et al., 2008, 2011).

Several scientists have suggested that the Mesozoic volcano-sedimentary rocks of the Guerrero composite terrane were deposited on attenuated North American cratonic crust (Cerca et al., 2007; Centeno-García et al., 2008; Martini et al., 2009), but as far as I am aware there is no evidence of such old basement either in outcrop or isotopes. The extensive tracts of Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous volcanic successions are more typical of rocks within the Rubian superterrane than western North America and likely represent a composite arc (Tardy et al., 1994). Furthermore, detrital zircons recently collected from the Zihuataneyo terrane are dominated by 110–105 Ma zircons with smaller age-distribution peaks of ~1000 Ma and 560–590 Ma (Centeno-García et al., 2011), which suggest closer ties to Rubia than Laurentia.

To the south of the Zihuatanejo terrane, along the coast in the Sierra Madre del Sur lies the Xolapa complex (Fig. 5), which is a 50-km-wide by 650-km-long, high-grade migmatitic orthogneiss terrane, at least in part derived from Grenville-age crust, cut by deformed plutons dated as 160–136 Ma and massive bodies dated to be 66–46 Ma (Campa and Coney, 1983; Herrmann et al., 1994; Ducea et al., 2004). The northern boundary of the complex appears to be marked by extensive mylonites indicating top to the NW and evidence of younger, Eocene southwest-directed thrusting and strike-slip motion (Nieto-Samaniego et al., 2006; Solari et al., 2007).

East of the Xolapa complex and the Mixteca terrane is the Mayan terrane (Fig. 5), which contains a southwest-facing Cretaceous platformal carbonate succession (Cordoba platform) that sits atop Jurassic continental strata and in the Coniacian–Maastrichtian Zongolica fold-thrust belt were overthrust along northeastward-verging thrust faults by rocks of a Kimmeridgian–Eocene basin comprised of lower submarine basalt, sandstone, shale, and conglomerate passing upward into limestone, sandstone, and mudstone topped by flysch (Nieto-Samaniego et al., 2006). The southern part of the Mayan block contains the Chiapas massif (Fig. 5), an elongate terrane comprising Paleozoic plutons metamorphosed during the Permian and cut by Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary plutons (de Cserna, 1989; Burkart, 1994) and the Maya Mountains of Belize, which contain metamorphosed and deformed Pennsylvanian–Permian sediments sitting unconformably on Late Silurian plutonic basement (Steiner and Walker, 1996). Along the western boundary of the terrane is the narrow Cuicateco terrane (Fig. 5), which consists of dominantly Maastrichtian schists, greenstones, gabbros, and serpentinites of ophiolitic character that were thrust eastward over red beds of the Maya terrane during the latest Cretaceous–Paleocene (Pérez-Gutiérrez et al., 2009).

At the southernmost part of North America, just north of the Guatamalan suture complex, a west-facing Cretaceous platform of a passive margin that sat on Mesoproterozoic–Triassic basement of the Maya block was drowned during the uppermost Campanian, buried by orogenic flysch during the Maastrichtian–Danian (Fourcade et al., 1994), and overthrust by ultramafic nappes. Rocks of the lower-plate crystalline basement in the Chuacús complex were metamorphosed to eclogite at 76 Ma, which implies that part of the North America margin was subducted to greater than 60 km depth at about that time, and exhumed to amphibolite grade a million years later (Martens et al., 2012), presumably after slab failure. This deformation and metamorphism are generally attributed to attempted subduction of North America to the west beneath an arc terrane generally known as the Great Arc of the Caribbean (Pindell and Dewey, 1982; Burke, 1988; Pindell et al., 1988; Donnelly et al., 1990; Rosenfeld, 1993; Burkart, 1994).

The Great Arc of the Caribbean

Ever since Wilson (1966) suggested that the Antillean and Scotian arcs came out of the Pacific along transform faults, various authors have suggested that they were part of more extensive arcs located within the Pacific basin during the Mesozoic (Moores, 1970; Malfait and Dinkelman, 1972; Burke, 1988; Pindell, 1990; Pindell and Kennan, 2009; Wright and Wyld, 2011). Burke (1988) coined the term "Great Arc of the Caribbean" to call attention to his idea that the Antillean arc was just one part of a more extensive Mesozoic arc that collided with rocks in Central America, Mexico, and northern South America during the Late Cretaceous. Although some workers (Pindell et al., 2005; García-Casco et al., 2008) have recently suggested that the west-dipping subduction zone already existed by 120–115 Ma, central to Burke's (1988) idea was that the arc was originally constructed above a easterly-dipping subduction zone, but that it flipped to westerly-dipping after it collided at 85–80 Ma with an oceanic plateau formed ~90 Ma above the Galápagos hotspot (Vallejo et al., 2006). Both the arc and the oceanic plateau entered the Atlantic, where they occur today in and around the Caribbean Sea. Remnants of the oceanic plateau within the Caribbean were studied by Sinton et al. (1997, 1998) and Kerr et al. (2003), who also studied fragments of the Cretaceous arc. In the Honduras-Nicaragua border area, a 350-km-long segment of the arc, termed locally the Siuna terrane, was emplaced over the northward-vergent Colon fold-thrust belt of the Chortis block at ~80–75 Ma (Venable, 1994; Rogers et al., 2007).

The Great Arc and its trailing oceanic plateau also collided with the northwestern part of South America, and it apparently arrived in Ecuador during the Late Campanian at ~75 Ma (Jaillard et al., 2004; Luzieux et al., 2006). In Venezuela and Colombia, many strike-slip faults sliced the allochthons and transported them north and eastward during and after the collision (Altamira-Areyán, 2009).

Peninsular Ranges Batholith

The Cretaceous Peninsular Ranges batholith (Figs. 5 and 8) extends 800 km from southern California at least halfway down the Baja Peninsula of Mexico (Gastil et al., 1975) and comprises two petrographically, spatially, and temporally distinct magmatic suites, each with different basement rocks (Gastil, 1975; Gromet and Silver, 1987; Silver and Chappell, 1988; Walawender et al., 1990; Gastil et al., 1990). The older plutons, which are deformed, range in age from ~140 to 105 Ma; include many ring complexes; occur in the west; intrude crudely coeval volcanic and volcaniclastic rocks of the 127–116 Ma Santiago Peak volcanics in the north and 120–110 Ma Alisitos group at shallow-moderate depths in Baja; and range compositionally from gabbro to monzogranite (Gastil, 1975; Johnson et al., 2002; Wetmore et al., 2003; Busby et al., 2006; Kimbrough et al., 2001; Gray et al., 2002). The eastern group, known as the La Posta suite, ranges in age from 99 to 92 Ma, and comprises inwardly zoned bodies of hornblende-bearing tonalite to muscovite-biotite granodiorite and monzogranite (Clinkenbeard and Walawender, 1989; Walawender et al., 1990) emplaced at depths of 5–20 km into upper greenschist to amphibolite grade wall rocks that are in many places migmatitic (Gastil et al., 1975; Todd et al., 1988, 2003; Grove, 1993; Rothstein, 1997, 2003). Prior to emplacement of the La Posta suite but after the emplacement of the western plutonic series, the plutons and their respective basements were juxtaposed along a group of thrust faults, which in the Sierra San Pedro Martir form a doubly-vergent fan structure, and led some researchers to hypothesize various collisional models based on an exotic Alisitos arc (Johnson et al., 1999a; Schmidt and Paterson, 2002; Schmidt et al., 2002; Wetmore et al., 2002; Alsleben et al., 2008). Other workers (Gastil, 1993; Busby et al., 1998) argued for back-arc extension within the arc and the creation of a "fringing arc" or, based on continuous plutonism in the U.S. sector, saw no need for any break at all (Todd et al., 2003). However, paleomagnetic data suggest that the western belt was far traveled (11° ± 4° northward) with respect to North American paleopoles, whereas the La Posta suite yielded proximate poles (Symons et al., 2003).

The La Posta plutons were emplaced from 99 to 92 Ma immediately following this deformational event and, while situated mostly to the east of the suture zone, they locally cut across it and intrude rocks of the Alisitos arc to the west (Silver and Chappell, 1988; Kimbrough et al., 2001). Exhumation of the La Posta plutons and their wall rocks occurred in two discrete phases: (1) a Cenomanian-Turonian phase; and (2) a Late Cretaceous Campanian-Maastrichtian phase (Grove, 1993; Lovera et al., 1999; Kimbrough et al., 2001; Grove et al., 2003a). During the earlier phase, which likely overlapped with emplacement of the plutons, rocks at depths of 10 km were brought much closer to the surface by detachment faulting and collapse coincident with a pulse of early Cenomanian to Turonian coarse clastic sedimentation in basins, located to the west and containing 100–90 Ma detrital zircons (George and Dokka, 1994; Lovera et al., 1999; Kimbrough et al., 2001). Based on their age, Grove et al. (2003) related the younger cooling ages to the Laramide event.

Cretaceous Magmatism in the Mojave and Sonoran Deserts

In the Mojave region (Fig. 21), magmatism in the 125 to 80 Ma range is generally scarce, but many plutons remain to be dated. In the Clark–Mescal Range–Ivanpah mountains, located near the California-Arizona border south of Las Vegas, 147–142 Ma plutons were deformed and transported on thrust faults, in part over the 100 Ma Delfonte volcanics, all possibly prior to the emplacement of phases of the Teutonia batholith at 93 Ma (Fleck et al., 1994; Walker et al., 1995; Beckerman et al., 1982).

Latest Cretaceous–early Tertiary plutons coincide with the region of thrusting formed during the 80–75 Ma deformation characteristic of the Sonora block. A well-studied example within eastern California is the Old Woman–Piute Range batholith (Fig. 21), which postdates peak metamorphism and deformation; comprises metaluminous and peraluminous granites dated at 71 ± 1 Ma by U-Pb on zircons; and was unroofed from mid-crustal levels during and shortly after emplacement, as evidenced by $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ ages on hornblende of 73 ± 2 Ma and 70 ± 2 Ma from biotite (Foster et al., 1989; Miller et al., 1990). Other similar plutonic complexes in the immediate area include the ~70 Ma Chemehuevi Mountains plutonic suite (Fig. 21), which is a compositionally zoned complex of biotite granite and garnet–two mica granite (John and Wooden, 1990), and the 66.5 ± 2.5 Ma Ireteba pluton, a garnet–two mica peraluminous granite with adakitic-type concentrations of Sr, Eu, and heavy rare earth elements (Kapp et al., 2002). Within the Whipple Mountains (Fig. 21) metamorphic core complex, the 73 Ma Axtel quartz diorite also has adakitic characteristics (Anderson and Cullers, 1990).

The ~70 Ma Coxcomb intrusive suite (Howard, 2002) includes a number of quartz monzodioritic, granodioritic, and granitic plutons exposed within the Kilbeck Hills and the Coxcomb, Sheephole, Calumet, and Bullion Mountains (Fig. 21). They tend to be more quartz-rich than the older predeformational, 80 Ma plutons (John, 1981) and show some adakitic tendencies (R. Economos, 2011, personal commun.).

Exposed within the eastern Transverse Ranges (Fig. 21) is an oblique cross section representing as many as 22 km of paleodepth (Barth et al., 2008b). There, more than twenty 82–73 Ma plutons, including a complex of northwest-striking, moderately northeastward-dipping sheeted bodies that may extend for 150 km along strike (Powell, 1993), are dominantly tonalite—granodiorite and biotite + muscovite ± garnet granite, and are only weakly deformed (Needy et al., 2009).

Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary magmatism also occurs in southwest Texas, just to the northwest of the Big Bend in the Rio Grande, where the 64 Ma Red Hills pluton hosts a copper-molybdenum porphyry system (Gilmer et al., 2003). Thus, within the southwestern United States, the overall trend of magmatism of this age is nearly E-W from California to West Texas.

The Sonora segment, south of the Colorado Plateau, contains another magmatic belt that was interpreted to represent slab break-off magmatism (Hildebrand, 2009). These include the widespread Laramide intrusions of southern Arizona and New Mexico, as well as a linear belt of 76–55 Ma plutons that continue southward through much of western Mexico (Anderson et al., 1980; Damon et al., 1983; Zimmermann et al., 1988; Titley and Anthony, 1989; Barton et al., 1995; McDowell et al., 2001; Henry et al., 2003; Valencia-Moreno et al., 2006, 2007; Ramos-Velázquez et al., 2008; González-León et al., 2010). Recent U-Pb zircon dating in northern Sonora revealed that the Tarahumara Formation, a greater than 2-km-thick, mixed clastic-volcanic unit that unconformably overlies thrusted and folded rocks ranging in age from Proterozoic to Late Cretaceous, was deposited and erupted between 76 and 70 Ma, and was intruded by plutons dated between 70 and 50 Ma (McDowell et al., 2001; González-León et al., 2010, 2011).

Subduction and Fore-Arc Complexes

Within the Sonoran sector, equivalents to the Franciscan complex are well exposed on Catalina Island (Figs. 5 and 28), where a stack of shallowly-dipping thrust sheets contain rocks that are progressively younger and lower grade structurally downwards from amphibolite to blueschist (Platt, 1975, 1976). The structurally highest unit is dominantly hydrated and metasomatized amphibolite, of which the upper part consists of a mélange with blocks of metabasite in serpentinite and ultramafic paragneiss, and a lower part of amphibolite gneiss and pelitic schist (Sorensen, 1988). Down structure, Platt (1975) identified a greenschist unit comprising pelitic schist intercalated with mafic schist, probably metavolcanic rocks, and sparse serpentinite bodies. Subsequently, Grove and Bebout (1995) subdivided the unit into epidote-amphibolite, epidote-blueschist, and lawsonite-bearing blueschist units. The structurally lowest unit is a diverse amalgamation of blueschist-grade metagraywacke, massive metabasalt, mafic tuff or sandstone, metachert, carbonaceous pelitic schist, and conglomerate containing clasts of metachert, metavolcanic rocks, ultramafic pebbles, now tremolite-fuchsite rock, and metadiorite-metagabbro (Platt, 1975). Grove et al. (2008a) presented U-Pb analyses of detrital zircons from rocks of the thrust stack, which demonstrated that the upper amphibolite unit was no older than 122 ± 3 Ma; the epidote amphibolite unit no older than 113 ± 3 Ma; the epidote blueschist unit, 100 ± 3 Ma, the lawsonite blueschist unit, 97 ± 3 Ma, and garnetiferous blueschist blocks in mélange, 135 Ma.

Even farther south, along the western side of the Baja Peninsula of Mexico, Franciscan-type rocks occur in two areas: the Vizcaino Peninsula–Cedros Island area and on islands along the western side of Bahia Magdalena (Fig. 5). There, a sequence of volcanic and sedimentary rocks, generally interpreted to represent a magmatic arc, active from at least 166 ± 3 Ma until 160 Ma and again during the Cretaceous, sits atop a Late Triassic and mid-Jurassic suprasubduction ophiolitic basement, which in turn, sits structurally above a blueschist-bearing accretionary complex and is separated from it by a serpentinite mélange containing high-grade blocks (Kimbrough, 1985; Moore, 1985, 1986; Kimbrough and Moore, 2003; Sedlock, 2003). The blocks in the mélange are typically eclogite and amphibolite with ages in the 170–160 Ma range, and blueschist blocks ranging in age from 115 to 95 Ma (Baldwin and Harrison, 1989, 1992). The upper contacts of the blueschist belts are interpreted as normal faults and reflect their probable Late Cretaceous–Paleogene exhumation (Sedlock, 1996, 1999).

Two small areas of likely correlative fore-arc rocks occur along the western margin of the Baja Peninsula in the Vizcaino Peninsula–Cedros Island area and farther south on islands along the western side of Magdalena and Almejas bays (Fig. 5). In the northern areas, perhaps 10 km of upper Albian–Cenomanian to Coniacian–Maastrichtian siliciclastic turbidites sit unconformably on older arc-ophiolite-accretionary complex rocks (Minch et al., 1976; Boles, 1986; Busby-Spera and Boles, 1986; Sedlock, 1993). To the south, lesser quantities of similar rocks occur on the islands of Santa Margarita and Magdalena (Rangin, 1978; Blake et al., 1984b; Sedlock, 1993). Paleomagnetic data from Cedros Island and the Vizcaino Peninsula suggest that rocks there were deposited at 20° ± 6° and at 16° ± 7°, respectively (Smith and Busby-Spera, 1993).

Late Cretaceous Deformation and Metamorphism

Although it is much broken and separated by Cenozoic strike-slip and normal faults, there is a broad swarth of Cretaceous deformation and metamorphism that extends from Sonora westward across the Mojave Desert into the Transverse Ranges and the Salinian block. The best studied area is located within west central Arizona and eastern California, where an arcuate region of highly tectonized and metamorphosed crystalline basement and overlying metasedimentary veneer known as the Maria fold and thrust belt (Fig. 8)—with similar lithologies and stratigraphy to those of the North American platform (Stone et al., 1983), but not necessarily connected to it, or in its current location, during the Cretaceous—were metamorphosed to amphibolite grade, locally thinned to 1% of their original thickness, and recumbently folded between 84 Ma and 73 Ma (Brown, 1980; Hamilton, 1982; Hoisch et al., 1988; Fletcher and Karlstrom, 1990; Spencer and Reynolds, 1990; Tosdal, 1990; Knapp and Heizler, 1990; Howard et al., 1997; Boettcher et al., 2002; Barth et al., 2004; Salem, 2009). The belt (Fig. 8) appears to be truncated to the north by the Phoenix fault (Hildebrand, 2009). Just to the south, and overthrust on both the north and south, is the linear thrust-bounded band of the McCoy Mountains Formation (Tosdal, 1990; Tosdal and Stone, 1994; Barth et al., 2004).

The McCoy Mountains Formation (Fig. 8), which outcrops in faulted ranges in southern California and Arizona, has remarkably similar ages to the Great Valley group, but is more commonly considered to be of back-arc (Barth et al., 2004; Jacobson et al., 2011) or rift provenance (Spencer et al., 2011). The formation is a 7-km-thick sedimentary succession, deposited in alluvial-fan, fluvial, and shallow lacustrine settings, that outcrops in an east-west strip across the California-Arizona border just to the north of the band of Orocopia schist (Pelka, 1973; Harding and Coney, 1985; Tosdal and Stone, 1994; Jacobson et al., 2011). Rocks of the formation sit unconformably upon Middle-Late Jurassic volcanic and volcaniclastic rocks ranging in age from 174 to 155 Ma (Fackler-Adams et al., 1997; Barth et al., 2004) with an unknown upper limit, as the rocks were overthrust on both the northern and southern margins (Tosdal, 1990). A detailed U-Pb detrital zircon study showed that the basal sandstone member could be as old as Callovian as it had zircons no younger than 165 Ma; whereas samples just above the lower sandstone yielded zircons as young as 109 Ma, with 84 Ma zircons found near the exposed top, which was cut by a granitic pluton dated at 73.5 ± 1.3 Ma (Barth et al., 2004).

South of Tucson, and extending westward to Ajo and Organ Pipe National Monument (Fig. 30), is a band of Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary thrusts that place Precambrian crystalline basement over metamorphosed Jurassic and Cretaceous sedimentary, volcanic, and plutonic rocks with west-dipping foliations and SW-plunging lineations (Haxel et al., 1984). The thrusts are cut by metaluminous plutons in the age range 74 to 64 Ma and peraluminous bodies in the range 58 to 53 Ma (D.M. Miller et al., 1992). Hildebrand (2009) suggested that the plutons in the age range 74 to 64 Ma might be part of a slab break-off suite that continues southward through western Mexico, whereas the younger group is part of the postcollisional arc that also extends down through western Mexico.

To the southeast, rocks of the Cretaceous Bisbee basin were folded about NW-trending axes and broken by reverse faults (Davis, 1979). Folds of this age, along with reverse and thrust faults, carry along strike into southwestern New Mexico and throughout the Chihuahua trough (Corbitt and Woodward, 1970, 1973; Gries and Haenggi, 1970; Haenggi and Gries, 1970; Brown and Clemons, 1983; Lehman, 1991; Hennings, 1994; Clemens, 1998; Hildebrand et al., 2008).

A fold-thrust belt extends from northern Mexico to Guatemala. It forms the eastern margin of Oaxaquia (Fig. 5) and, as described earlier, is also well exposed in Mexican Chiapas, Guatemala, Honduras, and Colombia.

To the west within the north-central Mojave region of California, and exposed within the lower plate of the Central Mojave metamorphic core complex (Fig. 21), Fletcher et al. (2002) studied complexly deformed 105–85 Ma Cretaceous migmatites and plutons. They suggested that a leucogranite body with reversely concordant monazites (86–84 Ma) might be syn-deformational, but as it contains the two main deformational fabrics and is clearly folded, it probably predates the deformation.

Farther to the west at the NW end of the San Bernardino Mountains (Fig. 21), the Cajon Pass drill hole penetrated a number of gently foliated, 81–75 Ma plutons, typically separated by shallowly inclined to horizontal faults (Silver and James, 1988; Silver et al., 1988). The Transverse Ranges also contain a number of terranes or fault slices of apparent Cretaceous migmatites and mylonitic thrust zones, including the Cucamonga and San Antonio slices in the San Gabriel Mountains (Fig. 21), where an 84 Ma tonalitic body is deformed but a 78 ± 8 Ma biotite granite that intrudes it is undeformed (May, 1989; May and Walker, 1989; Powell, 1993). A regional potassium-argon study of the eastern Transverse Ranges and southern Mojave Desert area showed that most rocks, including Precambrian gneisses, yield biotite ages in the range 70 to 57 Ma (Miller and Morton, 1980) suggesting cooling during this period. Rocks of the Peninsular Ranges to the south were apparently also affected by this deformational event in that they show evidence of rapid exhumation between 80 Ma and 68 Ma (Grove et al., 2003a).

CANADIAN SECTOR

Passive Margin

As discussed early in this publication, within Canada the North American west-facing passive margin formed in the latest Proterozoic (Bond and Kominz, 1984) and consists of a shallow water platformal sequence consisting of ~1 km of lower Paleozoic carbonate rocks sitting atop widespread clastic rocks of the Gog Group (Fig. 9), which locally sits on uppermost Neoproterozoic Miette Formation (Wolberg, 1986; Aitken, 1989). The lower Paleozoic platform margin is well exposed in the Main Ranges and is known as the Kicking Horse Rim (Cook, 1970; Aitken, 1971). Fine-grained, deep-water units of obscure provenance occur to the west of the reefal rim and include the famous Burgess shale (Fig. 10). During the Devonian the continental interior was broadly arched such that Upper Devonian platformal carbonates unconformably overlap Silurian, Ordovician, and Upper Cambrian rocks to the east (Price, 1981). Carboniferous strata comprise platform carbonates and sandstone dominated siliciclastic facies (Beauchamp et al., 1986; Mamet et al., 1986). Permian strata are absent from most of the margin, apparently due to widespread younger erosion (Henderson, 1989). Other than in the extreme northwest, Triassic rocks of the platform occur mainly east of the Sweetgrass arch, a northeast-trending broad uplift near the international border (Fig. 12), and in the Rocky Mountain front ranges, where they are known as the Spray River Group (Porter et al., 1982). Overall, Triassic rocks are marine to marginal-marine carbonate and siliciclastic rocks with minor evaporite (Gibson and Barclay, 1989; Poulton, 1989).

Foredeep

The Western Canada basin contains rocks of the Cordilleran foredeep. The foredeep is generally considered to have formed sometime in the Middle Jurassic, at ~170–160 Ma, with the deposition of sedimentary rocks of the Fernie Formation, called Cycle 1 by Leckie and Smith (1992), but there are problems with this interpretation. The lowermost part of the formation—which sits unconformably upon progressively older platformal sedimentary rocks to the east and northeast—contains phosphorite units, with up to 30% P_2O_5, and which typically form along the eastern margins of open oceans as cold, nutrient-rich waters upwell from cold, southward-flowing currents, often due to trade winds or possibly due to deflections of currents (Poulton and Aitken, 1989; Parrish and Curtis, 1982). Disconformably overlying this phosphatic unit, and perhaps signifying the end of open ocean access, are black shales, typically radioactive, green sands, and fine-grained siliciclastic rocks, with bentonites entirely absent from their lower parts, and which are overlain by coarser-grained siliciclastics, peat and coal beds of the Kootenay Group (Jansa, 1972; Stronach, 1984). These rocks were deposited by northerly paleoflow in a narrow, northwest-trending basin, whose westernmost exposed and thickest parts occur ~70 km east of the miogeoclinal platform edge (Hamblin and Walker, 1979; Price and Fermor, 1985). Gibson (1985) studied the petrography of the Kootenay Group and found that most, if not all, of the detritus could be accounted for by erosion of rocks of the miogeocline. Similarly, Ross et al. (2005) studied the Nd isotopes and detrital zircons of the Fernie and Kootenay and concluded that both are a good match for the Devonian through Triassic miogeocline. Given that plutonism, recumbent folding, and 4 kb of exhumation of rocks within Kootenay terrane, which was hypothesized to have collided with the margin at this time (Monger et al., 1982) and produced the subsidence and sedimentation within the Fernie-Kootenay, workers have had to conjure a drainage divide to explain the lack of metamorphic and plutonic debris within the Fernie-Kootenay basin (Ross et al., 2005; Evenchick et al., 2007). Thrust faults do not appear to cut the Fernie-Kootenay until the Santonian–Campanian (Larson et al., 2006), or ~80–90 Myr after initiation of sedimentation within the basin, which seems a particularly long time from basin inception to thrusting for a foredeep.

Sitting unconformably on the Fernie-Kootenay—and perhaps as many as 25 Myr younger—are coarse sediments and sandstones of the Cadomin Formation, which was deposited after 114 Ma, may be younger than 95 Ma (Leier and Gehrels, 2011), and contains gravels and conglomerates holding chert and quartzite clasts of miogeoclinal provenance (McLean, 1977; Leckie and Smith, 1992; Leckie and Cheel, 1997). As discussed in a much earlier section, Hildebrand (2009) suggested that these intra-platformal conglomerates, which occur over much of the Canadian and Great Basin sectors, formed when the passive margin was uplifted and exposed as it was transported over the outer swell to the trench and that foredeep sedimentation within the Cordillera started with sedimentation on top of the conglomerates as the margin was pulled down into the trench. The conglomerates and sandstones are overlain by a thick clastic wedge of siliciclastic sedimentary rocks contained within the Blairmore and Manville Groups, which contain volcanic and plutonic clasts, mid-Cretaceous detrital zircons, and with much higher ε_{Nd} than rocks of the Cadomin Formation (Ross et al., 2005), consistent with uplift and erosion of young volcano-plutonic material to the west.

As part of a regional unconformity, paleosols formed within, and an incised valley system was cut into, middle Albian(?) rocks of the Blairmore and Manville Groups (Leckie et al., 1989). Other than local conglomeratic and sandy zones, Cenomanian–Campanian shales, which contain evidence for periodic anoxic conditions and generally deep water, dominate the section (Leckie and Smith, 1992).

During the Campanian–Paleocene, another thick clastic wedge with sandstones, containing andesitic-dacitic volcanic fragments, low-grade metamorphic fragments and pelites, carbonates, and arenites, with northwestern paleocurrents, was deposited within the basin (Mack and Jerzykiewicz, 1989). This pulse of sedimentation appears to correlate with the main pulse of thrusting within the miogeoclinal platform (Larson et al., 2006), which ended at ~58 Ma with uplift and erosion (Price and Mountjoy, 1970; Sears, 2001; Ross et al., 2005). On the North American platform, the ~95 Ma Crowsnest volcanics (Peterson et al., 1997) are cut by thrusts. Also, the Bourgeau thrust, which is the westernmost of the major thrusts that cut the platformal rocks, overthrusts the Santonian–Campanian Wapiabi Formation (Price, in press; Larson et al., 2006). Following a major erosional period, Tertiary gravels and conglomerates, ranging in age from Eocene to Pliocene, and containing clasts up to 0.5 m across were deposited over Alberta and Saskatchewan (Leckie and Smith, 1992).

Canadian Terranes and Superterranes

Thirty years ago, Monger et al. (1982) published a provocative paper in which they presented compelling evidence that many of the terranes within the Canadian Cordillera could be lumped into two superterranes: Terrane I and Terrane II, which were each amalgamated offshore prior to their collisions with North America. One of their fundamental ideas was that farther outboard terranes were sequentially added to North America through time. Subsequently, these terranes became widely known as the Intermontane and Insular superterranes. As generally understood today, the Intermontane terrane comprises Kootenay, Slide Mountain, Quesnellia, Cache Creek, and Stikinia, whereas the Insular terrane consists of Alexander and Wrangellia (Fig. 5). They argued that Intermontane terrane was stitched together during the Triassic, whereas the Insular during the Cretaceous. They also considered the western margin of North America to be located at the western margin of the Omineca belt (Fig. 5). It is now recognized that Wrangellia and Alexander terranes were stitched in the Pennsylvanian at ~309 Ma (Gardner et al., 1988). In some terminology, the Alexander, Wrangellia, and Peninsular terranes of Alaska are lumped together as the Wrangellian superterrane (see Nokleberg et al., 2000).

Belt-Purcell-Windermere Supergroups

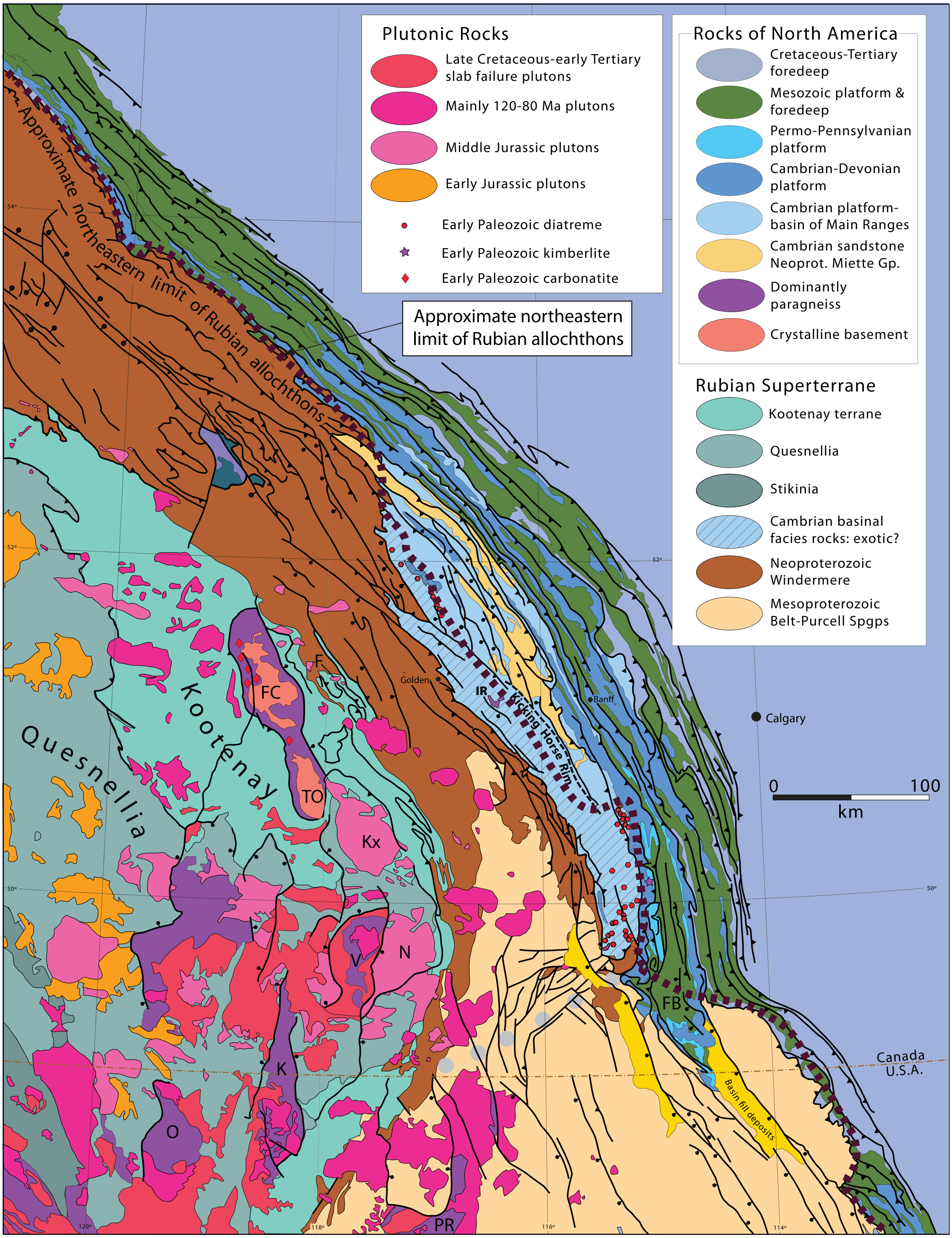
From Idaho north to British Columbia, sedimentary rocks of the Neoproterozoic Windermere group sit unconformably upon nearly 30 km of metasedimentary rocks and mafic sills of the Mesoproterozoic Belt–Purcell supergroups (Gabrielse, 1972)—all contained within huge thrust sheets (Figs. 5 and 8). Crystalline basement is not known from the thrusts sheets. In Montana and southernmost Canada, a huge slab of Belt Supergroup rocks, 70–110 km wide, ~450 km long, and as much as 14–16 km thick, was transported over and on top of the North American platform—even sitting well east upon Cretaceous shales of the foredeep basin (Figs. 32 and 33)—along the Lewis-Eldorado-Hoadley-Steinbach thrust system (Mudge and Earhart, 1980; Mudge, 1982; Sears, 1988, 2001; Cook and van der Velden, 1995; Fuentes et al., 2012). While rocks of the Belt-Purcell supergroups traditionally are considered to have been deposited on the western margin of North America more or less in their current location (Price and Sears, 2000), Hildebrand (2009) argued that they were exotic relative to North America. Subsequent studies that produced data supporting the exotic model include (1) the recognition of a suite of 664–486 Ma alkaline plutons intruding rocks of the Belt Supergroup and its miogeoclinal Paleozoic cover in central Idaho (Lund et al., 2010; Gillerman et al., 2008); (2) the realization that at least one of the plutons was likely deroofed during the Upper Cambrian (Link and Thomas, 2009; Link and Janecke, 2009), a peculiar occurrence for the outer part of a miogeocline; and (3) 1.2–1.0 Ga metamorphism and deformation found in Belt-Purcell metasedimentary rocks (Nesheim et al., 2009; Zirakparvar et al., 2010) are unknown in cratonic northwestern North America.

The Windermere supergroup (Fig. 32) includes a wide variety of coarse clastic rocks, in part glaciogenic, sparse volcanic rocks, shales, arkosic grits, and minor deep-water carbonate (Ross, 1991). Some workers (Stewart, 1972; Burchfiel and Davis, 1975; Lund, 2008) argued that rocks of the Windermere Supergroup, and equivalents, or even older rocks (Dehler et al., 2010), represent rift deposits on the western margin of North America, but as they don't contain extensive tracts of volcanic rocks and are some 85–100 Myr older (Lund et al., 2003; Fanning and Link, 2004) than the development of the passive margin, they wouldn't have retained enough heat to match the rate of early Paleozoic subsidence (Bond and Kominz, 1984; Devlin and Bond, 1988).

Selwyn Basin

A huge composite allochthon, some 700 km long and up to 200 km across, of Neoproterozoic to Paleozoic rocks of the Earn, Road River, and Hyland groups within Selwyn basin (Fig. 5) was thrust over the North American miogeocline along the Dawson and Broken Skull faults, and has no rocks in common with those of their footwall (Gordey and Anderson, 1993). The rocks of the allochthons comprise fine-grained sedimentary rocks, chert, limy turbidites, and graptolitic shale with alkaline basalts, barite beds, and sedimentary exhalative Ag-Pb-Zn ore deposits (Goodfellow et al., 1995; Mair et al., 2006). These features plus the presence of intermittent basalts throughout the section (Goodfellow et al., 1995; Cecile, 2010) are very similar to features within the Roberts Mountain allochthon as first noted by Turner et al. (1989) and are more typical of sedimentation, magmatism, and alteration within a restricted marginal basin, such as the South China Sea–Taiwan Strait (Teng and Lin, 2004; Koski and Hein, 2004), than a passive margin. Furthermore, recent work (McLeish et al., 2010; McLeish and Johnston, 2011) showed that rocks of the Kechika Trough, the southernmost part of the Selwyn basin, were recumbently folded during the Devonian, which makes it difficult to correlate these rocks with North American strata just to the east where similar age rocks do not show this deformation.

Figure 32. Geological sketch map illustrating the relationships within the Rocky Mountain thrust-fold belt of southern Canada. The Windermere-Belt-Purcell supergroups are interpreted here to constitute exotic allochthons sitting atop rocks of the North American passive margin. North American basement is exposed in Frenchman Cap (FC) and Thor-Odin dome (TO) of the Monashee complex, an erosional duplex structure, but was probably transported from well to the south during the Laramide event. Note the great numbers of small ultramafic intrusions that cut rocks interpreted here to be part of the Rubian superterrane just west of the Kicking Horse Rim, which is generally considered to represent part of the westward-facing North American Cambrian shelf edge. They probably mark the Rubian–North American suture as suggested in the general model of Burke et al. (2003) and more specifically by Johnston et al. (2003). To both the north and south the Windermere-Belt allochthons, derived from farther outboard, sit atop this zone, and were thrust over it such that their eastern limit marks the Rubian–North American suture. F—Fang stock; FB—Fernie basin; IR—Ice River complex; K—Kettle–Grand Forks dome; Kx—Kuskanax batholith; N—Nelson batholith; O—Okanagan dome; PR—Priest River complex; V—Valhalla dome. Geology from Wheeler and McFeely (1991) and Pell (1994).



Plutonic Rocks
Late Cretaceous-early Tertiary slab failure plutons
Mainly 120-80 Ma plutons
Middle Jurassic plutons
Early Jurassic plutons
Early Paleozoic diatreme
Early Paleozoic kimberlite
Early Paleozoic carbonatite
Rocks of North America
Cretaceous-Tertiary foredeep
Mesozoic platform & foredeep
Permo-Pennsylvanian platform
Cambrian-Devonian platform
Cambrian platform-basin of Main Ranges
Cambrian sandstone Neoprot. Miette Gp.
Dominantly paragneiss
Crystalline basement
Rubian Superterrane
Kootenay terrane
Quesnellia
Stikinia
Cambrian basinal facies rocks: exotic?
Neoproterozoic Windermere
Mesoproterozoic Belt-Purcell Spgps
Approximate northeastern limit of Rubian allochthons
Approximate northeastern limit of Rubian allochthons
Kootenay
Quesnellia
Golden
Banff
Calgary
IR
Kicking Horse Rim
0
100
km
F
FC
TO
Kx
N
V
K
O
PR
FB
Canada
U.S.A.
Basin fill deposits

Figure 33. Annotated photograph showing the Lewis thrust, along which rocks of the Belt-Purcell supergroups were transported eastward to now sit atop Cretaceous foredeep fill, Glacier National Park. In the model presented here, the Lewis thrust represents part of the suture between North America and the Rubian superterrane.

A Lower Cambrian Archeocyathid-bearing carbonate platform, known as the Cassiar platform (Fig. 5), occurs to the west of Selwyn basin. Rocks of the Cassiar platform are linked to those of the Selwyn basin to the east by a suite of 110–90 Ma plutons (Johnston, 2008). Both Johnston (2008) and Hildebrand (2009) argued that the Cassiar platform is a different, and older, platform than the North American platform, which contains a dominantly Lower Cambrian siliciclastic wedge overlain by a Middle Cambrian carbonate bank. In their models it is equivalent to the Antler shelf discussed earlier. Pope and Sears (1997) noted that miogeoclinal rocks found to the south were missing in the Idaho-Montana area and so suggested that rocks of the Cassiar platform in Canada escaped northward along the Tintina–Northern Rocky Mountain trench fault.

Omineca Belt Magmatism

A band of Cretaceous plutons (Figs. 5 and 22) occurs in the Canadian Cordillera from Yukon-Tanana terrane and Selwyn basin southward to the Lewis and Clark lineament (Monger et al., 1982). As to the south within the western United States, there was a magmatic lull in the northern Cordillera during the Early Cretaceous from ~140–135 Ma to 120–115 Ma (Armstrong, 1988). In the north, major plutonism flared up from ~120 Ma until 96 Ma, is progressively younger to the east, and includes both metaluminous and peraluminous bodies (Hart et al., 2004; Johnston, 2008). The Anvil-Hyland-Cassiar sub-belt intruded dominantly sedimentary rocks of the Selwyn basin and Cassiar platform for ~900 km along strike, range in age from 110 to 96 Ma, and are both peraluminous and metaluminous (Driver et al., 2000; Hart et al., 2004). Another linear band of plutons that intrudes sedimentary rocks of the Selwyn basin just to the east of the Anvil-Hyland-Cassiar sub-belt, is known as the Tombstone-Tungsten belt, and comprises generally small 96–90 Ma sub-alkalic to alkalic bodies with varied Au, Cu, Bi, W, Zn, Sn, Mo, and Sb mineralization (Hart et al., 2005). The younger suites extend along strike for over 1000 km into Alaska where they are known as the Livengood and Fairbanks-Salcha suites (Reifenstuhl et al., 1997a, 1997b; Newberry et al., 1990, 1996). Thus, there are major differences between the plutons in this region than other sectors. First, the Cordilleran-type magmatism ended at ~96 Ma, whereas elsewhere it ended around 82 Ma. The linear bands of 96–90 Ma metalliferous plutons have no obvious equivalents in the other sectors.

Kootenay Terrane

Rocks of this terrane (Figs. 5 and 32), which are metamorphosed and sit structurally upon more easterly allochthons of the Windermere and Purcell supergroups, are varied lower to middle Paleozoic sedimentary rocks, including Archeocyathid-bearing marbles—typical of the Cassiar platform, not North American cratonic sections—intruded by Ordovician–Devonian plutons. One group of rocks, the Lardeau group, was metamorphosed to quartzite, schist, and gneiss, and folded prior to deposition of sediments of the Mississippian basalt-bearing Milford Group (Read and Wheeler, 1975; Klepacki, 1985; Klepacki and Wheeler, 1985; Roback, 1993; Paradis et al., 2006). Smith and Gehrels (1992b) saw similarities of the Lardeau group to rocks of the Roberts Mountain allochthon of Nevada. Paradis et al. (2006) described Devonian–Mississippian volcanic and plutonic rocks of the Eagle Bay assemblage as an arc terrane built on the western edge of North America. Other packages of rocks within this terrane, such as the Neoproterozoic Horsethief Creek Group, the Eocambrian Hamill Group, the Archeocyathid-bearing Badshot Formation all lie west of a major fault named the Purcell fault, are not known to sit on North American basement, contain older deformations including huge westerly-vergent recumbent folds (Ross et al., 1985; Brown and Lane, 1988; Simony, 1992; Ferri and Schiarizza, 2006), which do not occur in rocks east of the Purcell fault, were transported a minimum of 200 km eastward (Price and Mountjoy, 1970), and were variously intruded by plutons ranging in age from late Paleozoic to Cretaceous (Okulitch et al., 1975; Parrish, 1992; Crowley and Brown, 1994; Colpron et al., 1998).

In the Selkirk fan structure, located on the eastern flank of the Monashee complex (Figs. 5 and 32, which is a erosional window that exposes probably duplexed North American basement and cover rocks beneath the Kootenay terrane, 187–173 Ma plutons were intruded before and/or during deformation and before a 173–168 Ma period of rapid exhumation of rocks from 7 kb to 3 kb (Colpron et al., 1996). Similarly, the Scrip nappe, a west-verging isoclinal structure located just to the north, has an overturned limb as wide as 50–60 km across strike and probably formed at about the same time (Raeside and Simony, 1983). As discussed earlier, similar structures farther south were documented and reported by Höy (1977) and, while their age is poorly constrained, appear to also have formed between 178 and 164 Ma (Read and Wheeler, 1975). Colpron et al. (1996, 1998) argued that these events took place in strata of the outer and proximal North American miogeocline (Colpron and Price, 1995), but there is simply no record, either deformational or sedimentological, of major plutonism, folding, thickening, and exhumation at this time on the North American cratonic terrace.

Yukon-Tanana Terrane

Colpron et al. (2006) divided rocks of this terrane (Fig. 5), which is plagued by poor bedrock exposure and extensive felsenmeer, into four assemblages: (1) the Snowcap assemblage, representing the oldest recognized rocks in the terrane and consisting of polydeformed and amphibolite-grade metasedimentary rocks intruded by Late Devonian–Early Mississippian plutons; (2) upper Devonian–Early Mississippian metasedimentary and metavolcanic rocks of the Finlayson assemblage; (3) mid-Mississippian–early Permian intermediate-mafic volcanic and volcaniclastic rocks that unconformably overlie the Snowcap and Finlayson assemblages; and (4) middle-late Permian calc-alkaline volcanic rocks and associated plutons of the Klondike assemblage. Despite the creation of complex models—based largely on geochemistry from strongly deformed and metamorphosed volcanic rocks and non-unique detrital zircon profiles from metasedimentary rocks—that relate the magmatism of the first three assemblages to an arc built on the western margin of North America above an eastward-dipping subduction zone (Piercey et al., 2006; Piercey and Colpron, 2009), cratonic basement within the terrane is unknown, as are sedimentological, magmatic, and deformational links with the North American passive margin.

Slide Mountain Terrane

Rocks of this terrane occur as structural slices separating rocks of Quesnellia and Yukon-Tanana terranes from Cassiar platform in the north and rocks of Kootenay terrane to the south (Fig. 5). They occur over the length of the Canadian sector and have different names depending on location (Harms, 1986; Struik, 1987; Schiarizza and Preto, 1987; Ferri, 1997). In the north they were thrust eastward over rocks of Cassiar platform along the Inconnu thrust (Murphy et al., 2006; Piercey et al., 2012). The allochthons are internally complex but include Carboniferous to Lower Permian dismembered basinal facies sedimentary rocks, including basalt, along with Upper Devonian to Permian ophiolitic material (Nelson, 1993; Roback et al., 1994; Murphy et al., 2006). Nelson (1993) demonstrated that rocks of the thrust belt represent a cross section of a collapsed oceanic basin between the lower Cassiar plate and the Yukon-Tanana arc located atop the overriding plate. Recent work by Beranek and Mortensen (2011) better documented the age of the collision to be 260–253 Ma and confirmed Permian ages for several plutons with the Yukon-Tanana arc.

Stikinia and Quesnellia

These two terranes (Fig. 5) are generally interpreted as arcs and are separated by the oceanic Cache Creek terrane (Monger et al., 1982). Stikinia is composed of Carboniferous to mid-Jurassic volcanic, plutonic, and sedimentary rocks, which based on Tethyan ammonites, developed well offshore from North America (Smith and Tipper, 1986; Schiarizza and MacIntyre, 1999). The terrane contains at least two ages of plutonism—one ranging from 220 to 193 Ma, another ranging from 181 to 165 Ma—and a thick succession of andesitic lavas, breccias, and rhyolitic ash-flow tuffs with ages between 185 and 174 (Whalen et al., 2001; MacIntyre et al., 2001).

In southern British Columbia, the Quesnel terrane comprises Upper Triassic–Lower Jurassic volcanic and sedimentary rocks sitting upon Triassic and upper Paleozoic rocks that themselves sit locally on 372 Ma gneisses (Beatty et al., 2006; Simony et al., 2006). Within this region, the upper Paleozoic Harper Ranch Group comprises a Late Devonian–Late Mississippian arc suite overlain by a Permian carbonate platform containing McCloud fauna (Beatty et al., 2006). The Late Triassic–Early Jurassic (227–210 Ma) Nicola Group sits atop the older rocks and contains a variety of augite porphyritic alkaline lavas, related breccias, pyroclastic rocks, and intercalated sedimentary rocks, which are of similar composition and age to rocks occurring locally from the Mojave Desert to the Yukon Territory (Mortimer, 1986, 1987; Monger, 1989; Monger and McMillan, 1989). Miller (1978) recognized the similarity of Triassic alkalic plutons in Quesnellia to those of the western United States. The upper part of the supracrustal sequence within Quesnellia is contained within the 204–187 Ma Rossland Group, which contains a diverse grouping of sparse carbonates, fine to coarse clastics, and a thick accumulation of dominantly calc-alkaline mafic to intermediate lava flows and breccias, pyroclastic flows, related epiclastic rocks and associated mafic-intermediate composition plutons (Tipper, 1984; Andrew and Höy, 1990, 1991; Höy and Dunne, 1997).

Farther north in British Columbia, both Stikine and Quesnel terranes contain Upper Triassic basaltic-andesitic volcanic and sedimentary rocks of the Takla Group, overlain by coarse sedimentary rocks, dacitic and andesitic lavas, breccias, minor basalt and rhyolite of the Lower Jurassic Hazleton Group (Monger and Church, 1977), interpreted to represent an extensional basin within the arc (Thorkelson et al., 1995). Dostal et al. (1999) showed that rocks of the Takla Group on both Stikina and Quesnellia are similar in terms of age, composition, and lithology and argued that they formed a continuous arc terrane. Earlier, other workers also recognized the similarities of the two terranes and suggested that Stikinia and Quesnellia were folded, along with the Yukon-Tanana terrane, during the Early to Middle Jurassic, around the Cache Creek terrane, which lies between the two (Nelson and Mihalynuk, 1993; Mihalynuk et al., 1994); or that Stikinia was forced northward from the area of the Columbia embayment during the Middle to Late Jurassic (Wernicke and Klepacki, 1988).

Cache Creek Terrane

The Cache Creek terrane (Fig. 5) is in fault contact with, and lies geographically between Stikinia and Quesnellia. It is interpreted to represent a Mississippian to early Jurassic accretionary complex holding fragments of the uppermost parts of basaltic seamounts capped with sedimentary rocks characterized by Upper Permian Tethyan fauna (Monger and Ross, 1971), mélange belts, radiolarian chert with tuffaceous veneer, graywackes, conglomerate, shale, mafic-ultramafic magmatic belts and ophiolitic assemblages, and pieces of reefal carbonate up to 75 km long and 40 km wide (Gabrielse, 1991; Johnston and Borel, 2007). Cherts as young as Toarcian are overprinted by blueschist-grade metamorphism that yielded $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ of 174 Ma and were exhumed to provide debris to the adjacent Whitehorse trough by 171 Ma (Thorkelson et al., 1995; Mihalynuk et al., 2004). Cache Creek rocks were deformed by southwest-vergent folds and northeast-dipping thrusts, locally by northeast-vergent folds, and at their base is an east-dipping thrust that placed Cache Creek rocks upon those of Stikinia (Struik et al., 2001). A deformed pluton near the Stikinia–Cache Creek contact is 219 Ma; a pluton that cuts the thrust gave an age of 161 Ma; another pluton that cuts another thrust fault at the base of an ultramafic slab yielded a U-Pb zircon age of 166 ± 2 Ma; and a postdeformational pluton cutting deformed Cache Creek rocks yielded a U-Pb age of 172 Ma (Mihalynuk et al., 1992; Ash et al., 1993; Struik et al., 2001). These ages fit well with the youngest Jurassic plutonic suite in Stikinia (MacIntyre et al., 2001); the presence on Stikinia of Bajocian chert pebble conglomerates apparently shed from Cache Creek terrane (English and Johnston, 2005); and the presence of easterly derived debris of Bajocian age in the northern Bowser basin, which sits entirely on Stikinia (Ricketts et al., 1992). The eastern boundary of the Cache Creek terrane is a series of Cretaceous–Tertiary dextral strike-slip or oblique-slip faults (Gabrielse, 1985; Struik et al., 2001).

Sitting unconformably upon rocks of Stikinia, and locally Cache Creek terrane, are sedimentary rocks of two basins, Bowser and Sustut (Evenchick and Thorkelson, 2005; Ricketts, 2008). The Bowser basin (Fig. 5) is filled with >6000 m of Middle Jurassic to mid-Cretaceous marine and nonmarine clastics, while the Sustut basin contains >2000 m of nonmarine clastics and ranges in age from Aptian–Albian to Campanian (Evenchick et al., 2007).

Triassic Overlap Sequence

Several terranes within the Canadian Cordillera have conglomerate beds that overlap contacts with adjacent terranes and/or contain debris obviously derived from them, indicating that they were in close proximity by that time. Rocks of the Cassiar platform were overthrust by Permian rocks of Yukon-Tanana terrane prior to deposition of Triassic conglomerates containing clasts of blueschist and eclogite, which cover the suture zone (Murphy et al., 2006; Johnston and Borel, 2007). These relations and U-Pb geochronology demonstrate that Yukon-Tanana, Selwyn Basin, Cassiar terrane, and the Slide Mountain oceanic tract, were amalgamated by the Triassic (Beranek and Mortensen, 2007, 2011).

Coast Range Plutonic Complex

The Coast plutonic complex (Fig. 5) is a 50–175-km-wide belt of discrete and composite plutons ranging from gabbro to granite that extends from Washington to Alaska (Brew and Morrell, 1983; Armstrong, 1988; Mahoney et al., 2009), a distance of ~1700 km. There, much like the Peninsular Ranges batholith, two different age plutonic belts are apparently juxtaposed: a western belt, which sits on the previously amalgamated Alexander-Wrangellia composite terranes; the eastern belt, which sits on the joined Stikinia-Yukon Tanana terranes; and between the two, the Gravina-Dezadeash-Nutzotin-Gambier belt (Fig. 34), the remnants of a Middle Jurassic–mid-Cretaceous turbidite basin with local rhyolitic (177–168 Ma), andesitic and

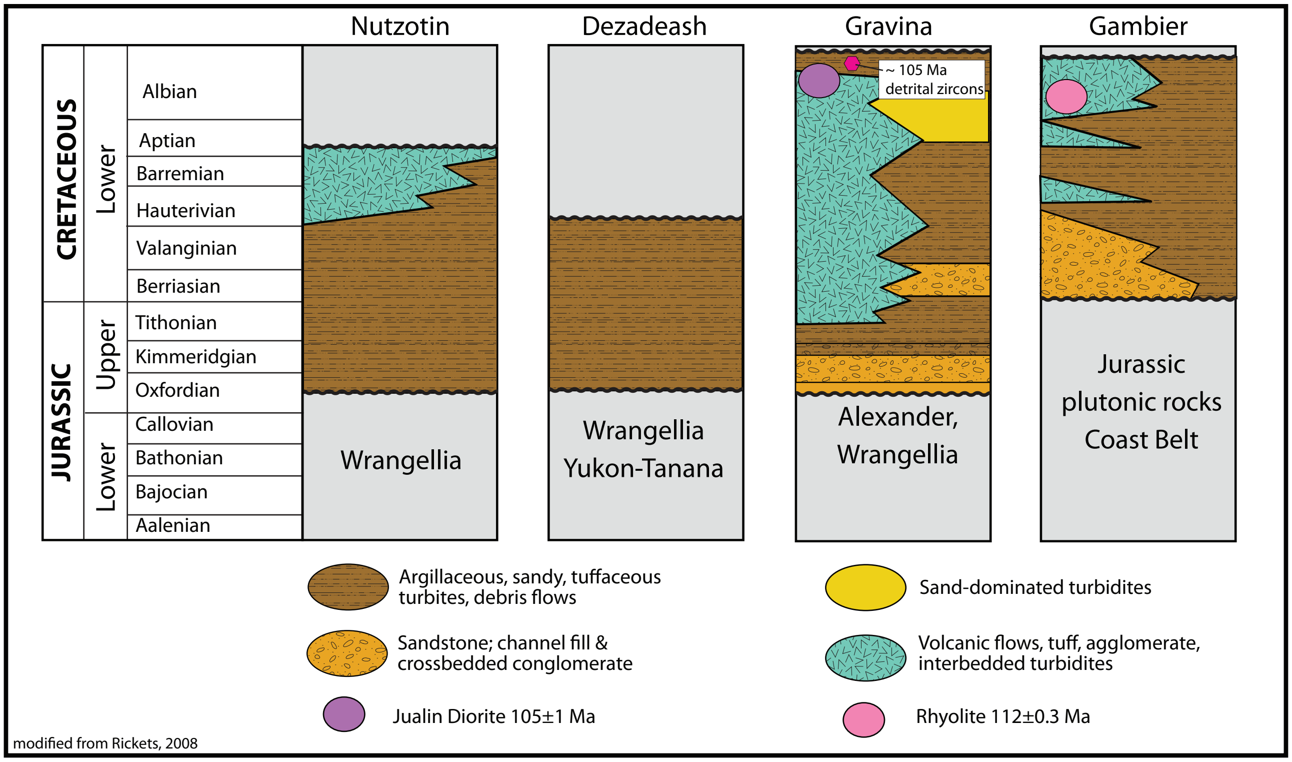


Figure 34. Schematic stratigraphic sections of the Nutzotin-Dezadeash-Gravina-Gambier basins showing the similarities of the units and ages. These basins occur between Insular and Intermontane superterranes and were deformed during the 105–100 Ma transpressional event. Modified after Ricketts (2008).

basaltic lavas (Berg et al., 1972; Rubin and Saleeby, 1991, 1992; Haeussler, 1992; Journeay and Friedman, 1993: Crawford et al., 2000; Manuszak et al., 2007; Gehrels et al., 2009), and in Alaska, turbiditic rocks of the Upper Jurassic–Upper Cretaceous Kahiltna basin (Ridgway et al., 2002; Kalbas et al., 2007). The western belt comprises plutons that appear to have been emplaced at discrete intervals: 177–162 Ma, 157–142 Ma, and 118–100 Ma; whereas the plutons of the eastern sector form a continuum from 180 to 110 Ma (Gehrels et al., 2009). A west-verging thrust belt, which developed between ~100–90 Ma (Haeussler, 1992; Rubin et al., 1990), places high-grade rocks of the eastern belt over lower-grade rocks of the Gravina-Dezadeash-Nutzotin belt, and possible equivalents farther south, to form a thrust stack that is of higher metamorphic grade upwards (Journeay and Friedman, 1993; Crawford et al., 2000; McClelland and Mattinson, 2000). A distinctive suite of 100–90 Ma plutons, containing large crystals of epidote and titanite, was intruded at >25 km depth during the deformation (Gehrels et al., 2009). In the southern part of the belt near latitude 49° 30′ N, pre–92 Ma plutons are clearly metamorphosed and folded (Figs. 35 and 36); whereas 90–84 Ma bodies are not obviously metamorphosed (Brown et al., 2000; Brown and McClelland, 2000), but are clearly deformed and could be folded (Fig. 37). Late Cretaceous–Paleocene magmatism was generally focused into a narrow, but linear, belt at least 1000 km long, just to the east of the Coast shear zone–Coast Range mega-lineament, where steeply-dipping sills of foliated tonalite were emplaced at ~70 Ma in the north and 60–50 in the southeast, along with 76–67 Ma zoned bodies of marginal diorite that grade inward to tonalite and granodiorite (Crawford et al., 1987; Rusmore et al., 2001; Gehrels et al., 2009; Mahoney et al., 2009). An eastward-vergent thrust belt occurs within the south-central part of the area and was active from ~87 to 68 Ma (Rusmore and Woodsworth, 1991; Evenchick et al., 2007).

Cretaceous Overlap Sequence

In south-central British Columbia, the Insular and Intermontane superterranes were apparently joined by the early Upper Cretaceous (95–85 Ma), as documented by two sedimentary successions known as the Powell Creek and Silverquick formations (Fig. 5), which constitute a volcano-sedimentary overlap succession sitting unconformably atop the two superterranes (Garver, 1992; Mahoney et al., 1992; Schiarizza et al., 1997; Riesterer et al., 2001; Haskin et al., 2003). Paleomagnetic study of the overlap succession, including 26 sites in volcanic lava flows and 54 sedimentary sites, along with several positive contact, conglomerate, and tilt tests combine to provide a reliable and robust record of the geomagnetic field inclination for the area and yield a paleolatitude of 39.5° ± 2.2°, which is ~20.3° ± 2.7° south of the expected paleolatitude of North America at that time (Enkin

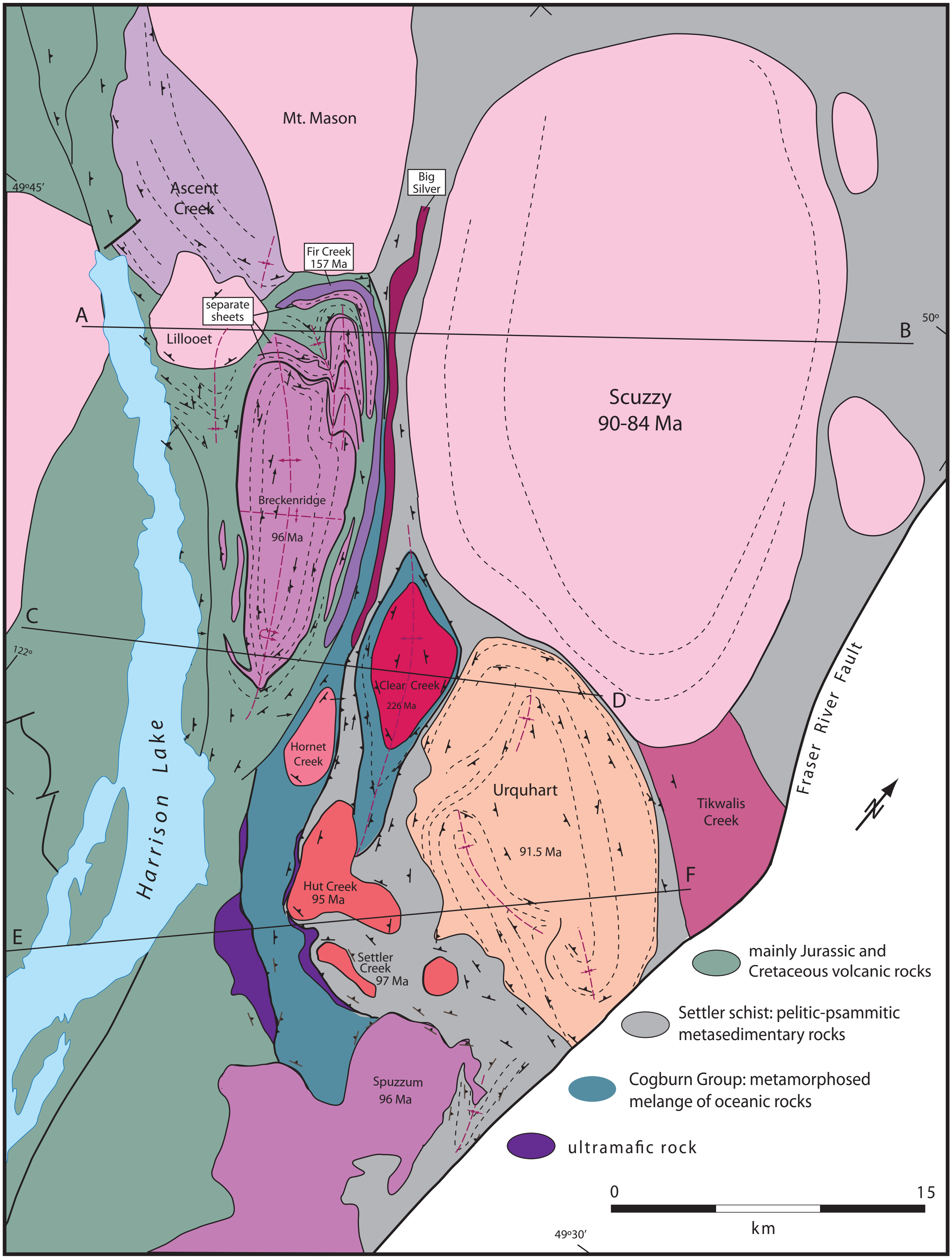


Figure 35. Folded plutons of the Coast Range plutonic complex, southern British Columbia. Modified after Brown and McClelland (2000) and Brown et al. (2000).

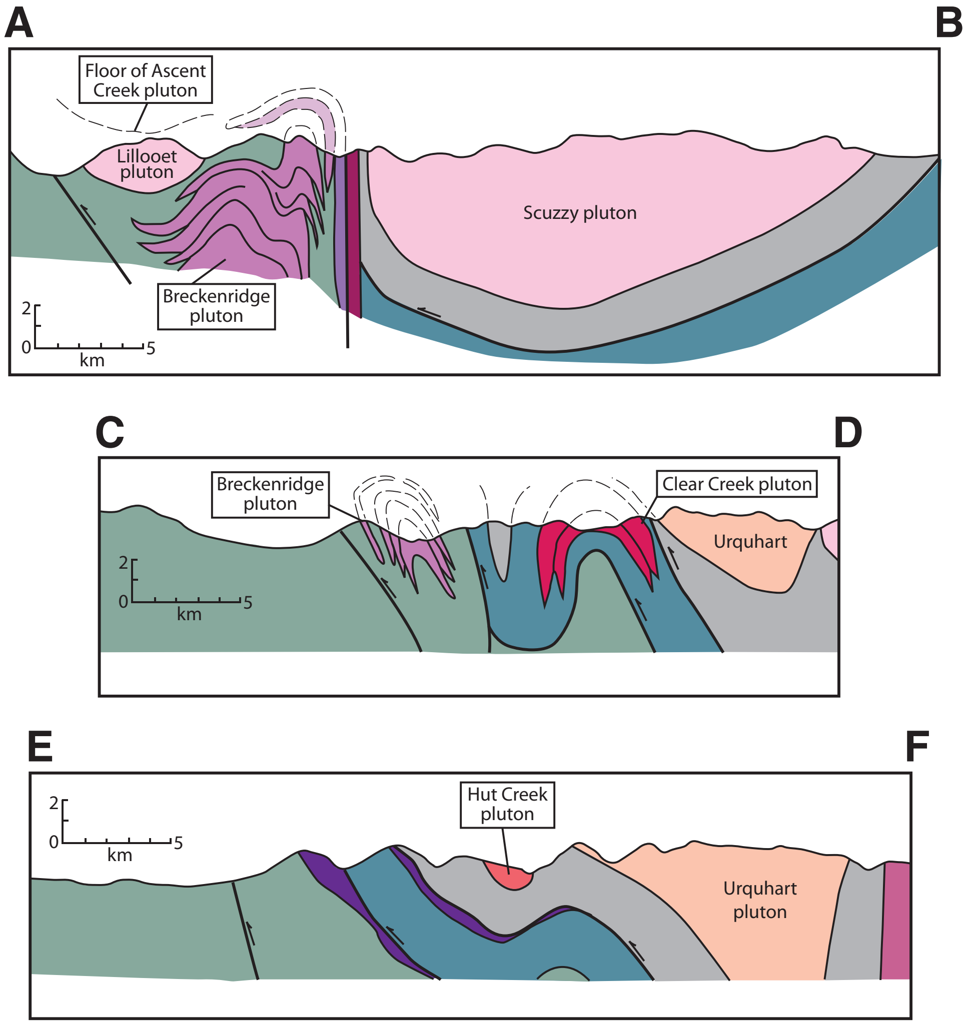


Figure 36. Cross sections from Figure 34 modified from Brown et al. (2000), showing the folded plutons.

Figure 37. Inclined sills at the margin of the Skuzzum pluton. Both the internal fabric and the inclined nature of the sheets and contacts of this pluton suggest that it, like older bodies in the same area of the Coast plutonic complex, is folded. Photo courtesy of Ned Brown.

et al., 2003; Enkin et al., 2006b; Enkin, 2006; Kent and Irving, 2010). These results are consistent with the 70 Ma paleopoles obtained from the Carmacks volcanics, located at the northern end of the Coast plutonic complex in the Yukon Territory (Fig. 5) and discussed earlier (Wynne et al., 1998; Johnston et al., 1996; Enkin et al., 2006a).

Late Cretaceous–Early Tertiary Magmatism

Within the Coast Mountains of western Canada, Jurassic to Late Cretaceous tonalitic-granodioritic plutons, deformed and metamorphosed to gneiss under amphibolite-granulite conditions, and generally considered to constitute the lower and middle crust of a Cordilleran-type magmatic arc, were rapidly exhumed by ~65–60 Ma (Armstrong, 1988; Hollister, 1982; van der Heyden, 1992; Crawford et al., 1999). Extension, which took place mainly prior to 60 Ma and involved at least 15 km of tectonic exhumation, was accompanied by a voluminous Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary intrusive bloom (Fig. 22) derived from multiple sources (Hollister and Andronicos, 2000, 2006; Hollister et al., 2008; Mahoney et al., 2009; Andronicos et al., 2003). The strongly linear locus of uplift and plutonism coincides with a major fault or deep crustal edge, which was imaged on two LITHOPROBE deep reflection seismic lines (Cook et al., 1992, 2004). The shutdown of arc magmatism just before the Late Cretaceous, the rapid exhumation of the central gneiss complex by ~60 Ma, and the voluminous Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary magmatism led Hildebrand (2009) to identify these rocks as slab-failure magmatism. He argued that magmas streaming through the narrow tear in the subducting plate might explain the highly focused and elongate nature of the Late Cretaceous tonalitic bodies along the western margin of the belt (e.g., Barker and Arth, 1990).

North Cascades

In the North Cascades of Washington (Figs. 5 and 38), a south-southeastward continuation of the Coast plutonic complex, there is also an ~100 Ma west-vergent thrust belt with associated metamorphism (Misch, 1966; Mattinson, 1972; McGroder, 1991; Miller et al., 2009), and younger Paleocene plutons emplaced between ~68 and 59 Ma (Miller et al., 1989). The 96–91 Ma Mount Stuart batholith (Fig. 38) postdates the older thrusts but appears to predate another two periods of deformation as it wraps around fold noses with foliations and lineations that cut across internal contacts and compositional heterogeneities, such as mingled areas (Paterson and Miller, 1998; Matzel et al., 2006). Other intrusive suites in the area, such as the Napeequa complex and Cascade River suite (Fig. 38) were deformed at ~88–76 Ma (Matzel et al., 2004). Also located within the North Cascades are rocks known as the Swakane gneiss (Figs. 8, 22, 29, and 38), which are compositionally, texturally, and temporally similar to the Orocopia-Pelona schists of southern California in that they contain detrital zircons as young as ~73 Ma, and were metamorphosed under P-T conditions of 9–12 kbar and 640–740 °C within 5 Myr of deposition (Matzel et al., 2004). A foliated granodiorite at the Swakane-Napeequa contact was dated to be 84 ± 1 Ma (Hurlow, 1992).

Within and west of the crystalline Cascades core, spanning the Straight Creek–Fraser River fault and to the west in the San Juan Islands is an imbricate stack (Fig. 38) of varying units that was assembled after 110 Ma, and seemingly before intrusion of 96–90 Ma plutons (Brandon et al., 1988; Brown and Dragovich, 2003; Brown and Gehrels, 2007; Brown et al., 2007). Units within the stack include schists and numerous mélange belts, some of which hold blueschist-grade metamorphism, the ophiolitic 170–160 Ma Fidalgo complex (Garver, 1988), which may correlate with the ophiolitic 161 Ma Ingalls complex to the east (Miller, 1985; Miller et al., 2003; MacDonald et al., 2008), the Lookout Mountain Formation (MacDonald, 2006), which contains detrital zircons as young as 160 Ma (MacDonald et al., 2003, 2008), the high-P Permo-Triassic Vedder complex (Armstrong et al., 1983), and the pyroxene-bearing and gneissic Yellow Aster complex (Misch, 1966; Mattinson, 1972), which has a similar history to rocks within the Yukon-Tanana and Shoo Fly terranes (Brown and Gehrels, 2007). Just to the west the rocks have many similar attributes and ages to the Franciscan (Brown, 1986) in that they were deformed between 110 and 80 Ma, contain older high-grade blocks ranging in age from 160 to 144 Ma, blueschist slabs of 130–120 Ma, gabbro-tonalites of 164–163 Ma, ophiolite dated at 167 ± 5 Ma, and mélange matrices ranging variously in age from 114 to 90 Ma (Brown and Gehrels, 2007). Both paleomagnetic and faunal evidence suggest that these rocks were located well to the south at 75 Ma (Brown et al., 2007).

Idaho Batholith

Rocks more or less correlative with those in the Cascades occur to the southeast across the sinistral Lewis and Clark lineament and Orofino fault (Armstrong et al., 1977; Wallace et al., 1990; McClelland and Oldow, 2007). There (Figs. 5 and 8), the mid-Cretaceous Atlanta and Bitterroot lobes of the Idaho batholith intrude a variety of rocks including the Mesoproterozoic Belt supergroup and sit along the eastern side of the Salmon River suture, a westerly-vergent thrust belt, and the younger western Idaho shear zone, which is generally interpreted as a locus of continental scale transcurrent motion (McClelland et al., 2000). Along the western margin of the batholith are variably deformed, and in places epidote-bearing, tonalitic to granitic orthogneisses in the age range 118 ± 5 to 105 ± 1.5 Ma cut by epidote-bearing tonalitic sheets in the age range 92 to 90 Ma (Taubeneck, 1971; Hyndman, 1983; Manduca et al., 1993; Giorgis et al., 2008). To the north, just south of the Orofino fault—in what is a probable erosional duplex structure—a window through westerly-vergent thrust faults carrying Neo- and Mesoproterozoic rocks, exposes a group of 94–86 Ma paragneisses and 94–73 Ma orthogneiss, neither of which appear to occur to the west across the suture and fault, and small slivers of ultramafic rocks, that were deformed as late as 68–61 Ma (Lund et al., 2008). Elsewhere in the batholith

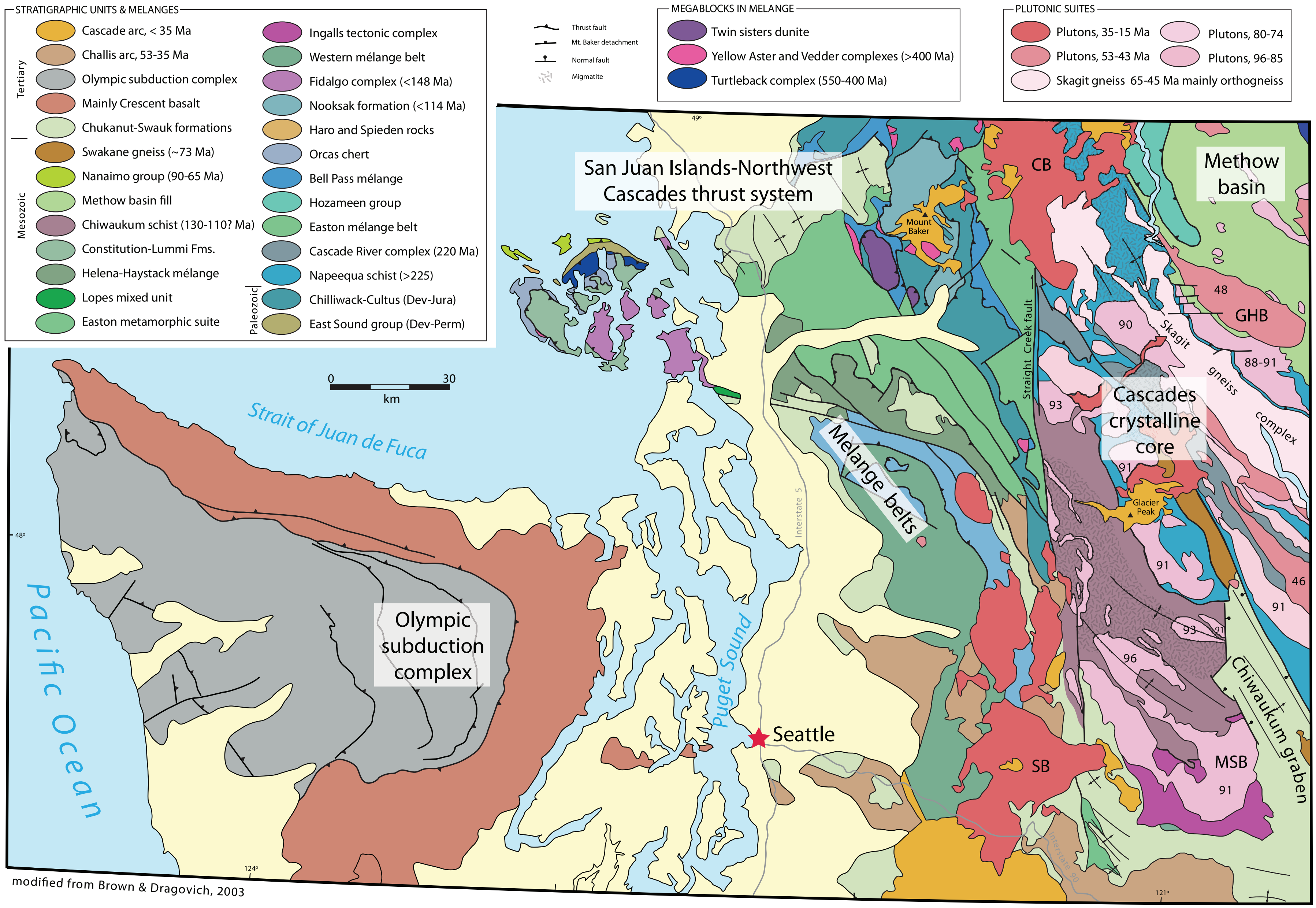


Figure 38. Geological sketch map of northwestern Washington, illustrating the basic geology of the San Juan Islands–Northwest Cascades thrust system, the western Cascade crystalline core, and surrounding area. CB—Chilliwack batholith; GHB—Golden Horn batholith; MSB—Mount Stuart batholith; SB—Snoqualmie batholith. Modified from Brown and Dragovich (2003) with ages of plutons from Miller et al. (2009).

are early metaluminous tonalite, biotite granodiorite, K-feldspar poikolitic granodiorites and granites that fall between 98 and 80 Ma (Kiilsgaard et al., 2001; Gaschnig et al., 2010). The most voluminous phases of the Atlanta lobe are slightly peraluminous, 83–67 Ma, plutonic complexes that comprise biotite granodiorite cored by muscovite-biotite granite, all cut by dikes of leucogranite (Kiilsgaard and Lewis, 1985; Lewis et al., 1987; Gaschnig et al., 2010). While the Bitterroot lobe doesn't appear to contain the older metaluminous rocks found in the Atlanta lobe, it does contain younger metaluminous bodies with ages of 74–69 Ma; however, the bulk of the lobe comprises peraluminous bodies, which range in age from 66 to 53 Ma, are compositionally more heterogeneous than their more southern counterparts, and have associated mafic dikes, sills, and small plutons, which are notably absent in the Atlanta lobe (Hyndman, 1984; Hyndman and Foster, 1988; Foster and Hyndman, 1990; Foster and Fanning, 1997; Gaschnig et al., 2010).

The Boulder batholith, located just to the east and associated with the Elkhorn volcanics (Fig. 8), is a composite batholith comprising small mafic-intermediate plutons, voluminous granites, and late-stage leucocratic bodies, both a potassic and a sodic series, and overall ages in the range 78 to 66 Ma (Hamilton and Myers, 1967; Smedes et al., 1973; Tilling, 1973, 1974; Johnson et al., 2004). Porphyry copper mineralization is associated with this magmatism at Butte (Lund et al., 2002; Dilles et al., 2003). The area was subsequently the site of both volcanism and plutonism of the 53–43 Ma Challis magmatic field (McIntyre et al., 1982; Johnson et al., 1988; Moye et al., 1988).

Blue Mountains Terranes

This assemblage of three different terranes (Figs. 5 and 8) and an overlap sequence lies just west of the Salmon River suture in eastern Oregon–western Idaho and is commonly correlated with rocks to the north as it has geological and faunal similarities to them. The terranes are: the Olds Ferry terrane, which is the southeasternmost of the group, and consists of Middle to Late Triassic mafic to intermediate volcanic rocks in the lower part and rhyodacitic-rhyolitic flows and breccia, volcaniclastic sandstone and conglomerate in the upper; the Baker terrane, comprising sheared Permian to Early Jurassic chert and argillite holding blocks of Devonian–Triassic limestone, serpentinite, mafic and ultramafic rocks, with local blueschist-grade metamorphism; the Wallowa terrane, dominated by Permian to Early Jurassic volcanic and sedimentary rocks; and the Izee overlap sequence, which is a thick overlap succession of Triassic–Jurassic sedimentary rocks that sit unconformably upon the other three terranes (Avé Lallemant, 1995; Dorsey and LaMaskin, 2008). Jurassic–Early Cretaceous plutons stitch the terranes. Originally, the terranes were oriented N-S but were rotated to their current NE-SW orientation after they were assembled (Housen, 2007). The Baker terrane, which sits between the Olds Ferry and Wallowa terranes—both readily interpreted to represent arcs—is bound on both sides by thrusts that dip away from it to form a doubly-vergent thrust belt (Avé Lallemant, 1995), which led Dorsey and LaMaskin (2007) to suggest a Moluccan sea–type arc-arc collision.

Several workers recognized the similarities of arcs of the Blue Mountains to Stikinia and Quesnellia and so suggested that they correlate with the two arcs, Wallowa and Olds Ferry, and that the accretionary rocks of the Cache Creek are similar to those of the Baker terrane (Mortimer, 1986; Stanley and Senowbari-Daryan, 1986). However, there are two subterranes within the Baker terrane: Greenhorn subterrane, which is a serpentinite matrix mélange that contains only fusulinids of McCloud affinity, and Bourne subterrane, which is dominated by fine-grained argillite and contains both Tethyan and McCloud fusulinids (Ferns and Brooks, 1995; Schwartz et al., 2011). Paleontological data from the Izee terrane indicate that it originated at low paleolatitudes during the Late Triassic and migrated to higher paleolatitudes by the Middle Jurassic (Pessagno, 2006).

A basinal remnant, the Ochoco, overlaps the westernmost outcrops of the Baker and Izee terranes, where it comprises a thick succession of middle to Late Cretaceous marine sedimentary rocks, mainly mudstone, sandstone, and conglomerate (Dorsey and Lenegan, 2007). Detrital zircons collected from the basin overlap in age with those of the Hornbrook basin and document that the basin is no older than Cenomanian (Kochelek and Surpless, 2009) and was probably part of the same basin as the Hornbrook (Surpless et al., 2009). Paleolatitudes, determined by paleomagnetic analysis, show that the rocks of the basin—and those of the Blue Mountains in general—were located 1200–1700 km farther south (32° ± 7°) during the Cenomanian (Housen and Dorsey, 2005), but were in their present position by the Eocene, when they were onlapped by the Clarno volcanics (Grommé et al., 1986). Tilt-corrected directions for these rocks are essentially identical to rocks of the Hornbrook basin, which supports a link between the two basins (Housen and Dorsey, 2005).

ALASKAN SECTOR

Brooks Range, North Slope, and Alaskan Orocline

The geology of the Brooks Range and Alaska's North Slope is quite complex but in the most general sense is divided into the Arctic Alaska–North Slope terrane and the Angayucham terrane (Fig. 5), which were both deformed and metamorphosed when rocks of the Arctic Alaska terrane and its passive margin were partially subducted beneath the Angayucham terrane during the Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous Brookian orogeny (Moore et al., 1994). The stratigraphy of the Arctic Alaska terrane is broken into three main groups: pre-Mississippian rocks, the Ellesmerian, and the Brookian (Lerand, 1973; Moore et al., 1994; Handschy, 1998). The pre-Mississippian sequence comprises variable sections of Neoproterozoic rocks—some of which are quite similar lithologically to those of the Windermere Supergroup (Moore and Bird, 2010), but different in age from rocks of northern

Canada's Amundsen Basin (Macdonald et al., 2009)—overlain by lower Paleozoic siliceous and clastic sedimentary and volcanic rocks. The Paleozoic and older rocks were intruded by Devonian plutons, then deformed and metamorphosed in the north before being covered by rocks of the Ellesmerian sequence, which collectively form a southward-facing (present coordinates) passive margin consisting of a basal Mississippian nonmarine conglomerate overlain by Mississippian–Triassic clastic-carbonate sedimentary rocks (Brosgé et al., 1962; Martin, 1970; Brosgé and Tailleur, 1971; Mull, 1982; Hubbard et al., 1987; Mayfield et al., 1988; Moore et al., 1994). The rocks of both the Franklinian and Ellesmerian sequences were detached from their basement, folded, and thrust to the north during the Brookian orogeny.

Like the other parts of the Cordilleran orogen, a foreland basin, there termed the Colville basin, developed upon the passive margin during the Mesozoic–Tertiary, and its rocks are collectively included within the Brookian sequence. This sequence contains sedimentary rocks related to two phases of deformation: an early phase, termed the Brookian orogeny, and characterized by the emplacement of far-traveled north-vergent thrust sheets holding rocks as young as Aptian, and a dominantly Maastrichtian–Cenomanian phase involving thrusts of little displacement and folds (Mull, 1985; Moore et al., 1994).

The Endicott Mountains and DeLong Mountains allochthons (Fig. 5) are the structurally lowest allochthons and were emplaced during the Brookian orogeny (Moore et al., 1994). The internal stratigraphy of the allochthons, although much disrupted by internal thrust faults and folds, are similar to that of the North Slope except that they don't contain rocks older than uppermost Devonian, as the sections are truncated by the basal detachment, and there is no apparent evidence for the sub-Mississippian unconformity (Moore et al., 1994; Handschy, 1998).

The southern half of the Brooks Range is dominated by the Hammond and Coldfoot subterranes (Fig. 5), both structurally imbricated, but variably deformed, probable Proterozoic to lower Paleozoic assemblages of carbonate, schist, and phyllite variably metamorphosed to greenschist, blueschist, and amphibolite intruded by Late Proterozoic and Devonian plutons (Dillon et al., 1980, 1987; Karl et al., 1989; Till, 1989). A narrow band of Paleozoic phyllite, slate, and sandstone, commonly at blueschist grade, along with spotty mafic intrusions and mélange sit along the southern margin of the Brooks Range, and were collectively termed the Slate Creek subterrane by Moore et al. (1994). Similar rocks, but not necessarily correlative, occur on the Seward Peninsula, where they are known as the Nome complex (Till et al., 2010). There, U-Pb dating of detrital zircons found extensive Neoproterozoic peaks as well as Paleozoic peaks, which serve to demonstrate that rocks of the Seward Peninsula are exotic with respect to North America (Amato et al., 2009).

The structurally highest allochthons of the Brooks Range occur within the Angayucham terrane, which crops out to the south of the Slate Creek belt and as klippen atop the range itself (Mull, 1982; Patton et al., 1994; Moore et al., 1994). The rocks are generally divided into two structural packages: a lower assemblage of greenstones, mainly pillow basalt with subordinate Late Devonian to Early Jurassic chert; and an upper assemblage of Middle Jurassic gabbro and ultramafic rocks (Zimmerman and Soustek, 1979; Pallister and Carlson, 1988; Patton and Box, 1989) cut by plagiogranite dated at 170 Ma and 163 Ma aplite dikes (Moore et al., 1994). The disparate ages for the two assemblages led to models in which the lower volcanic assemblage was thrust beneath the upper ophiolitic assemblage during the Jurassic at ~154 Ma prior to the emplacement of Arctic Alaska below the composite allochthon during the Valanginian (Boak et al., 1987; Mayfield et al., 1988).

The Tozitna terrane (Fig. 5), located to the south and thrust upon the Ruby terrane, was considered a separate terrane by Silberling et al. (1992); however, it contains the same age rocks in nearly identical thrust sequence assembled in the same structural order as the Angayucham terrane. This led some workers (Patton et al., 1989, 1994) to suggest that the two were formerly part of the same terrane.

In similar fashion to the Western Interior Basin of Canada, the Jurassic and early Cretaceous fill, termed the proto–Colville basin by Moore et al. (1994), is relatively thin and consists of mainly turbidites, whereas the younger Colville basin fill is much thicker and coarser (Bird and Molenaar, 1992). The Colville basin—an orogenic foredeep mainly developed on top of another sedimentary sequence, the Beaufortian, itself derived from the Barrow arch, the elevated rift shoulder of the Amerasian basin, which was open to the north by the Early Cretaceous (Grantz and May, 1982; Grantz et al., 1990)—was the locus of sedimentation from the collisional orogen within the Brooks Range to the south (present-day coordinates).

Highly deformed Berriasian to Valenginian turbidites with local olistostromes, conglomerate lenses, and thin Buchia coquinoid limestone beds known as the Okpikruak Formation sit atop the Endicott and DeLong Mountain allochthons in the central and western Brooks Range, and are generally considered to represent debris shed northward during the earliest part of the collision (Bird and Molenaar, 1987, 1992). Correlative rocks in the more northern portions are a unit of pebbly shale holding chert and quartzite pebbles, ironstone concretions, and frosted quartz grains, apparently deposited during Jurassic–Hauterivian uplift and erosion of the outer part of the south-facing platform during the opening of the Amerasian basin (Macquaker et al., 1999). Rocks of the Okpikruak Formation don't contain a detrital zircon profile compatible with allochthonous rocks of the Brooks Range so may have been deposited atop the margin prior to thrusting, or if younger, composed of debris transported longitudinally from a considerable distance (T. Moore, 2011, personal commun). This fits with evidence for dramatic downward flexure of the Colville Basin during the Barremian–Aptian (Cole et al., 1997) and appears to coincide with thrusting to the west in the Lisburne Hills (Moore et al., 2002). Sitting unconformably upon rocks of the Okpikruak Formation and eroded rocks of the Endicott and DeLong Mountain allochthons, are up to 3400 m of Aptian–Cenomanian sandstone, conglomerate, mudstone, and coal beds, collectively termed the Fortress Formation (Mull, 1985; Siok, 1989; Crowder, 1989; Bird and Molenaar, 1992).

Along the south side of the Angayuchan terrane are rocks of the Kobuk-Koyukuk basin (Fig. 5), which is a U-shaped basin consisting of 5–8 km of middle to Upper Cretaceous terrigenous clastic rocks (Nilsen, 1989) bordered on three sides by, and probably derived from, similar metamorphosed Proterozoic and Paleozoic continental terranes: Seward Peninsula on the west, Brooks Range on the north, and Ruby geanticline on the east (Patton and Box, 1989; Patton et al., 1994). Occupying the central portion of the basin is the Koyukuk terrane, which comprises a lower sequence of poorly dated basaltic-andesitic lavas and ultramafic rocks intruded by tonalitic-trondhjemitic plutons, all unconformably overlain by dominantly Berriasian–Valanginian—but locally as young as Aptian—shallow to deep marine volcaniclastic rocks, hyaloclastites, pillowed plagioclase-phyric basalts, and dacitic lavas that collectively range from arc tholeiites to shoshonites (Patton and Box, 1989; Patton et al., 1994, 2009).

To the east, and structurally beneath the Angayucham-Tozitna terranes, lies the Ruby terrane (Patton et al., 1989). The terrane (Fig. 5) is a NE-trending linear belt of Precambrian–Paleozoic pelitic schist, quartzite, metabasite, marble, and orthogneiss, with varying metamorphic grades such as greenschist, blueschist, and amphibolite, cut by Devonian plutons, that collectively form the pre-mid Cretaceous core of a northeasterly trending uplift (Patton et al., 1994). Based on the similarities of rock types, metamorphic grades, presence of Devonian plutons, and tectonic setting, most researchers favor the concept that the Ruby and Arctic Alaska terranes once formed a continuous hinterland (for example, Carey, 1958; Tailleur, 1980; Box, 1984; Grantz et al., 1991; Roeske et al., 1995; Johnston, 2001).

Mid to Late Cretaceous plutons occur in two regional bands (Fig. 5): one a westerly trending band that occurs within the Yukon-Kubak-Koyukuk basin and on the Seward Peninsula; and another that occurs over the length of the Ruby terrane (Patton and Box, 1989; Miller, 1989; Arth et al., 1989a; Patton et al., 1987, 2009; Till et al., 2010). The plutons—suggested by Arth et al. (1989b) to have been derived from a mixture of melts derived from old continental mantle and old continental crust—are highly variable along strike and range from calc-alkaline to ultrapotassic alkalic bodies. Those of the Ruby belt are all calc-alkaline, and also variable along strike in that those in the southwest were probably derived from old continental crust, whereas those to the northeast more likely originated as melts of oceanic rocks and young crust contaminated by old crust (Arth et al., 1989a). The plutons clearly cut the thrusts of the Ruby-Angayucham package (Patton et al., 2009), and are 112–99 Ma (Miller, 1989), so are clearly postcollisional with respect to the Brookian orogeny.

Located to the south of the Ruby terrane is the remote Farewell terrane (Fig. 5), which is a composite terrane comprising the Nixon Fork, Dillinger, Minchumina, and Mystic subterranes in some schemes (Silberling et al., 1992) or two distinctive sedimentary sequences, the White Mountain and Mystic, in others (Decker et al., 1994). The Nixon Fork subterrane (Fig. 5) consists of a SE-dipping Precambrian metamorphic basement of greenschist, greenstone, and minor siliceous plutonic rocks (Patton et al., 1980) that range in age from at least 1265 ± 50 Ma to ~850 Ma (Dillon et al., 1985; McClelland et al., 1999), all overlain by ~5000 m of Ordovician–Late Devonian carbonates (Patton et al., 1994). The Dillinger subterrane (Fig. 5) comprises up to nearly 3000 m of complexly faulted and folded Paleozoic turbiditic rocks, minor greenstone, black shale and chert, laminated limestone, sandstone, and breccia, which were interpreted to represent a basinal facies for the platformal and slope-facies rocks of the Nixon Fork subterrane (Churkin and Carter, 1996; Decker et al., 1994). Pennsylvanian–Permian to Lower Cretaceous terrigenous clastic rocks of the Mystic subterrane, or sequence, unconformably overlie the older rocks of both Dillinger and Nixon Fork subterranes (Decker et al., 1994; Bundtzen et al., 1997). The Minchumina subterrane (Fig. 5) consists of deep water carbonate, chert, argillite, and quartzite of Late Proterozoic and lower Paleozoic sedimentary rocks that may represent offshore deposits of the Nixon Fork–Dillinger succession (Patton et al., 1994). Paleozoic rocks of the Nixon Fork are now known to be platformal facies rocks that interfinger with more basinal facies rocks of the Dillinger succession; so Decker et al. (1994) included them together as the White Mountain sequence. Lower Permian $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ plateau ages suggest a late Paleozoic deformational event, which Bradley et al. (2006) named the Browns Fork orogeny.

The obvious bend of Alaskan terranes around the Kobuk-Koyukuk basin (Fig. 5) has drawn the attention of geologists since Carey (1955, 1958) included it as one of his oroclines. Johnston (2001, 2008) used the oroclinal concept to fold the ribbon continent as it migrated northward, whereas Box (1985) invoked an irregular margin, or promontory model, to explain the sinuous trace of the terranes.

Wrangellia Composite Terrane

Wrangellia is a dismembered composite superterrane located in westernmost Canada and southern Alaska (Fig. 5) where it spans both the Canadian and Alaskan sectors. It is generally considered to contain three terranes: Alexander, Wrangell, and Peninsular (Jones et al., 1977; Nokleberg et al., 1994, 2000). Wrangell terrane is dominated by 230–225 Ma flood basalts, known collectively as the Karmutsen Formation on Vancouver and the Queen Charlotte islands, where ~6 km of high-Ti basalt and picrites, pillows, hyaloclastites with uppermost subaerial lavas are well-preserved, and the Nikolai Formation in Alaska and Yukon Territory, where 1–3.5 km of dominantly subaerial high-Ti basalts with basal high-Ti pillow basalts are preserved (Lassiter et al., 1995; Greene et al., 2008, 2009, 2010). On Vancouver Island the basalts are the basal part of the uppermost sheet of an imbricate thrust stack (Monger and Journeay, 1994) and are overlain by platformal carbonates, correlative with similar rocks in south-central Alaska (Carlisle and Susuki, 1974; Jones et al., 1977; Yorath et al., 1999). The platformal limestones are overlain by uppermost Triassic and Jurassic shale, limestone, and argillite intercalated with, and overlain by, the Jurassic Bonanza arc volcanics (Caruthers and Stanley, 2008; Nixon et al., 2006).

The 202–165 Ma Bonanza arc of Vancouver and the Queen Charlotte islands comprises up to 2500 m of interbedded lava, tuff, and breccia ranging in composition from basalt to rhyolite (DeBari et al., 1999). Two groups of intrusions, the West Coast Crystalline complex and the sheeted Island Intrusions are generally considered to represent the plutonic roots of the arc and range in age from 190 to 169 Ma (Isachsen, 1987; DeBari et al., 1999; Canil et al., 2010).

Rocks interpreted to be part of the Bonanza arc occur on the mainland, and nearby islands, of southern British Columbia where they are known as the Bowen Island Group (Friedman et al., 1990). Strata of the group were tightly folded and foliated prior to the emplacement of a pluton dated to be 154 Ma (Friedman and Armstrong, 1995). This deformation might be more extensive (McClelland and Gehrels, 1990; Monger, 1991).

The Alexander terrane (Berg et al., 1972) underlies most of southeastern Alaska and parts of Yukon Territory and British Columbia (Fig. 5). It is dominantly a series of amalgamated and variably deformed and overlapping lower Paleozoic arc terranes, themselves overlain by Upper Paleozoic and Triassic carbonate and clastics intercalated with variable amounts of basaltic lavas and breccias (Jones et al., 1972; Gehrels and Saleeby, 1987; Gehrels, 1990; Gehrels et al., 1996). Based on varied and distinctive megafauna, as well as detrital zircons, rocks of the terrane appear to be of Baltic or possibly Siberian origin (Bazard et al., 1995; Gehrels et al., 1996; Soja and Antoshkina, 1997; Blodgett et al., 2002, 2010; Pedder, 2006). A pluton dated to be Pennsylvanian at 302 Ma intrudes both Wrangell and Alexander terrane and so provides a minimum age for amalgamation of those two terranes (Gardner et al., 1988).

The Peninsular terrane is located mostly in Alaska, although the Bonanza arc represents the terrane in southern Canada (Nokleberg et al., 2000). The terrane, which stretches for over 1000 km within south-central Alaska (Fig. 5), is dominated by the Talkeetna-Bonanza arc and what is known as the Border Ranges ultramafic and mafic complex, which lies between rocks of the arc and the Border Ranges fault (Smart et al., 1996; Pavlis and Roeske, 2007) separating Peninsular terrane from the Chugach accretionary complex, and is interpreted to represent basement to the Talkeetna arc (Burns, 1985; DeBari and Coleman, 1989; Kusky et al., 2007; Farris, 2009).

The Talkeetna arc is well exposed in oblique cross section and exposes a dismembered section of the arc from mantle tectonite to overlying sedimentary rocks (Greene et al., 2006; Hacker et al., 2008). In the Chugach and Talkeetna mountains, ~7 km of subaerial and submarine lavas, breccias, tuff, ash-flow tuff, and volcaniclastic deposits are preserved (Clift et al., 2005) and cut by elongate quartz diorite and trondhjemitic plutons (Rioux et al., 2007). The main phase of Talkeetna arc volcanism occurred from 202 Ma to 175 Ma and several plutons intruded the northern part of the area between 190 Ma and 153 Ma (Rioux et al., 2007; Hacker et al., 2011). Farther west on Kodiak Island and the Alaskan Peninsula is an extensive Jurassic batholith dominated by quartz diorite and tonalite with the oldest age of 213 Ma on Kodiak Island and a younger group to the north on the peninsula with ages ranging from 184 to 164 Ma (Rioux et al., 2010). Thus, in both the east and west magmatism is younger northward. Isotopes, as well as detrital and inherited zircon populations, vary systematically within the arc along strike from more juvenile in the east to more evolved in the southwest, suggesting differences in basement geology (Clift et al., 2005; Greene et al., 2006; Rioux et al., 2007; Amato et al., 2007).

Within the eastern Alaska Range there are several linear bands of plutons: the Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous, calc-alkaline Chitina plutons, which intrude rocks of the southern part of the superterrane; the Chisana arc, which is located a bit farther north in Wrangellia and comprises calc-alkaline plutons and andesitic lavas; and the Kluane suite of latest Cretaceous–early Tertiary plutons that intrude both Wrangellia and Yukon-Tanana terranes (Trop and Ridgway, 2007). Hildebrand (2009) interpreted the Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary plutons to be part of an extensive band of slab-failure magmatism.

During the Upper Jurassic, rocks along the southern margin of Wrangellia were progressively thrust northward along south-dipping thrust faults contemporaneous with development of the clastic Oxfordian to Tithonian Nutzotzin–Wrangell Mountains basin, which sits unconformably upon platformal carbonates and coarsens upward from marine mudstones and sandstones to conglomerate (Trop et al., 2002; Manuszak et al., 2007). This basin is generally considered to represent a back-arc basin to the Talkeetna arc (Trop and Ridgway, 2007; Manuszak et al., 2007). Another Oxfordian to Tithonian basinal fill succession, comprising huge fan-delta complexes with coarse bouldery debris shed from reverse fault scarps sits on the south side of the Talkeetna arc, where it is known as the Naknek Formation (Trop et al., 2005). Paleomagnetic and faunal data indicate that the Wrangellian superterrane was translated at least 30° northward relative to cratonic North America since the Triassic and that it was at its present latitude by ~52 Ma (Jones et al., 1977; Hillhouse, 1977; Hillhouse et al., 1985; Irving et al., 1996; Pedder, 2006).

Orogenic Basins in Central Alaska

Along the northern and eastern boundary of Wrangellia lie two flysch basins, the Late Jurassic–Cretaceous Kahiltna basin (Figs. 5 and 39) and the similar age Gravina-Nutzotin+Dezeadesh(?) basin (Fig. 5) described earlier with the Coast plutonic complex of western Canada. In the southern Alaska Range, nearly 6 km of marine clastic rocks occur within the Valenginian–Cenomanian Kahiltna basin (Kalbas et al., 2007). Rocks of the basin occur for nearly 800 km along strike between Wrangellia on the south and Yukon-Tanana and Farewell terranes to the north, but the area is

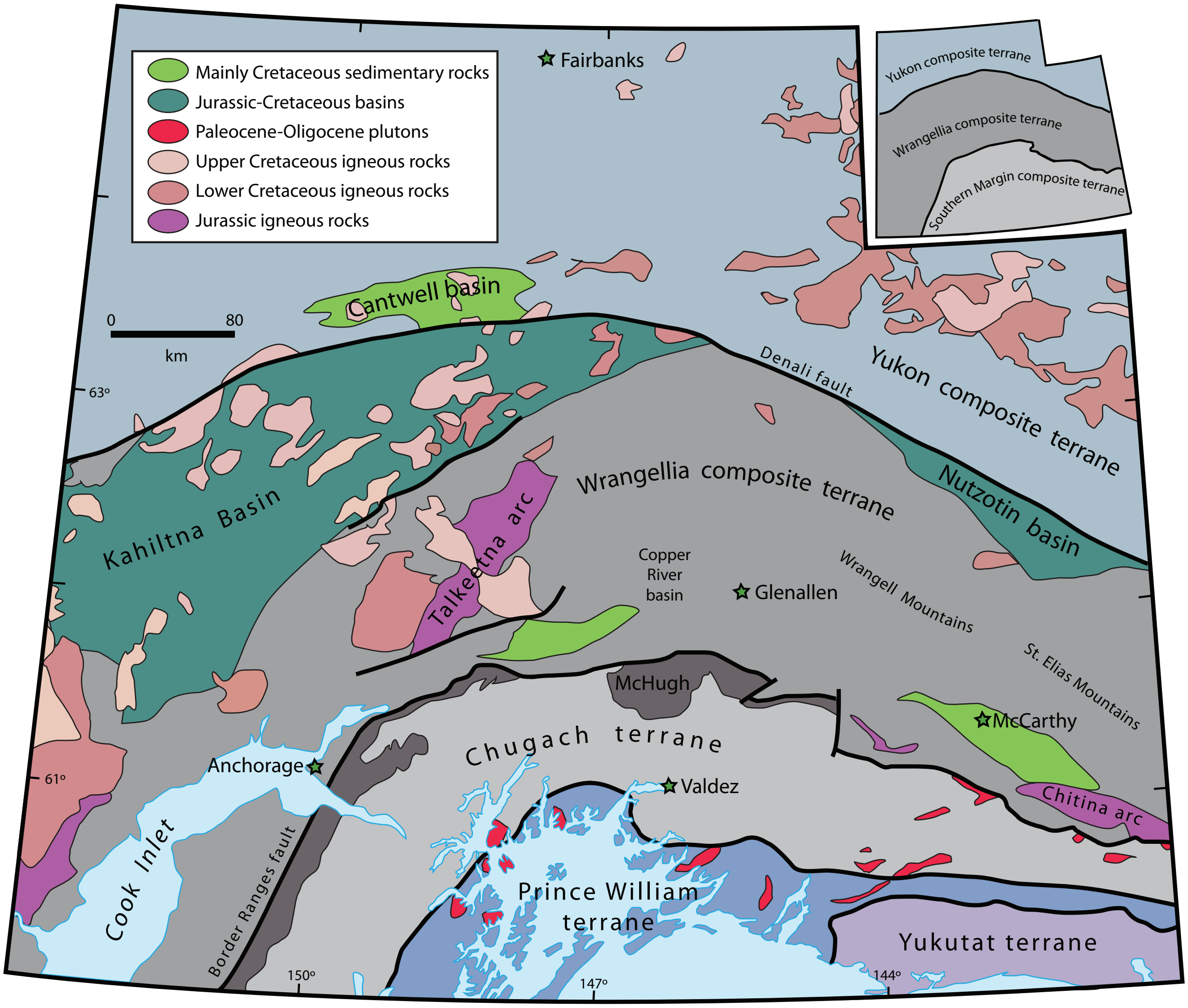


Figure 39. Geological sketch map of south central Alaska showing distribution of some geological features discussed in text. Modified from Trop and Ridgway (2007).

bisected by the Denali fault (Fig. 5). Detailed sedimentological studies, such as facies analysis, detrital zircon dating, and clast counts, suggest that at least 4 km of the sedimentary fill within the basin were deposited during the Aptian–Albian on westerly-dipping axial submarine fan complexes and were derived from both sides of the basin (Kalbas et al., 2007). Sedimentation within the basin ceased and the rocks were deformed and thrust southward between 110 and 90 Ma as the basin closed simultaneously with significant retrogression of rocks in the upper Yukon-Tanana plate (Ridgway et al., 2002). Apparently the collision zone was reactivated during the Campanian–Maastrichtian when the rocks were locally metamorphosed to kyanite-bearing assemblages and intruded by 74 Ma synkinematic sheets of tonalite (Davidson et al., 1992; Ridgway et al., 2002). This deformation was coincident with development of the Campanian–Maastrichtian Cantwell basin (Figs. 5 and 39), a thrust-top basin located just to the north and formed during northward 84–65 Ma folding and thrusting of the Kahiltna rocks, which contain a 60–54 Ma basalt-rhyolite sequence in its upper part (Cole et al., 1999; Ridgway et al., 2002; Trop and Ridgway, 2007).

The Chugach Accretionary Complex

Another group of rocks normally considered to represent a Mesozoic–Tertiary accretionary complex outcrops along the southern part of Alaska, where it is known loosely as the Chugach accretionary complex, or the Southern Margin composite terrane (Fig. 5). The complex is separated from Wrangellian arc terranes by the Border Ranges fault (Smart et al., 1996; Pavlis and Roeske, 2007) and, like the Franciscan, is progressively younger and lower grade outboard and seaward, away from the fault (Plafker et al., 1994; Roeske et al., 2003; Pavlis and Roeske, 2007). Discontinuous, fault-bounded slabs of 200 ± 10 Ma blueschist occur adjacent to the Border Ranges fault in the north (Roeske et al., 1989). Younger mélanges, known either as the Uyak or McHugh complexes depending on location, outcrop farther south and comprise internally complex belts of argillite and graywacke holding blocks and slabs of ophiolitic rocks, such as chert, metabasalt, gabbro, and less common ultramafic blocks (Kusky and Bradley, 1999). Recent detrital zircon studies reveal that the McHugh complex was deposited at two different times: one no older than Oxfordian (157–146 Ma) and the other with maximum ages that range between 91 and 84 Ma (Amato and Pavlis, 2010). Farther outboard lies the Chugach flysch, the most voluminous part of the Southern Margin composite terrane. The flysch was deposited after 85 Ma, but dominantly at around 68–67 Ma during the Maastrichtian (Sample and Reid, 2003; Kochelek and Amato, 2010; Kochelek et al., 2011), and so there might be a depositional gap as large as 15 Myr in sedimentation within the accretionary prism.

Based on paleomagnetic, isotopic, and provenance data, the flysch was probably derived from the Coast plutonic complex (Farmer et al., 1993; Sample and Reid, 2003; Kochelek et al., 2011), which is presently located mostly in British Columbia, but at the time of deposition was located much farther south. This finding was supported by Roeske et al. (2003), who matched a distinctive 170 Ma intrusive suite in the Wrangell Mountains with the West Coast intrusive suite located on the western part of Vancouver Island, and documented that the northward transport may have begun as early as 85 Ma but was more or less continuous from 70 to 51 Ma.

Even farther seaward are Paleocene–Eocene flysch belts of the Prince William terrane (Fig. 5), which are interbedded with basaltic lavas—the Ghost Rocks Formation—on Kodiak Island located today at ~55° N (Moore et al., 1983). The lavas yielded paleolatitudes from ~48 to 41° N both in original work (Plumley et al., 1983) and in a recently completed study (Housen et al., 2008; Roeske et al., 2009). A suite of intrusions, termed the Sanak-Baranof plutonic belt (Hudson et al., 1979) intruded the accretionary rocks at 61 Ma in the west, migrated eastward until 51 Ma, and is broadly interpreted to be the product of ridge subduction (Bradley et al., 2003b).

DISCUSSION

Ever since Monger and Ross (1971) recognized two different fusulinid populations within the Canadian Cordillera, and suggested that some areas might be far traveled, there have been many attempts to unravel the tectonic collage of the North American Cordillera. Perhaps the most influential overall was the contribution by Coney et al. (1980), who pointed out the great diversity of Cordilleran terranes and suggested an accretionary history for them. Particularly important within the western United States were the early papers by Burchfiel and Davis (1972, 1975; Davis et al., 1978). Another early attempt—quite sophisticated for its era—to tie the various terranes within the Canadian Cordillera together into larger superterranes was the effort by Monger et al. (1982). They suggested that two previously amalgamated superterranes docked with the North American margin at different times. In their scheme they gathered the East (Slide Mountain), Quesnel, Cache Creek, and Stikine terranes into the Intermontane superterrane, which docked with the North American margin during the Jurassic, and the Alexander, Wrangell, and Gravina-Nuztotin terranes into the Insular terrane, which arrived during the Cretaceous. Other smaller terranes, such as the Bridge River terrane, caught between the Intermontane and Insular superterranes, or the outboard Chugach terrane, may have arrived separately. They also recognized that the Omineca belt and Coast plutonic complex are two separate plutonic belts in which many plutons intruded previously amalgamated terranes. The summaries by Oldow et al. (1989), Saleeby (1983), Saleeby and Busby-Spera (1992), and Coney and Evenchick (1994) were exquisite and timely overviews, but accepted the basic Cordilleran model as a starting point, so are quite different from the analysis presented here. The fundamental difference between this and earlier syntheses is that in a general sense the older contributions presented accretionary models in which exotic terranes were progressively added to North America, whereas I argue that the majority of terranes were assembled offshore into an enormous ribbon continent, which collided with North America, initially during the Sevier orogeny at ~124 Ma, but ultimately during the ~80–75 Ma Laramide orogeny. In this regard the original Jurassic–Cretaceous model of Moores (1970) in which he suggested the Cordillera was generated by continent-arc collision above a westward-dipping subduction zone, was especially prescient, as were more local models by Mattauer et al. (1983), Templeman-Kluitt (1979), and Chamberlain (Chamberlain and Lambert, 1985; Lambert and Chamberlain, 1988). Readers of this paper will find the ideas of Stephen Johnston (2001, 2008), which are similar to my own, but developed independently, to be insightful and worth careful study.

In what follows, I present a summary of the major events in the assembly of the Cordillera based on data presented in earlier sections. Many uncertainties exist and by no means should this synthesis be considered a final document, even if gleaned from information written in stone! Hopefully, it will serve as a guide to focus future research on key topics and areas.

Paleozoic Events within the Great Basin and Canadian Sectors

During the Early Mississippian, lower Paleozoic chert-shale sequences and scattered alkali basalts of the Roberts Mountain allochthon (Fig. 40) were complexly faulted and folded as they were emplaced upon the western margin of the Antler platform during what is known as the Antler orogeny (Roberts et al., 1958; Nilsen and Stewart, 1980; E.L. Miller et al., 1992; Poole et al., 1992). A foreland basin filled with coarse terrigenous clastics developed to the east of the allochthon (Gehrels and Dickinson,

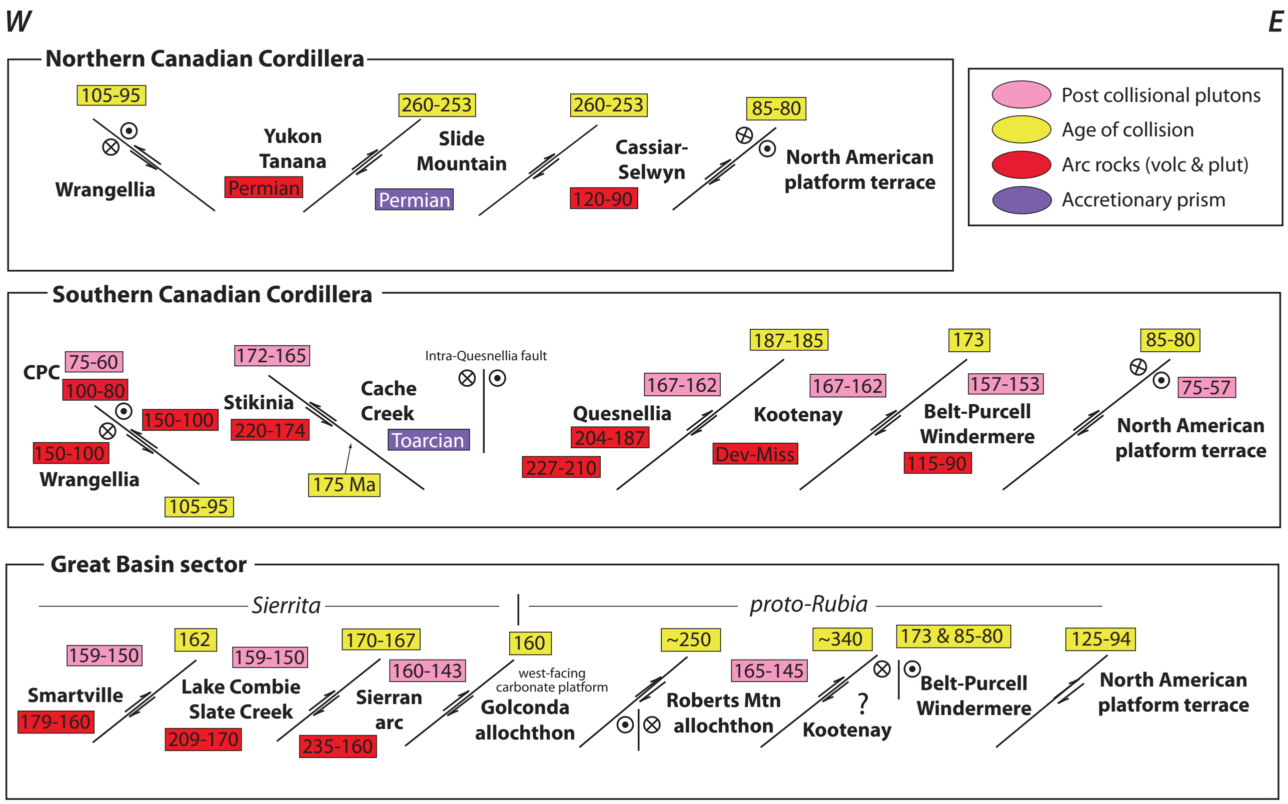


Figure 40. Schematic cross sections through three sectors of the Cordillera illustrating the ages of pre-collisional magmatism, the collision, and postcollisional, typically slab-failure, magmatism. Based on the data summarized here, there is no evidence to support a progressive accretion of terranes to western North America.

2000) but never reached the North American platform, less than 100 km away. While some workers (Finney and Perry, 1991; E.L. Miller et al., 1992; Poole et al., 1992) argued that rocks of the Roberts Mountain allochthon are simply fine-grained off-shelf deposits of the North American margin, others, most notably Ketner (1968, 1977, 1991), argued that the coarse, immature nature of many of the Paleozoic sediments demanded a western source as North America was rimmed by carbonate banks and covered by epeiric seas for much of this time. Wright and Wyld (2006) nicely summarized the various sedimentological arguments, as well as more modern detrital zircon studies, and concluded that the rocks of the Roberts Mountain are part of a larger family of terranes, including the Shoo Fly complex, Yreka-Trinity complex, and Alexander terrane, of Gondwanan provenance, and were all transported from the Ligerian ocean into the Panthalassic ocean during the Devonian (see also: Grove et al., 2008b). Whatever the original provenance of the Roberts Mountain allochthon, the absence of arc volcanism and plutonism suggests that its westernmost parts, including its inferred upper Paleozoic arc, were removed after its accretion to the Antler platform yet prior to arrival of the Golconda allochthon just to the west (Fig. 5). One possibility is that the arc rocks occur today within southern Canada's Kootenay terrane, which has many similarities with the Roberts Mountain allochthon and contains a Devonian–Mississippian arc within the Eagle Bay assemblage (Schiarizza and Preto, 1987; Smith and Gehrels, 1992b; Paradis et al., 2006). Another possibility is the Yukon-Tanana terrane, which also contains Devonian–Mississippian arc rocks (Colpron et al., 2006). Burchfiel and Royden (1991) argued that the absence of an arc was not a problem if the Antler orogeny represented an Apennine-type collision, where the arc was severely dismembered and actively subsiding, but given the mobility of terranes along the Cordilleran margin, it is worth examining some of the translated arcs elsewhere in the Cordillera.

Rocks of the Golconda allochthon are complexly deformed marine sedimentary and volcanic rocks ranging in age from latest Devonian to Permian (Silberling and Roberts, 1962; E.L. Miller et al., 1992). In most models they were emplaced upon rocks of the Roberts Mountain allochthon (Fig. 40) along west-dipping thrust faults during the Late Permian–Early Triassic Sonoman orogeny (Burchfiel et al., 1992; E.L. Miller et al., 1992). Two problems stand out: (1) there are no Permian arc rocks in the area; and (2) as pointed out by Wright and Wyld (2006), there is no evidence of any foredeep to the east. Mississippian and Permian arc rocks do occur within the Yukon-Tanana terrane (Colpron et al., 2006) located today in the Canadian and Alaskan sectors, and it is possible that this terrane represents the arc portion of the Golconda allochthon. The lack of any foredeep is difficult to overcome in any sort of collisional model, which led Wright and Wyld (2006) to develop a basinal model for the Golconda. In any case, rocks of the combined Golconda–Roberts Mountain allochthons were united and overlain by a west-facing carbonate platform by the Triassic (Wyld et al., 2001).

As stated in the descriptive section of the paper, Wrangellia and Alexander terrane were stitched together by a pluton dated to be 309 ± 5 Ma (Gardner et al., 1988). Therefore, these terranes developed in close proximity to one another during the late Paleozoic and Mesozoic.

The amalgamation of the Yukon-Tanana and Slide Mountain terranes with the Cassiar platform–Selwyn basin block is one of the major events of the Canadian Cordillera and was recognized by Templeman-Kluitt (1979), who argued that the western edge of North America was subducted westward beneath the arc-bearing Yukon-Tanana terrane with oceanic and accretionary prism rocks of Slide Mountain caught between the two. Yukon-Tanana terrane comprises Devonian metamorphic and polydeformed basement cut by Late Devonian–Early Mississippian plutons and overlain by Mississippian–Permian arc rocks (Mortensen and Jilson, 1985; Colpron et al., 2006). Between 260 and 253 Ma (Lopingian) the western margin of the Cassiar platform was pulled down beneath Yukon-Tanana terrane (Fig. 40) on the Inconnu thrust in an abortive subduction attempt (Murphy et al., 2006; Beranek and Mortensen, 2011). Rocks of the oceanic Slide Mountain terrane were telescoped and sit structurally between the two terranes (Nelson, 1993).

Rocks of the Slide Mountain terrane contain giant fusulinids that are known only from a few locales: Kettle Falls, Washington; the eastern Klamaths; Sonora, Mexico; and an autochthonous locale from the miogeocline in West Texas, all of which indicate that rocks of Slide Mountain terrane are now far north of their warmer-water zones of origin (Carter et al., 1992). The fossil data are supported by paleomagnetics, which indicate at least 2000 km of northward movement (Richards et al., 1993).

Neoproterozoic to Paleozoic rocks of the Selwyn basin are generally considered to represent fine-grained off-shelf deposits of the North American passive margin with an elevated rim upon which Late Silurian–Middle Devonian Cassier platform developed (Gabrielse et al., 1973; Cecile, 1982; Gordey and Anderson, 1993), but they have much in common with exotic rocks of the Roberts Mountain allochthon in that they are cherty, fine-grained sedimentary rocks with sporadic alkali basalt throughout the section, extensive barite beds, and localized sedimentary-exhalative deposits (Goodfellow et al., 1995). Rocks of the basin are allochthonous and were transported over the North American margin after the Late Jurassic but prior to 104 Ma as a huge composite allochthon along the Dawson and Broken Skull faults and have no rocks in common with their footwall (Mair et al., 2006; Gordey and Anderson, 1993). To the south, rocks of the basin were folded into south-verging overturned nappes and intruded by carbonatite during the Devonian (McLeish et al., 2010; McLeish and Johnston, 2011), an event unknown from the North American platform to the east.

Upper Triassic to Middle Jurassic Arcs and Collisions

Upper Triassic to Middle Jurassic arc terranes are common throughout the Cordillera with some built on oceanic crust, others built on older sialic basement, and some spanning both. These include the Talkeetna, Kootenay, Stikinian, Quesnellian, Black Rock, several Klamath and Sierra Nevadan arcs, and poorly known arcs of the Sonoran sector. Each segment is unique, but in some cases there are enough similarities to suggest that they were formerly connected. In poorly exposed or little studied areas, the youngest magmatic date probably approximates the time of accretion.

Talkeetna Arc

In south-central and southwestern Alaska, the Talkeetna arc is exposed over a strike length of over 1000 km within the Peninsular terrane of the Wrangellian superterrane (Fig. 5). The main phase of Talkeetna arc magmatism occurred from 202 Ma to 175 Ma and plutons intruded in the northern part of the area between 190 Ma and 153 Ma (Rioux et al., 2007). In the west on Kodiak Island and the Alaskan Peninsula the Jurassic batholith yielded ages of 213 Ma on Kodiak Island and 184–164 Ma on the Alaskan Peninsula (Rioux et al., 2010). Basement to the arc varies along and across strike as documented by isotopic data and xenocrystic zircons (Clift et al., 2005; Greene et al., 2006; Rioux et al., 2007; Amato et al., 2007). To the north of the arc on Wrangellia are south-dipping thrust faults that developed in consort with the Oxfordian to Tithonian Nutzotzin–Wrangell Mountains basin, which sits unconformably upon platformal carbonates and coarsens upward from marine mudstones and sandstones to conglomerate (Trop et al., 2002; Manuszak et al., 2007). This basin is generally considered to represent a back-arc basin to the Talkeetna arc (Clift et al., 2005; Trop and Ridgway, 2007; Manuszak et al., 2007), but given that the arc appears to have been thrust upon the carbonate platform, I suggest that it might instead have developed as a typical foredeep and subsequent foreland fold-thrust belt related to ~170 Ma collision between the Talkeetna arc and Wrangellia. The emplacement of the arc upon Wrangellian crust could explain the lack of pre–170 Ma plutons cutting Wrangellia; the extreme tectonic thinning of the arc, from 25 to 28 km to 7 km within 10 Myr of the collision, as deduced from thermobarometry and Ar dating (Hacker et al., 2008; Rioux et al., 2007); the northward younging of arc magmatism; and the Oxfordian to Tithonian Naknek basin, which is a coarse-clastic, debris-filled basin that formed along northward-dipping reverse fault scarps located along the south side of the arc (Trop et al., 2005). Postcollisional plutons (<170 Ma) as young as 153 Ma (Rioux et al., 2007) of the area might then represent slab-failure magmas.

Bonanza Arc

In contrast to the Talkeetna arc of Alaska with which it is commonly correlated, the Bonanza arc of southern British Columbia appears to have developed upon Wrangellian crust between ~202 and 165 Ma and comprises up to 2500 m of interbedded lava, tuff, and breccia ranging in composition from basalt to rhyolite cut by plutons ranging in age from 190 to 169 Ma (Isachsen, 1987; DeBari et al., 1999; Canil et al., 2010). The plutons range in composition from gabbro-diorite mainly to tonalite and granodiorite, and they appear to intrude rocks of Wrangellia beneath the arc rocks (Nixon et al., 2011a, 2011b, 2011c, 2011d). Given those relationships, it is unclear why arc magmatism ceased at ~165 Ma.

Quesnellia-Kootenay-Belt-Purcell-Windermere

These three terranes were joined by collision during the Jurassic and display a remarkably clear temporal progression of eastwardly migrating magmatism and accretion (Fig. 40). Quesnellia, the westernmost of the three, contains abundant Late Triassic–Lower Jurassic volcanic rocks that are as young as Toarcian (Tipper, 1984). It also contains abundant plutons in the age range 212 to 204 Ma (Armstrong, 1988). In the north, rocks of the Cassiar platform were pulled beneath the eastern edge of Quesnellia at 186 Ma on west-dipping thrust faults (Nixon et al., 1993); whereas to the south, the western edge of Kootenay terrane was pulled beneath Quesnellia between 187 and 185 Ma to form an eastward-vergent fold-thrust belt (Murphy et al., 1995; Colpron et al., 1996, 1998). Early southwest verging structures such as the Scrip nappe were overprinted by northeast verging folds and thrusts between ~173 and 168 Ma and were intruded by the syntectonic Kuskanax batholith (Fig. 32) at 173 Ma (Parrish and Wheeler, 1983). The second phase of deformation corresponds to the attempted westward subduction of the Belt-Purcell-Windermere (BPW) block beneath Kootenay terrane. One can easily see the age progression in plutonic rocks on Figure 32, where Quesnellia contains abundant Early Jurassic plutons, absent from Kootenay and BPW; whereas both Quesnellia and Kootenay contain abundant Upper Jurassic plutons, but BPW contains only a few tiny stocks of that age; and a younger period of 115–90 Ma plutons known as the Bayonne Suite (Logan, 2002). An even younger suite of latest Cretaceous–early Tertiary plutons cut all three terranes and was attributed by Hildebrand (2009) as slab-failure magmas related to the failure of the North American plate during the Laramide orogeny. Muscovite- and garnet-bearing plutons in the age range 157 to 153 are clearly postcollisional, as well as the 159 Ma biotite granite of the Nelson batholith (Fig. 32) (Armstrong, 1988; Sevigny and Parrish, 1993). Both groups probably represent slab-failure magmas related to the Kootenay-BPW collision; whereas other variably deformed plutons in the age range 167 to 162 Ma (Ghosh, 1995) might be slab-failure bodies related to the failure of the Kootenay plate. Sorting out which bodies are subduction related and which are slab-failure related will be an arduous task given the short duration between the two collisions. The doubly-vergent fan structures characteristic of the Kootenay terrane (Wheeler, 1963; Brown and Tippett, 1978; Price, 1986; Brown and Lane, 1988; Colpron et al., 1996, 1998) might be related to wedging by Quesnellia as the narrow terrane was caught between Quesnellia and the BPW block during the second collision.

An interesting point to consider is the similarity in ages for the Kootenay-BPW collision and the deformation in the hinterland belt of the Great Basin, where deformation, metamorphism, and the formation of large recumbent nappes took place at 165–160 Ma (Snoke and Miller, 1988; Miller and Hoisch, 1995; Zamudio and Atkinson, 1995; Camilleri et al., 1997; McGrew et al., 2000) and was termed the Elko orogeny by Thorman (2011). As the rocks immediately to the east of the hinterland belt are thick Neoproterozoic clastic successions similar to the Windermere, it seems possible that slivers of Kootenay terrane might be caught in the collision zone of the Great Basin hinterland.

Black Rock Arc

The latest Triassic–Early Jurassic Black Rock arc terrane of northwestern Nevada (Quinn et al., 1997; Wyld, 2000) was the upper plate in a 163–160 Ma collision between it and the west-facing carbonate-dominated passive margin of western Rubia. The collision zone is marked by the east-vergent Luning-Fencemaker fold-thrust belt (Wyld et al., 2003; Wyld and Wright, 2009). A collapsed clastic basin (Burke and Silberling, 1973; Speed, 1978) occurs between the arc and the Rubian margin. Based upon interfingering relationships and the occurrence of ultramafic to granitic intrusions, basaltic pillow lavas and intermediate composition lavas, breccias and tuff (Dilek and Moores, 1995), the basinal facies rocks appear to have been proximal to the arc. The rocks of the basin could thus represent a deformed fore-arc basin. As far as I'm aware there are no direct data that constrain the width of the ocean between the arc and the western passive margin of the Rubian superterrane. Subduction within this ocean was clearly westward beneath the Black Rock arc (Fig. 41), and if that arc is correlative with the Sierra Nevada as generally accepted, it strongly suggests that subduction was also westward beneath that Jurassic arc as well.

Klamath Arcs

Several Jurassic arc terranes occur within the Klamath Mountains. The easternmost Triassic to Middle Jurassic arc, which was built upon older basement of Redding subterrane is here considered to be part of a much larger arc terrane extending from Nevada through the Sierra Nevada to Mexico and will be discussed with that arc in a subsequent section.

The 177–168 Ma Hayfork arc in the Klamath Mountains block is part of the composite Hayfork terrane (Fig. 19), which comprises an eastern belt of Permian–Triassic mélange and a western arc complex including volcanic rocks and 170 Ma plutons, which were accreted to the western margin of the North Fork terrane between 169 and 164 Ma (Wright and Fahan, 1988). Although the current fault between the Hayfork and North Fork terranes dips eastward, which led most workers to think that the Hayfork arc was subducted to the east beneath the North Fork (Harper and Wright, 1984; Irwin, 1981, 2003; Irwin and Wooden, 2001), I suggest that the fault is either back-rotated or a younger

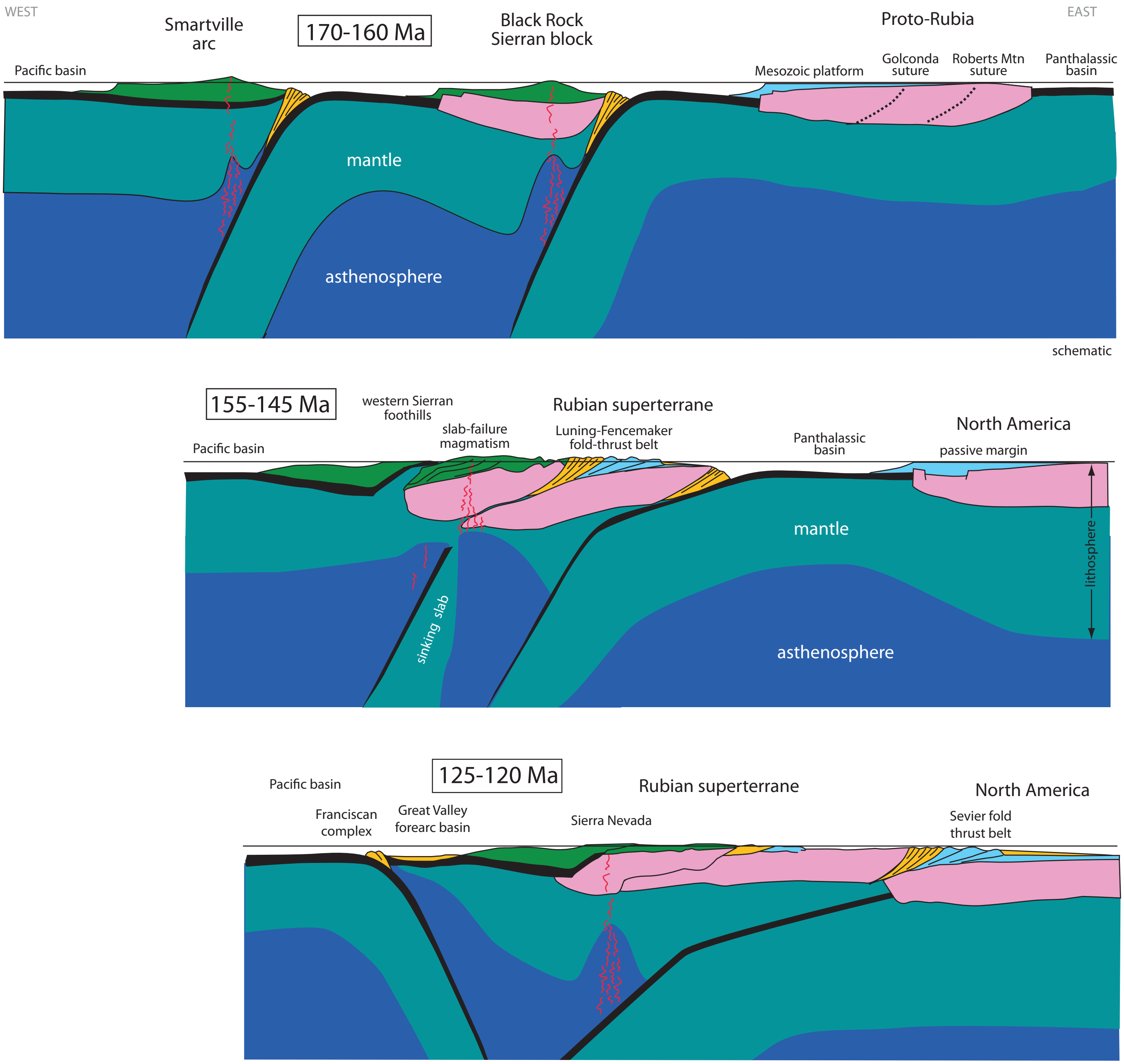


Figure 41. Plate model cartoon illustrating the tectonic model proposed in the text. Note that in the western part of the 170–160 Ma panel that the Slate Creek–Lake Combie arc is not shown as it would basically be a duplicate of the Smartville arc.

fault as there is no arc magmatism of the correct age east of the fault, which suggests that subduction was to the west beneath the Hayfork arc. In this hypothesis, the Hayfork terrane represents an east-facing arc-accretionary prism complex beneath which the more easterly terranes of the Klamath Mountains were thrust. As documented by Wright and Wyld (1994), the arc was built upon a substrate consisting of a Triassic accretionary complex, suggesting that the arc had migrated eastward over older parts of its own accretionary complex due to eastward slab rollback.

The 164–162 Ma Josephine ophiolite (Harper et al., 1994), which lies west of the Hayfork arc (Fig. 19), would represent oceanic crust of a back-arc basin that was apparently opening during, or just prior to, the more easterly Hayfork-Northfork collision (Wyld and Wright, 1988), much in the same way the 168–161 Ma Coast Range ophiolite seems to have formed behind the Smartville arc just prior to its 159 Ma collision in the western Sierra foothills. The possible remnant arc to the west, known as the Rogue Valley terrane, formed during the Late Jurassic and comprises thick successions of andesitic pyroclastic rocks, breccias, and lava flows that interfinger with the Galice flysch (Garcia, 1979, 1982), both of which are older than 150 Ma, the age of dacitic dikes that cut both units (Saleeby, 1984). This arc fragment is probably part of a more extensive arc found in the westernmost Sierra Nevada and represented by volcanic rocks that interfinger with the Mariposa Formation, which is interpreted to be a Galice equivalent (Bogen, 1985; Snow and Ernst, 2008; Ernst et al., 2009b).

The Ironside batholith (Charleton, 1979) and associated 171–168 Ma mafic-intermediate plutons (Fig. 19) intrude the Hayfork terrane; lack crustal input; postdate thrusting of the West Hayfork over the East Hayfork mélange; predate the accretion of the Hayfork with the Central terranes; and represent a poorly explained pulse of plutonism (Wright and Fahan, 1988; Barnes et al., 2006a). By interpreting the Hayfork arc as the upper plate in the collision with rocks to the east, the plutons are readily interpreted to have formed due to an increased influx of rise-slope sediment on the descending plate and its subsequent dewatering just prior to collision, which would cause larger amounts of melting within the mantle wedge and an increased magmatic flux within the arc. This is the mechanism Hildebrand (2009) envisioned to create Cordilleran-type batholiths in general, but in this instance the margin on the lower plate was young and so the width of the borderlands zone was likely much narrower than that of the rifted and long-lived western North American margin; thus, the pulse of magmatism was much shorter.

Several suites of postcollisional Jurassic plutons intrude rocks of the Klamaths. The oldest suite ranges in age from 162 Ma to ~156 Ma (Fig. 19), intruded the Hayfork and more easterly terranes, and ended prior to accretion of the western Klamath arc terrane (Harper and Wright, 1984; Harper et al., 1994). A younger suite ranges in age from 151 to 144 Ma (Fig. 19), was generated by an influx of primitive, mantle-derived H_2O rich basalt into the crust, and also intrudes several previously sutured terranes (Allen and Barnes, 2006; Barnes et al., 2006b). Both suites are poorly explained in existing models, but are easily understood as typical slab-failure magmas because both groups clearly postdate their respective collisions and are not confined to the upper-plate arcs but instead intrude across several terranes. The cause and some more general features of slab-failure magmatism are discussed in a subsequent section. An earliest Cretaceous (142–136 Ma) suite that intrudes rocks in the central part of the Klamaths (Fig. 19) also occurs in the western Sierran foothills (Figs. 17 and 18) (Irwin and Wooden, 2001; Irwin, 2003), and although they represent a short-lived pulse of magmatism and are more likely related to slab failure, it is possible that they were the initial products of eastwardly-dipping subduction that generated the Franciscan complex.

Lake Combie–Slate Creek Arc

Within the western Sierra Nevada foothills, rocks of the Slate Creek–Lake Combie arc range in age from 210 to 172 Ma and were thrust over the partly coeval Fiddle Creek complex (Fig. 18), which contains serpentinite-matrix, ophiolitic mélange overlain by Triassic–Early Jurassic pillowed basalt, volcaniclastics, argillite, and radiolarian chert (Edelman et al., 1989a; Fagan et al., 2001; Moores and Day, 1984; Day and Bickford, 2004). The contact of the two complexes was intruded by the 167 Ma Scales pluton, which provides a minimum age for deformation (Day and Bickford, 2004). Amphibole cooling ages fall in the range 156 to 152 Ma (Fagan et al., 2001), and the region was cut by a group of postkinematic 159–150 Ma plutons (Day and Bickford, 2004). Arc-related volcanic and plutonic rocks the same age as the Slate Creek–Lake Combie do not occur to the east, and much like the Hayfork, with which these rocks are commonly correlated (Fagan et al., 2001; Irwin, 2003), subduction was probably westwardly directed beneath the arc. In this scenario the Fiddle Creek complex represents a collapsed fore-arc basin-accretionary prism complex associated with the Smartville-Combie arc. The swarm of 159–150 Ma plutons that intrude the region (Figs. 17 and 18) probably represent slab-failure magmatism.

Smartville Arc

The farthest outboard terrane in the Sierran Foothills belt contains thick sequences of Jurassic arc rocks that sit upon bits of oceanic crust (Menzies et al., 1980; Bogen, 1985; Day et al., 1985). The youngest volcanic rocks in the complex were dated as 159 Ma (Saleeby, 1981), just older than the Yuba Rivers pluton (Saleeby et al., 1989), which is cut by the thrust between the Smartville and Slate Creek–Combie belts but metamorphosed rocks to the west (Figs. 17 and 18); so the collision of the Smartville block with rocks located to the east occurred at 159 Ma, and magmatism within the arc continued up to the time of collision. Exhumation of the Slate Creek complex was already well under way by 156 Ma (Fagan et al., 2001).

Most workers since Moores (1970) have recognized that the east-facing oceanic Smartville arc, which rose above a westerly-dipping subduction zone, collided with the western margin of the Foothills terrane (Dickinson et al., 1996a, 1996b; Moores and Day, 1984; Godfrey and Dilek, 2000). Thus, for some period before the collision at 159 Ma, any magmatism to the east could not have been generated by eastward subduction unless there was another subduction zone. Consequently, several workers (Schweickert and Cowan, 1975; Schweickert, 1978; Schweickert et al., 1984; Ingersoll and Schweickert, 1986; Dickinson et al., 1996b; Ingersoll, 2008) proposed Moluccan sea–type models, in which bipolar east-west subduction above a continental arc to the east and an oceanic arc to the west, led to collision between the two. A similar scenario was recently developed for the 159–154 Ma collision of the Olds Ferry and Wallowa arc located to the north in the Blue Mountains of Oregon (Schwartz et al., 2011). Yet, another possibility is that subduction was westward along the eastern margin of the Black Rock–Sierran block so that there were two westward-dipping subduction zones (Fig. 41).

In either of the models, the Coast Range ophiolite is readily interpreted as an ophiolite formed to the west of the Smartville complex in a back-arc, suprasubduction, setting prior to docking of the upper-plate Smartville arc at 159 Ma (Shervais, 2001; Shervais et al., 2004, 2005). At 168–161 Ma, it could have formed in equatorial latitudes some distance from any land and in a back-arc setting, yet still satisfy the C.A. Hopson et al. (2008) open sea model, which is based largely on the existence of an oceanic volcanopelagic sedimentary veneer and the products of a Late Jurassic (152–144 Ma) disruption and/or brecciation capstone sequence. They suggested (C.A. Hopson et al., 2008) that the ophiolite must have passed near enough to the Americas to receive distal ash transported from the NE by trade winds, but Hildebrand (1988) showed that ash is generally transported from west to east by winds in the troposphere, not the low level winds such as trades. Thus, there may have been another arc located to the west of the ophiolite as there was in the case of the correlative Josephine ophiolite.

The peculiar breccias that sit atop the ophiolite and appear to be younger than 154 ± 5 Ma (Blake et al., 1987) might have resulted from deformation during the ongoing collision when the sea floor to the west of the Smartville arc buckled and broke, much in the way the sea floor of the Indian Ocean deformed during the Indian-Eurasian collision in the Himalayas (Beekman et al., 1996). C.A. Hopson et al., (2008) argued that the breccias formed due to grinding in a transform fault zone, and this might be partially correct and the breccias still generated during collision, for the deformation within the Indian sea floor apparently not only led to pervasive reverse faults throughout the area of buckled sea floor (Weissel et al., 1980; Zuber, 1987), but reactivated older transform faults as well (Bull, 1990; Bull and Scrutton, 1990, 1992).

The Smartville and associated terranes within the Sierran foothills area are apparently relatively thin and emplaced atop continental crust because the area was cut at 140 Ma by a suite of large granitoid plutons (Saleeby et al., 1989; Irwin and Wooden, 2001; Day and Bickford, 2004; Figs. 17 and 18) and for those areas that were accreted earlier, a different suite of plutons, dated at ~160 Ma, intruded those terranes (Edelman et al., 1989a). That the exotic terranes are thin and have continental crust beneath them is supported by the presence of the plutons themselves, by geophysical models derived from seismic-refraction data, as well as gravity-magnetic data and tomographic inversion of earthquake data that require a less dense lower crust beneath mid to upper crustal mafic-ultramafic slab regarded to be part of a large ophiolitic slab—possibly the link between the ophiolite of the Coast Ranges and the Smartville block (Stanley et al., 1998; Godfrey and Dilek, 2000). Precambrian inherited zircons within both deformed and post-tectonic intrusions, such as the Yuba Rivers, Deer Creek, and Smartville plutons (Fig. 17) provide additional evidence for the presence of old continental crust beneath the tectonic flakes (Day and Bickford, 2004). It is important to note that the provenance of the continental crust beneath the Foothills belt is entirely unknown and lies west of the 0.706 isopleth, generally interpreted as the western edge of old cratonic crust (Moore, 1959; Kistler and Peterman, 1973; Chen and Tilton, 1991).

The observation that the western oceanic arc terranes sit atop continental crust is important because it likely defeats the Moluccan sea–type model in which opposed eastward and westwardly-dipping subduction zones occurred between the Smartville and Sierran blocks. In a doubly-vergent Moluccan type situation, neither arc is attached to a subducting slab; so, other than plate motions, there is no driving force to subduct one arc beneath the other; instead, these arc-arc collisions are soft (Pubellier et al., 1991). Thus, a model in which there are two westward-dipping subduction zones, one east of the Sierran block, and the other west, seems the most reasonable. Rocks in western Nevada support such a model because there the Luning-Fencemaker thrust belt represents westward subduction of a westerly facing marginal platform beneath a Triassic–Middle Jurassic arc terrane just after 163 Ma, the age of the pre-deformational Humboldt complex (Wyld et al., 2001; Dilek and Moores, 1995).

Thus, an implication of the Smartville and Slate Creek–Combie accretionary events is that any magmatism prior to the collision cannot be related to the younger Cretaceous magmatism in the Sierra because they were derived from entirely different subduction zones. The style and composition of magmatism between ~158 Ma and 145 Ma was very different from that before or afterwards. Magmatism during this period, which is a transitional magmatic event, includes the 5–600-km-long, 148 Ma Independence dike swarm and various small plutons, such as those in the Goddard pendant and 152–148 synkinematic dikes of Owens Mountain (Wolf and Saleeby, 1995), within the Sierra and possibly 155–150 Ma dioritic plutons in the Mojave region (Miller and Glazner, 1995). It is poorly explained in current models.

Sierran Jurassic Arc

Although it is much broken and distorted by younger strike-slip and normal faults, and masked by Cretaceous–Tertiary plutons, the Jurassic Sierran arc may be part of one continuous arc from the Redding subterrane of the eastern Klamaths and northern Sierra Nevada south-southeastward through the White-Inyos, Mojave and northern Sonoran deserts to the Gulf of Mexico (Busby-Spera, 1988; Barton et al., 1988; Busby et al., 2002; Tosdal et al., 1989; Mauel et al., 2011). Based on fragmentary exposure and dating, the arc was apparently active from the Triassic to 160 Ma, when the arc was deformed and arc magmatism ceased (Fig. 42). Subsequent magmatism, generally bimodal and alkaline, is perhaps best viewed as slab-failure magmatism, and will be discussed in the following sections. Despite the large number of studies on the Jurassic arc in the Sierra and Mojave regions, the Sonoran region of southwestern Arizona and extreme southeastern California might be the best exposed and understood part of the arc. There, plutonic rocks of the Lower to Middle Jurassic Kitt Peak–Trigo Peaks–Cargo Muchacho super units and their volcano-sedimentary host rocks (Fresnal Canyon sequence) were metamorphosed and deformed just before 158 Ma, as demonstrated by U-Pb dating of deformed and non-deformed igneous units (Tosdal et al., 1989). These authors also

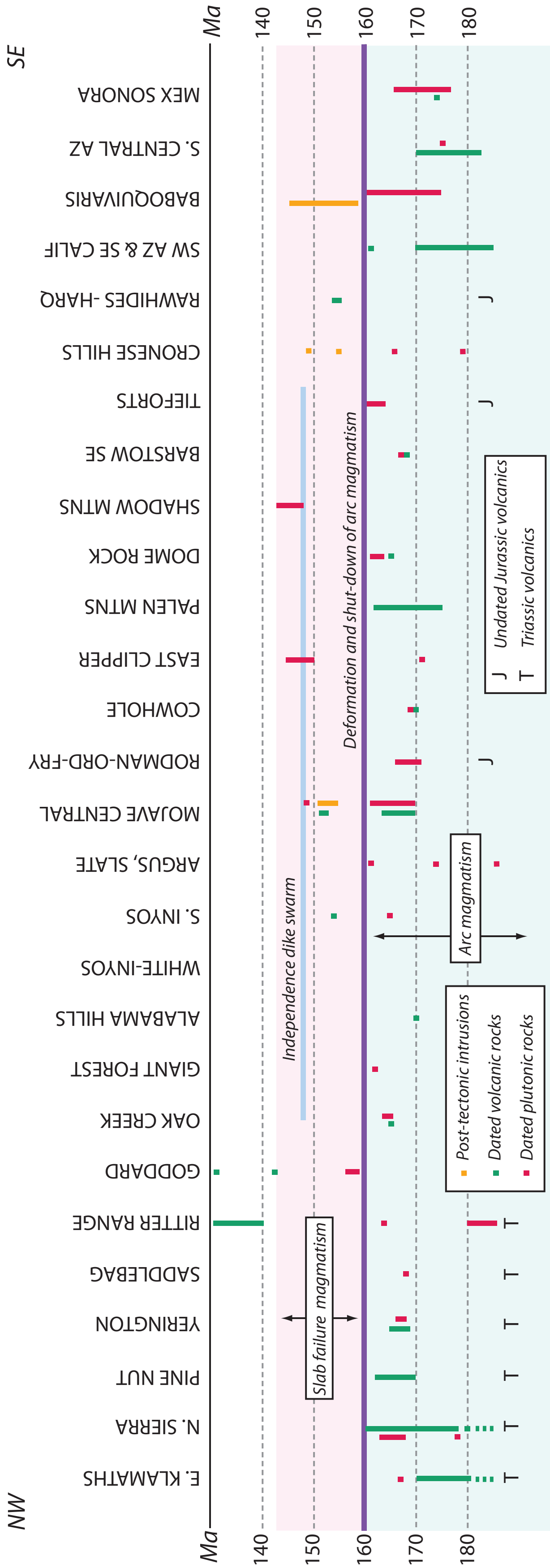


Figure 42. Schematic diagram summarizing the ages of well-dated magmatic rocks of some areas in the Klamath–Black Rock–Sierran arc. As discussed in the text, everywhere along strike the arc was deformed during the Sierrita-Rubia collision at 160 Ma coincident with shutdown of arc magmatism. New postcollisional magmatism started soon after the collision and is interpreted here as slab-failure magmatism. Data from sources listed in text.

showed that Upper Jurassic rocks of the lower-grade and dominantly alkaline Artesia sequence sit atop the deformed and metamorphosed Fresnal–Kitt Peak rocks, and were cut by the bimodal and largely alkaline Ko Vaya plutonic suite (Fig. 31). Similarly, in the Dome Rock Mountains (Fig. 21), 164 Ma granodiorite and deformation are cut by 161–158 Ma nondeformed leucogranite (Boettcher et al., 2002). Vestiges of the two periods of magmatism, arc and slab failure, can be found all along the arc from the northern Sierra to Sonoran Mexico (Fig. 5) and thus a coherent story of Triassic to Jurassic arc magmatism, collision, and shutdown of arc magmatism at ~160 Ma, followed by a period of slab-failure magmatism, emerges.

The most vexing issue with this arc is its polarity, which is generally assumed to be west-facing (Burchfiel and Davis, 1972, 1975; Schweickert and Cowan, 1975; Busby-Spera, 1988; Ingersoll, 2008). The arc and its deformation are the same age as the Black Rock arc of northwestern Nevada, which was the upper plate in a 160 Ma collision with a more easterly carbonate passive margin (Dilek et al., 1988). Based on age of magmatism and terminal collision, it could represent a more northern continuation of the same arc (Barton et al., 1988). If so, then it implies that the Jurassic Sierran arc was east facing and not west facing as generally assumed. While the collisional belt between the arc and the eastern lower plate was recognized in Nevada, where it is known as the Luning-Fencemaker fold-thrust belt (Wyld et al., 2003; Wyld and Wright, 2009), it is poorly known farther south, where it is known as East Sierran fold-thrust belt (Stevens et al., 1998). However, fragments of the fold-thrust belt are known from the Saddlebag Lake area southeastward through the Inyo Mountains–Mojave Desert region and it is characterized by southwestward-dipping, northeastward-vergent thrusts that postdate the main phase of Jurassic arc magmatism, but predate the 148 Ma Independence dike swarm (Dunne et al., 1978; Dunne, 1986; Walker et al., 1990b;Gerber et al., 1995; Howard et al., 1995; Stevens et al., 1998; Miller and Walker, 2002; Martin et al., 2002; Dunne and Walker, 2004; Stone et al., 2009). It is also preserved in the Maria fold-thrust belt of Arizona (Fig. 8) where 175–160 Ma volcanic rocks were deformed and thrust northward before deposition and eruption of 154 Ma sedimentary and volcanic rocks (Reynolds et al., 1986; Richard et al., 1987; Spencer et al., 2011).

The possibility of eastward subduction is difficult to evaluate because the only place to put an eastward-dipping subduction zone at that time was in a basin in the middle of the Sierra as there were two westerly-dipping collisions, the Slate Creek–

Combie and Smartville arc collisional events, which occurred to the west at 167 Ma and 159 Ma, respectively. The width of the basin, if there was one, is unknown because it closed during the subsequent 105–100 Ma transpressional event (discussed in a subsequent section) between the eastern and western Sierra. Also, it is not even known whether there was ever oceanic lithosphere in the basin. A less convincing piece of evidence, but perhaps no less important, is the observation that contacts within the Western Sierran foothills trend north-south, whereas the Jurassic arc trends southeast-northwest, which creates significant divergence between the Mojave-Sonora and southern Sierran regions. Overall, existing data support the hypothesis that the Jurassic Black Rock–Sierran formed a continuous eastward-facing arc terrane; that it shut down at 160 Ma as it collided with, and was thrust eastward onto, the western margin of the Rubian superterrane; and that subsequent slab failure created a bimodal alkaline swarm of magmatism.

Boulders of ash-flow tuff occur within debris-flow deposits and volcanic granules, and sand grains occur in finer-grained deposits of the Jurassic Carmel Formation located on the Colorado Plateau in southern Utah (Chapman, 1989, 1993; Blakey and Parnell, 1995). These materials were likely shed northward from Jurassic volcanic arc terranes south of the Phoenix fault. Given the likely 1500 km of sinistral slip on the fault (Hildebrand, 2009), the original source area is probably located well to the southeast today, probably within Oaxaquia (Fig. 5). Oaxaquia contains Jurassic arc rocks built on a largely Grenvillian basement covered with Permo-Triassic sedimentary rocks (Ruiz et al., 1988; Keppie et al., 2001, 2003; Solari et al., 2003; Ortega-Obregón et al., 2003; Centeno-García and Silva-Romo, 1997; Jones et al., 1995; Barboza-Gudiño et al., 2004), which fits well with detrital zircon profiles from Jurassic rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau (Dickinson and Gehrels, 2009; Mauel et al., 2011).

Slab Break-Off

Because many geologists aren't familiar with the concept of slab failure or break-off, a short review is perhaps warranted. Slab failure, or as it is sometimes called, slab break-off or delamination, is a natural consequence of subduction, yet Cordilleran geologists have been slow to embrace its effects. As early as 1981, seismologists recognized that when the edges of large continental masses are partially subducted, their buoyancy leads to failure of the subducting slab quite close, if not right at, the leading edge of the continental shelf (McKenzie, 1969; Osada and Abe, 1981; McCaffrey et al., 1985; Welc and Lay, 1987). This is because the buoyancy forces resisting the subduction of continental lithosphere are as large as those pulling oceanic lithosphere downward (Cloos, 1993). Eventually, the greater density of the oceanic lithosphere causes the lower plate to tear at its weakest point and sink into the mantle. When the subducting slab fails and the lower plate is freed of its oceanic anchor, rocks of the partially subducted continental margin rise due to buoyancy forces. Hildebrand (2009) argued that during break-off, the plates still converge, albeit slowly, because the tearing is typically somewhat diachronous. The combination of convergence and uplift leads to strong frictional drag along the widening contact between the upper and lower plates, which compresses the crust of the lower plate to create thick-skinned structures, such as folds and trans-crustal thrust faults. In the very young arc-continent collision in New Guinea, the Mapenduma anticline, a thick-skinned anticlinal thrust structure, developed in the collisional foreland during the waning stages of the collision (Cloos et al., 2005). The similarity, both in tectonic setting and deformational timing, of thick-skinned Laramide structures of the western United States suggested to Hildebrand (2009) that they formed in the same way as those in New Guinea. Similar structures are known from the southern Andes in the Sierras Pampeanas ranges and in the Magellanic foredeep of Argentina (Fosdick et al., 2011; Cristillini et al., 2004), Wopmay orogeny (Hoffman et al., 1988), and within other Canadian orogens (Hoffman, 1989).

Another major feature of slab break-off is related magmatism. When a subducting slab tears and breaks, asthenosphere can rise up as much as 100 km through the tear and adiabatically melt, which produces magmas that can intrude either the lower plate at the site of break-off (Hildebrand and Bowring, 1999), or the upper plate above the tear (McDowell et al., 1996; Housh and McMahon, 2000; McMahon, 2000a, 2000b; Chung et al., 2003), or both. Perhaps the most critical factors in determining the pattern of break-off magmatism are the stretching rate and the actual break-off speed (Cloos et al., 2005). The resultant magmatism may be highly variable, both in time and space, due to both mantle and crustal heterogeneities (Housh and McMahon, 2000), and range from pure asthenospheric melts to complex crustal melts and, of course, mixtures of the two.

Typically, slab-failure magmatism occurs during collision and consequent arc shutdown. If the magmas intrude the upper plate, they may form a linear belt atop or alongside the old arc, which is temporally continuous with older magmatism, and so be readily confused with it. Magmas might also intrude rocks of the foredeep and/or the shortened passive margin of the lower plate, or both (Hoffman, 1987; Hildebrand and Bowring, 1999; Hildebrand et al., 2010a).

Jurassic Slab-Failure Magmatism

Following the widespread shutdown of Jurassic arc magmatism at 160 Ma, the Independence dike swarm—first recognized by Moore and Hopson (1961), and initially dated by Chen and Moore (1979)—was emplaced in the east-central Sierra Nevada as well as in the Mojave Desert region to the south (James, 1989; Carl and Glazner, 2002; R.F. Hopson et al., 2008). The dikes are poorly explained in current models (Dickinson and Lawton, 2001), but since they postdate the Luning-Fencemaker collision by just a few million years, they might represent slab-failure magmatism related to the failure of the westward-dipping slab due to the difficulty of subducting the Rubian continental crust (Fig. 41). Slab failure readily explains the long, linear, and fairly narrow breadth of the swarm, its locally bimodal character

(McManus and Clemens-Knott, 1997), and its generally alkalic nature (Karish et al., 1987). There are some 90 Ma Cretaceous dikes within the Sierra Nevada in the same area as, and more or less colinear with, the Independence dike swarm, but the 60 Myr gap between the two periods of magmatism suggests that they are unrelated and that the younger dikes might be related to individual Sierran plutons (Coleman et al., 2000).

Magmatism younger than 160 Ma clearly postdates the deformation along the length of the arc (Fig. 42) and is represented in the Goddard pendant, the central Mojave Desert, and southern Arizona. The linear band of bimodal alkaline plutons, which were discussed earlier, and are unnamed in the Mojave, but called Ko Vaya in southern Arizona, are about the same age as the dike swarm and also possibly related to slab failure as they aren't typical subduction-related magmas. Along with the dike swarm, they occur over the length of much of the defunct arc. The general tendency has been to consider both the dike swarm and the bimodal plutonic suite as part of continuous Jurassic arc magmatism, but separated from the main period by a period of intra-arc compression. While it is difficult to define slab-failure magmatism by composition, the long linear nature of the belt and its peculiar bimodal composition, suggest that it is not typical arc magmatism. Its occurrence after 160 Ma deformation and arc shutdown, yet well before known Cordilleran-type Sierran magmatism, makes it an excellent candidate for slab-failure magmatism.

Blue Mountains Assembly

Within the Blue Mountains amalgamation the two arc terranes, the Olds Ferry and Wallowa terranes, and their intervening accretionary prisms of Baker terrane were joined by what appears to have been a soft collision as accretionary rocks were thrust over each arc (Avé Lallemant, 1995; Dorsey and LaMaskin, 2008). The collisional event is bracketed to be between 159, the age of the youngest deformed sedimentary rock, and 154 Ma, the age of the Goldbug pluton which cuts the faulted contact of the Greenhorne-Bourne subterranes within Baker terrane (Schwartz et al., 2011). It is unknown where this amalgamated terrane was located during the Late Jurassic, but by the Late Cretaceous it was part of the Rubian collage as the Ochoco basin, which sits unconformably upon the older rocks, was part of the same basin as the Hornbrook farther south (Surpless et al., 2009). One clue as to its location during the Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous comes from the McCloud fauna, which occur in the accretionary prism rocks of the Baker terrane and are present in Permian–Jurassic accretionary complexes that occur within the western block of Jurassic Sierran arcs and possible continuations farther north. The two Triassic–Jurassic arc terranes are similar to the Stikine and Quesnellian arcs farther north and Klamath-Sierran belt farther south, so overall there is good reason to include them with those broad packages of rocks, all of which joined Rubia by 150 Ma. The contact of the Blue Mountains superterrane with the Belt-Purcell-Windermere block to the east in Idaho is a major strike slip fault and might be one part of the Intra-Quesnellia fault hypothesized to exist on the west side of Quesnellia (Irving et al., 1995).

Jurassic Amalgamation of Rubia

It should be clear from the analysis presented above that the Middle to Upper Jurassic was a time of major amalgamation of terranes within the Rubian superterrane. A western block, which consists of Triassic–Jurassic arc terranes of varying types formed a western superterrane, which I name Sierrita. It joined the eastern block, known as Proto-Rubia, to form the Rubian ribbon continent, or megaterrane, at ~160 Ma. By that time, virtually all of the Rubian ribbon continent, except for a few local stragglers to the west, were amalgamated. Subduction was generally westward so that more easterly terranes were pulled beneath more westerly terranes. Following the accretion of the Smartville and Rogue Valley arcs and their slabs of oceanic marginal basin lithosphere, new eastward-directed subduction commenced along the western side of Rubia.

Subduction on the Western Side of Rubia

New easterly-dipping subduction started up west of the accreted Smartville block some time after 159 Ma, the age of Smartville accretion. New magmatism related to this subduction was located much farther to the west in the Sierran foothills (Saleeby, 1981) than the older Jurassic subduction. The westward jump in magmatism apparently represents the jump in trench location from eastern side of the accreted arcs to the western side of the accreted Smartville block. A suite of 142–140 Ma plutons that cut all terranes of the Sierran foothills and Klamaths (Hietanen, 1973; Irwin, 2003), but are, as far as I'm aware, generally sparse in the Sierran batholith, might be related to this subduction; but if so, the magmatism was scarce to absent for the next 15 Myr.

The oldest clear-cut evidence for easterly subduction occurs within the Franciscan subduction complex where the easternmost zone, the South Fork Mountain Schist, contains detrital zircons as young as 131 Ma (Dumitru et al., 2010). This differs from the generally accepted ideas, which attempt to date the inception of subduction by dating the oldest high-grade blocks in mud matrix mélange of the Central belt, even though serpentinite rinds around the blocks (Cloos, 1986) indicate that they were reworked prior to incorporation into the mélange. The high-grade blocks might have been derived from older belts located to the east and distributed by mass wasting processes (Jayko, 2009). Whatever the case, if the Franciscan complex originally formed west of the Sierran foothills, it should be no older than 159 Ma; was clearly active just after 131 Ma; and indicates active eastward subduction along the western margin of the Rubian superterrane.

As mentioned above, the oldest plutons within the Cretaceous Sierra Nevada are 125 Ma mafic to intermediate bodies located along the western part of the batholith (Saleeby and Sharp, 1980; Stern et al., 1981; Bateman, 1992; Clemens-Knott and Saleeby, 1999), and because there is a 15 Myr gap in magmatism, there is no simple correlation with eastward subduction. This presents a problem for models that derive Sierran magmatism by eastward subduction of oceanic crust beneath the Sierra. We will see in a subsequent section that the Sierran magmatism might not be related to eastward subduction at all and instead better generated by westerly-dipping subduction (Hildebrand, 2009). An alternative possibility is that perhaps the rocks of the Franciscan complex, Coast Range ophiolite, and Great Valley group were not adjacent to the Sierra at that time (Wright and Wyld, 2007).

Arctic Alaska–Angayucham Collision in Alaska

The attempted subduction of Arctic Alaska beneath the Koyukuk arc started during the Late Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous and as the rocks within the North Slope subterrane of Arctic Alaska are unlike those of North America, this collisional event is considered to have occurred within the Rubian superterrane while it was offshore from North America. Intense deformation and metamorphism during the Devonian Ellesmerian orogeny of Arctic Alaska and the overlying Lower Mississippian foredeep sequence are much more typical of various terranes within the Rubian superterrane, such as the Roberts Mountain allochthon, than western North America, which simply do not have Devonian deformation or orogenic debris shed from the west.

In the general collisional scheme, the Brookian orogeny of Alaska occurred when the Angayucham ocean closed and the Koyukuk terrane, which is interpreted to represent an arc terrane on the upper plate, collided with Arctic Alaska during the latest Jurassic–Neocomian (Roeder and Mull, 1978; Box, 1985; Box and Patton, 1987; Mull, 1985; Moore et al., 1994). The exact timing of the collision is unresolved at present. The difficulty lies with the interpretation of the strongly deformed, Late Jurassic–Neocomian Okpikruak Formation, which sits atop the Endicott and DeLong Mountain allochthons in the central and western Brooks Range, and is interpreted to represent debris shed from the moving allochthons to the south, thus dating the collision (Moore et al., 1994). The main problem is that rocks of the Okpikruak Formation don't contain a detrital zircon profile compatible with allochthonous rocks of the Brooks Range (T. Moore, 2011, personal commun.), so the Okpikruak might be pre-collisional. A younger age for the collision would better fit the evidence for dramatic downward flexure of the Colville Basin during the Barremian–Aptian (Cole et al., 1997) and appears to coincide with thrusting to the west in the Lisburne Hills (Moore et al., 2002), the Berriasian–Aptian magmatism of the uppermost Koyukuk arc (Box and Patton, 1989), and the 3400 m of Aptian–Cenomanian sandstone, conglomerate, mudstone, and coal beds of the foredeep (Mull, 1985; Siok, 1989; Crowder, 1989; Bird and Molenaar, 1992). Episodes of cooling, inferred to be related to uplift occurred at 100 ± 5 Ma, 60 ± 4 Ma, and at 24 ± 3 Ma (O'Sullivan et al., 1997).

Possibly overlapping at least partly with the collision, was the opening of the Canada Basin, as indicated by the formation of Jurassic rift basins along the northern margin (current coordinates) of Arctic Alaska, and ultimately new oceanic crust by the Hauterivian (Grantz and May, 1982). Some workers suggested, based largely on paleomagnetism, that Arctic Alaska rifted and rotated from the northern Arctic Islands of Canada during the opening and are thus conjugate margins (Grantz and May, 1982; Ziegler, 1988; Embry, 1990; Plafker and Berg, 1994; Grantz et al., 2011); but Lane (1997) presented several lines of evidence—such as different ages of Devonian deformation, differing ages of rift-drift transitions, and 600 km of overlap of the Russian shelf and Canadian Arctic islands if 66° of rotation is restored—that challenged the viability of the conjugate model. Macdonald et al. (2009) compared Neoproterozoic stratigraphy to reach the same conclusion. Paleomagnetic data suggest that Arctic Alaska rotated 105° +49°/–43° counterclockwise and was located 12° ± 5° south of its present position at 130 Ma (Halgedahl and Jarrard, 1987), which seem hard to reconcile with initiation of the Amerasian Basin at that time unless there were a lengthy southward-trending rift arm. More recently, Helwig et al. (2011) interpreted seismic profiles in the Beaufort Sea, from the Mackenzie River delta to Banks Island, to image an extinct spreading center that could represent the northern part of such a rift.

The two regional bands of highly variable, calc-alkaline to alkaline bodies that intrude the Yukon-Koyukuk basin–Seward Peninsula and the Ruby terrane (Patton and Box, 1989; Miller, 1989; Arth et al., 1989a; Patton et al., 1987, 2009; Till et al., 2010) clearly cut the thrusts of the Ruby-Angayucham package (Patton et al., 2009), and are 112–99 Ma (Miller, 1989), so are clearly postcollisional with respect to the Brookian orogeny. These relations suggest to me that they are slab-failure plutons formed when the Arctic Alaska slab failed during attempted subduction of the North Slope terrane as originally proposed by Wartes (2006).

Terranes of Alaska have similar attributes to a group of terranes found throughout the Cordillera as noted by many previous workers. Overall, the Farewell terrane contains similar successions to those of the Selwyn basin and Roberts Mountain allochthon: Cambrian to Devonian deeper-water sedimentary rocks and Devonian to Pennsylvanian carbonates, Devonian and Triassic phosphatic black shale, barite, and sandstone, with a variety of gabbroic sills and pillowed basalts (Bundtzen and Gilbert, 1983; Bradley et al., 2006). These rocks are also similar in lithology, age, and metallogeny to rocks fairly widespread within the Kootenay terrane (Smith and Gehrels, 1992a, 1992b; Colpron and Price, 1995) and in many respects, such as the presence of voluminous barite and Zn deposits (Kelley and Jennings, 2004), to rocks of Arctic Alaska. The broad temporal and lithological similarities are suggestive that rocks in these areas could have originated in the same basin (Turner et al., 1989) and were dispersed along Rubia prior to, and/or during, collision with North America. Bradley et al. (2007) used U-Pb ages and fossils to suggest that Farewell, Kilbuck, and Arctic Alaska terranes were part of one microcontinent that lay between Siberia and Laurentia from Late Neoproterozoic to the Devonian, but it is possible that only the oldest parts of the terrane reflect Siberian origins, while the younger development reflects a different history (Malkowski et al., 2010). Yukon-Tanana Uplands terrane of the Alaska-Yukon border region (Dusel-Bacon et al., 2006) is also similar, but as pointed out by Bradley et al. (2006) the Juro-Cretaceous histories are quite different, so that it was likely juxtaposed against the Farewell terrane later.

Upper Paleozoic deformation(s) are present in all those terranes, whereas rocks of the North American passive margin show no evidence for these deformations. These collisional events, of which there were probably several, commonly have contemporaneous sedimentation in adjoining basins, which likely represent foredeep fill such as the Oquirrh–Wood River basin (Geslin, 1998), and in some cases carbonatite complexes that likely represent sutures (McLeish and Johnston, 2011).

One possible link, not often considered, is the similar age of Angayucham, and Coast Range ophiolite (T. Moore, 2010, personal commun.). As the Coast Range ophiolite is the same age as the Josephine of the Klamaths and the Ingalls of the North Cascades (MacDonald et al., 2008), it seems that it might be more than pure chance that ophiolites of the same age occur throughout the Cordillera. All were formed between 170 and 160 Ma, and are some of the most outboard units in each area, which suggest that they could have formed in the same paleo-ocean. Scattered outcrops of Permian to Middle Jurassic volcanic and plutonic rocks within the Koyukuk arc just south of the Angayucham rocks (Box and Patton, 1989) occupy a similar outboard position as the Rogue arc to the Josephine ophiolite.

Sevier Fold-Thrust Belt and Early Collision on Western North America

The formation of the Western Interior basin, generally interpreted as a foredeep (Price, 1973; Kauffman, 1977; Jordan 1981; Beaumont, 1981) generated as a flexural response to loading by thrusts of the Sevier fold-thrust belt located to the west, provides the best estimate for the age of thrusting within the Sevier fold-thrust belt, which is located within the Great Basin sector. Because initial subsidence of the basin by elastic flexure of the lithosphere is coeval with loading (Turcotte and Schubert, 1982), the basal foredeep strata date the onset of thrusting within the flexural half-wavelength of the basin. As the oldest sediments of the basin sit atop the 124 Ma gravels (Fig. 13) formed when the North American platform rode over the outer swell, they should provide a maximum estimate for the inception of thrusting, that is, Aptian. This age fits with other estimates for the time of initial thrusting in the belt (Heller et al., 1986; Heller and Paola, 1989).

Such an age presents problems as there is no metamorphism and no crustal thickening of this age within the immediately adjacent hinterland belt, for as discussed, the two periods of deformation and thickening known from that region are Jurassic and latest Cretaceous. Neither period corresponds to the age of main-phase Sevier thrusting, which is no younger than 94 Ma and possibly no younger than mid-Albian. The answer to this problem may lie to the north within the Canadian sector. There, the farthest west, and presumably the oldest, thrust that cuts rocks of the North American platform, is the Bourgeau thrust (Larson et al., 2006; Price, in press). Within the footwall syncline to the east and structurally beneath the thrust are sedimentary rocks of the Cenomanian–Santonian Alberta Group (Leckie and Smith, 1992), which suggests that the thrusting that affected rocks of the North American platform in that sector was Santonian or younger. Immediately to the west in much finer-grained carbonates and clastics rather different from those of the platform, backfolded thrust faults are cut by intrusions dated by $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ to be 108 Ma, so the deformation there is older by some 25 Ma (Larson et al., 2006) than thrusts to the east. A swarm of lower Paleozoic diatremes occurs in the intervening area (Fig. 32) just west of the Bourgeau thrust (Pell, 1994) suggesting that a fundamental suture may occur there (Burke et al., 2003; Johnston et al., 2003). The bulk of the Belt-Purcell and Windermere lie west of this belt as well. Similarly, the huge thrust sheets of the Selwyn basin were emplaced prior to 104 Ma (Gordey and Anderson, 1993; Mair et al., 2006).

As discussed earlier, except for the 105–100 Ma transpressional collisions within the Cordilleran batholiths, most of the terranes within Rubia were assembled by the Jurassic, so paleomagnetic data from other parts can provide constraints on the migration of the Rubian superterrane after its collision with North America during the Sevier event. Kent and Irving (2010) recently constructed a new composite apparent polar path for North America and demonstrated that from the Triassic through Early Cretaceous that Rubia moved northward more slowly than North America, so shear between the two was sinistral; but from the latest Cretaceous to Eocene, shear between Rubia and North America was dextral. Thus, following collision of Rubia with the Great Basin block of North America, it and the rest of the Rubian superterrane continued to move southward relative to North America (Kent and Irving, 2010). This sinistral motion probably continued to ~80 Ma when the relative motion between Rubia and North America became dextral as North America started to move southward. This more modern work supports the original ideas of Avé Lallemant and Oldow (1988), who much earlier suggested Triassic–mid-Cretaceous sinistral migration of exotic terranes along the North American margin followed by dextral migration.

Given that there are large temporal mismatches in deformation in both the Canadian and Great Basin sectors, I suggest that the "missing" collider in the Great Basin area is now present within the Canadian rocks west of the Main Ranges and that it was the Canadian sector that originally collided with western North America during the Sevier orogeny. Subsequently, they moved southward relative to North America only to return after 80 Ma. This fits well with metamorphism of the autochthon within the Monashee complex (Fig. 32), which was initially thickened at around 125 Ma and exhumed rapidly at

~60 Ma (Parrish, 1995) coeval with exhumation in the Belt-Purcell allochthons (Sears, 2001) and foreland basin (Price and Mountjoy, 1970; Ross et al., 2005). It also fits well with the end of Cordilleran magmatism at 105–100 Ma in the Omineca belt, the arc within the Canadian sector (Hart et al., 2004).

Effects of Sevier Collision on Franciscan Complex and Great Valley Group

There is plenty of evidence for sedimentation along the eastern margin of the collision zone during the attempted subduction of North America beneath the Rubia superterrane, because it is well preserved in the Western Interior basin. However, scant attention has been paid to the effects of sedimentation along the western margin of Rubia, yet uplifted areas within the collision zone probably drained to the west as well as to the east. In fact, a major change from nonaccretionary to accretionary style at 123 Ma in the Franciscan complex was noted by Dumitru et al. (2010) and as they pointed out, based on the work of others (Clift and Vannucchi, 2004; Scholl and von Huene, 2007, 2010; von Huene et al., 2009), the change to an accretionary regime is best explained by sediment flooding of the trench. Dumitru et al. (2010) also pointed out that the change in Franciscan sedimentation coincided with a major petrofacies change (Ingersoll, 1983) and major discontinuity (Constenius et al., 2000), marked by faulting, warping, and erosion, in rocks of the Great Valley Group at ~125 Ma (Fig. 26). Because the timing of these two events so closely mirrors the initiation of collision between North America and the Rubian superterrane on the eastern side of Rubia, I suggest that the attempted subduction of the western margin of North America generated deformation, uplift, and erosion throughout Rubia and substantial quantities of sediment were eroded and transported westward by rivers draining into both the fore arc and trench. As the western margin of North America was oriented more or less N-S during this period and at mid-latitudes (Kent and Irving, 2010), easterly flow of polar front storms coming off the Pacific basin would have amplified the erosional effects of any uplift within Rubia (Hoffman and Grotzinger, 1993) to produce copious quantities of sediment. This situation was analogous to that of the collision of India and Eurasia, where voluminous quantities of sediment were shed southward into the Indian Ocean and flooded the northward-dipping trenches both east and west of India (White and Louden, 1982; Kopp et al., 2000, 2001).

Plate Reorganization Due to Collision

At 125–120 Ma several major events occurred that affected large areas of the orogen: (1) thin-skinned thrusting started up within the Sevier fold-thrust belt; (2) Cordilleran magmatism commenced; (3) sedimentary rocks within the Great Valley Group were deformed; (4) the Franciscan accretionary complex was flooded with sediment; and (5) the Pacific plate started to drift northward. I relate all of these events to the attempted subduction of the North American craton and its passive margin cover beneath the Rubian superterrane (Fig. 41).

When North America collided with Rubia at ~125 Ma, the convergence rate between the two plates probably started to decrease dramatically and plate boundaries of adjacent plates—along with their motion vectors—were likely reorganized, just as they were during the collision of India with Asia (Copley et al., 2010). Thus, the closure of the Panthalassic ocean and accretion of the Rubian superterrane probably had a major impact on plates along its western side within the Pacific basin. In fact, as pointed out by Dumitru et al. (2010), this time corresponds within error to a major cusp—from southerly to northerly migrating—in the apparent polar wander path (APWP) for the Pacific plate (Beaman et al., 2007; Sager, 2007).

Great Basin Slab-Failure Magmatism and STEP Faults

Following collision of the Rubian ribbon continent with North America in the Great Basin sector, arc magmatism shut down. This occurred at ~105–100 Ma within the Omineca belt (Hart et al., 2004; Johnston, 2008), the arc terrane of the eastern Canadian sector, which, based on age of deformation, is considered to have been the colliding sector of Rubia. Following emplacement of the huge allochthons characteristic of the Sevier thrusting, which in southern Canada, appears to have ended by 108 Ma based on termination of thrusting there (Larson et al., 2006), and in the Great Basin sector by ~105 Ma, based on data in Utah (Lawton et al., 2007), several linear suites of 96–90 Ma plutons were emplaced into the overriding Rubian superterrane. These include hundreds of small volume mineralized plutons of the Tombstone-Tungsten-Mayo suites in northern Canada (Fig. 22) and the Livengood and Fairbanks-Salcha suites of eastern Alaska (Hart et al., 2004, 2005; Reifenstuhl et al., 1997a, 1997b; Newberry et al., 1990, 1996). The bands of plutons extend for over 1000 km along strike after restoration of ~430 km separation on the Tintina fault (Gabrielse et al., 2006). Compositionally, the plutons are highly variable, but dominantly alkaline, biotite granites, monzogranites, and quartz monzonites, with associated scheelite skarns, Cu, Sb, and Au mineralization (Hart et al., 2004, 2005).

The failure of the slab in the Great Basin sector means that there must be cratonic continuations of STEP faults (Subduction-Transform Edge Propagator faults of Govers and Wortel, 2005) in the lower North American plate on both sides of the sector as the slab in the Alaskan and Canadian south-Sonoran sectors didn't fail at that time. Evidence supporting the existence of a tear between the North American and Canadian sectors occurs in the foreland where sedimentation on both sides of the Lewis and Clark lineament differs greatly and is much thicker along the south side (Wallace et al., 1990). According to them the zone is made up of braided, anastomosing faults that were active from ~100–78 Ma: basically from Sevier to Laramide deformation. To the south lies the Phoenix fault, and there the foredeep sedimentation apparently did not continue south of the fault.

Cretaceous Cordilleran Batholiths

The Cretaceous Cordilleran batholiths—typified by magmatism of the Sierra Nevada, but also represented widely throughout the Cordillera (Figs. 5 and 22)—have long been considered to be the products of eastward subduction beneath the western edge of North America (Hamilton, 1969a, 1969b). However, there are enough problems and complexities with this interpretation to warrant a closer look. Based on the idea of Ducea (2001) that the batholiths represent exceptionally high magmatic flux, Hildebrand (2009) suggested that the batholiths owed their origin to dewatering of sediments during westward subduction of the outer extended passive margin of North America, whereas DeCelles et al. (2009) attempted to explain them with underthrusting and melting of nearly 400 km of North American middle and lower crust, followed by delamination of a dense restite. Both models require westward subduction beneath the Sierra Nevada to pull the buoyant continental margin to depths of magma generation in the mantle although DeCelles et al. (2009) did not invoke an oceanic slab as the driving force. Instead they invoked strong coupling between the craton and easterly subducting oceanic lithosphere as the driving force.

In a general sense it seems reasonable to assume that the flux of basalt should be about the same whether it be beneath oceanic or continental crust as the process is the same. First, let's examine the best estimates for magmatic flux in oceanic arcs then evaluate the approximate flux in the post-collisional post–100 Ma Cordilleran batholiths, which are the best-known phases. Although they aren't well constrained, estimates for volumes of basaltic magma arriving at the base of the crust in oceanic arcs vary widely and lie between 1 and 100 km^3/Myr per kilometer of arc length (Marsh, 1979; Reymer and Schubert, 1984; Crisp, 1984; Taira et al., 1998; Holbrook et al., 1999; Larter et al., 2001; Dimalanta et al., 2002; Scholl and von Huene, 2009; Stern and Scholl, 2010; Schmidt and Jagoutz, 2012). Within the continental crust of the Peninsular Ranges batholith, Silver and Chappell (1988) estimated the flux for the eastern post-collisional La Posta plutons to be about 75 km^3/Myr per kilometer of arc length, based on an average plutonic thickness of 20 km. For the post-collisional 100–80 Ma plutons of the Coast plutonic complex, Gehrels et al. (2009) estimated magmatic flux to be between 40 and 50 km^3/Myr per kilometer of arc length. In the eastern Sierra Nevada, rocks of the Sierran Crest magmatic event occur in a 50-km-wide belt and were emplaced over a period of about 15 Myr (Coleman and Glazner, 1988). If one assumes that the magmatic rocks are 10 km thick, the calculated flux rate is 33 km^3/Myr per kilometer of arc length and if one assumes them to be 20 km thick the rate would be double, or 66 km^3/Myr per kilometer of arc length. Even though estimates for both oceanic and continental flux are not particularly robust, the possible flux rates in the Cretaceous Cordilleran batholiths are consistent with flux rates estimated for oceanic arcs.

Rather than the collisional model presented by Hildebrand (2009), DeCelles et al. (2009) presented a model for the origin of Cordilleran batholiths that involves cyclic magmatism created by underthrusting of lower continental lithosphere in a back-arc setting and melting of that lithosphere by asthenospheric magmas. Even if the setting were back arc, their model would be untenable based on several lines of reasoning.

First, their hypothesis supposes that all of the Triassic–Jurassic magmatism is related to the same subduction, which we have already seen is unlikely as there are major deformational events unaccounted for in their model. Second, because their back-arc model calls for ~3–400 km of thin-skinned shortening east of the Sierra Nevada (DeCelles, 2004; DeCelles et al., 2009), some 3–400 km of cratonic basement from that area must have been disposed of to balance the crustal section. Some workers (Ducea, 2001; DeCelles, 2004; Ducea and Barton, 2007; DeCelles et al., 2009) suggest that this 3–400 km of cratonic crust disappeared beneath the Sierra Nevada, where it was melted to create Sierran magmas and a dense restite, which then sank into the mantle (Fig. 43). The difficulty of subducting 300–400 km of cratonic crust without attached oceanic lithosphere to counteract and overcome the buoyancy forces of cratonic crust is extreme and left unexplained in their model; but even were it possible, the model suffers from severe mass balance and room problems. Consider that the Sierra Nevada batholith is ~100 km wide so that a strip of crust some 3–400 km wide by 30–40 km thick means that sufficient North American crust was underplated to thicken the Sierran crust to 120–150 km, which seems excessive given the amount of exhumation. Melting the crust and delaminating the residue doesn't help resolve the problem because average continental crust contains ~61% silica (Rudnick and Gao, 2003), and the upper 30 km of Sierran crust, according to Ducea (2002), contains ~65% silica, only a 6% difference, which means that since nearly an equal volume of cratonic crust must be melted to create the same mass with the bulk composition of the Sierra Nevada, there would be little restite. And that melting doesn't remove the crust but only serves to distribute it upwards. Even if you just want to melt the middle and lower crust, compositionally it would only be ~11% different from the bulk Sierra Nevada, so there would still be little residue to drip or delaminate into the mantle. And all of this doesn't even address the source of energy necessary to melt all that crust. Where could that come from?

Based on the observation that the Cordilleran batholiths coincided temporally with the period of thin-skinned thrusting within the Sevier fold-thrust belt, Hildebrand (2009) suggested that they owed their origin to dewatering of the continental rise-prism sediments on the outer parts of the North American passive margin during abortive westerly-directed subduction of that margin. However, the recognition that the batholiths are composite bodies suggests alternative possibilities, all of which are more complex and not particularly well constrained, largely because the locations of the Sierra Nevada and Franciscan complex with respect to each other and North America, at different times, are poorly known. Additionally, the initiation of easterly subduction beneath the western part of the Sierra Nevada may be much

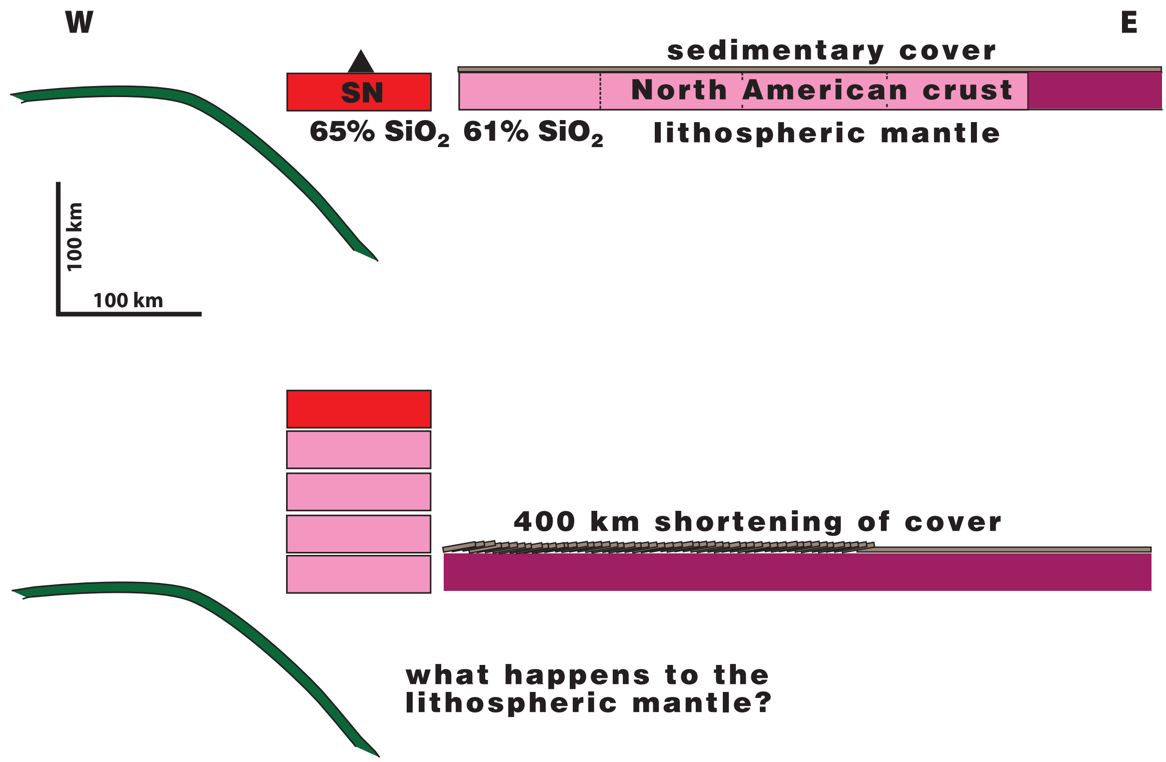


Figure 43. Other workers (DeCelles et al., 2009) tried to explain the origin of Cordilleran-type batholiths and the overall development of the Cretaceous–Tertiary Cordilleran orogen by westwardly-directed underthrusting of hundreds of kilometers of cratonic North America in a back-arc setting above an easterly-dipping subduction zone as shown in this figure. In that model 3–400 km of cratonic crust disappeared beneath the Sierra Nevada, where it was melted to create Sierran magmas and a dense restite, which then sank into the mantle. Such a model suffers from mass balance and room problems, because the Sierra Nevada is ~100 km wide so that a strip of crust some 3–400 km wide by 30–40 km thick means that sufficient North American crust migrated westward to thicken the Sierran crust to 120–150 km. Melting the crust and delaminating the residue doesn't help resolve the problem because the average continental crust contains ~61% silica, and the upper 30 km of Sierran crust contains ~65% silica, only a 6% difference, which means that nearly an equal volume of cratonic crust must be melted to create the same mass with the bulk composition of the Sierra Nevada, which leaves little restite. And that melting doesn't remove the crust but only serves to distribute it upwards. This model also fails to explain why magmatism shut down at ~80 Ma along the entire Cordillera.

younger than previously considered. First, there is a paucity of evidence for arc magmatism prior to about 125 Ma. Older latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous magmatism is limited to short pulses of magmatism that appear to have been more likely related to collisional events in the western Sierran foothills. These include the pulses of 159–150 Ma, likely related to slab failure following the Smartville collision, and the short-lived burst at 142–140 Ma, which is poorly explained in all models. The earliest plutons of the western arc terrane appear to be 125–120 Ma ring complexes found in the westernmost Sierra (Clemens-Knott and Saleeby, 1999). Other bodies of similar age, such as the 123 Ma Ward Mountain trondhjemite and 121–105 Ma Bass Lake tonalite, occur just west of Yosemite National Park farther north (Lackey et al., 2012a, 2012b).

A younger date for the start of Sierran magmatism might better fit with the initiation of the Franciscan complex. Although the start-up of Franciscan subduction is generally placed at about 160 ±10 Ma, based on the ages of high-grade metamorphic blocks in mélange, it may be that the Franciscan wasn't formed until shortly before 130 Ma, the maximum age of the oldest clastic sedimentary rocks within the complex: the easternmost and structurally highest coherent blueschists, which contain detrital zircons of 131 Ma (Dumitru et al., 2010). The high-grade blocks are clearly polycyclic as they are encased in actinolite-chlorite, probably once serpentinite, yet float in terrigenous clastic mélange (Coleman and Lanphere, 1971; Cloos, 1986). It could therefore be argued that the blocks are entirely exotic with respect to the Franciscan complex and that Franciscan subduction started much later than generally thought. Thus, if rocks of the Franciscan complex could be demonstrated to have been adjacent to the Sierra at about 125 Ma—and it's not clear that they were (Jayko and Blake, 1993)—easterly subduction may have started just prior to 130 Ma.

The main problem with such a hypothesis is that the Franciscan may not have been adjacent to the Sierra prior to the 100 Ma collision (Jayko and Blake, 1993) that joined the eastern and western halves. Given that the 125–100 Ma plutons in the western Sierra young from west to east (Lackey et al., 2012a, 2012b), it is possible that prior to collision there was no easterly directed subduction, instead subduction may have been westerly directed, beneath the western area. In that case subduction and rollback would have occurred in the basin between the western and eastern blocks and generated the west to east age progression. This hypothesis is supported by the mismatch in deformation between pre-100 Ma rocks of the Sierra, which are strongly deformed (Bateman et al., 1983a; Wood, 1997) and those of the 125–100 Ma parts of the Great Valley Group, which are much less deformed (Constenius et al., 2000).

Mid-Cretaceous Transpressional Deformation in Batholithic Terranes

As described in earlier sections, rocks of the Coast plutonic complex, the Sierra Nevada, Idaho batholith, and the Peninsular Ranges batholith were deformed at about 100 Ma during poorly understood events. Large faults, in places strike-slip, and elsewhere thrusts, appear to dominate the structure and divide the batholiths into two parts, which have long been recognized to contain different basements and display age, geochemical, and isotopic changes across the contacts (Fig. 44).

In the Peninsular Ranges batholith of southern and Baja California, a long-known boundary (Gastil et al., 1975, 1990) between the western Alisitos arc, possibly erupted on and through young crust, and a more easterly, continental arc terrane, formed between ~114 Ma, the age of deformed plutons in the Alisitos terrane, and ~98 Ma, the age of the oldest postkinematic La Posta pluton (Johnson et al., 1999a; Kimbrough et al., 2001). Models for the origin of the deformation include Cretaceous collision above an eastwardly dipping subduction zone (Gastil et al., 1981; Wetmore et al., 2003); collapse of a marginal basin above an easterly-dipping subduction zone (Busby et al., 1998), and collision above a westerly-dipping subduction zone (Dickinson and Lawton, 2001). Based on the occurrence of Cretaceous metavolcanic rocks and orthogneiss just to the east of the Main Martir thrust Johnson et al. (1999a) argued for a collision between two arcs, but the rocks are sufficiently high grade and deformed such that they could all be part of the Alisitos block.

Given that the Alisitos arc occurs on the western side of the collision zone and it is of much lower metamorphic grade than rocks to the east, it is reasonable to assume that the polarity of the collision was west-dipping and that the leading edge of the eastern zone (Caborca-Cortes terranes) was partially subducted beneath the arc. The contrasts in metamorphic grade across the suture support this basic concept. The east-dipping Main Martir thrust may be a back thrust formed as the Alisitos arc rode up and over the eastern block with the more easterly west-dipping thrust the main suture between blocks.

As discussed earlier, the post-collisional La Posta plutons represent a short-lived magmatic pulse ranging in age from 99-92 Ma (Silver and Chappell, 1988; Walawender et al., 1990; Kimbrough et al., 2001) and were emplaced at depths of 5–20 km into upper greenschist to amphibolite grade wall rocks that are in many places migmatitic (Gastil et al., 1975; Todd et al., 1988, 2003; Grove, 1993; Rothstein, 1997, 2003). The plutons were emplaced during a period of exhumation when rocks at depths of 10 km were brought to the surface by detachment faulting and collapse coincident with a pulse of early Cenomanian to Turonian coarse clastic sedimentation in basins located to the west and containing 100–90 Ma detrital zircons (George and Dokka, 1994; Lovera et al., 1999; Kimbrough et al., 2001). While the generally accepted view of the La Posta intrusions is that they are subduction-related, the magmatism coincident with exhumation immediately following collision suggests to me the possibility that La Posta plutons resulted from slab failure magmatism related to break-off of the west-dipping slab beneath the Alisitos arc. Once freed of its oceanic lithosphere, the eastern plate would have risen rapidly due to buoyancy forces. The asthenospheric

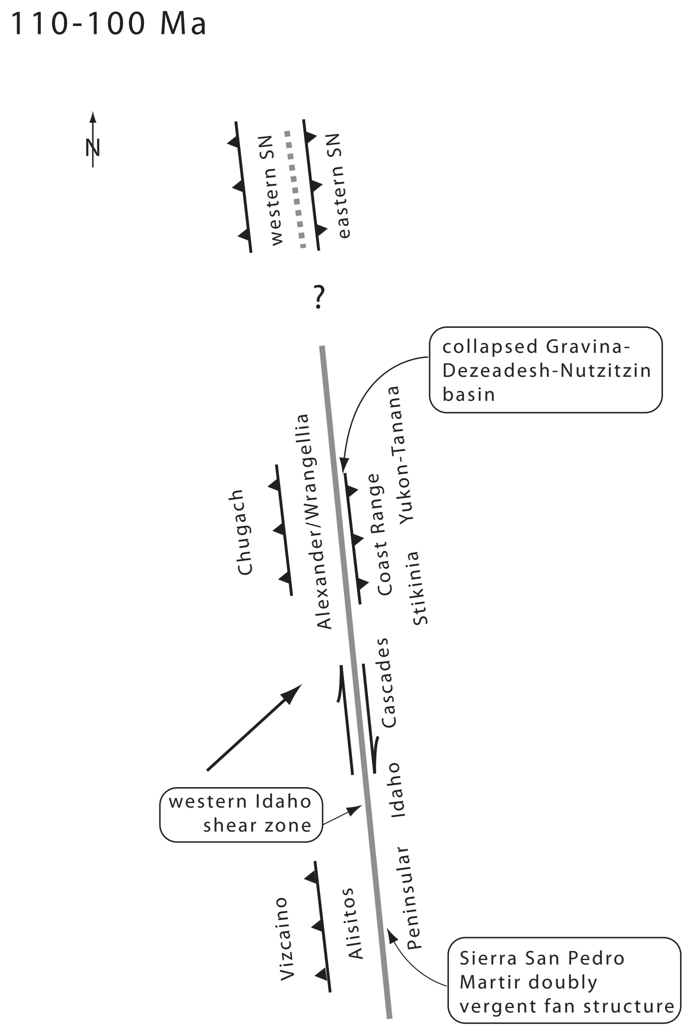


Figure 44. Sketch map illustrating the proposed relationships between various Cordilleran batholithic terranes and the 110–100 Ma transpressional event. SN—Sierra Nevada.

melts then rose into the overlying crust to generate the La Posta intrusions.

Within the Coast plutonic complex, after a period of probable sinistral transpression (Monger et al., 1994; Chardon et al., 1999; Chardon, 2003; Hampton et al., 2007; Gehrels et al., 2009), an extensive deformational event affected rocks of the complex and those of the Gravina-Dezadeash-Nutzotin-Gambier belt. The two blocks—190–110 Ma to the east and 160–100 Ma to the west—are readily delineated by U-Pb ages (Gehrels et al., 2009) and are shown on Figure 24. A west-verging thrust belt, that developed between ~100–90 Ma (Haeussler, 1992; Rubin et al., 1990), places high-grade rocks of the eastern belt over lower-grade rocks of the Gravina-Dezadeash-Nutzotin belt, and possible equivalents farther south such as the Gambier Group (Fig. 34), to form a thrust stack that is of higher metamorphic grade upwards (Lynch, 1992, 1995; Journeay and Friedman, 1993; Crawford et al., 2000; McClelland and Mattinson, 2000). Likewise, rocks of the turbiditic Kahiltna basin of southern Alaska, which lay between Wrangellia and more inboard parts of Rubia, were initially deformed on southward-vergent structures (present-day coordinates), between 115 and 100 Ma (Pavlis, 1982; Wallace et al., 1989; Ridgway et al., 2002; Trop and Ridgway, 2007; Hampton et al., 2007), in what appears to represent a diachronous south-to-north basin closure (Kalbas et al., 2007). The similar paleopoles for both Stikinia and Wrangellia during the Triassic suggest that the two were not far apart, at least in terms of latitude, at that time (Kent and Irving, 2010), and possibly that the intervening basin may not have been very wide, although constraints are poor. The similarity of the deformation in both the Peninsular Ranges batholith and the Coast plutonic complex at about the same time opens the possibility that the two might have been formerly conjoined; but only if the detrital zircon profiles (Kapp and Gehrels, 1998; Wetmore et al., 2005; Manuszak et al., 2007; Hampton et al., 2010; Alsleben et al., 2011) within the basinal facies rocks reflect varied (and proximal?) sources, as they are somewhat different.

Rocks in and adjacent to the western Idaho shear zone, which lies along the western margin of the Atlanta lobe of the Idaho batholith (Figs. 5 and 8), were strongly deformed by dextral shear after 105 Ma, the magmatic age of orthogneisses of the Little Goose Creek complex, and before 90 Ma, the age of leucopegmatites that cross cut the older fabrics (Manduca et al., 1993; Giorgis et al., 2008). This zone of deformation is most likely a continuation of that within the Coast plutonic complex, but the Idaho rocks were offset in sinistral fashion along the Orofino shear zone after 90 Ma and before 70 Ma (McClelland and Oldow, 2007).

As discussed earlier, the Sierra can also be divided into older western and younger eastern halves based on geochemistry, magnetic susceptibility, age, radiometric and stable isotopes, wall rock provenance, and basement types (Nokleberg, 1983; Chen and Tilton, 1991; Bateman et al., 1991; Kistler, 1990, 1993; Saleeby et al., 2008; Lackey et al., 2008, 2012a, 2012b; Chapman et al., 2012). Rocks of the Sierra Nevada contain evidence of an ~100 Ma deformational event that postdates all known sedimentary and volcanic wall rocks within the Sierran batholith (Bateman et al., 1983a; Bateman, 1992; Memeti et al., 2010a; Wood, 1997; Saleeby et al., 1990) yet predates, or is partly synchronous with, plutons of the 98–85 Ma Sierran Crest magmatic event (Greene and Schweickert, 1995; Coleman and Glazner, 1998; Davis et al., 2012). Intrusion of the plutons was synchronous with development of mylonitic shear zones, a rapid increase in cooling rates at 90–87 Ma, and increased sedimentation within the Turonian of the Great Valley group (Mansfield, 1979; Renne et al., 1993; Tobisch et al., 1995).

In the southern sector of the batholith, 105 Ma to 102 Ma metavolcanic, metasedimentary, and plutonic rocks are isoclinally folded (Fig. 45), penetratively deformed, and thrust to the west (Wood, 1997; Saleeby et al., 2008). Orthogneisses and plutons, ranging in age from ~115 to 100 Ma, were exhumed from 9 to 10 kb at 98 Ma to 4 kb by 95 Ma (Pickett and Saleeby, 1993; Wood and Saleeby, 1998; Saleeby et al., 2007). In the northern Sierra, recent work by Christe (2011) demonstrated that 127 Ma rhyolitic tuffs of the Trail Formation, located within the Mount Jura block, and overturned beneath the Taylorsville thrust, are 129–127 Ma. The minimum age for this deformation is unconstrained. Similarly, along the western side of the Sierra just north of Fresno (Fig. 17), folds of the 121–105 Ma Bass Lake tonalite (Bateman et al., 1983a; Lackey et al., 2012a, 2012b) are isoclinal and locally overturned. Two additional periods of folding refold the older isoclines (Fig. 46). In the central Sierra, rocks of the Goddard pendant (Fig. 17) were also deformed at about this time (Tobisch et al., 2000). The intense deformation with westerly-vergent recumbent folds and thrusts in the Sierra Nevada at 105–100 Ma is incongruous with the lack of deformation within rocks of the Great Valley group and supports the Wright and Wyld (2007) model for a far-traveled Great Valley group, or possibly that the bulk of the group was not deposited until after the deformation as suggested by detrital zircon ages dominantly younger than 100 Ma within most sedimentary rocks of the Great Valley Group (Surpless et al., 2006).

Memeti et al. (2010a) dated detrital zircons from deformed metasedimentary rocks sitting on Jurassic arc rocks in several pendants that yielded U-Pb ages in the range 100±4 Ma. As the metasedimentary rocks are cut by 101–95 Ma plutons (Memeti, 2010a), the units are dated quite precisely. These are part of a more extensive suite of deformed Albian volcanic and sedimentary rocks known from pendants throughout the central Sierra Nevada as were described earlier. These rocks are slightly younger than rocks of the Gravina-Dezadeash-Nutzotin basin, also sit on mid-Jurassic arc rocks, and were deformed shortly after deposition; so it is possible that the Sierran examples represent basinal facies rocks between the two Sierran blocks. As Memeti et al. (2010a) suggested that the Snow Lake fault was active sometime during the interval 145–102 or 87 Ma, depending on its precise location, it may be that the rocks with Death Valley provenance now located within the Snow Lake pendant were transported northward during this period of intra-arc

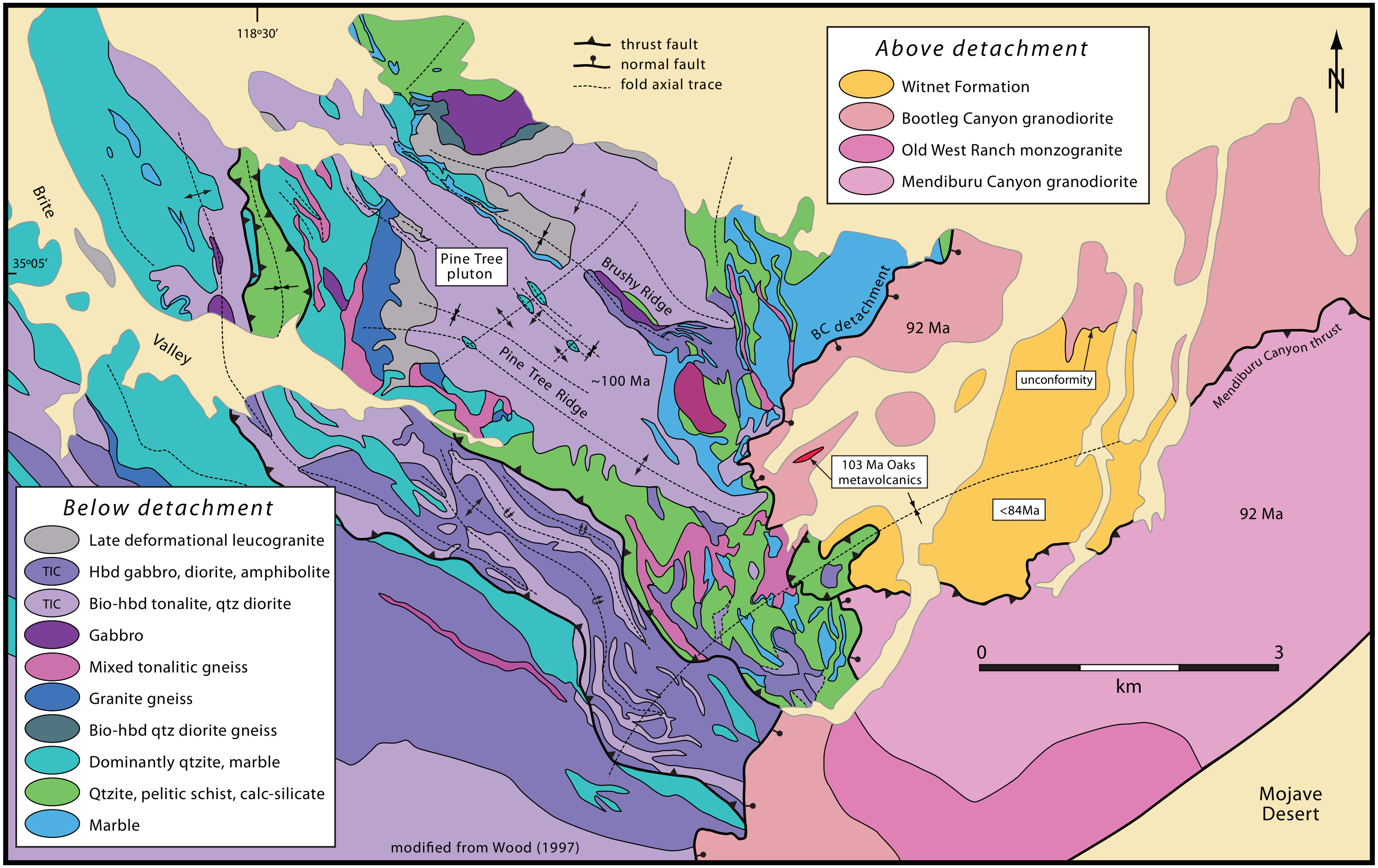


Figure 45. Geological sketch map of the eastern Tehachapi Mountains showing the isoclinal recumbent folded sheet-like plutons of the ~100 Ma Tehachapi Intrusive complex (TIC) structurally beneath the Blackburn Canyon detachment and the thrusting of 92 Ma plutonic rocks over the Late Cretaceous (?) Witnet Formation.

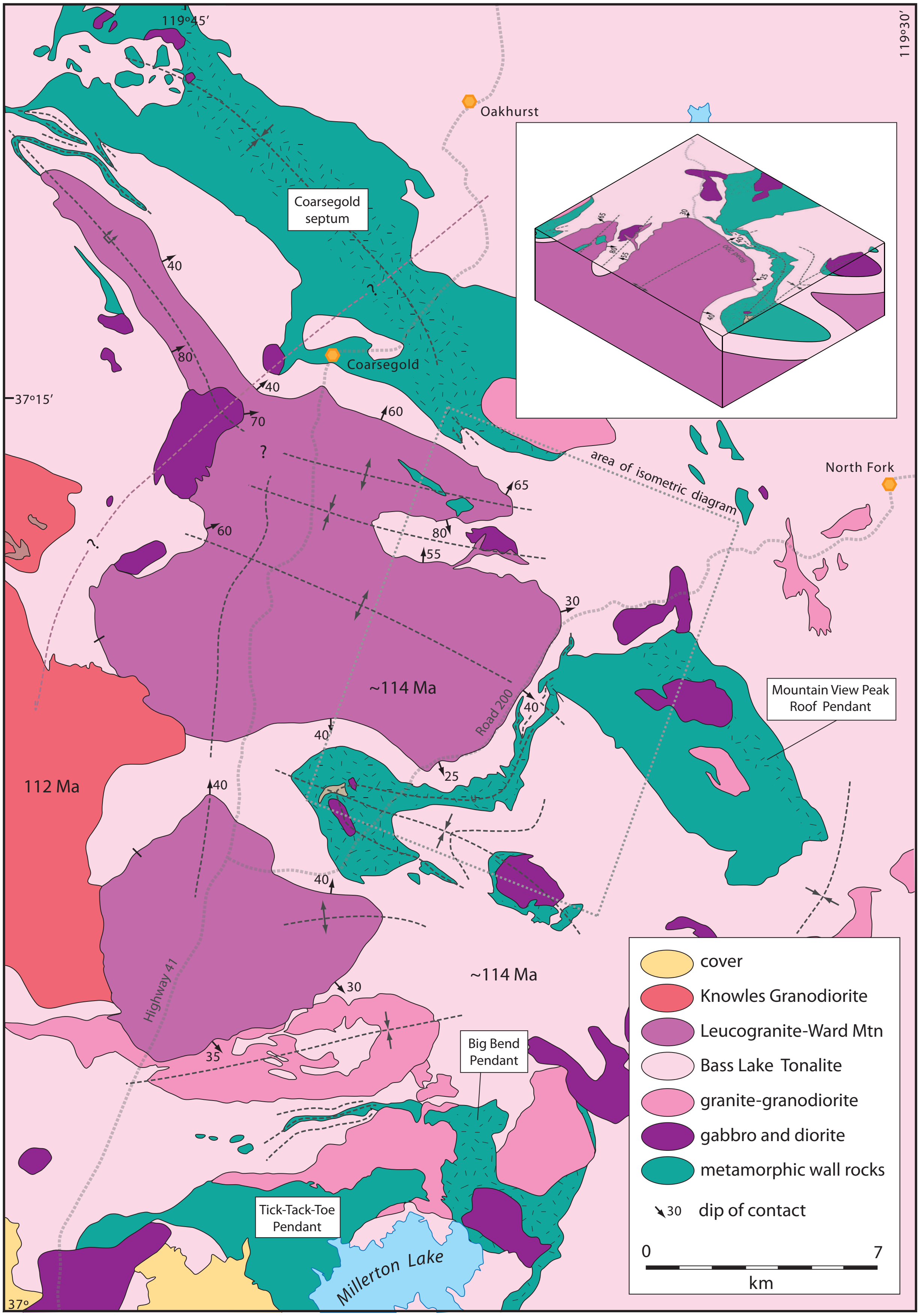


Figure 46. Sketch map showing the geology along the western side of the Sierran batholith illustrating the several generations of folds affecting pre–100 Ma plutons and their wall rocks. Modified from Bateman et al. (1983a) with U-Pb zircon ages from Lackey et al. (2012a, 2012b). Note the early F_1 isoclines.

transpression to be caught between the two sides following basin closure.

Between about 100 Ma and 95 Ma rocks of the southern Sierras were exhumed from 9 kbs to 4 kbs (Saleeby et al., 2007), which was just prior to the emplacement of plutons of the 95–84 Ma Domelands intrusive suite (Saleeby et al., 2008), the southern equivalent of the Sierran Crest magmatic suite (Coleman and Glazner, 1998). Also in the far-southern part of the batholith, there appears to be limited strike-slip motion and ~25 km of shortening that took place on the proto–Kern Canyon shear zone between ~100 Ma and 90 Ma with an additional 10 km of dextral slip along the fault between 90 Ma and 80 Ma (Nadin and Saleeby, 2008).

The similar relations in the Coast plutonic complex, the Sierra Nevada, and the Peninsular Ranges batholith suggest that the eastern post-kinematic (100–85 Ma) plutons might all be the result of slab failure rather than subduction as generally believed. The eastern zones of the batholiths are about 50 km wide and contain short-lived magmatic pulses immediately following basin closure and collision. In the Sierra the eastern zoned (?) plutonic complexes, such as the Tuolumne and Mount Whitney intrusive series, were emplaced during a short-lived, but intense, burst of magmatism known as the Sierran Crest magmatic event, which occurred from 98 to 86 Ma (Coleman and Glazner, 1998; Davis et al., 2012). In Baja California the compositionally zoned plutons of the La Posta suite were intruded between 98 and 92 Ma (Kimbrough et al., 2001). In both instances the plutons appear to have been emplaced during or just after rapid exhumation and are contemporaneous with deposition of thick Cenomanian-Turonian clastic successions to the west (Mansfield, 1979; Surpless et al., 2006; Kimbrough et al., 2001).

Because all of the dated supracrustal rocks predate the collisional event and are deformed, one of the problems with a subduction origin for the post-collisional eastern Sierran plutons is that there is little, if any, volcanic debris, such as ash flows, debris flows, and richly tuffaceous epiclastic rocks, that typically occur adjacent to magmatic arcs, for example in the Cascades (Fiske et al., 1963; Smith, 1985, 1991). Although several possibilities for this exist—the batholith was tectonically displaced from its adjacent areas at a later date, or the volcanic rocks were eroded away—the slab failure model might present a simple explanation for the absence of volcanic debris in that the magma chambers never vented to the surface and so there were no volcanoes.

All these areas appear to contain ongoing magmatism with a component of strike-slip motion along major faults (Fig. 43). As has long been recognized (Fitch, 1972; Jarrard, 1986; Oldow et al., 1989; McCaffrey, 1992, 2009), such faults are the locus of the strike-slip component of an obliquely convergent plate regime as exemplified by the Semangko (Barisan Mountain) fault of Sumatra, where they follow the arc front (van Bemmelen, 1949; Westerveld, 1953) and partition the strain among different lithospheric blocks. In the western North American cases, the different basements on either side of the sutures, coupled with the deformation and shut-down of the western arcs suggest collisions, but in each case there is strong evidence that at least the final relative motions were strongly oblique. Overall, this event, which occurred at about 100 Ma along the western margin of the Rubian superterrane, apparently after part of it docked with North America during the Sevier event, is more widespread than generally recognized.

Folding of Sierra Nevada

Over fifty years ago, Bateman and Wahrhaftig (1966) postulated that the wall rocks (their "framework" rocks) of the Sierra Nevada batholith form a large syncline, and in those pre-plate tectonics days, speculated that a downwarping of the crust led to melting of the axial zone and upwelling of the resultant magmas to form the batholith. With the advent of plate tectonics, most, if not all, workers have related the batholith to subduction processes and have considered the regional deformation to be Late Jurassic and caused by more westerly collisional events (Nokleberg and Kistler, 1980; Schweickert, 1981; Tobisch et al., 2000) or that deformation was generated by rising diapirs and consequent downflow of wall rocks (Moore, 1963; Hamilton and Myers, 1967; Sylvester et al., 1978a; Bateman, 1992; Pitcher, 1993; Saleeby and Busby-Spera, 1993; Saleeby et al., 1990; Paterson et al., 1996; Saleeby, 1999; Paterson and Farris, 2008) even though mid-Cretaceous metavolcanic and metasedimentary rocks throughout the batholith are folded (Saleeby and Busby-Spera, 1986; Saleeby et al., 1990; Fiske and Tobisch, 1994). In fact, throughout the batholith, the framework rocks, which range in age down to 96 Ma (Memeti et al., 2010a), are regionally folded about NNW axes, and by another set of folds that trend more or less easterly (Peck, 1980; Nokleberg and Kistler, 1980; Nokleberg, 1981, 1983; Wood, 1997; Saleeby et al., 1990, 2008), so all pre-96 Ma plutons must also be folded.

The obvious questions for the Sierra Nevada are: how much younger than 96 Ma was the age of folding, and how many periods of folding were there? These are difficult questions to answer definitively as there are no supracrustal rocks known to be younger than 96 Ma; so that in their absence, paleohorizontal is generally unknown. However, as the two-dimensional shape of the Cretaceous plutons appears to be about the same irrespective of age, it seems plausible that all of them might be folded.

Throughout the Sierran batholith, single stratigraphic units, in the broad sense, sit along intrusive contacts for many kilometers suggesting that roofs and floors were originally horizontal or gently dipping. It is this general concordance of plutonic contacts with bedding in framework rocks of even the younger plutons, such as the granite of North Dome (Fig. 47) that would be difficult to reproduce if the bodies were intruded after folding. This is supported by the large number of concordant screens of wall rock between individual plutons (Bartley et al., 2002; Grasse et al., 2001b; Bartley et al., 2012). It is important to remember that, even though roofs and floors of the bodies might be concordant with bedding in wall rocks, large and significant departures from the general sheet-like shape, perhaps along lateral margins,

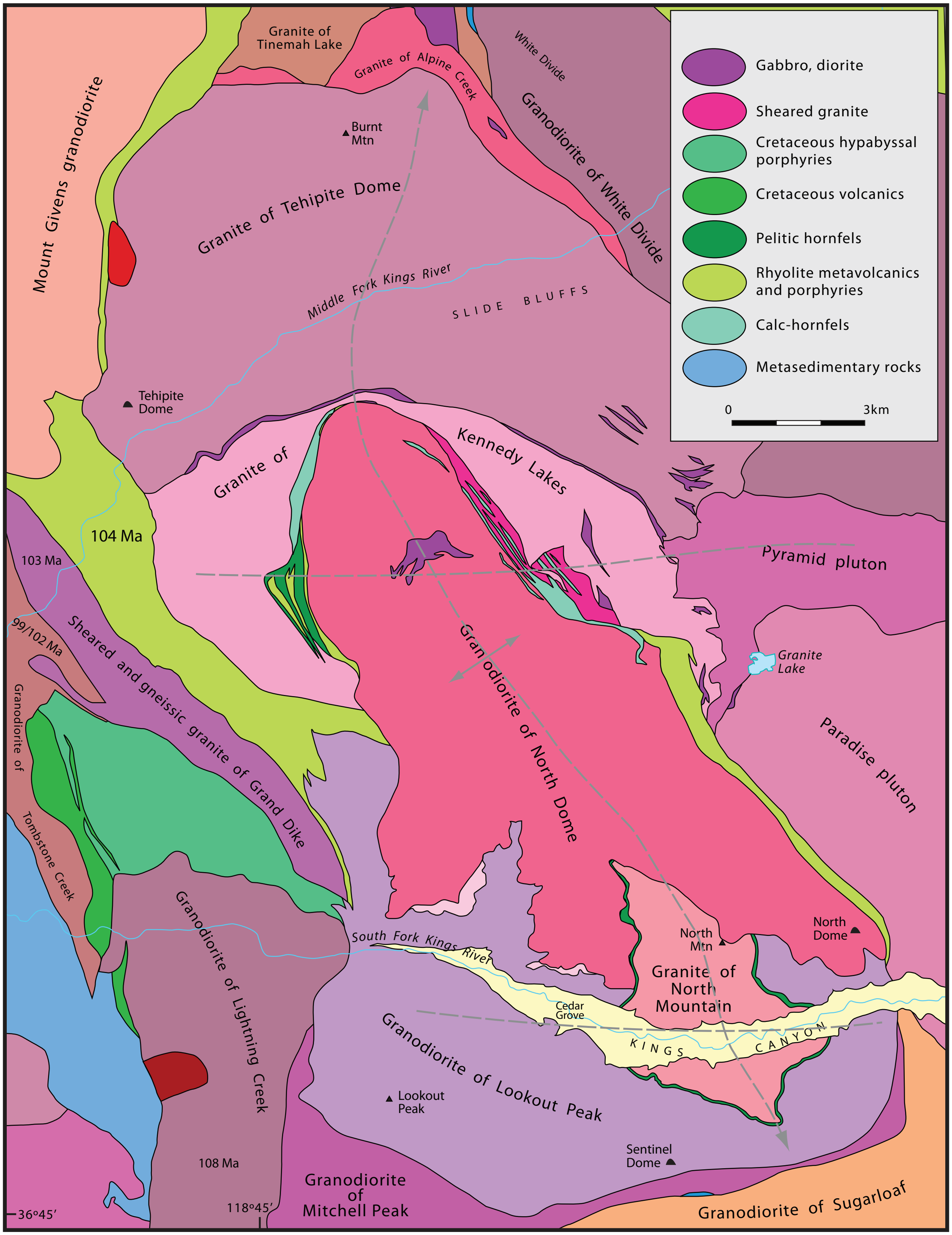


Figure 47. Geological sketch map showing the relationships of plutons and wall rocks in the Sierra Nevada of the Kings Canyon area, California. Note the apparent stacking of plutons northward from the granodiorite of North Dome and the way plutons appear to wrap around one another. I interpret these relations, along with the concordant nature between the plutons and their wall rocks, to indicate that all of these bodies are folded with flat floors and roofs. Geology from Moore (1978), Moore and Nokleberg (1992), and Grasse (2001).

or where sections of a body climb upward to a different stratigraphic level, might provide widely divergent and discordant map patterns. In this way formerly steep sections might even be overturned by younger folding, and in the absence of wall rocks containing features that allow top determination along the contact, the original three-dimensional shape might be obscure and unresolvable. Even more interesting and difficult to resolve would be the case where such contacts are rotated on overturned limbs of recumbent folds—a real possibility given that overturned limbs of folds are known in deformed Cretaceous wall rocks of the Sierra (Peck, 1980; Wood, 1997).

Despite the difficulties of delineating folds without extensive wall rocks, it is still possible to identify many folded plutons throughout the Sierra Nevada. For example, the Jurassic Granite of Bear Dome (Fig. 48) is obviously folded as foliations and contacts dip outward and wall rocks wrap around it. Within the adjacent 94–91 Ma Lamarck granodiorite foliations delineate folds as shown on Figure 48. Just to the southeast of this figure, and on strike with the syncline in the southeasterly portion of the figure, a detailed study (Davis et al., 2012) revealed that intrusive units as well as contacts and foliations clearly define a syncline as shown in Figure 49. In this area it is possible to verify that it is a foliation, defined by biotite clots and plate-like enclaves, that is folded, and that originally the foliation was roughly horizontal, parallel to external contacts of the formerly sill-like intrusion. Presumably these units continue along strike to the northwest.

Cross folds, that is, more or less east-trending anticlines, might be marked by linear bands with few wall rocks. On the regional maps (Bateman, 1992), such concentrations appear to alternate with linear belts in which wall rocks are more prevalent. The belts with greater concentrations of wall rock probably represent synclines in which roof rocks to the plutons are extensively exposed, whereas the belts with few likely represent anticlines exposing the core regions of plutons.

Additional support for the folding model comes from detailed studies of foliations within Sierran plutons. Many of the foliations within Sierran plutons have long been considered to be magmatic (Bateman et al., 1963; Bateman and Wahrhaftig, 1966; Bateman, 1992), yet the recent recognition that many of the plutons are markedly composite with foliations that cross sharp internal and external contacts (Coleman et al., 2005; Žák and Paterson, 2005, 2009; Žák et al., 2007; McNulty et al., 1996; de Saint Blanquat and Tikoff, 1997; Tikoff and de Saint Blanquat, 1997) makes it difficult to entertain the hypothesis that the foliations are predominantly magmatic features generated by viscous flow during or shortly after emplacement.

In one detailed study, Žák et al. (2007) documented four different foliations in rocks of the Tuolumne intrusive series, and argued that the two younger foliations (N-S and NW-SE), which clearly transect internal contacts, were related to postemplacement stress (Fig. 50). Recently, detailed studies by other workers have confirmed the easterly-trending foliation in plutons of the Tuolumne intrusive series (Economos et al., 2005; Johnson and Miller, 2009). It might be axial planar to the easterly-trending folds. The foliations might also provide a sound temporal constraint because the northwest to westerly foliation (Type 4 of Žák et al., 2007) in the Tuolumne intrusive series affects all units, including the youngest and most central unit, the Johnson porphyry, whereas the northerly to north-northwesterly foliation (Zák's Type 3) affects all members of the suite except the Johnson granite porphyry (Žák et al., 2007). This observation must be tempered with the caveat that where they could observe the relative timing of the two foliations on the outcrop, the northwesterly fabric (their Type 4) postdated the more northerly fabric (their Type 3). The simplest explanations for the conflict might be that the northerly fabric was simply not recognized in the field, or possibly that the Johnson porphyry was not solid enough during the deformational event to record it, but was so by the second event. If this is correct, then the N-S fabric formed during the cooling of the Johnson porphyry, dated by U-Pb on zircons to be 85–84 Ma (Coleman et al., 2005); whereas the transverse foliation must be younger.

In detailed studies of the ~98 Ma Jackass Lakes pluton (Stern et al., 1981; McNulty et al., 1996), located just south of the Tuolumne intrusive series, Krueger (2005) and Pignotta et al. (2010) found folded dikes of the pluton with axial planes parallel to metamorphic foliation in wall rocks and enclaves. Pignotta et al. (2010) also documented that the dominant NW foliations, and steep lineations in the pluton are basically the same as those in the metavolcanic wall rocks, suggesting formation after pluton emplacement.

To the east of the Sierran syncline within the White-Inyo Mountains (Fig. 5) is a series of major folds including the White Mountain–Inyo anticlinorium (Ross, 1967; Morgan and Law, 1998), and, although there are many structural complications, such as faults and folds of different ages, two major sets of folds (Fig. 51) form a basin and dome interference pattern (Ramsay, 1967; Thiessen and Means, 1980). Within the area, careful and detailed field-based studies have documented several ages of folds, including upright and overturned NW-SE and NE-SW trending folds at scales from mountain-range size to cm (Nelson, 1966a, 1966b, 1971; Bateman, 1965a; Ross, 1965; Morgan and Law, 1998). Sedimentary rocks of the area were cut by a number of Middle Jurassic and Late Cretaceous plutons (Krauskopf, 1968; Crowder et al., 1973), but the relationship of folding to plutonism has remained controversial, with some workers arguing that the Jurassic plutons postdate folding (Morgan and Law, 1998); others that the Late Cretaceous bodies postdate folding, inflated during emplacement, and shouldered aside or lifted their wall rocks (Nelson and Sylvester, 1971; Sylvester et al., 1978b; Morgan et al., 1998, 2000; de Saint-Blanquat et al., 2001); and some suggesting that Cretaceous plutons were deformed, but not necessarily folded, after emplacement (Paterson et al., 1991). Additionally, Glazner and Miller (1997) proffered the idea that some of the Jurassic plutons formed giant load casts with marginal rim anticlines; Vines and Law (2000) suggested that space for the 164 Ma Santa Rita Flat pluton (Fig. 51), was initially created as a cavity opening along a hinge zone of a syncline

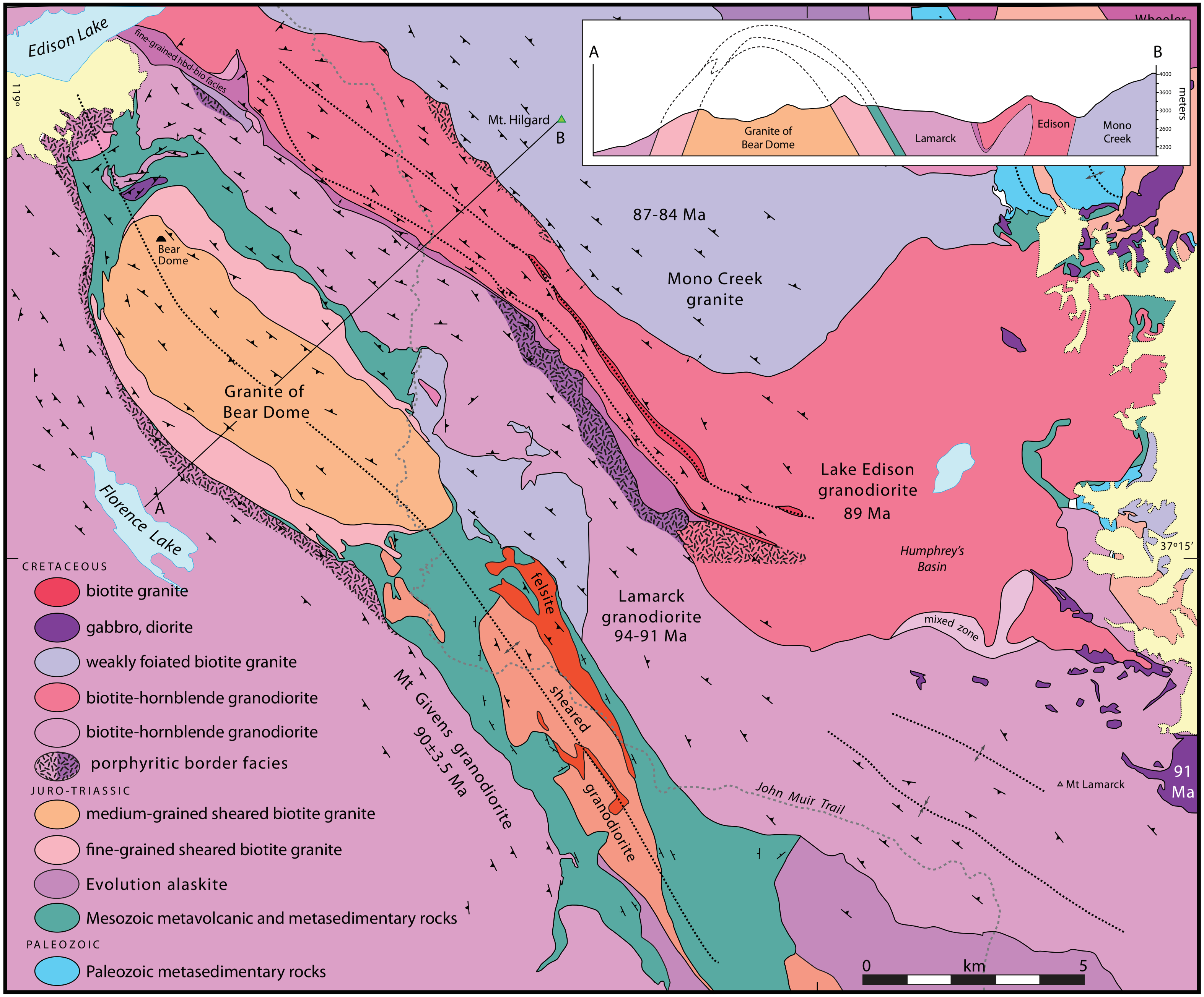


Figure 48. Sketch map showing the geology at the north end of the Goddard pendant with the folded Jurassic Granite of Bear Dome and other folds in Cretaceous plutons. Geology after Bateman (1965a, 1965b), Bateman and Moore (1965), and Lockwood and Lydon (1975).

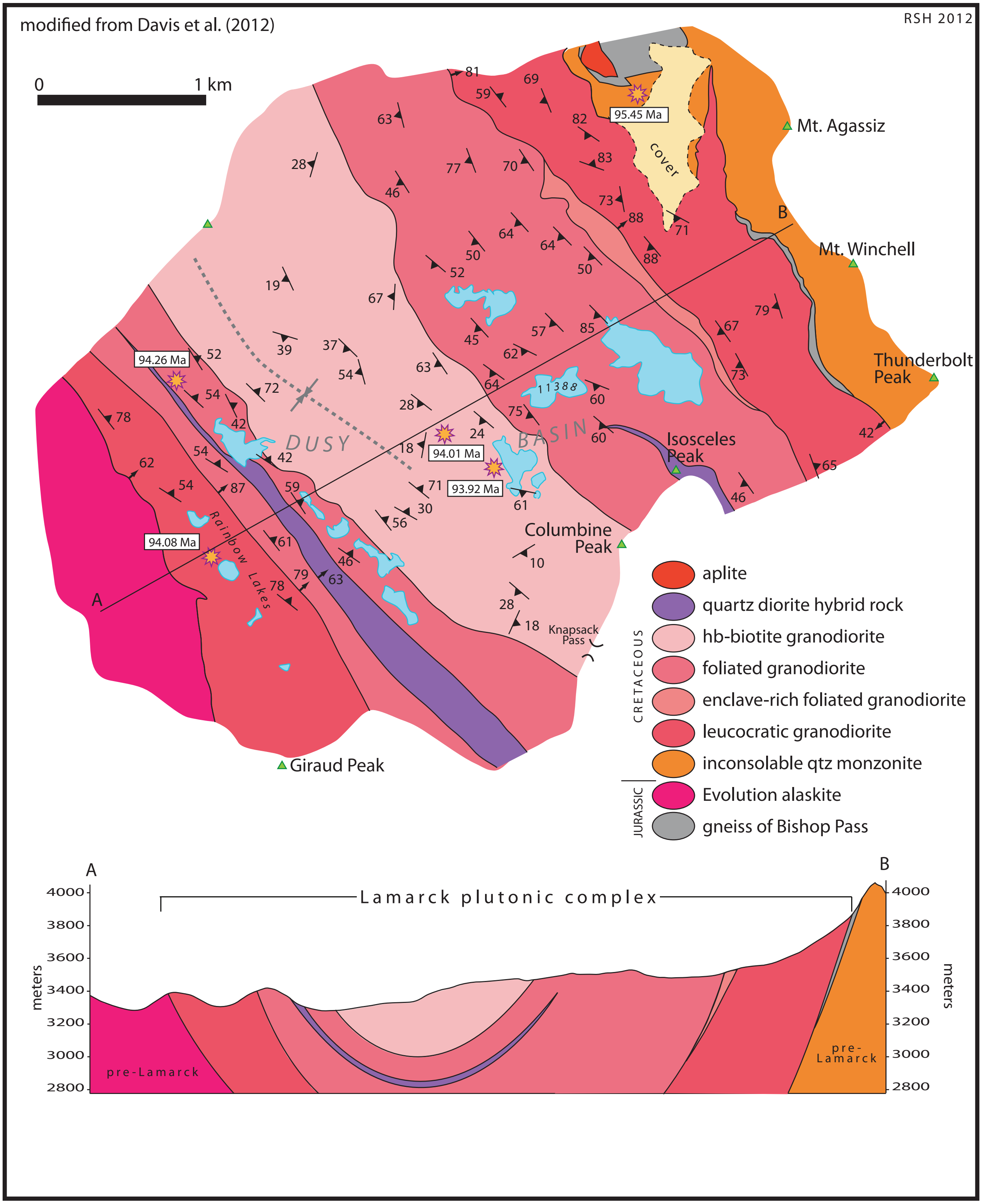


Figure 49. Geological sketch map from Davis et al. (2012) showing a detailed section across the Lamarck intrusive complex illustrating the folded nature of the body in Dusy Basin. Note the symmetry of units across the interpreted fold axis. This is a prime area to see that the cleavage is not axial planar, but a concordant, originally horizontal, fabric. This area is located just off the southeast corner of a previous figure (Fig. 47) and is a continuation of the prominent syncline in the Lamarck.

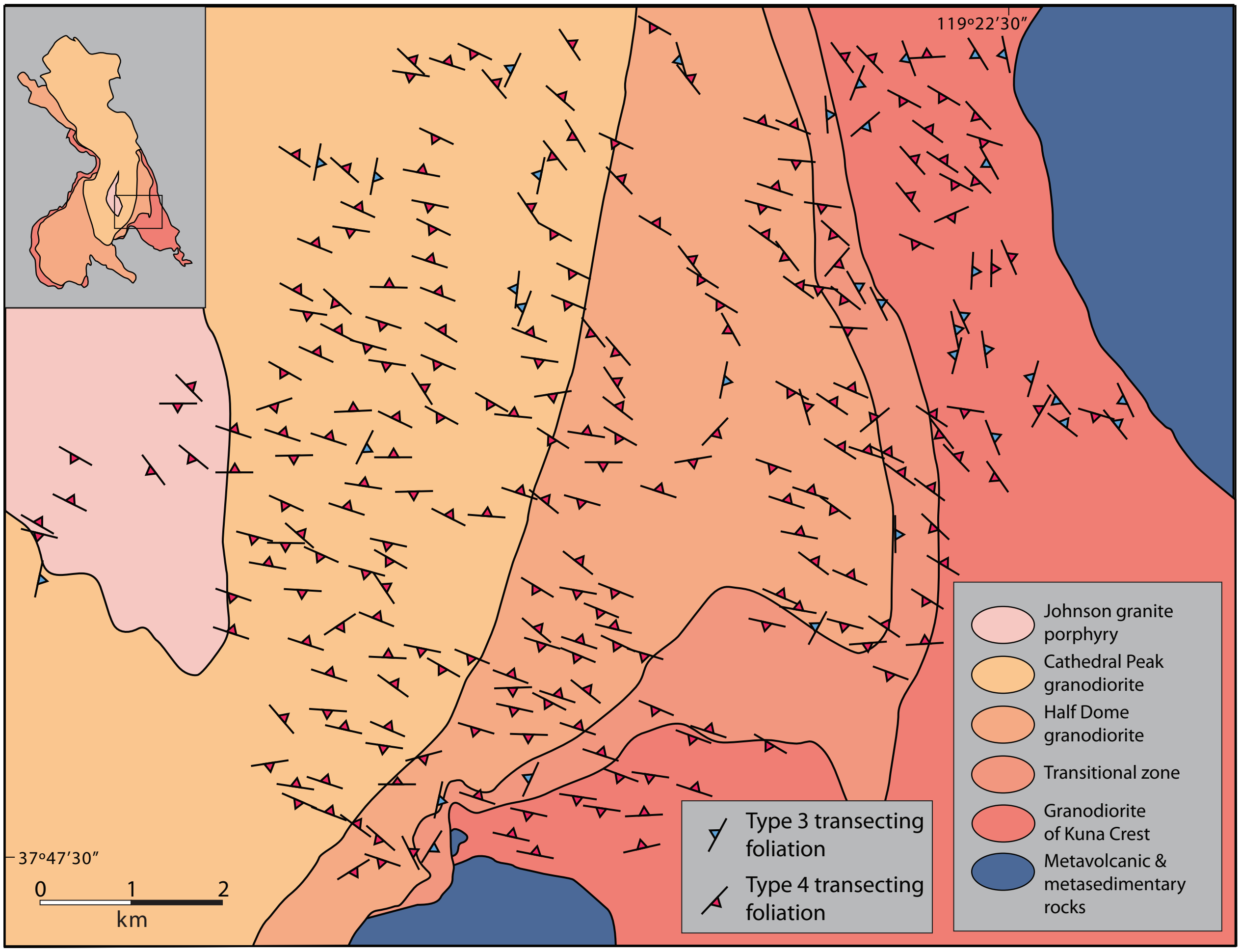


Figure 50. Sketch map illustrating two different transecting cleavages within the Tuolumne Intrusive series. These cleavages are clearly postmagmatic and are here interpreted to have been produced during two periods of folding, both of which are younger than the emplacement of the plutons. Figure modified from Žák et al. (2007).

augmented by upward doming of the plutonic roof; and Stein and Paterson (1996) theorized that a Jurassic compositionally zoned pluton in the range was emplaced by downward displacement and lateral ductile flow of wall rocks.

Figure 51 shows part of the polydeformed White-Inyo Range with its two major fold sets that together form a complex Type 1 interference pattern. Several folds are recumbently overturned (Ross, 1967). Note that most, but not all, of the Jurassic plutons have dominantly concordant contacts. That is, only one or two stratigraphic horizons sit along the plutonic contacts for many kilometers. Several plutons, such as the Beer Creek–Joshua Flat and the Marble Canyon bodies, occupy basins similar to those seen elsewhere in sedimentary units formed by refolding older folds. Given the degree of folding in the area, it is hard to imagine that these plutons could have exploited such a terrane after folding to create the lengthy concordant contacts. Additionally a close inspection of the northeast end of the Joshua Flat body (Fig. 51) clearly shows it wrapping around fold noses. The Marble Canyon body consists of many inwardly dipping sheets (Fig. 51), so is reasonably convincing as a refolded fold. The 83 Ma Papoose Flat pluton (Fig. 51) occupies the core of an anticline that Sylvester et al. (1978b) suggested represented an inflationary blister. However, close examination of the eastern end shows two E-SE trending extensions, that core anticlines separated by a syncline, which serve to suggest that this body is also folded. This is consistent with the detailed studies of Paterson et al. (1991), who suggested that there was significant regional deformation during and after emplacement of Cretaceous plutons in the area, and of Morgan et al. (1998), who used preexisting porphyroblast inclusion trails in the roof rocks to demonstrate that the pluton was initially a concordant sheet-like body. Additionally, quartz diorite sills (Fig. 51), interpreted to be of Cretaceous age (Nelson, 1971), are clearly folded and faulted along with their wall rocks.

All of these observations open the possibility that even the Cretaceous plutons of the region are folded and that their roofs and floors now have the same trend as the batholith and its septa. In fact, based on observations elsewhere (Hildebrand et al., 2010b), the contacts between plutons and wall rocks might,

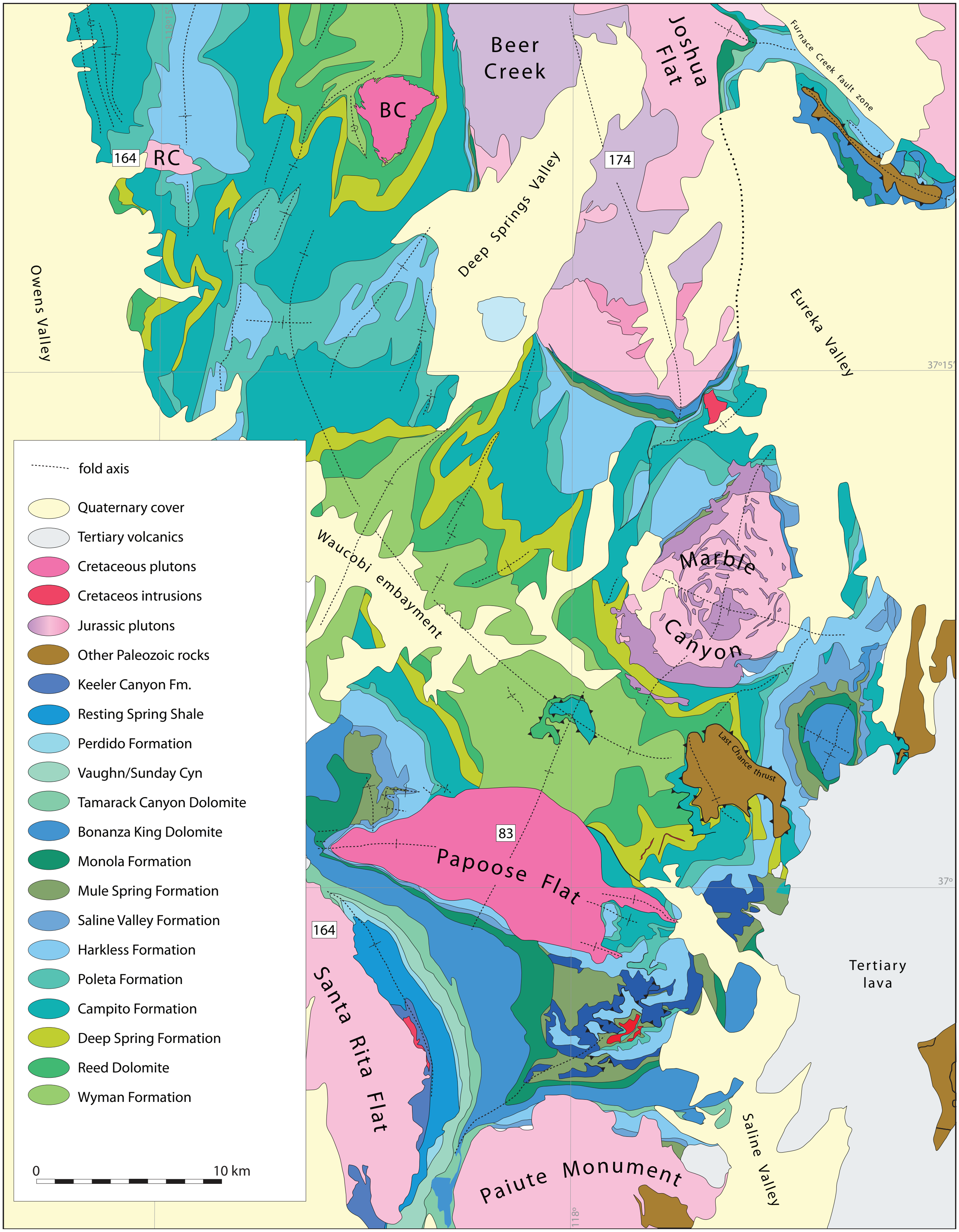

Beer Creek
Joshua Flat
Furnace Creek fault zone
BC
RC
164
174
Deep Springs Valley
Owens Valley
Eureka Valley
37°15'
Marble Canyon
Waucobi embayment
Last Chance thrust
83
Papoose Flat
37°
164
Santa Rita Flat
Tertiary lava
Saline Valley
Paiute Monument
118°
fold axis
Quaternary cover
Tertiary volcanics
Cretaceous plutons
Cretaceos intrusions
Jurassic plutons
Other Paleozoic rocks
Keeler Canyon Fm.
Resting Spring Shale
Perdido Formation
Vaughn/Sunday Cyn
Tamarack Canyon Dolomite
Bonanza King Dolomite
Monola Formation
Mule Spring Formation
Saline Valley Formation
Harkless Formation
Poleta Formation
Campito Formation
Deep Spring Formation
Reed Dolomite
Wyman Formation
0
10 km

Figure 51. Simplified geological map of the central White-Inyo ranges, California, showing the interference pattern created by the two periods of folding. Note that both Jurassic and Cretaceous plutons appear to have been folded as the plutonic contacts are nearly everywhere concordant with the wall rocks, which would be exceedingly difficult, if not impossible, to produce if the plutons intruded already folded rocks. The Marble Canyon pluton clearly occupies a structural basin indicating that it predates both periods of folding. The eastern margin of the Papoose Flat pluton is readily interpreted to be folded as its contact closely follows the folds of bedding. Map based on original mapping by Nelson (1966a, 1966b, 1971). BC—Birch Creek pluton; RC—Redding Canyon pluton (Coleman et al., 2003). Ages from Miller (1996), Chen (1977), and Coleman et al. (2003).

depending on the depth of emplacement, commonly have been horizontal, so that now many of the contacts between plutons and wall rocks represent tilted roofs and floors of tabular plutons (see also Hamilton, 1988a). Based on map patterns and foliations described earlier, as well as the relations just to the east in the White-Inyo Mountains, it is likely that the post–100 Ma Sierran Crest intrusions are folded as well.

Lending credence to the folding model for Sierran and White-Inyo plutons is the well-documented and doubly-folded composite Mount Stuart batholith, which is located within the High Cascades of Washington (Fig. 37) and contains plutons as young as 91 Ma (Matzel et al., 2006; Paterson and Miller, 1998). Similarly, within the Coast plutonic complex of British Columbia, plutons as young as 84 Ma (Figs. 34 and 35) appear to be folded along with slightly older folded bodies in the age range 104 to 94 Ma (Brown et al., 2000; Brown and McClelland, 2000).

An implication of the folded hypothesis for the Sierra Nevada is that many plutons exposed along the eastern margin, and originally suggested to have been composite dike-filled bodies, such as the McDoogle (Mahan et al., 2003) and Jackass Lakes (McNulty et al., 1996), were possibly emplaced as sill complexes rather than dikes. Also implied in the hypothesis, and supported by mapped relations in the Triple Divide Peak area (Moore and Sisson, 1987; Moore, 1981), where Independence dikes appear to be folded along with plutons and framework rocks (Fig. 52), is that the main swarm of dikes may have been emplaced as sills, rather than dikes as previously suggested (Moore and Hopson, 1961; Moore, 1963).

In general, the preservation of only small amounts of Cretaceous cover sitting unconformably on older Mesozoic and Paleozoic rocks throughout the Sierran batholith, suggests to me that many of the plutons had their roofs close to the contact of the volcanic cover with its Jurassic basement. During subsequent uplift, the less resistant volcanics were eroded leaving the more resistant plutonics and their metamorphic wall rocks. The Minarets caldera of the Ritter Range pendant (Fiske and Tobisch, 1994) is probably preserved because the core was down dropped along its ring fracture faults.

If the plutons are folded, then the age of the main phase of deformation must be younger than the youngest folded rock in the region, which is ~83 Ma in the White-Inyos. As discussed earlier, the two youngest foliations in complexes such as the 95–84 Ma Tuolumne intrusive series cut across contacts suggesting deformation after emplacement (Bateman et al., 1983b; Žák and Patterson, 2005; Žák et al., 2007), as do deformed dikes emanating from younger plutons, such as those related to the 92 Ma Lamarck granodiorite (Coleman et al., 2005). If plutons of the Sierran Crest magmatic event, the youngest magmatism of the Sierran batholith, are folded, then the deformation would appear to be younger than ~85–83 Ma, making it most likely Laramide in age.

Data from the southern Sierran batholith in the eastern Tehachapi Mountains support this conclusion. There, probable Campanian–Maastrichtian sedimentary rocks of the Witnet Formation, known to sit unconformably on 92 Ma Sierran granodiorite (Fig. 45), were overthrust and folded, even locally overturned, along northward-vergent thrusts carrying Sierran granitoid rocks prior to the Miocene (Lechler and Niemi, 2011; Wood, 1997). This suggests that those folds and thrusts were formed during the Late Cretaceous Laramide orogeny and that the cross folds of the Sierra were formed at that time.

For the most part, paleomagnetic poles of plutonic rocks ranging in age from 100 to 83 Ma within the Sierra Nevada form a tight array and if taken at face value would seemingly preclude postemplacement folding (Frei et al., 1984; Frei, 1986; Hillhouse and Groomé, 2011), but as 100 Ma volcanic rocks are clearly folded, I suspect that the paleomagnetic results reflect younger resetting or re-equilibration due to elevated heat flow from continued intrusion until just before 80 Ma (Dumitru, 1990). If the poles set in at near 80 Ma, it would preclude large-scale latitudinal motion of the Sierran block with respect to the Great Basin region afterwards but not before.

Doubling of Cordilleran Batholiths in the Canadian Sector

It has long been recognized (Monger et al., 1972, 1982) that there are two parallel belts of Cordilleran-type batholiths within the Canadian sector: the Omineca belt, located in the east and the Coast plutonic complex, located along the Pacific Ocean (Figs. 5 and 22). Monger et al. (1982) attributed the two belts to docking, or collision, of their two superterranes, Insular and Intermontane, with North America. Here I adhere to the idea that such magmatism results from subduction and that the two belts are parts of continental arcs. In the generally accepted Cordilleran paradigm, plutons of the Omineca belt intrude North American crust and resulted from eastwardly directed thrusting, but here I argue that they resulted from westerly-directed subduction of North America beneath the Rubian ribbon continent. Whatever model one chooses, there must be a major fault that lies somewhere within the Canadian Cordillera along which the two batholithic belts were doubled. However, as we have seen, nearly every terrane within the Canadian sector was joined to adjacent blocks before the 125–80 Ma magmatism of the Cordilleran batholiths. The only plausible location for such a fault, which

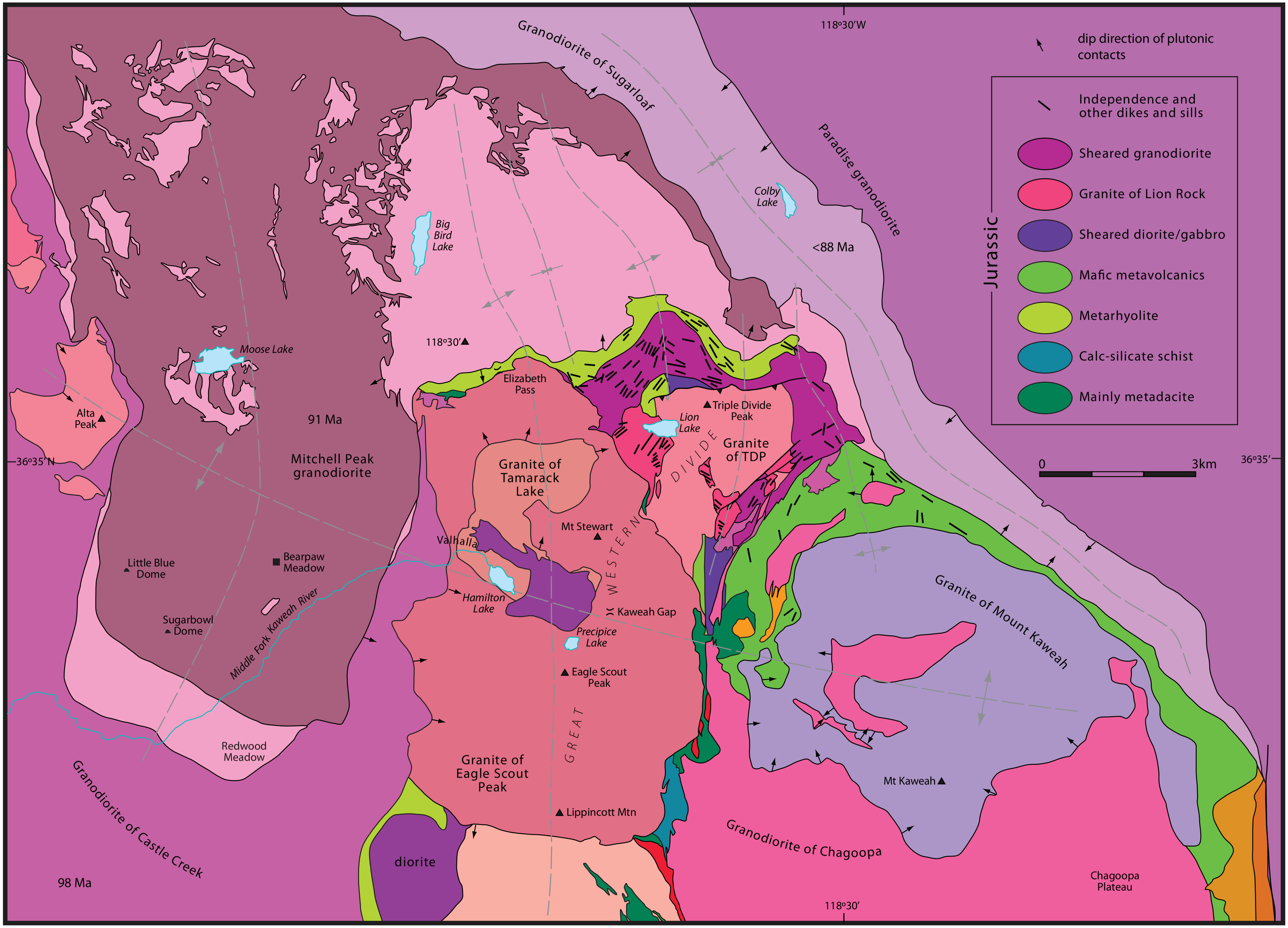


Figure 52. Geological sketch map of part of the Sierra Nevada batholith in Sequoia National Park illustrating the stacked nature of folded sill-like plutons. Note the change in strike of sills on opposing limbs of folds in the Triple Divide Peak area. Based on mapping by Moore and Sisson (1987) and Sisson and Moore (1994).

must lie between the two batholithic terranes, is along the eastern boundary of the Cache Creek terrane, bounded on that side by Cretaceous and Tertiary dextral strike-slip and oblique-slip faults (Wheeler and McFeely, 1991; Gabrielse, 1985; Struik et al., 2001). This fault would have at least 1500 km of separation and be one of the largest faults in the entire Cordillera. It could have been active from the Aptian (Sevier collision) to the Eocene, but its age is poorly constrained.

Just to the west of the proposed strike-slip fault, originally hypothesized to exist on the basis of paleomagnetic data and called the Intra-Quesnellia fault by Irving et al. (1995, 1996), lies the Sustut basin, which is a linear basin that sits on Stikinia and Cache Creek terranes and that parallels the eastern contact of the Cache Creek terrane, where the proposed fault would lie (Fig. 5). The basin, which contains more than 2000 m of coarse terrigenous clastics ranging in age from Aptian–Albian to Campanian (Evenchick and Thorkelson, 2005; Evenchick et al., 2007), seems out of place in the middle of the Cordilleran collage, but it logically can be explained to have formed along a bend or splay of the fault. Similarly, the 89 ± 2 Ma Table Mountain volcanic suite and the 85 ± 5 Surprise Lake batholith, both of which occur in the northern outcrop belt of Cache Creek terrane (Mihalynuk et al., 1992), seem to be out of place.

Within the southern Cordillera and spanning the British Columbia–Washington border are several small terranes of different ages and origin, such as the Chilliwack, Bridge River, Easton, Cadwallader-Tyaughton-Methow, and many more preserved only as structural slices (Monger and Struik, 2006) or onlap successions (MacLaurin et al., 2011). They haven't been described here because they are only peripheral to our story, but as they are caught between southern Wrangellia and Stikinia, they do bear on the assembly of the westernmost terranes. The slices are variously interpreted to represent bits of oceanic crust, open-ocean cherts, fore-arc basins, and blueschists of varying ages ranging from Paleozoic to Mesozoic (Monger et al., 1982, 1994; Umhoefer et al., 2002). Farther north the Wrangellia-Stikinia/Yukon Tanana contact is variously considered to be Jurassic or Cretaceous, but most workers agree that the Gravina-Dezadeash-Nutzotin belt, which represents a narrow basin developed between the two blocks, was closed by ~100 Ma (Haeussler, 1992; Rubin et al., 1990; Journeay and Friedman, 1993; McClelland and Mattinson, 2000). Additionally, paleomagmetic data (Fig. 53) indicate the Wrangellia and Stikinia were never very far apart latitudinally (Kent and Irving, 2010). Thus, if the basin was narrow, it is difficult to understand how the various oceanic and fore-arc blocks might have been incorporated between Insular and Intermontane superterranes. One compelling solution to the conundrum was presented by Monger et al. (1994), who suggested that there was a period of sinistral displacement on an intra-arc fault that transported the northerly Coast plutonic complex southward to double the width of the Coast plutonic complex in the south, which would explain its exceptional width. This migration overlapped and trapped fore-arc rocks previously outboard of the more southerly parts of the arc. This model was subsequently utilized by Gehrels et al. (2009) to explain doubling of the Coast plutonic complex and closing of the Gravina-Nuzotzin basin by ~110–100 Ma. Irrespective of how this is resolved, it is clear that the Insular and Intermontane

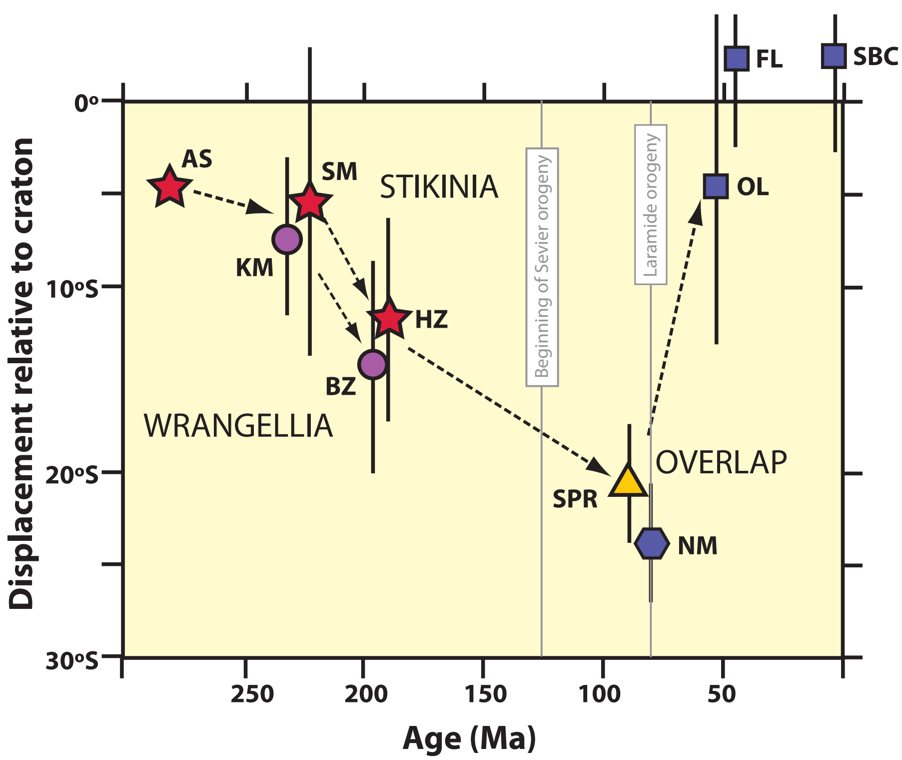


Figure 53. Latitudinal displacements with 95% error bars of selected formations of southern Wrangellia and Stikinia with respect to North America. Note that relative to North America the Rubian ribbon continent migrated south until 80–75 Ma when its relative displacement reversed to dextral. This means that after initial collision during the Sevier orogeny at ~125 Ma, Rubia migrated southward, then, after the Laramide event, migrated northward relative to cratonic North America. as—Permian Asitka Group; Triassic-Jurassic units: km—Karmutsen lavas (~225 Ma); sm—Savage Mountain (~210 Ma); hz—Hazleton Group (~195 Ma); bz—Bonanza arc (195 Ma); Cretaceous units: spr—Silverquick–Powell Creek; nm—Nanaimo Group of Vancouver Island; Cenozoic units: fl—Flores volcanics of Vancouver Island; ol—Ootsa volcanics of central British Columbia; sbc—late Neogene basalts of southern British Columbia. Modified from Kent and Irving (2010).

superterranes were joined by 100 Ma, completing the amalgamation of the Rubian ribbon continent.

The Laramide Event: ~80–75 Ma Deformation and Metamorphism

The ~80–75 Ma deformation and metamorphism that occurs throughout western North America is generally included within the Laramide event. Several scientists, myself included (Armstrong, 1968; Perry and Schmidt, 1988; D.M. Miller et al., 1992; Hildebrand, 2009), restricted the term Laramide structure, or orogeny, to the thick-skinned belt of the Colorado Plateau region, but deformation of that age occurs from South America to Alaska, and it appears reasonable to treat it all as the same event. Drewes (1978, 1991) used the term Cordilleran orogenic belt to refer to the entire belt of Jurassic to Eocene deformation in both North and South America, but his work centered on the Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary sector of the orogen from California to Texas. Hildebrand (2009) used the term Cordilleran orogeny for the Lower Cretaceous–early Tertiary deformation throughout the orogen from Alaska to southern Mexico and perhaps beyond. No name will be satisfactory to everyone, and there are obvious merits to the historical precedents, so that the terms, Laramide and Cordilleran should be retained. Here I use the term Laramide event to refer to all of the Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary deformation and metamorphism. Overall, it includes a variety of deformational features ranging in age from Late Cretaceous to Eocene and includes nappes in the Mojave-Sonora region, thick-skinned basement-involved thrusts and development of localized basins superposed upon the more extensive linear foredeep in the Great Basin sector, thin-skinned thrusting in the Canadian sector, eastern Mexico, Central America, and northern South America, and some folds in the Sierra Nevada region. Used in this manner it clearly separates this event from the earlier Sevier event in the Great Basin segment, and, as rocks unequivocally part of North America located within the Canadian and Sonoran sectors are largely unaffected by the older deformation, there should be little confusion. However, as it was locally ongoing, all of the Cretaceous–Tertiary deformation can be included together in the Cordilleran orogeny.

The classic area of Laramide deformation is located in the Great Basin sector of the orogen, bounded on the north by the Lewis and Clark lineament, and on the south by the Phoenix fault (Fig. 8). There, the deformation is dominated by thick-skinned thrusts that involve cratonic basement of North America (Grose, 1974; Smithson et al., 1979; Brewer et al., 1982; Rodgers, 1987; Hamilton, 1988b). The Sierran-White-Inyo block is generally considered to not have obvious Laramide deformation, but based on the analysis presented earlier, I suggest that it has post–85 Ma folds, and so was deformed during the Laramide event. North of the Lewis and Clark lineament, within the Canadian sector, Laramide deformation is dominated by thin-skinned thrusts of the Rocky Mountain fold-thrust belt; whereas to the south of the Phoenix fault as described earlier, deformation is highly variable, consisting of thick-skinned deformation involving basement in the Mojave–western Sonora region, basement-involved thrusts and metamorphism up to amphibolite grade in the Maria fold-thrust belt, and thin-skinned deformation in central-southern Mexico. In Central America and northern South America, deformation involved the obvious collision and accretion of the Great Arc of the Caribbean and its previously accreted oceanic plateau.

Ever since Coney and Reynolds (1977) summarized and interpreted radiometric data from California and southern Arizona—which suggested to them that arc magmatism swept inboard 1000 km at 80 Ma and then back again at ~45 Ma due to progressive slab shallowing followed by steepening—most models have suggested that the Laramide event was connected in some manner to shallowly dipping subduction beneath North America (Coney, 1976; Dickinson and Snyder, 1978; Bird, 1988; Hamilton, 1988a; Dumitru et al., 1991; Saleeby, 2003; Grove et al., 2003b; Jacobson et al., 2011). However, it appears that the trend of Laramide deformation and magmatism in southwestern North America has a trend much closer to E-W than N-S (Fig. 8), which means that Coney and Reynolds (1977) used data collected parallel to, or nearly along, strike of the belt rather than across it (Glazner and Supplee, 1982). Thus, it is not surprising that when plotted on distance-age plots, they form near-horizontal arrays.

Within convergent margins, the process of subduction itself—which some workers link to upper-plate compressional deformation (Monger and Nokleberg, 1996; Hutton, 1997; DeCelles, 2004; DeCelles and Coogan, 2006; DeCelles et al., 2009) despite considerable evidence to the contrary in the form of uncompressed fore-arc basins and regions (von Huene, 1984; Loveless et al., 2005); the low-standing, neutral to extensional nature of nearly every arc (Hamilton, 1981, 1988a, 2007; Hildebrand and Bowring, 1984; Hildebrand, 2009); and the dominant process of slab rollback—as dense oceanic plates sink vertically into the mantle (Elsasser, 1971; Karig, 1971; Molnar and Atwater, 1978; Garfunkel et al., 1986; Hamilton, 1985, 2007; Schellart et al., 2006; Clark et al., 2008)—cannot produce the kind of deformation observed or its extent. For example, how could sinking oceanic crust transmit enough force to move and lift the Belt-Purcell allochthons, some 450 × 200 × 25 km up and over the entire passive margin and out over Cretaceous rocks of the foredeep?

Additionally, as pointed out by others (Maxson and Tikoff, 1996; English et al., 2003), such upper-plate deformation requires the complete erosion of mantle lithosphere to transmit compressive stresses, yet isotopic studies of Cenozoic mantle xenoliths suggest its continued presence (Farmer et al., 1989; Livaccari and Perry, 1993; Lee et al., 2000, 2001). Saleeby (2003) recognized this problem so developed a segmented model in which only a narrow region of the subducting plate was shallow; however, the deformation is far more widespread, extending from South America to Alaska, than predicted by his model.

Alternatively, and shown to be critical to generating flat-slab subduction by Gutscher et al. (2000), Laramide deformation was hypothesized to have been caused by the collision of a high-standing oceanic plateau with the North American continent (Livaccari et al., 1981; Henderson et al., 1984; Saleeby, 2003). Based on ideas of Barth and Schneiderman (1996), the most recent model involves slightly different age collisions of hypothetical conjugates to the Hess and Shatsky rises (Liu et al., 2010), now located in the NW Pacific region. In the recent models the plateaus were mostly to entirely subducted, leaving little or no material behind, which makes the models difficult to test. However, there are several such collisions taking place elsewhere today so it is possible to study the effects of plateau collisions based on actual observations.

The most spectacular example of an impinging oceanic plateau occurs in the Solomon Islands of the SW Pacific. There, Pliocene collision of the Solomon arc with the extensive and 33-km-thick Ontong-Java plateau—a basaltic plateau formed during the Mesozoic, covered with at least 1000 m of pelagic sediments, and that sits on Pacific oceanic crust—apparently led to initiation of a new NE-dipping subduction zone along what is now the Woodlark basin (Hamilton, 1979, and references therein). The basin contains oceanic plateaux and a subducting spreading ridge. Geophysical studies (Miura et al., 2004; Phinney et al., 2004) demonstrated that during the collision only the upper frontal part of the plateau was detached, imbricated, and accreted to the leading edge of the Soloman arc within the Malaita accretionary complex (Hughes, 2004), while the lower and main bulk of the plateau continues to be subducted (Phinney et al., 2004; Mann and Taira, 2004; Taira et al., 2004). This model was substantiated by Hf-Nd-Pb isotopic data that revealed an old Pacific and Ontong Java component to arc magmatism in the Solomon arc (Schuth et al., 2009). Perhaps surprising for those who favor large-scale, extensive, upper-plate deformation related to plateau subduction, a detailed study of the Central Solomon intra-arc basin, active throughout the period of plateau accretion, shows only limited folding and faulting (Cowley et al., 2004). Only rollback can account for the subduction of such a thick plateau.

In a review of the effects of six different collisions along the western Americas, von Huene and Ranero (2009) showed that, although the arrival of thick blocks such as the Yukutat block (Perry et al., 2009; Worthington et al., 2012), an oceanic plateau, in southeastern Alaska can locally create high mountains and strong deformational features, the dominant processes related to collision of buoyant, high-standing basaltic areas within oceanic tracts are (1) complete subduction of the oceanic plate even where it has high relief, (2) localized and short-lived uplift of the upper plate, and (3) local subduction erosion of the accretionary prism. They concluded that impingement of high-standing oceanic features generally has low interplate friction, create upper-plate relief that is ephemeral, and that in order to create high coastal mountains, there must be long-lasting subduction of very extensive relief in one area, such as occurs where the Cocos Ridge is currently being subducted beneath Central America. This effectively rules out areas with strongly oblique convergence.

A recent study of subduction beneath the Trans-Mexican volcanic arc demonstrated that subduction becomes progressively flatter eastward until it appears to directly underlie the crust nearly 250 km inboard of the Guerrero terrane, thus explaining the acute divergence of arc magmatism from the orientation of the Middle American trench (Pardo and Suárez, 1995; Pérez-Campos et al., 2008). While there is apparently some interplay between the subducting plate and the North American crust as detected by the global positioning system (Payero et al., 2008), there doesn't seem to be deformation similar to that of the Laramide event or exceptionally thick crust. The flat subduction does lead to a wide zone of Quaternary magmatism (Blatter et al., 2007), and when combined with the observations that slab-derived, subducted water appears in both the asthenospheric wedge and resultant volcanic rocks (Jödicke et al., 2006; Johnson et al., 2009; Chen and Clayton, 2009), they suggest that flat slabs are able to transport volatiles well inboard of the normal arc-trench distance and still produce copious quantities of arc magmatism. Similarly, the flat-slab subduction of the Yukutat oceanic plateau, beneath North America in southeastern Alaska, has produced copious magmatism to form spectacular stratocones and shield volcanoes (Neal et al., 2001; Richter et al., 1995, 2006; Trop et al., 2012). Thus, even if a flat-slab model for the Great Basin was viable, there seems no obvious reason for the lack of subduction-related magmas there during the Laramide event.

Laramide Collision along the Orogen

The Laramide event occurred nearly synchronously over the length of the orogen as deduced from the age of thrusting and development of related orogenic foredeeps, although difficulties in accurately dating the thrusting from area to area and minor irregularities in the shape of the margin complicate the story. Based on the similarity in deformational ages, the collision between Rubia and North America must have been nearly orthogonal. This strongly suggests that the Rubian ribbon continent was one entity at that time.

In Alaska, rocks of the Valenginian–Cenomanian Kahiltna basin (Fig. 38) were thrust northward at ~74 Ma, coincident with development of the Campanian–Maastrichtian Cantwell basin, a thrust-top basin formed during the thrusting (Ridgway et al., 2002; Trop and Ridgway, 2007). Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary northward-vergent thrust and folds deformed Early Cretaceous features in northern Alaska (Moore et al., 1997).

In the Canadian segment, rocks of the North American continental terrace were separated from their basement along a detachment located within Cambrian shales, folded, and thrust eastward to form the Rocky Mountain fold-thrust belt (Figs. 5 and 32) during the Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary (Price and Mountjoy, 1970; Price, 1981; Price and Fermor, 1985; Fermor and Moffat, 1992). A thick clastic wedge of Campanian–Paleocene age developed to the east in the foreland basin during this deformation (Larson et al., 2006; Ross et al., 2005).

Thrusting was apparently ongoing from Sevier to Laramide time within the North American margin of the Great Basin sector, but it was much subdued (for example, DeCelles and Coogan, 2006; Yonkee and Weill, 2011). Intense deformation and metamorphism occurred within the hinterland region between 85 and 75 Ma (Camilleri et al., 1997; McGrew et al., 2000) and the classic thick-skinned deformation of the Colorado Plateau region started during the Maastrichtian (Dickinson et al., 1988; Lawton, 2008).

A continuous Late Cretaceous–Paleocene foreland fold-thrust belt and related foredeep (Fig. 5) occur throughout north-central and eastern Mexico just west of the Gulf of Mexico (Eguiliz de Antuñano et al., 2000). They formed during the accretion of the Guerrero superterrane (Tardy et al., 1994; Centeno-Garcia et al., 2008, 2011), the south-central part of Rubia. The western margin of Oaxaquia and Mixteca were deformed in the Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary in a dominantly east-vergent fold-thrust belt (Suter, 1984, 1987; Hennings, 1994; Fitz-Díaz et al., 2012) and the Tampico-Misantla foredeep developed in front of the advancing thrusts (Busch and Gavela, 1978). To the south is the Zongolica fold-thrust belt, which involved thrusting of deeper-water sedimentary rocks eastward over the reefal carbonate-dominated Cordoba platform during the Santonian–Campanian (Nieto-Samaniego et al., 2006).

In the Cuicateco terrane of southern Mexico, Maastrichtian schists, greenstones, gabbros, and serpentinites were thrust eastward over red beds of the Maya terrane during the latest Cretaceous–Paleocene (Pérez-Gutiérrez et al., 2009). At the southern end of the Maya block, a west-facing carbonate-dominated platform sitting on basement of the Maya block was drowned during the uppermost Campanian, buried by orogenic flysch during the Maastrichtian–Danian (Fourcade et al., 1994), and overthrust by ultramafic nappes. Rocks of the lower-plate crystalline basement were metamorphosed to eclogite at 76 Ma, which implies that part of the North America margin was subducted to greater than 60 km depth at about that time and exhumed to amphibolite grade a million years later (Martens et al., 2012), presumably by slab failure.

Even farther south in the rotated Chortis block, Rogers et al. (2007) documented a Late Cretaceous belt of southeast-dipping imbricate thrusts, which they interpret to represent the accretion of the Caribbean arc system to the Chortis block (see also, Pindell et al., 2005; Pindell and Kennan, 2009; Ratschbacher et al., 2009). The arc-bearing block (Fig. 54) continues through its diachronous collision zone with Bahamian Bank of North America represented on Cuba and Hispaniola, through the Virgin Islands (Schrecengost, 2010) to its still active Antillian segment before reaching northern South America, where it was diachronously deformed along the coastline from west to east (Ostos et al., 2005). That the Antillean arc is part of the Great Arc is supported by the presence of Jurassic oceanic basement and chert at La Desirade (Mattinson et al., 2008; Montgomery and Kerr, 2009). In Ecuador and Colombia, the arc collided with the western margin of South America above a westward-dipping subduction zone during the Campanian–Maastrichtian and was followed by eastward subduction of Pacific oceanic lithosphere (Jaillard et al., 2004; Luzieux et al., 2006; Vallejo et al., 2009; Altamira-Areyán, 2009). Thus, the Great Arc was also part of the Rubian ribbon continent (Fig. 55).

Overall, the Laramide orogeny was more or less synchronous from Alaska to northern South America, which effectively rules out flat-slab subduction or plateau subduction as its cause. Furthermore, in nearly all locations it can be demonstrated that North America was the lower plate in a collision with an arc-bearing block, interpreted here to be the Rubian ribbon continent. Therefore, models that treat the thick-skinned deformation in the Great Basin segment in isolation without accounting for the complete extent of the contemporaneous deformation (Saleeby, 2003; Liu et al., 2010; Jones et al., 2011) aren't likely to be successful.

Instead, it appears as though a collisional model, in which the Rubian ribbon continent collided with the western margin of the Americas, best fits the data. This ribbon continent included all the previously amalgamated terranes from Alaska to South America, including the Guerrero composite terrane and the Great Arc of the Caribbean. Plate motion reconstructions show that during this period there was a strong northerly component to the motions of the plates within the Pacific basin (Doubrovine and Tarduno, 2008).

During and following collision, subduction beneath the Franciscan and related accretionary complexes, such as the Chugach, stalled, the slab failed, a pulse of slab-failure magmatism rose into the collisional zone, Franciscan high-grade rocks were rapidly exhumed, and northward transpression drove a mass of previously amalgamated terranes within Rubia northward, where they impinged on cratonic North America to form the Rocky Mountain fold-thrust belt. This scenario is similar in many respects to those proposed by Maxson and Tikoff (1996) and Johnston (2001). We next explore some of the consequences of the Laramide collision.

Cretaceous–Early Tertiary Slab-Failure Magmatism

The distribution of Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary magmatism in the Southwest was treated by Coney and Reynolds (1977), but they assumed that the continental margin was oriented more or less N-S, and so developed a model where magmatism, derived from an eastwardly-dipping slab, swept inboard starting at 120 Ma then outboard again at 40 Ma. However, as we have seen, based on deformation and magmatism, this part of the margin is oriented today more or less E-W and faces south, which means that magmatism was more or less synchronous across the region during the period 80–60 Ma. This belt includes the so-called Laramide magmatism of southern Arizona and New Mexico, the post–80 Ma adakitic-alkaline plutons of the Mojave area, and the linear belt of 76–55 Ma plutons that continue southward through much of western Mexico (Damon et al., 1983; Zimmermann et al., 1988; Titley and Anthony, 1989; Barton

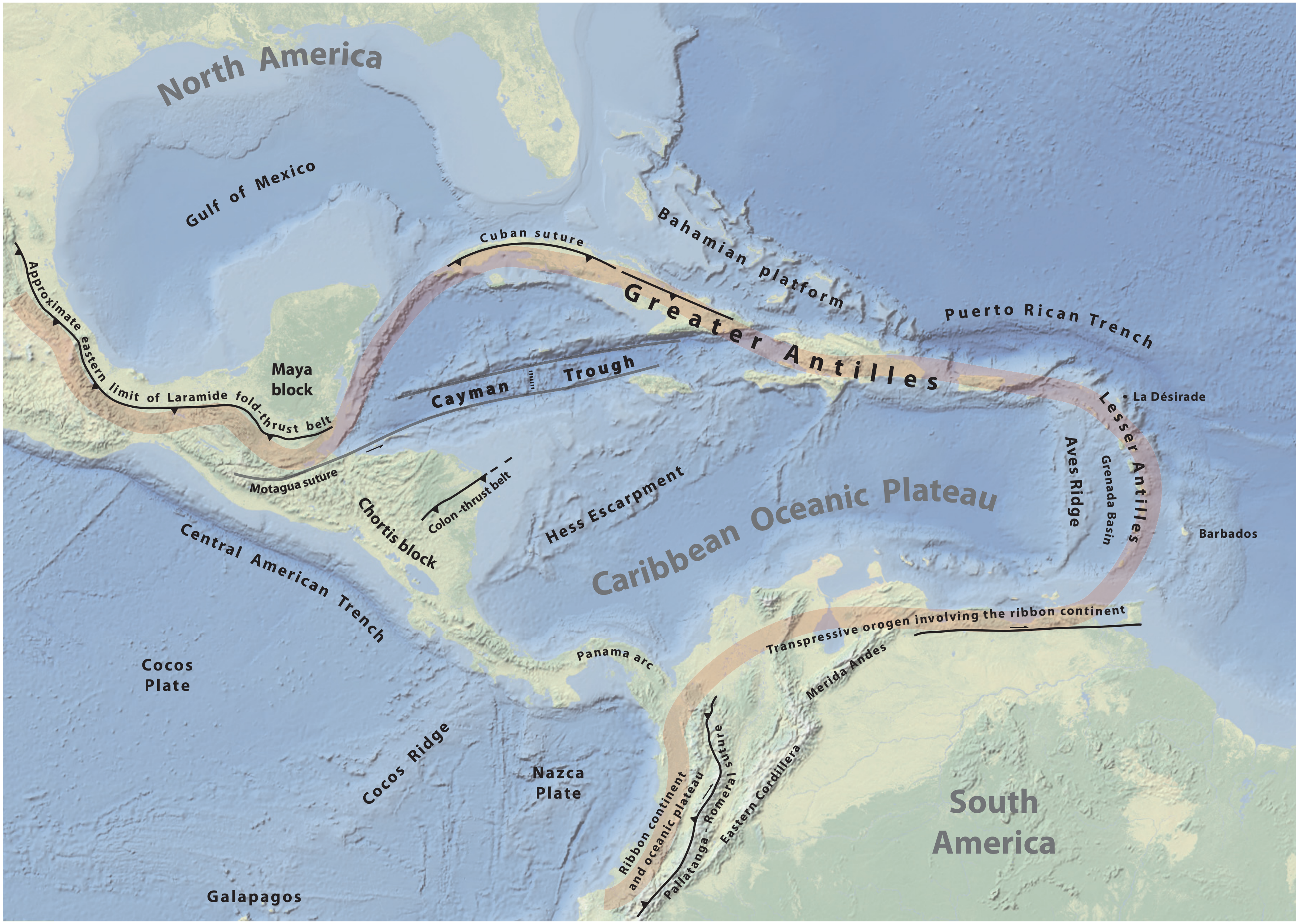


Figure 54. Shaded relief map of the Caribbean area showing approximate distribution of Great Arc rocks (gray band) and other features as mentioned in text.

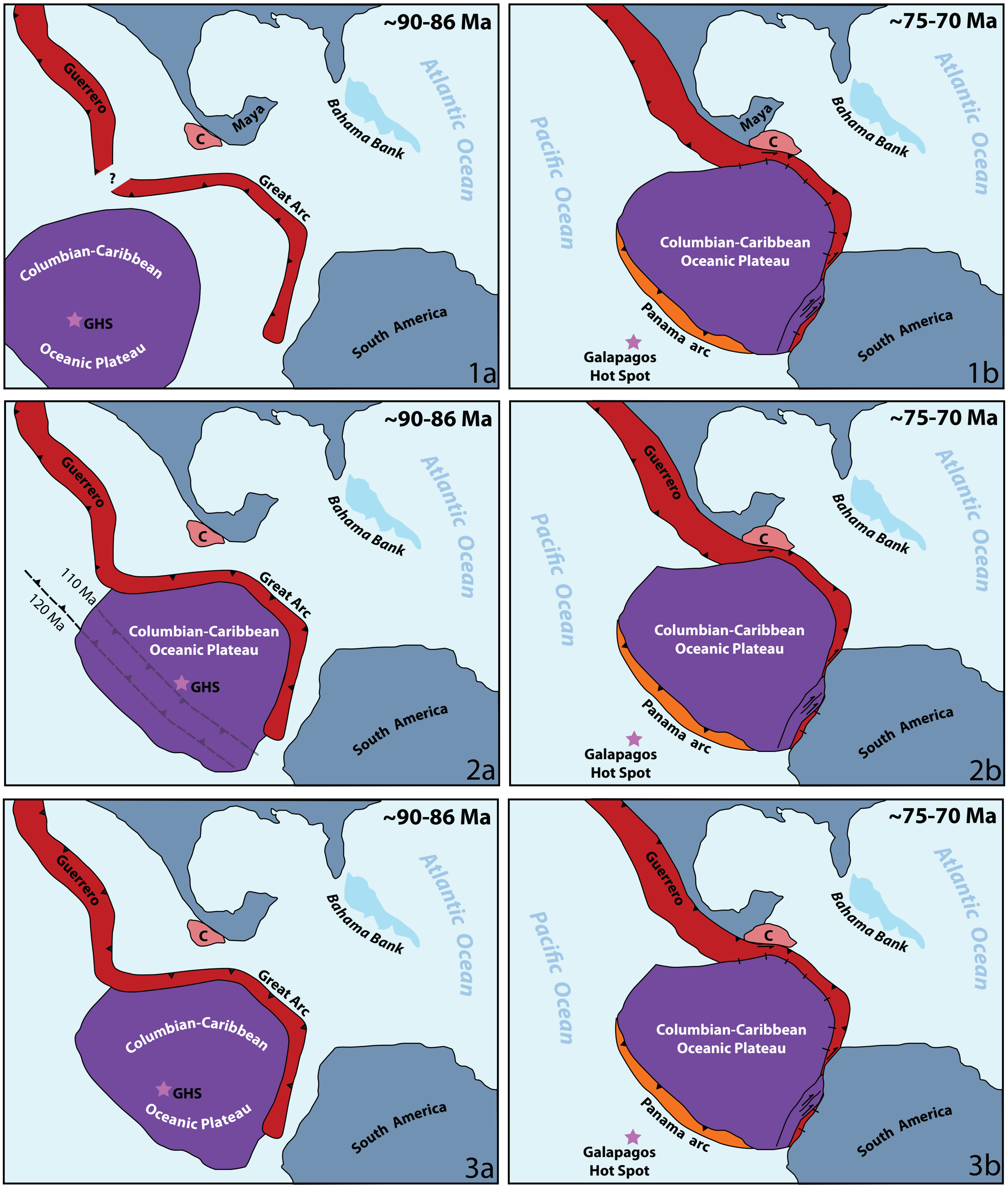


Figure 55. Three different models for the development of the Caribbean Sea. In (1), eastward-dipping subduction beneath the Great Arc leads to collision of the Columbian-Caribbean Oceanic Plateau (CCOP) and subduction reversal beneath the arc (Burke, 1988; Rogers et al., 2007; Altamira-Areyán, 2009), which then migrate together between North and South America into the Atlantic. In (2), the collision between the arc and CCOP takes place between 120 and 110 Ma and subduction flipped at that time (Pindell et al., 2005). The main problem with both (1) and (2) is that subduction beneath the Guerrero arc-bearing superterrane is eastwardly-dipping following collision with the CCOP, but in Mexico the superterrane was the upper plate above a westward-dipping subduction zone during the Laramide event, which would require an additional flip in subduction polarity. In (3), the model preferred here, subduction was always westward-dipping beneath the Guerrero superterrane and the Great Arc, which in part was built on the eastern margin of the CCOP; thus the arc didn't reverse its subduction polarity.

et al., 1995; McDowell et al., 2001; Henry et al., 2003; Valencia-Moreno et al., 2006, 2007; Ramos-Velázquez et al., 2008).

Large numbers of porphyry copper deposits occur in the Sonoran segment and along with their plutonic sources formed between ~75 and 55 Ma (Titley and Anthony, 1989; Titley, 1982; Damon et al., 1983; Barton et al., 1995; Barra et al., 2005; Valencia-Moreno et al., 2006, 2007). Many of the intrusions are not accurately dated by zircons, so their precise ages are not well known; nevertheless, the 65 ± 10 Ma age suggested to Hildebrand (2009) that the porphyry deposits in the Sonoran segment might be related to slab failure as they appear to have been in the Alpine belt (de Boorder et al., 1998), Central Range orogeny of Papua New Guinea (Cloos et al., 2005; McDowell et al., 1996), and elsewhere in the southwest Pacific (Solomon, 1990).

In the Coast plutonic complex of British Columbia, Jurassic to Late Cretaceous tonalitic-granodioritic plutons, deformed and metamorphosed to gneiss under amphibolite-granulite conditions, and generally considered to constitute the lower and middle crust of a Cordilleran-type magmatic arc, were rapidly exhumed after arc magmatism ceased (Armstrong, 1988; Hollister, 1982; van der Heyden, 1992; Crawford et al., 1999). Extension, which took place by at least 60 Ma (Armstrong, 1988), and involved at least 15 km of tectonic exhumation, was accompanied by a voluminous Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary intrusive bloom of plutons, including adakitic and A-type bodies, derived from multiple sources (Hollister and Andronicos, 2000, 2006; Hollister et al., 2008; Andronicos et al., 2003; Gehrels et al., 2009; Mahoney et al., 2009), the hallmark of slab-failure magmatism. The Coast Range magmatism is similar in terms of composition to magmatic rocks of the Tibetan Plateau, where postcollisional magmatism is varied, but dominated by adakitic and alkaline compositions that suggest Eocene Neo-Tethyan slab failure followed by progressive crustal uplift and northward shunting of hot mantle (Chung et al., 2003, 2005; Wang et al., 2010; Searle et al., 2011). The band of strongly alkaline and subalkaline rocks of the Montana alkalic magmatic province are intriguingly similar to young rocks on the north Tibetan Plateau, sit inboard of the main belt of slab-failure intrusions, and so may also reflect detachment of collisionally-thickened lithosphere and consequent upwelling of hot asthenosphere, as envisioned by Chung et al. (2005) for the Tibetan analog. The upwelling hot mantle might be a reasonable explanation for “fast” seismic velocities detected beneath the region (Schmandt and Humphreys, 2011).

The shutdown of arc magmatism just before the Late Cretaceous, the rapid exhumation of the central gneiss complex by at least 60–50 Ma, and the voluminous Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary magmatism are interpreted to represent the change from pre-collisional continental arc magmatism to syn- to postcollisional slab-failure magmatism and exhumation. Asthenosphere upwelling through the narrow tear as it formed best explains the highly focused nature of the elongate Late Cretaceous tonalitic magmas along the western margin of the belt (e.g., Barker and Arth, 1990). Overall, the linear belt, some 1500 km long, of Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary plutons within the Coast Range Complex may be the best-exposed example of slab-failure magmatism anywhere on Earth.

When the 80–70 Ma paleolatitude of the Coast plutonic complex is restored, its southern end matches up reasonable well with the Sonoran sector to create a continuous band of Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary slab-failure magmatism (Fig. 56). With such a reconstruction, the Swakane gneiss, now located at the southern end of the Coast plutonic complex, is colocated with the nearly identical Pelona and Orocopia schists. And it matches the strike-slip faults and 110–100 Ma basinal closure within the Peninsular Ranges, Idaho batholith, and Coast plutonic complex to suggest that they are segments of the same system. Thus, there are three independent geological lines of evidence that support such a restoration (Fig. 57).

The only Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary magmatism in the magmatic gap between the Phoenix and Orofino faults occurs in the Colorado Mineral Belt (Wilson and Sims, 2003), which trends SW-NE through the region (Figs. 8 and 22). The belt divides the Laramide basins into two distinct fields (Fig. 8) and appears to comprise magmas that Hildebrand (2009) suggested were generated by slab failure and likely mixtures of asthenospherically derived basalt and melted Proterozoic crystalline basement emplaced into the lower North American plate (Stein and Crock, 1990; Bailley and Farmer, 2007) through a tear in the North American lithosphere that developed along a long-standing lithospheric boundary (McCoy et al., 2005). More recently, with an excellent summary of basic data on the zone, Chapin (2012) suggested that magmatism of the belt was derived from a slab tear in an eastward-dipping subduction scheme, which is at odds with the marked lack of arc magmatism in North America at that time and the westward subduction model presented here. I suggest another possibility: that the magmatism of the Colorado Mineral Belt originated when the North American lithosphere cracked as the Canadian and Sonoran sectors were separated (Fig. 22). As Rubia had already collided with North America, the strong northward movement of the Canadian sector is envisioned to have dragged the Great Basin sector northward sufficiently to have opened a crack that allowed asthenospheric magmas access to the crust, where they melted and assimilated it to produce the observed magmatism.

Shutdown of Franciscan Subduction

The demise of Franciscan subduction at ~80 Ma, during or just after the Laramide event has gone largely unrecognized; yet three lines of evidence indicate that subduction must have stopped at that time: (1) the youngest known blueschist is 84 Ma; (2) there is an abrupt gap in sedimentation from ~80 Ma to 53 Ma; and (3) the coherent blueschists were exhumed after 84 Ma and at least locally at the surface by 67 Ma (Fig. 58). Thus, I divide the Franciscan into two parts: Franciscan 1 and 2, which were separated by a period of no subduction. During the intervening period, motion was largely northward along the margin, and both the Franciscan and the Great Valley rocks were

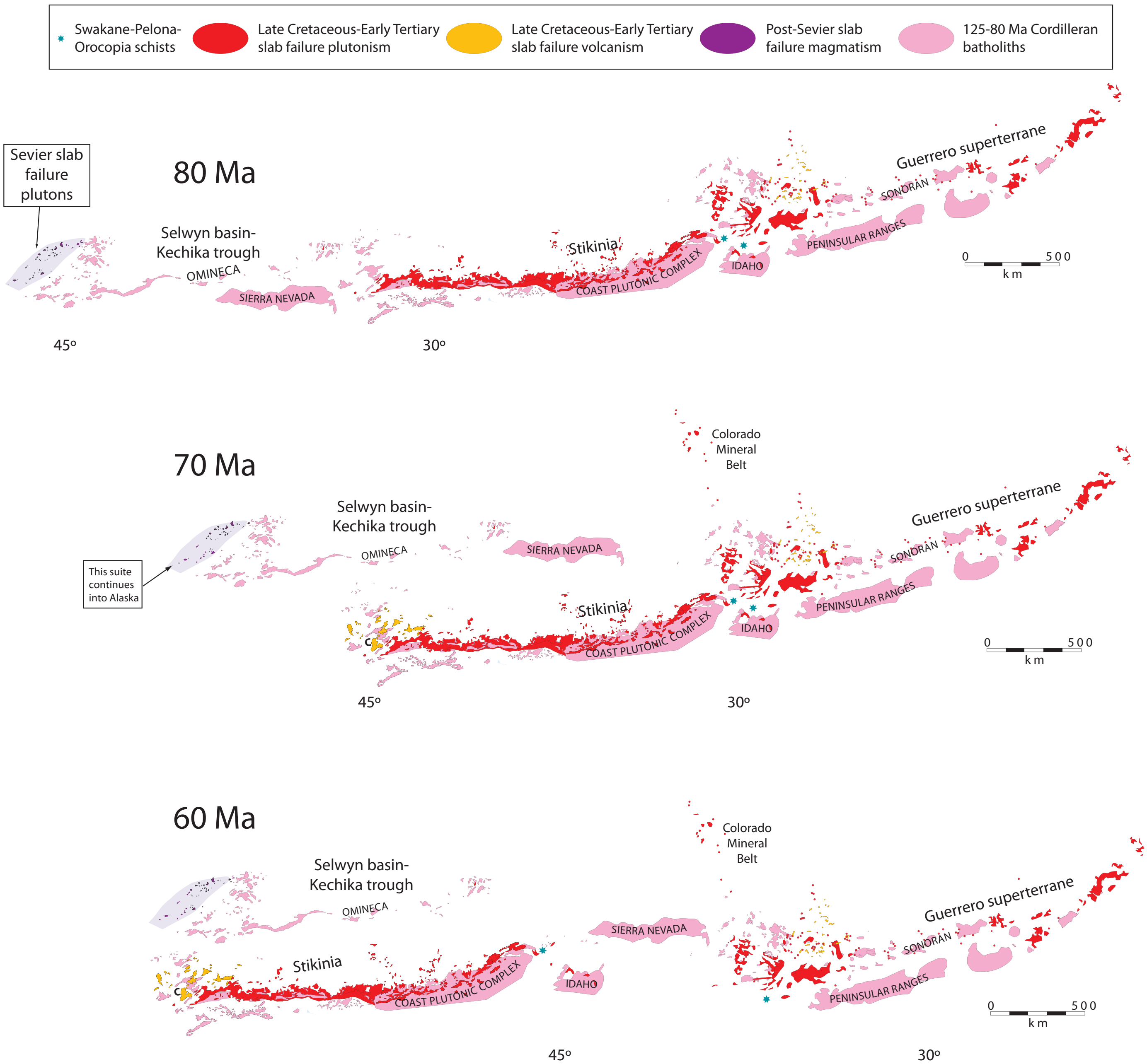


Figure 56. Tectonic model illustrating possible relative locations of various magmatic elements within the Canadian–Great Basin and Sonoran sectors during the Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary. The Omineca batholith and the Sierra Nevada batholith are different from the other Cordilleran-type batholiths in that they don't have postcollisional slab-failure magmatism and so are here considered to have been together; however, there is considerable uncertainty as to the paleogeographic location of the Sierra Nevada. c—Carmacks volcanics.

exhumed and uplifted. These ideas are similar to those developed by Jayko (2009).

Although the Coastal Franciscan is not well dated, it is most probably younger than ~52 Ma, the age of the youngest detrital zircons dated by Snow et al. (2010) in the San Bruno belt. Low-resolution data collected by Tagami and Dumitru (1996) support this finding. Similarly, most sedimentation within the Great Valley group appears to have waned or ceased during the Campanian–Maastrichtian between ~75 and 65 Ma (Ingersoll, 1979; DeGraaff-Surpless et al., 2002). Thus, the existing detrital zircon data from the accretionary prism, the absence of magmatism after 80 Ma, and the paucity of sedimentation with the Great Valley fore-arc basin indicate that eastward subduction stopped at ~80 Ma (Fig. 58). The shutdown of Franciscan subduction corresponds with the termination of magmatism within the Sierra Nevada, the end of Sevier thin-skinned thrusting, and the begin-

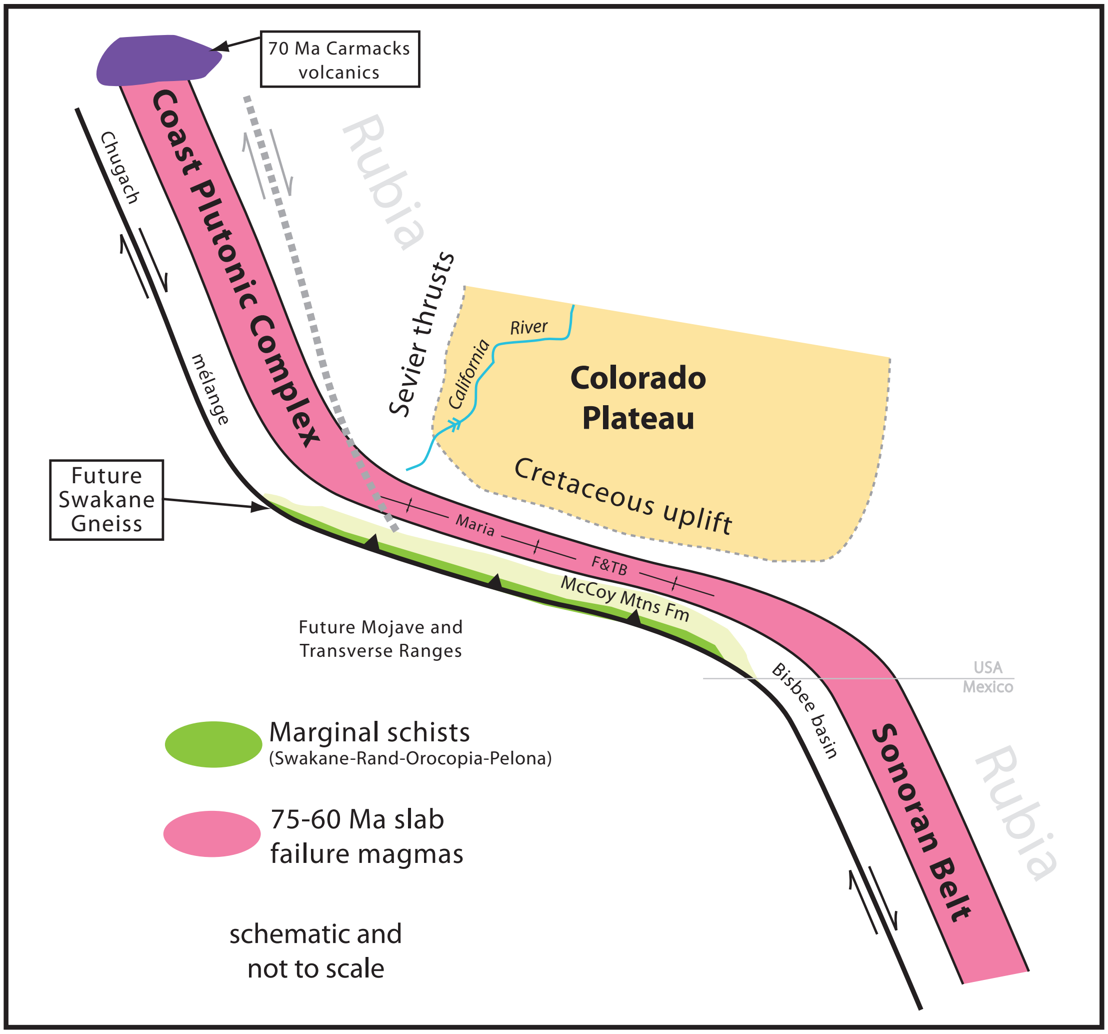


Figure 57. Tectonic model illustrating the original proximity of the Coast plutonic belt to the Sonoran belt and the sigmoidal nature of the plate margin within the southwestern United States at ~70 Ma. The arrival of Rubia caused shutdown of subduction along the margin and ultimately to slab failure leading to a continuous band of magmatism along the margin from the Coast plutonic complex into the Sonoran region. The Swakane gneiss, now outcropping in the High Cascades of Washington, is interpreted as part of the more or less E-W–trending band of marginal schists (Pelona-Orocopia) and thus, along with postcollisional slab-failure magmatism, constitutes a piercing point to restore younger latitudinal separation.

ning of Laramide deformation; so I relate it to the collision of the Laramide ribbon continent. The Chugach accretionary complex, now located in southern Alaska but formerly located much farther south as described earlier, also wasn't active during the period, 84–68 Ma, and so lends additional credence to the idea of a widespread subduction shutdown following Laramide collision. We now explore some of the implications of this shutdown and examine its possible cause.

Exhumation of Franciscan Complex

The contact between the Franciscan complex and the Coast Range ophiolite has long been recognized as a fault and originally considered to be a relict subduction zone (Bailey et al., 1970; Ernst, 1970). More recently, workers argued that because there is a substantial difference in metamorphic grade between the relatively unmetamorphosed rocks of the Great Valley Group and the blueschist-grade Franciscan rocks, there is a thick crustal section missing, so that the fault must be extensional and have a normal sense of movement (Suppe, 1973; Jayko and Blake, 1986; Platt, 1986; Jayko et al., 1987; Harms et al., 1992). Similarly, there is a 3 kb pressure gap across the fault between the Central and Coastal belts (Terabayashi et al., 1992) so that there is, in a way, a sandwich structure, where higher grade rocks are "sandwiched" in between rocks of lower grade (Suppe, 1973). This is not a new, or even a local problem,

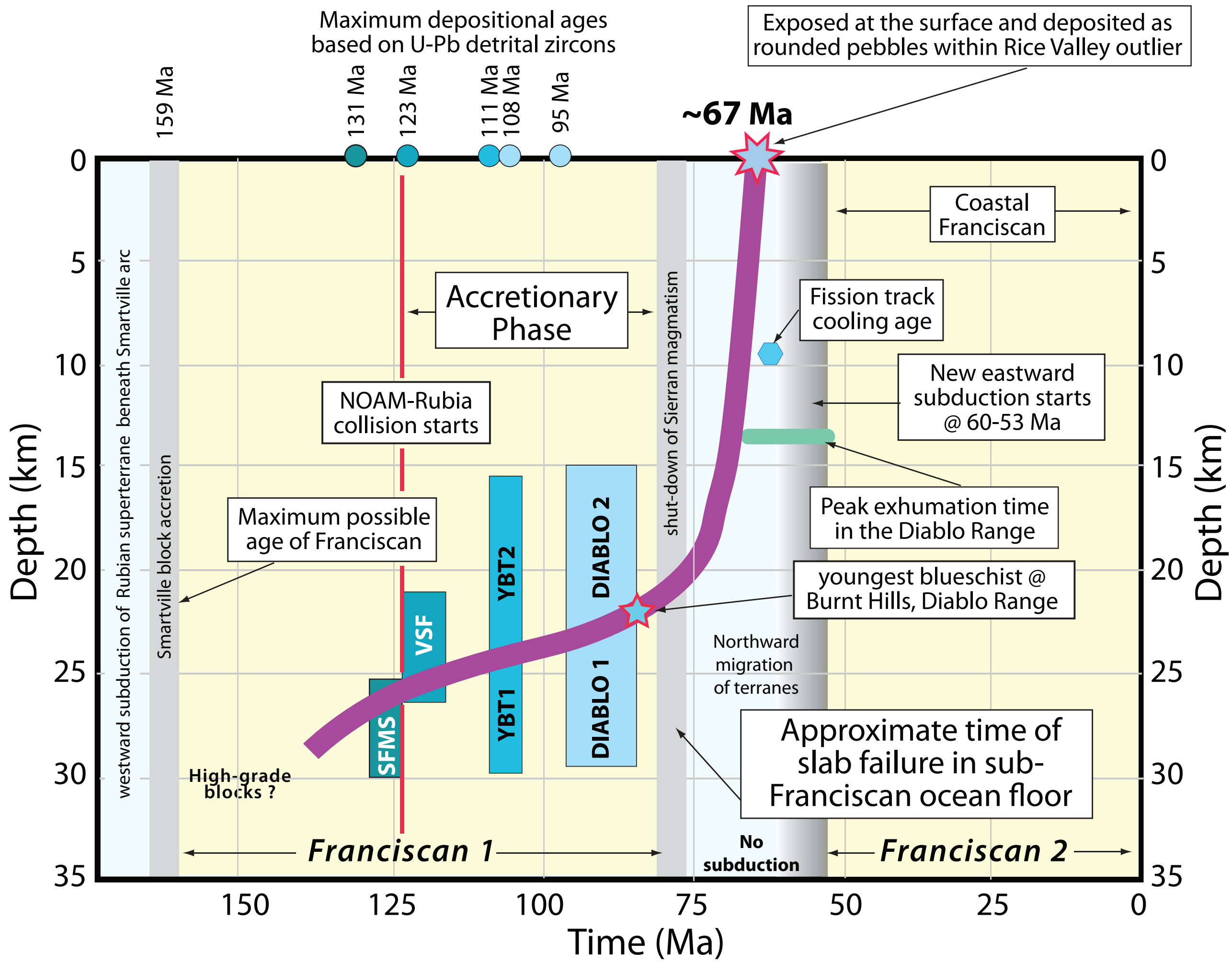


Figure 58. Depth-time plot for rocks of the Franciscan complex illustrating its development. I infer two distinct periods of development for the Franciscan complex, with a period of nonsubduction between them. On this plot one can readily see the rapid burial of packages of 131–95 Ma sediments, shutdown of Franciscan subduction by ~80 Ma, and rapid exhumation of blueschists, at least some of which must have been at the surface by ~67 Ma (Berkland, 1973). New subduction started sometime between 60 and 53 Ma and is represented by the Coastal Franciscan. Detrital zircon ages (small colored circles) are from Dumitru et al. (2010), except the 108 Ma age, which is from Unruh et al. (2007). The colored boxes, which represent estimated depth and metamorphic ages, were modified from Dumitru (1989), and match the colors of the detrital zircon ages for the same belts: SFMS—South Fork Mountain Schist (McDowell et al., 1984; Jayko et al., 1986); VSF—Valentine Springs Formation (Jayko et al., 1986); YBT1—jadeitic pyroxene-bearing zones of Yolla Bolly terrane; YBT2—lawsonite-aragonite-bearing areas of YBT (Suppe, 1973; Jayko et al., 1986); DIABLO1—jadeitic pyroxene-bearing zones of Diablo Range; DIABLO2—lawsonite-aragonite-bearing areas of Diablo Range (Suppe and Armstrong, 1972; Moore and Liou, 1979; Cloos, 1983). Fission track cooling age and peak exhumation time in the Diablo Range are from Unruh et al. (2007). Note that the youngest known blueschist metamorphic age in the Franciscan is Coniacian (Blake et al., 1985; Wakabayashi and Unruh, 1995; A. Jayko, 2010, personal commun.). Based on a slide by Jayko (2009).

as pressure gaps of 5–15 kb are typical of similar belts worldwide (Maruyama et al., 1996). Nevertheless, for the Franciscan, Platt (1986, 1993) argued that the blueschists were exhumed by normal faulting during a period of synsubduction extension; Ring and Brandon (1994) proposed that the exhumation was generated along an out-of-sequence, westerly-directed thrust; Cloos (1982) advocated a channel-flow model in which there is active flow in a narrow channel; Ring (2008) advocated erosional exhumation of an uplifted fore-arc high; Unruh et al. (2007) championed synsedimentary extension; Krueger and Jones (1989) wanted to generate the uplift by Laramide shallowing of the slab dip; Terabayashi et al. (1996) argued for a wedge extrusion process; and many workers (Cloos and Shreve, 1988a, 1988b; Dumitru, 1989; Jayko et al., 1987) pushed underplating as a mechanism to create the uplift. Each model failed because they attempted to generate the exhumation during ongoing subduction and did not consider the possibility that subduction shut down prior to exhumation.

The recognition that subduction stopped at ~80 Ma allows that slab failure caused by the Laramide collision might provide a mechanism for uplift and exhumation of the coherent blueschist terranes. The mechanics of slab failure and their applications to orogeny and magmatism are reviewed elsewhere (Price and Audley-Charles, 1987; Sacks and Secor, 1990; Davies and von Blanckenburg, 1995; Hildebrand and Bowring, 1999; Davies, 2002; Levin et al., 2002; Haschke et al., 2002, Cloos et al., 2005; Hildebrand, 2009) and therefore won't be repeated here. While it is difficult to absolutely estimate the strength of materials and the positive and negative buoyancy forces generated during break-off, modeling (Davies and von Blanckenburg, 1995) clearly shows that in the case of collision, or even slab stagnation, the dense deeper part of the slab will tear off, allowing the shallower, more buoyant upper part, whether it be of oceanic or continental material, to rise. In the case of oceanic material, the uplift of the relict slab might be driven largely by the upward flux of hot asthenosphere. Additionally, the failure and consequent exhumation and rise of material might produce a major normal fault that corresponds to the surface of exhumed material as shown experimentally by Chemenda et al. (1996). The idea of slab failure leading to exhumation of high-pressure accretionary wedge rocks is not new, as some time ago Maruyama et al. (1996) suggested a two-stage model of wedge extrusion caused by slab delamination, followed by domal uplift.

Overall, uplift caused by shutdown-induced slab failure appears to be the most viable mechanism for explaining the observed relations within the Franciscan accretionary complex, not only because it explains the rapid exhumation of the coherent blueschists, but also their relations with the Coast Range ophiolite (Fig. 59). This concept fits well with the model of Hildebrand (2009), who presented evidence that following the Laramide orogeny, there was no subduction along the western margin of the amalgamated collision zone until a new subduction zone formed at ~53 Ma and produced arc magmatism from Montana to the Yukon and from Arizona southward through western Mexico.

Northward Migration of Terranes

The idea that much of British Columbia, Alaska, and northern Washington migrated northward great distances is not new, for it has been around for decades (Beck and Noson, 1972; Irving et al., 1980) and was labeled the Baja-BC (British Columbia) hypothesis (Irving, 1985) because many rocks in the Canadian Cordillera had anomalously shallow paleomagnetic poles relative to similar age rocks of North America, implying that a major portion of the British Columbian Cordillera migrated northward some 2–3000 km sometime between ~90 and 60 Ma (Irving

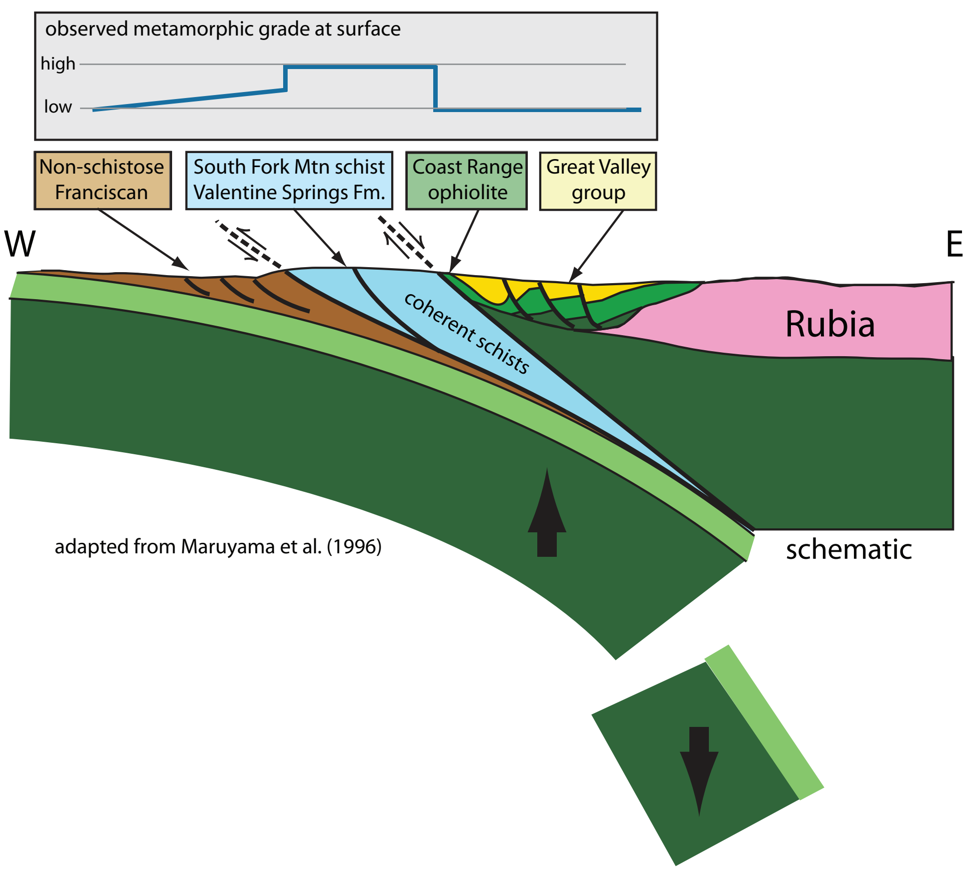


Figure 59. Tectonic model for exhumation of coherent blueschists within the Franciscan subduction complex. The cessation of subduction due to collision of the ribbon continent, consequent failure of the subducting slab, and buoyant uplift of the remaining oceanic lithosphere and its overlying accretionary–fore-arc complex is the simplest and most actualistic method to get the coherent blueschist belts to the surface by 67 Ma. Adapted from Maruyama et al. (1996).

et al., 1995; Wynne et al., 1995; Kent and Irving, 2010). It is now recognized that fragments of continental crust can move rapidly, say 1000 km, within 10–15 Myr (Umhoefer, 2011).

A new tectonic regime started in the Cordillera at ~80–75 Ma, when (1) Laramide thick-skinned deformation commenced in the foreland; (2) Cordilleran-type batholithic magmatism shut down; (3) high-grade metamorphism within the Franciscan complex stopped; (4) deep water sedimentation of the Great Valley Group shoaled; and (5) slab-failure magmatism started in both the Coast plutonic complex and the Sonoran block. These more or less coeval events suggest that subduction on both sides of Rubia shut down at about the same time.

In one example where opposed subduction occurs today, the Philippine archipelago, the interaction of oppositely subducting plates, linked by a transform boundary, is inadequately imaged and so poorly understood. Another region with opposed subduction occurs in the Solomon Islands of the SW Pacific. There the older westward-dipping Pacific slab with the thick Ontong-Java Plateau is imaged dipping beneath the much younger Woodlark slab (Mann and Taira, 2004). Exactly how the two slabs interact at depth is unresolved, largely because the east-dipping slab is very young, but one can imagine several scenarios: (1) the two slabs simply meet and descend steeply into the mantle; (2) the younger, and presumably weaker, slab gets bent back on itself and is carried down with the older slab; (3) rollback of both slabs such that they don't stay in contact for very long; (4) the leading edge of the Australian craton enters the trench and pushes the Pacific plate eastward; and (5) one slab fails and then it impinges on the other plate to delaminate the crust from the mantle so that its slab fails. One can readily conceive of scenarios where huge amounts of water are freed up from either the outer margin of the Australian margin and/or the Ontong-Java Plateau as well as variations in which slabs tear and fall away.

Another well-studied example occurs in New Zealand where opposed subduction zones are connected by the Alpine transform fault. There, Liu and Bird (2006) modeled the collision of the Australian and Pacific plates and showed that a wedging model where one plate impinges on the other, perhaps after slab failure, to delaminate it, best fits the topography, uplift rate, surface erosion, and deep seismicity. In both the Philippines and New Zealand, transpressional regimes took over as slabs interacted with one another and failed.

Whatever the precise cause for the North American situation at 80–75 Ma, the shutdown of both easterly and westerly subduction beneath Rubia, coupled with strong northwestward movement of the oceanic plates within the eastern Pacific basin and southwestward movement of North America (Doubrovine and Tarduno, 2008; Kent and Irving, 2010), appear to have caused parts of the Rubian superterrane to migrate northward relative to North America. In fact, geological constraints on terrane assembly, coupled with paleomagnetic data from a variety of rock types in the terranes, combine to suggest that a substantial portion of Rubia migrated northward starting at ~80 Ma (Fig. 53) and continued until at least ~58 Ma, when shortening stopped in the Rocky Mountain foreland, as marked by significant exhumation of the thrust wedge (Price and Mountjoy, 1970; Ross et al., 2005) and denudation of the giant Belt-Purcell megathrust sheet (Sears, 2001). Late-stage transpressional migration was apparently marked by movement along discrete high-angle faults such as the Tintina (Gabrielse et al., 2006), and continues today along faults such as the Denali (Fuis and Wald, 2003).

An interesting complication is the possible birth of the Kula-Farallon spreading ridge at ~85 Ma (Woods and Davies, 1982; Lonsdale, 1988). Although the location of the ridge at that time is highly speculative as it is now entirely destroyed, it may have been located as far south as present-day Central America (Engebretson et al., 1985). Some workers (Wallace and Engebretson, 1984) suggested that the strong northward migration of the Kula plate led to the generation of the Aleutian trench and the linear belts of Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary magmatism within the Alaska Range–Talkeetna and Kuskokwim Mountains belts. However, as we'll see later in this section, those rocks probably lay farther south and were oriented more northerly than at present.

As stated, the idea of northerly movement of a substantial region of the Canadian Cordillera (Beck and Noson, 1972), generally known as Baja British Columbia, or BajaBC for short (Irving, 1985), has been highly controversial. Brief histories of the controversy are provided by several workers (Umhoefer, 1987, 2000, 2003; Umhoefer and Blakey, 2006; Irving and Wynne, 1992; Cowan et al., 1997) and so needn't be repeated here. The newly calculated North American reference poles of Kent and Irving (2010) provide an up-to-date and robust framework in which to evaluate terrane motion relative to the North American craton. To me the strongest argument for large-scale northward migration of terranes lies in their consistency (Table 1), that is, Upper Cretaceous rocks within the various terranes all have discordant poles, displaced from the North America poles in a consistent manner that indicates dextral shear along the margin after ~80 Ma (Beck, 1991, 1992). Also, many of the modern studies do not use plutonic rocks, but instead have focused on bedded sections with both volcanic and sedimentary rocks, in order to mitigate, or at least reasonably evaluate, the effects of compaction and postdepositional deformation. In what follows, I utilize the most robust paleopoles from the paleomagnetic data and attempt to place them within a coherent and logical framework, largely to test the overall model and evaluate whether or not such large translations make sense in terms of the tectonic development of the Cordilleran orogeny (Table 1).

Data from Stikinia and Wrangellia (Fig. 53) suggest that they were joined, or at least quite close to one another in terms of latitude by the Late Triassic–Early Jurassic in that poles for the 225 Ma Wrangellian Karmutsen Formation (Irving and Yole, 1972, 1987; Schwarz et al., 1980; Yole and Irving, 1980) and the 210 Ma Stikinian Savage Mountain Formation (Monger and Irving, 1980) are quite close to one another as are the 195 Ma Wrangellian Bonanza Formation (Irving and Yole, 1987) and the 195 Ma Stikinian Hazelton Group (Monger and Irving, 1980). Late Pliensbachian ammonites collected on Vancouver Island

TABLE 1. PALEOMAGNETISM OF SELECTED CORDILLERAN UNITS

Unit	Age	Measured paleolatitude	Expected paleolatitude	Northward transport	Source
Silverado Formation	60 ± 2 Ma	25° ± 7° N	37° ± 3° N	12° ± 6°	Morris et al. (1986)
Silverado Formation	62 ± 2 Ma	26° ± 6° N	37° ± 3° N	11° ± 5°	Lund and Bottjer (1991)
Carmacks volcanics	70 ± 1 Ma	54.8° ± 4.1° N	72.1° ± 2.7° N	17.3° ± 5.5°	Enkin et al. (2006a)
Punta Baja Formation	70 ± 3 Ma	29° ± 13° N	34° ± 4° N	5° ± 11°	Filmer and Kirschvink (1989)
Pigeon Point Formation	~71 ± 7 Ma	21° ± 5° N	47 ± 2° N	24° ± 5°	Champion et al. (1984)
Point Loma Formation (N)	72 ± 2 Ma	22° ± 4° N	37° ± 5° N	14° ± 5°	Bannon et al. (1989)
Point Loma Formation (R)	72 ± 2 Ma	20° ± 12° N	37° ± 5° N	17° ± 10°	Bannon et al. (1989)
Rosario Formation (P Baja)	74 ± 6 Ma	26° ± 7° N	34° ± 5° N	8° ± 7°	Flynn et al. (1989)
Nanaimo Group	75 ± 8 Ma	35.7° ± 2.6° N	60.7° ± 3° N	25° ± 3.7°	Enkin et al. (2001)
Rosario Formation (P San Jose)	77 ± 3 Ma	25° ± 2° N	36° ± 5° N	11° ± 5°	Filmer and Kirschvink (1989)
MacColl Ridge Formation	80 Ma	53° ± 8° N	68° ± 6° N	15° ± 8°	Stamatakos et al. (2001)
Ladd and Williams formations	82 ± 8 Ma	27° ± 5° N	38° ± 5° N	11° ± 6°	Morris et al. (1986)
Valle Formation 1 (Vizcaino)	85 ± 1 Ma	22° ± 8° N	36° ± 4° N	13° ± 8°	Patterson (1984)
Valle Formation 2 (Vizcaino)	87 ± 1 Ma	20° ± 5° N	36° ± 4° N	16° ± 5°	Patterson (1984)
Valle Formation 3 (Vizcaino)	90 ± 2 Ma	25° ± 4° N	36° ± 4° N	11° ± 4°	Patterson (1984)
Valle Formation 4 (Cedros Island)	90 ± 2 Ma	22° ± 5°	37° ± 4° N	15° ± 5°	Patterson (1984)
Valle Formation 5 (Vizcaino)	90 ± 2 Ma	25° ± 2° N	35° ± 4° N	9° ± 4°	Patterson (1984)
Valle Formation 6 (Vizcaino)	90 ± 2 Ma	32° ± 6° N	36° ± 4° N	4° ± 6°	Patterson (1984)
Silverquick–Powell Creek Formations	90 ± 5 Ma	39.5° ± 2.2° N	59.8° ± 3° N	20.3° ± 2.7°	Enkin et al. (2006b)
Blue Mountains terranes	~93 Ma	39.2° ± 4.5°	55.1° ± 2.7° N	15.9° ± 4.1°	Housen and Dorsey (2005)
Valle Formation 7 (Vizcaino)	94 ± 2 Ma	20° ± 1° N	35° ± 4° N	14° ± 4°	Patterson (1984)
Valle Formation 8 (Vizcaino)	94 ± 8 Ma	24° ± 12° N	36° ± 4° N	12° ± 10°	Hagstrum et al. (1985)
Valle Formation 9 (Cedros)	95 ± 5 Ma	21° ± 3° N	37° ± 4° N	16° ± 4°	Smith and Busby-Spera (1993)

Key: P—peninsula; N—normal polarity; R—reverse polarity.

have Tethyan affinities and paleontological latitudes (Smith et al., 2001) that agree with the paleomagnetic data set. Kent and Irving (2010) pointed out that (1) from 225 Ma to 90 Ma, the combined Wrangellia-Stikine block moved ~20° northward, whereas the North American craton moved some 35° northward so that there was a net southward movement of the Wrangellian-Stikine block relative to North America; and (2) between 90 and 50 Ma, the Wrangellian-Stikine block moved 20° northward, while the North American craton had been migrating southward between ~145 and 90 Ma and an additional 5° from 90 to 50 Ma, so that the total relative movement was 25° in a dextral sense. These movements account for the early sinistral shear followed by dextral shear.

Cache Creek terrane, located just to the east of Stikinia, contains Tethyan fauna and DUPAL-anomaly basalts (Monger and Ross, 1971; Johnston and Borel, 2007; Johnston, 2008) and Tethyan fauna also exist in Late Triassic–Early Jurassic rocks of Vancouver Island (Tozer, 1982; Smith et al., 2001); so in addition to late northward displacement with the Rubian superterrane, those terranes migrated a considerable distance eastward from equatorial Tethys prior to incorporation within the Rubian superterrane.

The 91 Ma Mount Stuart batholith was analyzed (Beck and Noson, 1972), reanalyzed (Beck et al., 1981), analyzed again (Ague and Brandon, 1996), then studied in more detail (Housen et al., 2003) and found to have migrated northward some 24.5° ± 6.3° relative to North America. Similarly, after recognizing that there were structural complexities, the 109 Ma Duke Island layered ultramafic complex was re-analyzed and found to have been some 2350 km (21°) anomalous with respect to cratonic North America (Bogue and Grommé, 2004). Rocks of the 75 Ma Nanaimo Group on Vancouver Island were found by Enkin to have moved ~2750 ± 400 km northward (Enkin et al., 2001), and leaf margin studies from the Albian Winthrop Formation, located to the east within the Methow basin (Fig. 8), showed some 2200 km of northward displacement (Miller et al., 2006).

In more easterly terranes, Rees et al. (1985) found 94 Ma paleopoles in Quesnellia to be similar to the more westerly terranes in that they are 23° ± 10° anomalous to North America. And detailed paleomagnetic studies over 500 km of strike length within the foreland belt of the Canadian Cordillera indicate that Paleozoic carbonates within the Front Ranges have a steep Late Cretaceous remagnetization, with poles compatible with those from the North American craton (Enkin et al., 2000). If shallow inclinations measured in remagnetized carbonate rocks of the western Main Ranges also formed during the Late Cretaceous, then the differing inclinations between the two belts suggest that the suture between Rubia and North America is at or just west of the Kicking Horse Rim in the Main Ranges and that previous correlations across the carbonate-shale facies change are in error (Enkin, 2006).

As discussed earlier, rocks included in the 95–85 Ma Silverquick and Powell Creek formations are located in southern British Columbia, where they represent overlap successions on the Coast plutonic complex and the Intermontane superterrane; and—based on robust paleomagnetic results from both sedimentary and volcanic rocks—migrated some 2300 km northward (Wynne et al., 1995; Krijgsman and Tauxe, 2006; Enkin et al., 2006b; Enkin, 2006) since they accumulated. This is wholly consistent with results from 70 Ma volcanic rocks of the Carmacks Group, located at the north end of the Coast plutonic belt in the Yukon Territory at 62°N (Figs. 5 and 22), which were located in the western United States at the latitude of present-day Oregon when they were erupted at 70 Ma (Enkin et al., 2006a; Wynne et al., 1998). At that time, North America was located a bit farther north than at present such that San Francisco would have been located at ~45° (Kent and Irving, 2010). As the complex is ~1500 km long, stretching from the Yukon Territory to the High Cascades of Washington, its southern end would have been located more or less at the present-day latitude of southern California–northern Mexico. Presently, at its southern end in Washington is a peculiar body of rock known as the Swakane gneiss, which is similar to nearly every known attribute, including age, composition, rapid, deep burial and exhumation, and in tectonic setting to the Pelona and Orocopia schists of southern California and Arizona (Matzel et al., 2004). By restoring the Coast plutonic complex to its 70 Ma latitude, the Swakane gneiss is approximately restored with the Pelona and Orocopia schists into a single band (Fig. 56). Similar results were obtained from bedded rocks of the 78 Ma MacColl Ridge Formation in Alaska, which are part of the Wrangellian composite terrane presently located at 61°N, in that they show a paleolatitude 15° ± 8° lower than at present (Stamatakos et al., 2001) putting them in the area of the restored San Francisco region, consistent with the Carmacks results.

95-85 Ma Powell Creek and Silverquick fms sit on both Insular and Intermontane superterranes

26 sites in volcanic lava flows and **54 sedimentary sites**, along with several **positive contact, conglomerate, and tilt tests** combine to provide a reliable and robust record of the geomagnetic field inclination for the area and yield a paleolatitude of 39.5°±2.2°, which is about **20.3°±2.7° south of the expected paleolatitude of North America at that time** (Enkin et al., 2003; Enkin et al., 2006b; Kent and Irving, 2010)

Previous workers (Pope and Sears, 1997; Wernicke and Klepacki, 1988) developed models in which the Cassiar platform and Stikinia of the Canadian Cordillera (Fig. 5) escaped northward from the area of Idaho-Montana, but the linkages between terranes and the paleomagnetic data cited above indicate that terranes of the Canadian Cordillera were already assembled by 70 Ma and located much farther south. In fact, as stated earlier, the Carmacks volcanics, located today in the Yukon Territory at the north end of the Coast plutonic complex, were located near San Francisco, so it seems more likely that the terranes of the Canadian Cordillera were originally located at the south end of the Great Basin sector, not the north. Restoring the Cordillera southward also joins the 80–75 Ma slab-failure plutonic rocks of the Sonora-Mojave region with those of the Coast plutonic complex (Fig. 56) as discussed earlier (see Hildebrand, 2009).

Except for the Sierra Nevada, other terranes of the western United States show displacements that are consistent with the movement of the Canadian terranes. Rocks from two sites within the Salinian block along the central California coast, Point San Pedro (Fig. 28), where Paleocene sedimentary rocks sit in buttress unconformity with a Cretaceous granodiorite, and at Pigeon Point (Fig. 28), where thick sections of Campanian–Maastrichtian turbidites are exposed, were sampled for paleomagnetic analysis (Champion et al., 1984). Their results indicated that the rocks of both formations originated some 2500 km farther south than their present latitude at 25°N and 21°N, respectively.

The Sierra Nevada present an unresolved problem in paleogeographical reconstructions because existing paleomagnetic data indicate little movement (~1000 km) relative to North America since ~100 Ma (Frei et al., 1984; Frei, 1986). Samples from plutons in the 102 to 97 Ma range were sampled, and as we know that 100 Ma volcanic rocks were folded, it is hard to understand how the plutons might have escaped the folding. Thus, the magnetization measured might be secondary and postdate folding. Irrespective of the explanation, the Sierra Nevada needs additional paleomagnetic study. It is tempting to link the Sierra Nevada batholith with the Omineca belt batholith (Fig. 56) as neither contain the Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary plutons characteristic of both the Coast plutonic complex and the Sonora-Mojave region.

The White-Inyo Mountains block, located just to the east, is an isolated block, containing a 7-km-thick section of early Paleozoic rocks that continues to the NE into Nevada only in Esmeralda County, and it and the Sierran block may have migrated northward from northern Mexico, which is permissible given the paleomagnetic data from the Sierra and the southward migration of North America (Kent and Irving, 2010) following its emplacement, that collectively yield ~1000 km of relative displacement.

To the south in Baja California, several paleomagnetic studies have concluded that rocks of the Valles fore arc were deposited 10°–20° farther south than their current location (Hagstrum et al., 1985; Smith and Busby-Spera, 1993; Sedlock, 1993; Hagstrum and Sedlock, 1990, 1992). Some fixists (Butler et al., 1989, 1991; Butler and Dickinson, 1995; Dickinson and Butler, 1998) argued that shallowly inclined paleomagnetic results weren't faithful indicators of paleolatitude because those taken from sedimentary successions have compaction shallowing, whereas the plutonic samples were tilted after emplacement and/or affected by much younger remagnetization. Beck (1991) examined the various possibilities and concluded that the consistency of the data is remarkable and supports the far-traveled results. Also, Smith and Busby-Spera (1993) tested the effects of compaction, and analyzed slump blocks in an olistostromal unit to test the remagnetization hypothesis. They concluded that the rocks were not remagnetized and that northward displacement of 18° ± 7° best explained the data. More recently, Sedlock (2003) provided an excellent overview of the pros and cons of the paleomagnetic possibilities and concluded that northward migration of the western terranes, including the Valles Formation, was most likely.

Located along the west coast of Mexico, both north and south of Acapulco, is an apparent post–80 Ma truncated margin where Precambrian–Mesozoic metamorphic and Cretaceous plutonic rocks of the Xolapa terrane (Fig. 5) lie abnormally close to the Middle America Trench, and so might represent the original home of one of the slices found much farther north today (Karig et al., 1978). Based on detrital zircon populations, Wright and Wyld (2007) argued that rocks of the western Great Valley group originally were deposited near Oaxaca, Mexico, which might be a reasonable fit.

Jumping northward, sparse paleomagnetic data from rocks in northern Alaska suggest that many of those terranes were located in western Canada before migrating northward to form the Alaskan orocline (Johnston, 2001). Data cited earlier clearly show that more outboard terranes, such as Chugach and Prince William, were originally located along the western side of the Coast plutonic complex, and migrated northward (Farmer et al., 1993; Sample and Reid, 2003; Roeske et al., 2003, 2009; Housen et al., 2008). Rocks of the Arctic Alaska, Yukon-Tanana, and Selwyn basin terranes share similarities, such as detrital zircon suites (Beranek et al., 2010a, 2010b), with each other, and with rocks in western Nevada, such as the Roberts Mountain allochthon, in that they were deformed and metamorphosed in the Late Devonian–Early Mississippian, characteristics unknown from the western part of cratonic North America. Arctic Alaska was apparently located 12° ± 5° south of its present position at 130 Ma (Halgedahl and Jarrard, 1987); so it is reasonable to conclude that this family of terranes, and those accreted to it, were formerly located at the latitude of western Canada north of the Nevadan region.

By 50 Ma (Fig. 53), it appears as though the northward migration of Cordilleran terranes into the Canadian sector was largely complete as the Eocene Ootsa Lake volcanics of central British Columbia are more or less in place (Vandall and Palmer, 1990), as are the 50 Ma Flores volcanics of Vancouver Island (Irving and Brandon, 1990), and the late Neogene basalts of British Columbia (Mejia et al., 2002). After 50 Ma, both North America and its attached terranes moved a small amount southward (Kent and Irving, 2010). Note that the overall movement of these terranes—1000 km in 25–40 Myr—is well within modern estimates of terrane translation (DeMets et al., 2010; Umhoefer, 2011).

A major effect of the northward migration of Rubia was the development of the Rocky Mountain fold-thrust belt (Price and Mountjoy, 1970; Price, 1981) within rocks of the North American platform shelf. Recent work by Larson et al. (2006) demonstrated that lower Paleozoic rocks of the Belt-Purcell-Windermere block located on the east limb of the Purcell anticlinorium, were deformed by thrusting prior to emplacement of intrusions dated by $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ at 108 Ma; whereas passive margin rocks immediately to the east weren't involved in thrusting until the Campanian, coincident with deposition of the thickest sedimentary wedge in the foredeep and containing metamorphic and igneous debris (Leckie and Smith, 1992). Larson et al. (2006) suggested that the fold-thrust belt might represent dextral transpression along the North American margin. Thus, within the Canadian sector, the suture between the Rubian superterrane and the North American margin is a relatively late feature that lies just west of the North American shelf edge and is represented by different thrusts depending on location. On both sides of the international border, the suture is the thrust fault that carries the Belt-Purcell supergroup—in places, the Lewis-Eldorado-Hoadley—out over the Cretaceous sedimentary rocks of the foredeep. In many places along the suture, there are half-gräben (Price, in press; Constenius, 1996), which presumably formed due to collapse of thickened crust where North American strata were pulled down beneath the leading edge of Rubia.

An interesting corollary of the transpressional model is that if time-temperature curves for the Monashee complex (Sevigny et al., 1990; Parrish, 1995) are correct, not only were the Rubian rocks transported northward, but locally so were some North American rocks which had earlier (125–108 Ma) been overthrust and metamorphosed by the Rubian terranes. Thus, the basement within the core of the Monashee complex might be a piece of North America severed from the craton much farther south and transported northward with its allochthonous, exotic Rubian cover. It is thus a somewhat isolated piece of crust analogous to the tiny piece of North America isolated north of the Maria fold-thrust belt and south of the Phoenix fault (Fig. 8).

Colorado Plateau and the Laramide Grand Canyon

The southwest corner of the Colorado Plateau appears to have been particularly affected by the Laramide collision and subsequent slab failure in that it was apparently high-standing with northward drainage by the Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary (Flowers et al., 2008; Hill and Ranney, 2008; Wernicke, 2011; Flowers and Farley, 2012). Paleocene–Eocene rim gravels located near the boundary of the Transition zone and the Colorado Plateau indicate NE paleoflow (Elston and Young, 1991; Potochnik, 2001) on a high-relief surface, as locally the gravels fill paleochannels as deep as 1200 m (Young, 1979). The gravels contain clasts of volcanic rock with ages of 80–64 Ma (Elston et al., 1989). The canyons and clast provenance combine to present a compelling case that a proto–Grand Canyon was carved mainly during the Campanian by the California River as it flowed down the surface to the N-NE (Wernicke, 2011). Fluvial strata of the Upper Cretaceous Wahweap and Kaiparowits formations in southern Utah yielded minimum age peaks of detrital zircons at 82, 77, and 73 Ma from bottom to top suggesting transport of progressively younger debris from the S-SW by the NE-flowing California River (Larsen, 2007; Jinnah et al., 2009; Larsen et al., 2010). The age peaks are too young to have been derived from the Cordilleran batholiths but fit well with the slab-failure rocks erupted and intruded to the south. Younger sedimentary rocks of Maastrichtian age have 105–100 Ma detrital zircons indicating that the Cordilleran batholiths or possibly rocks of the Delfonte volcanic field were being eroded (Link et al., 2007b; Larsen et al., 2010). The uplift, yet lack of folding and penetrative deformation of the Colorado Plateau, just to the north of the Maria fold-thrust belt suggest that the two were juxtaposed at a later date, most probably along the Phoenix fault (Hildebrand, 2009) after, or during, the Miocene collapse of the thickened fold belt. I suggest that the Colorado Plateau formed during the Laramide event when Rubia collided with both the western and southern sides of the region. To the north, the plateau is bounded by the Orofino fault and/or the Lewis and Clark fault system.

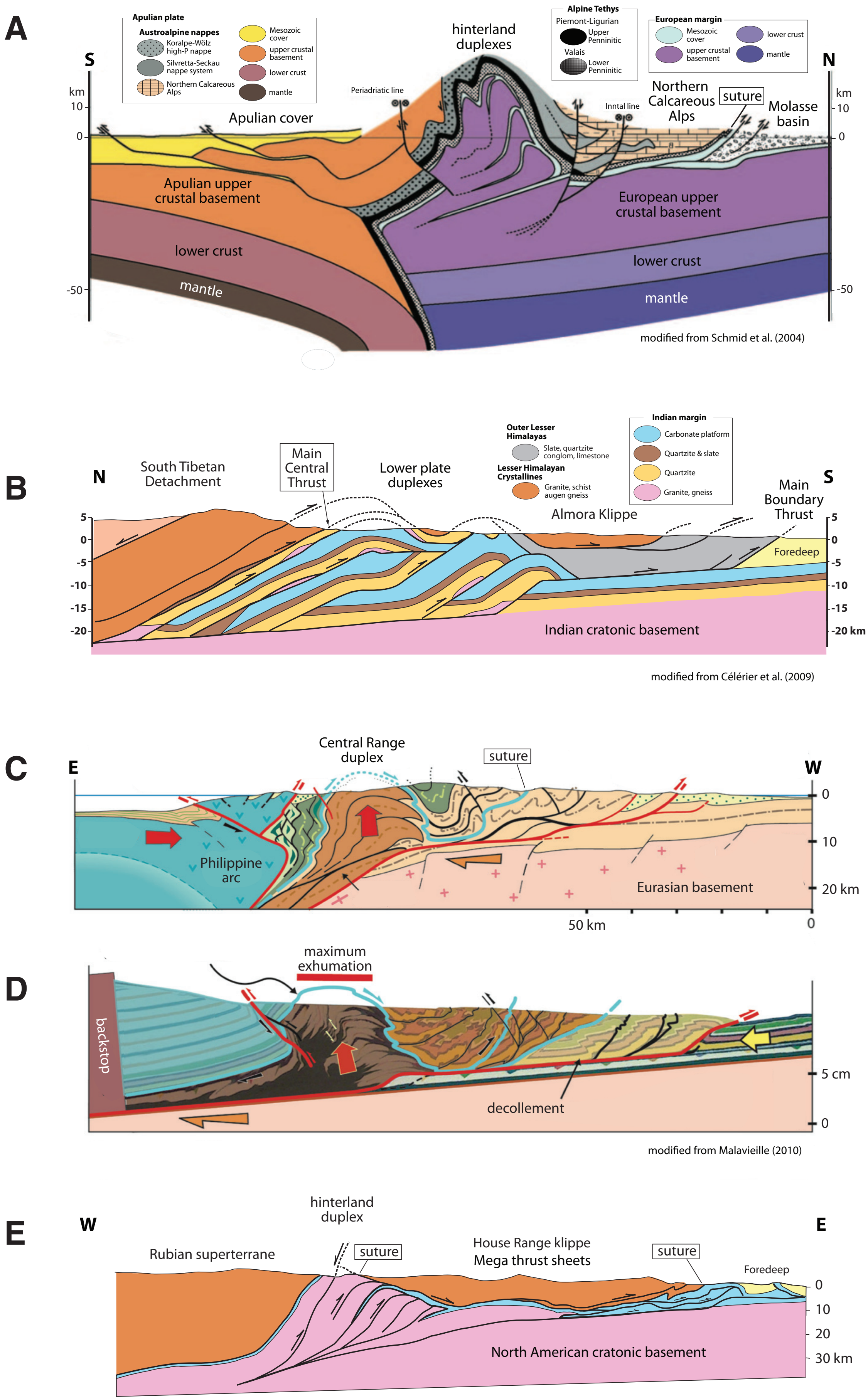
Metamorphic Core Complexes and Hinterland Duplexes

In western North America, there appear to be four age groups of metamorphic core complexes, one in each of the four main sectors of the orogen: (1) an Eocene band, located north of the Lewis and Clark lineament in the Canadian sector; (2) a dominantly Paleocene band located in the Great Basin sector from the Lewis and Clark lineament to Death Valley; (3) a Miocene band in the Sonoran sector that arcs eastward from the Mojave Desert southward into Sonora, Mexico; and (4) an Early Cretaceous group mostly located along the southern side of the Brooks Range in Alaska. This general scheme, outside of the Alaskan occurrences, was recognized by Coney and Harms (1984), but insufficient age dates were available to them at that time to define the temporal relations.

The Miocene complexes are best known in the Colorado River–southern Arizona region (Davis, 1980; Davis et al., 1980; Rehrig and Reynolds, 1980; Anderson, 1988; Dokka, 1989; Spencer and Reynolds, 1990; Foster and John, 1999). They continue southward in Sonora (Anderson et al., 1980; Nourse et al., 1994) and westward into the central Mojave (Dokka, 1989; Glazner et al., 1989, 2002; Walker et al., 1990a). Because the distribution of the core complexes so closely follows the zone of older Laramide deformational and related slab-failure magmatism, I relate the core complexes stretching from the Mojave eastward into Arizona and south into Mexico to collapse of this part of the Laramide belt during the Miocene as did Coney (1987). Walker et al. (1990a) related the extension within the Mojave region to a pulse of Miocene magmatism but didn't consider the total distribution of the complexes.

Hildebrand (2009) related the Paleocene–Eocene collapse of the hinterland belt within the Great Basin and Canadian sectors to slab failure and consequent uplift of North America beneath Rubia, but this may not be entirely correct, for the hinterland belt has many features in common with hinterlands of other collisional orogens, in some of which the slab hadn't yet failed when collapse initiated (Mattauer et al., 1983). The most obvious and pertinent features are the lower-plate antiformal duplexes that form in collisional orogens due to erosional exhumation and underplating (Malavieille, 2010). These duplex structures typically isolate a klippe of exotic rocks on the foreland side of the orogen (Fig. 60). In the Alps, a large crustal duplex that contains the Tauern window—where European basement is exposed beneath the suture—has isolated the Northern Calcareous Alps, which comprise low-grade sedimentary rocks of Apulian provenance that sit structurally upon European rocks, out in front of the duplexed core (Schmid et al., 2004). Similarly, recent work in Taiwan (Beyssac et al., 2007) suggested that much of the deformation and exhumation in the higher grade Central Range is sustained by underplating rather than solely by frontal accretion in a critical wedge. And in the Lesser Himalaya a similar duplex structure, also formed by underplating, isolated rocks above the Main Central thrust as the Almora klippe from its main mass to the north (Célérier et al., 2009; Bollinger et al., 2004). In the orogen of Oman, the Saih Hatah Mountains are underlain by a thick-rooted, duplex anticline that isolates a huge klippe of the Semail ophiolite to its foreland side (Hanna, 1990; Al-Lazki et al., 2002; Gray and Gregory, 2003; Searle et al., 2004; Searle, 2007). Within the North American Cordillera, the presence of probable North American crystalline basement within relict antiformal structures of the hinterland, such as occur within the Ruby, East Humboldt, Raft River–Albion, and Pioneer Mountains, the Priest River complex of Washington, and the Monashee complex of British Columbia (Howard et al., 1979; Journeay, 1992; Parrish, 1995; Doughty et al., 1998; Snoke and Miller, 1988; Link et al., 2007a; Gervais et al., 2010), suggest that the hinterland belt originally formed as an underplated duplex region and that an isolated klippe of exotic rocks sits to the east today on rocks of the North American platform. I informally refer to the klippe as the House Range klippe after exposures in the House Range of

Figure 60. Comparative cross sections showing typical exotic klippen sitting to the foreland side of well-developed lower-plate duplex structures developed in the hinterland from erosional exhumation in a deforming wedge developed above a basal detachment: (A) cross section through the eastern Alps (Schmid et al., 2004); (B) cross section through Himalayas after Célérier et al. (2009); (C) cross section through the Taiwan arc-continent collision zone (Malavieille, 2010); (D) cross section of a scaled model (Malavieille, 2010); and (E) a pre–Basin and Range model through the Great Basin showing the isolated klippe of Rubian rocks lying to the east of the hinterland belt. Other examples include the Saih Hatat of the Oman Mountains, where the Semail ophiolite forms an isolated klippe (Searle et al., 2004); the Brooks range of Alaska, where the Doonerak Fenster sits atop the duplex stack and exposes lower-plate rocks (Moore et al., 1994); and Wopmay orogen, where a large klippe of exotic Hottah terrane sits isolated to the east of a lower-plate duplex formed from slabs of the Archean Slave craton (Hildebrand et al., 2010a).


A
S
N
km
10
0
-50
Apulian plate
Austroalpine nappes
Koralpe-Wölz high-P nappe
Silvretta-Seckau nappe system
Northern Calcareous Alps
Mesozoic cover
upper crustal basement
lower crust
mantle
hinterland duplexes
Alpine Tethys
Piemont-Ligurian
Upper Penninitic
Valais
Lower Penninitic
European margin
Mesozoic cover
upper crustal basement
lower crust
mantle
Periadriatic line
Inntal line
Northern Calcareous Alps
suture
Molasse basin
Apulian cover
Apulian upper crustal basement
lower crust
mantle
European upper crustal basement
lower crust
mantle
modified from Schmid et al. (2004)
B
N
S
South Tibetan Detachment
Main Central Thrust
Lower plate duplexes
Outer Lesser Himalayas
Slate, quartzite conglom, limestone
Lesser Himalayan Crystallines
Granite, schist augen gneiss
Indian margin
Carbonate platform
Quartzite & slate
Quartzite
Granite, gneiss
Main Boundary Thrust
Almora Klippe
Foredeep
Indian cratonic basement
5
0
-5
-10
-15
-20
-20 km
modified from Célérier et al. (2009)
C
E
W
Central Range duplex
suture
Philippine arc
Eurasian basement
0
10
20 km
50 km
0
D
maximum exhumation
backstop
decollement
5 cm
0
modified from Malavieille (2010)
E
W
E
hinterland duplex
Rubian superterrane
suture
House Range klippe
Mega thrust sheets
suture
Foredeep
North American cratonic basement
0
10
20
30 km

western Utah. A similar hinterland welt occurs within the Brooks Range of Alaska, where the Doonerak fenster (Fig. 5) sits along the crest of the Mount Doonerak antiform (Moore et al., 1997; Fuis et al., 2008) and was interpreted as a window into duplexed basement (Oldow et al., 1987, 1989).

The intense erosion and exhumation combine to provide an ideal place for both syn- and postcompressional extensional collapse. Thus, these regions can locally preserve both thrusts and normal faults with complex interplay between the two. For example, Cretaceous normal faults are known to have developed along the south side of the Brooks Range in the so-called Schist belt coincident with uplift (Gottschalk, 1990; Gottschalk and Oldow, 1988; Gottschalk et al., 1998; Miller and Hudson, 1991; Law et al., 1994; Little et al., 1994). Argon mica ages increase in age southward from ~90 Ma to ~100 Ma (Vogl et al., 2002), whereas data collected by Toro et al. (2002) indicate that peak extension took place before 112 Ma with rapid cooling in the range of 98 to 90 Ma. Overall, the presence of erosional duplexes containing both thrust and normal faults that isolate klippen of exotic rocks to the foreland side of the orogen appear to be common, and perhaps diagnostic, features of collisional orogens.

Basin and Range Extension

I earlier suggested (Hildebrand, 2009) that the Basin and Range extensional province developed in areas where the Rubian superterrane sat atop the North American craton. Within the Great Basin a set of Consortium for Continental Reflection Profiling (COCORP) deep seismic lines from western Utah to eastern California showed strong horizontal reflectors in the deep crust westward from central Nevada to eastern California (Allmendinger et al., 1987) that may represent the suture zone and possibly a thin veneer of Paleozoic siliciclastic metasedimentary rocks of the autochthon beneath Rubia. As much of the Great Basin region has crust of "normal" 30–35 km thickness (Heimgartner et al., 2006) and has undergone more or less 100% extension (Gans and Miller, 1983; Wernicke, 1992), it follows that prior to normal faulting the crust was approximately double normal thickness. Because the distribution of the overthrust region coincides with the extended and collapsed region, I postulate that the early to mid-Tertiary extension resulted directly from the collapse of the region with doubled Rubian–North American crust formed during the collisional event. While topography could be the main control on extension, it may be that following collision the hot, and possibly molten, lower crust of the upper plate was more likely to have flowed laterally when sandwiched between cool lower-plate crust and its own cool upper levels (Wernicke, 1992; Burov and Watts, 2006).

An excellent analogue is the Tibetan Plateau, which is a region of double-thickness crust formed as a result of convergence between India and Eurasia (Molnar and Tapponnier, 1975). At least part, and perhaps all, of the area of thickened crust can be directly related to subduction of Indian lithosphere beneath Eurasia (Searle et al., 1987). A variety of geophysical data, such as seismic reflectors, highly conductive and low-velocity zones, high heat flow, and strong attenuation of seismic waves, are collectively interpreted to indicate that a partially molten zone exists at depths of 15–20 km beneath the plateau (Nelson et al., 1996; Schilling and Partzsch, 2001).

Driven by the gravitational potential of the thick crust in high plateaus, the thickened region could have thus flowed outward along the partially molten layer, causing the sheetlike region above it to extend (England and Houseman, 1988; Teyssier et al., 2005). For North America, I envision that a rheological gradient existed where the lower part of the Rubian plate was able to flow laterally above the suture zone, whereas the uppermost crust simply broke up in brittle fashion.

The Mexican Basin and Range province extends southward from the Phoenix fault through Mexico to at least the Trans-Mexican volcanic belt (Stewart, 1978; Henry and Aranda-Gomez, 1992; Henry et al., 1991). While deep seismic data are not available for the Mexican Basin and Range province, it occupies the same tectonic setting as that of the Great Basin in that it lies immediately west of the fold-thrust belt of eastern Mexico, and so it seems reasonable to assume that lower-plate crust continues well to the west in the subsurface.

Basin and Range type extension didn't occur within the Canadian sector. The reason for this is probably because the Rubian superterrane is not sitting atop nearly as much North American crust as it is farther south. The Rocky Mountain fold belt was created by transpression as the Rubian terranes migrated northward, so barely sits on North America.

SUMMARY OF CORDILLERAN ASSEMBLY

One of the major results of this study is that the Rubian ribbon continent grew by accretion on both its eastern and western margins and was nearly fully developed by the time it impinged on the western passive margin of North America—first in the Great Basin sector during the Sevier event, and more completely during the Laramide event. North America did not grow westward by incremental accretion (Fig. 39).

Rocks of the Roberts Mountain allochthon were emplaced upon the Rubian margin during the Late Devonian–Early Mississippian Antler orogeny, and coarse debris was shed eastward to form a clastic wedge over the pre-collisional Antler shelf. Upper Devonian to earliest Triassic chert-argillite sequences with intercalated lenses of pillow basalt of the Golconda allochthon were emplaced over the modified western margin of the Roberts Mountain allochthon during the Early Triassic Sonoman orogeny. If there was an arc located on the western part of the Roberts Mountain allochthon, it was removed by faulting prior to the arrival of the Golconda allochthon. It could be located within the Canadian sector as the Kootenay terrane.

Within the Canadian sector, Wrangellia and Alexander terranes were stitched together by a 309 ± 5 Ma pluton, and those terranes developed together during the late Paleozoic and Mesozoic. Along the eastern margin of Rubia, subduction was continuously westward-dipping as a series of arc-bearing blocks and their accretionary complexes were added to the superterrane along west-dipping sutures. Between 260 and 253 Ma, the western margin of the Cassiar platform–Selwyn basin was pulled down beneath Yukon-Tanana terrane on the Inconnu thrust and rocks of the oceanic Slide Mountain terrane were telescoped and sit structurally between the two terranes.

Between 187 and 173 Ma, the western edge of Kootenay terrane was pulled beneath Quesnellia to form an eastward-vergent fold-thrust belt, and soon afterwards early southwest-verging structures such as the Scrip nappe were overprinted by northeast-verging folds and thrusts between ~173 and 168 Ma and were intruded by a swarm of plutons. The second phase of deformation corresponds to the attempted westward subduction of the Belt-Purcell-Windermere block beneath Kootenay terrane at 173 Ma. In Alaska, Wrangellia was pulled beneath the oceanic Talkeetna arc at 170 Ma and generated a northward-vergent fold-thrust belt and foredeep along its northern margin.

The broad temporal relations of the Cordilleran orogeny are shown on Figure 61 with events from the Sierra Nevada westward displayed on Figure 62. In the model favored here, a separate ribbon continent, or composite arc terrane, consisting of small Neoproterozoic–Paleozoic blocks such as the Shoo Fly, Redding, Trinity, and Yreka, along with Permo-Triassic McCloud arc terranes, formed a basement for Late Triassic–Jurassic arc magmatism until it collided with Rubia at 160 Ma (Fig. 40). Until the collision, there were westward-dipping subduction zones on each side of the older Sierran-Klamath block. Along its western side, there was westward subduction beneath the Triassic–Jurassic Slate Creek–Combie-Hayfork arc (Fig. 62) until it collided with the western margin of the western Sierran–Klamath block at 169–164 Ma (Wright and Fahan, 1988; Day and Bickford, 2004). Postcollisional plutons intruded both the Sierra (159–150 Ma) and Klamaths (162–156 Ma) and are attributed here to slab failure during the collision.

To the east, westwardly subduction beneath the Black Rock–Klamath–Sierra Nevada–Mojave-Sonora arc and its dominantly Neoproterozoic–Paleozoic basement led to the development of a Triassic–Jurassic continental magmatic arc extending from northern Nevada southeastward through the Mojave-Sonoran region. This arc collided with the western margin of Rubia and its carbonate-dominated passive margin at ~160 Ma, which created the thin-skinned easterly-vergent Luning-Fencemaker thrust belt and associated thrusts to the southeast (Fig. 40). During the collision, the subducting slab failed and hot asthenosphere was able to upwell through the tear and into the crust where it led to crustal melting and the emplacement of a linear band of magmatism including the Independence dike swarm and the bimodal, alkaline Ko Vaya plutonic suite between ~150 and 145 Ma.

At ~159 Ma, the Smartville arc collided with the western margin of the Sierran block to create another collisional belt (Figs. 40 and 62). The polarity of the subduction that led to this collision was westerly, beneath the Smartville arc, and the western edge of the Sierran block was partially subducted beneath the arc so that the arc now sits above continental crust of the Sierran block.

In Alaska, the Brookian orogeny apparently occurred during the latest Jurassic–Neocomian when the Angayucham ocean closed and the Koyukuk terrane, which is interpreted to represent an arc terrane on the upper plate, collided with Arctic Alaska. Many smaller terranes of central Alaska, such as Farewell, Ruby, and Kilbuck were probably already attached to Arctic Alaska before the Brookian orogeny. There is still some uncertainty as to the exact age of the Brookian orogeny, and it could have started as late as Aptian. Similar-age ophiolites, such as Angayucham, Ingalls, Josephine, and Coast Range, over the length of the orogen suggest they were formed in the same marginal sea between 170 and 160 Ma.

The Franciscan subduction complex developed after 159 Ma, and maybe not until just after 131 Ma, the age of the youngest detrital zircons in the oldest and farthest inboard coherent unit, the South Fork Mountain Schist (Fig. 62). Even the oldest facies of the Great Valley group, the Stoney Creek, contains zircons as young as 135 Ma. Therefore, it is possible that easterly subduction on the west side of Rubia didn't even start until the Sevier collision. Only the exotic blocks suggest an older age for the Franciscan, and they are polycyclic in that they were generally encased in serpentinite prior to incorporation in the mélange. The only magmatism that could be related to eastward-dipping subduction prior to the pulse of Cordilleran batholiths is a small group of 140 Ma plutons in both the Klamaths and western Sierran metamorphic belt, but even those plutons could be slab-failure magmatism related to slightly older collisions as mentioned earlier. Nevertheless, the presence of such large plutons document that the accreted terranes sit atop continental crust.

The subduction complex was nonaccretionary until 123 Ma when the eastern side of Rubia collided with western North America in the Great Basin area (Fig. 63). Rocks of the Great Valley fore-arc basin were disrupted, faulted, and warped. This occurred just after the North American continent with its west-facing passive margin and cratonic terrace rode up and over the outer swell to the west-dipping trench on the eastern, or Panthalassic, side of the Rubian superterrane, and shed sedimentary debris eastward to form an extensive sheet of gravels and pebbly conglomerate. The cratonic terrace was then pulled down into the trench, deformed, and detached from its basement along a basal décollement, while the gravels and conglomerates were buried by orogenic debris of the depressed foredeep.

The major period of thrusting in the Sevier fold-thrust belt of the Great Basin segment occurred from ~123 Ma to ~108–105 Ma and resulted in the accretion of the large Proterozoic–Cambrian clastic megathrust sheets. Farther west, within what would later become the orogenic hinterland, the Rubian ribbon continent was detached from rocks to the east and migrated southward relative to North America (Fig. 63).

A period of slab-failure magmatism started by ~96 Ma and led to the intrusion of linear belts of small, metal-rich alkaline plutons into the Rubian crust (Fig. 63). The plutons now outcrop in

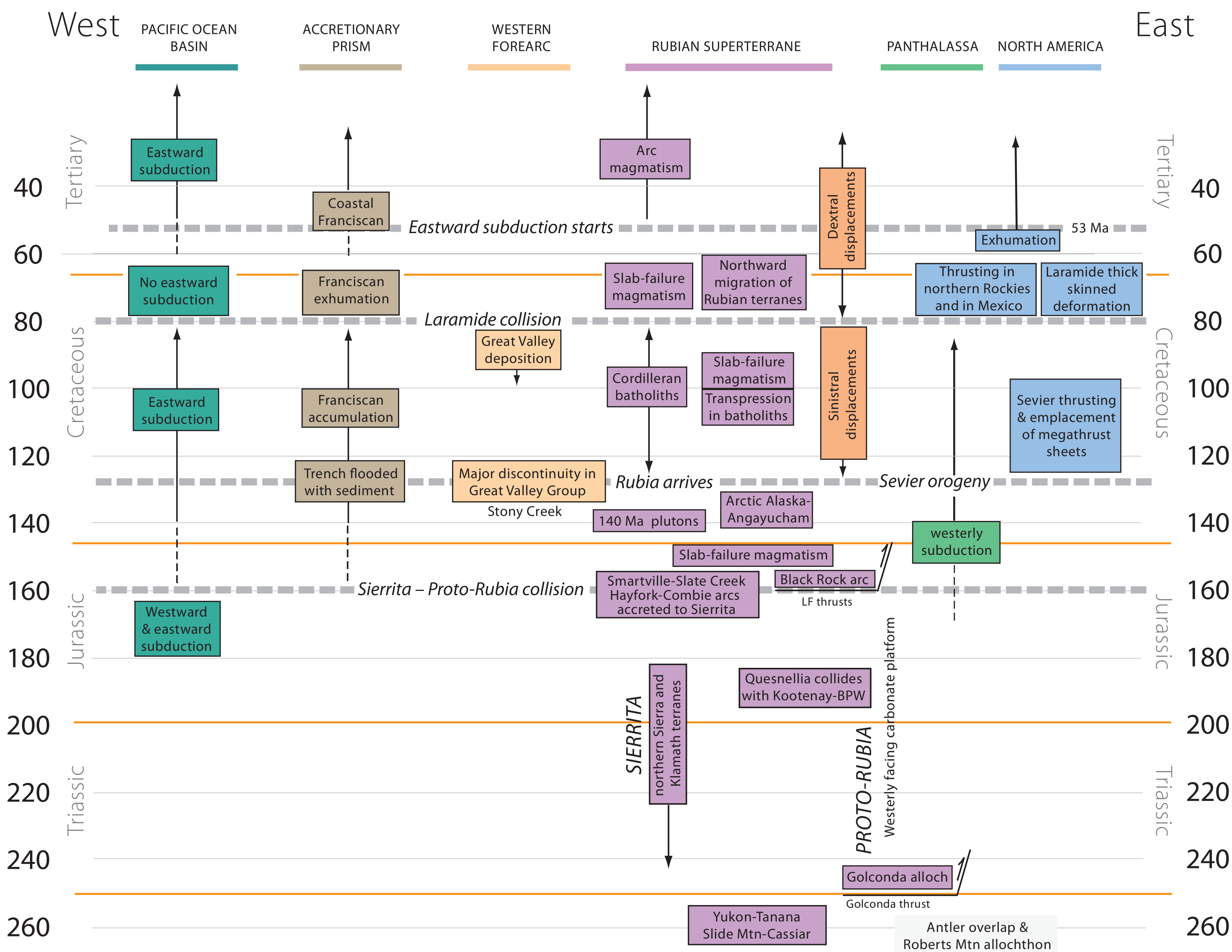


Figure 61. Time-space diagram for various regions within the Cordilleran realm. BPW—Belt-Purcell-Windermere; LF—Luning-Fencemaker.

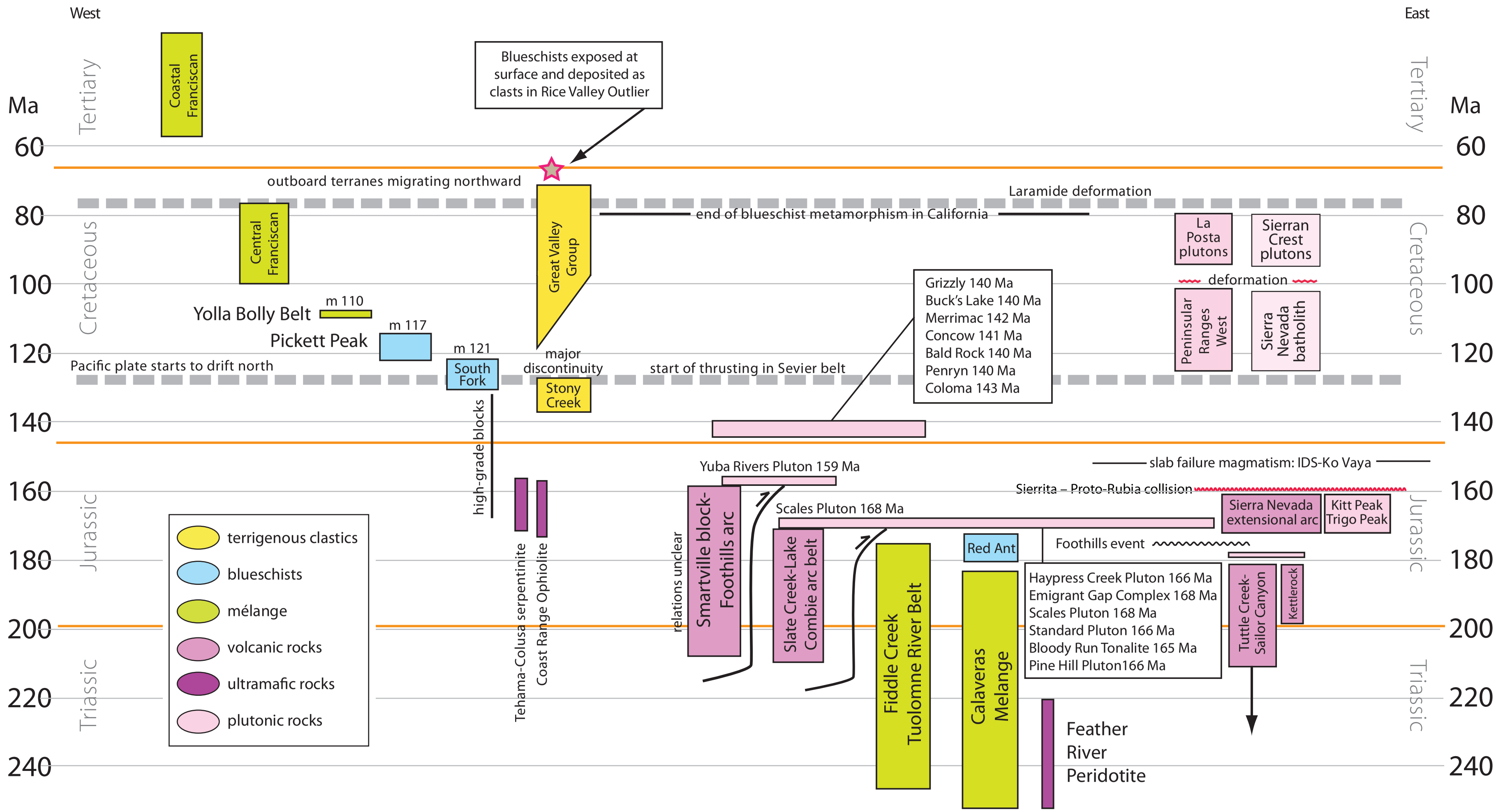


Figure 62. Time-space diagram illustrating the main tectonic, sedimentary, and igneous events from the Sierra Nevada westward to the Pacific coast. Based in part on figures in Dickinson (2008). IDS—Independence dike swarm; Ko Vaya—Ko Vaya intrusions; m—age of metamorphism.

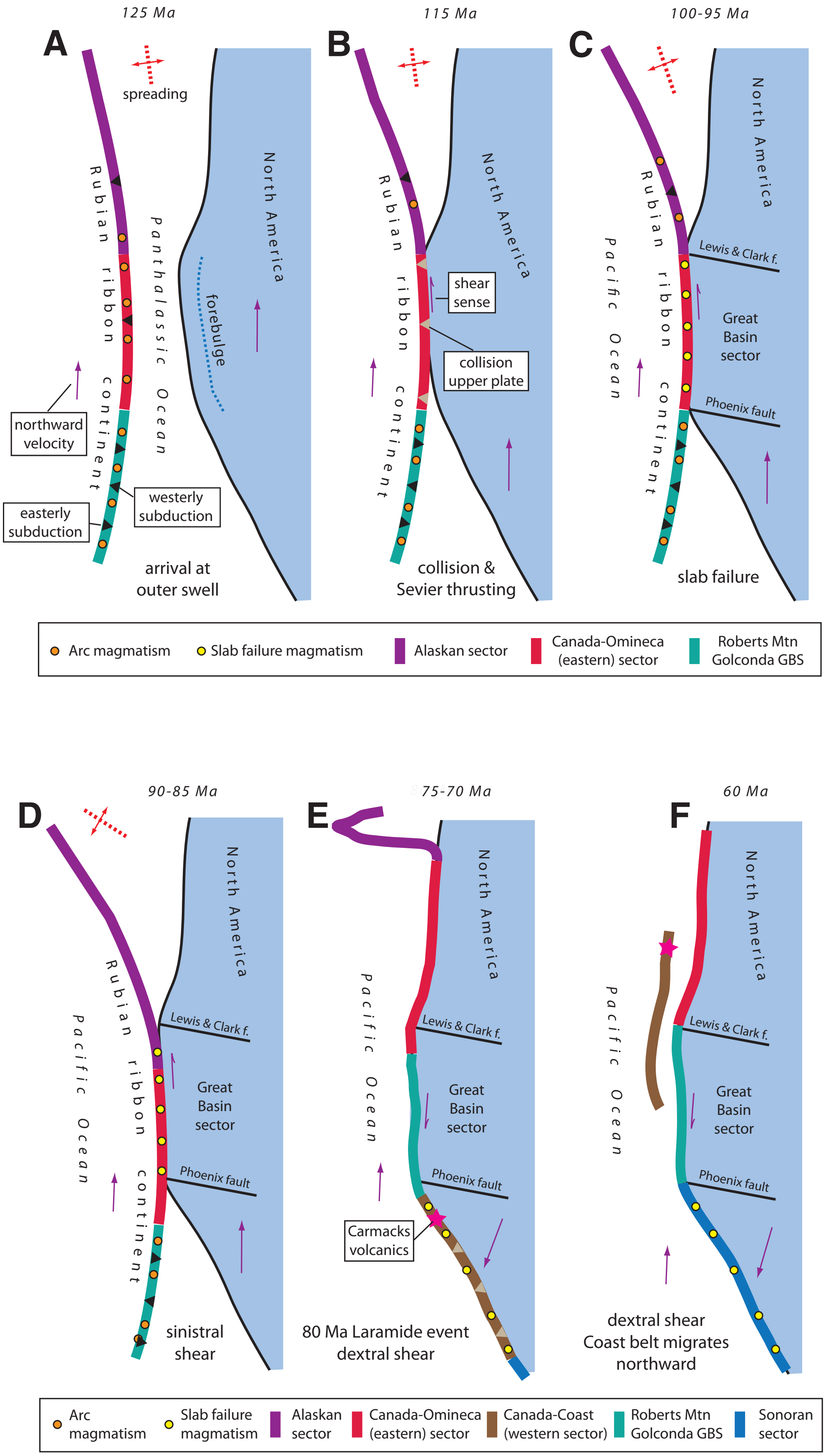


Figure 63. Cartoon illustrating various time slices of the Rubian–North American interactions. (A) ~125 Ma, Rubia arrived in the vicinity of North America; (B) the Rubian ribbon continent collided with the Great Basin sector (GBS) of North America; (C) the westwardly-dipping slab of North America failed at ~100–96 Ma, leading to a pulse of slab-failure magmatism; (D) both North America and Rubia were moving northward at this time, but because the Rubian ribbon continent was moving more slowly, the shear between the two was sinistral; (E) at ~80 Ma North America started to move southward and the entire length of the Rubian superterrane collided with it, the oceanic slab failed to generate slab-failure magmatism, and the Rubian terranes began to move northward with the Pacific ocean plates; and (F) Wrangellia and Stikinia migrated north together, probably on a fault along the margin of Quesnellia, to double the Cordilleran batholith terranes in the Canadian Cordillera.

northern Canada and eastern Alaska where they are known as the Livengood-Tombstone-Tungsten-Fairbanks-Salcha suites. The slab-failure magmatism ended at ~90 Ma and because the collision only took place in the Great Basin sector, slab failure only took place there. The failure of the west-dipping slab in that sector at ~100 Ma explains the lack of slab-failure magmas there after the Laramide event. STEP faults developed in the lower North American craton along both the northern and southern margins of the sector and were active until the final Laramide collision.

At around 100 Ma, diachronous closure of oceanic basins along the western margin of Rubia, such as the Gravina-Nuzotzin of Canada, the unnamed basin east of the Alisitos arc in Baja California, and the cryptic basin located within the Sierra Nevada batholith that also divides it into two halves, led to major transpressional shortening within the Cordilleran batholithic zone (Fig. 43). Presumably, oblique subduction on the western margin of Rubia, like that of present-day Sumatra, was partitioned into an orthogonal subduction component and a strike-slip component with a major fault coinciding more or less with the magmatic front. Pre-collisional subduction with the intervening basin could have been westerly directed as magmatism appears to young eastward in the western blocks. Post-collisional plutons, emplaced dominantly to the east, but locally across the suture, such as those of the 98–92 Ma La Posta suite in Baja California and the 98–85 Ma Sierran Crest magmatic event, might be slab failure magmas or possibly a mixture of subduction and slab failure magmas.

At about 82–80 Ma, during the Laramide event, nearly the entire length of the Rubian ribbon continent collided with North America and a cratonic-vergent thrust belt with associated foredeep developed on the western margin of North America, except within the Great Basin segment, where the collision took place much earlier. During the collision, arc magmatism shut down as the subducting slab connected to the North America craton tore and broke off, taking the rifted margin, and an extensive amount of the miogeoclinal succession with its cratonic basement into the mantle to be recycled. Slab failure readily explains the obvious lack of rift deposits on the passive margin of North America. Compression between North America and the Rubian superterrane led to the thick-skinned thrust belt developed in the Great Basin sector of the orogen. The shutdown of easterly-directed subduction on the western margin of Rubia led to exhumation of the coherent blueschist terranes of the Franciscan complex (Fig. 61).

To the south in the Sonoran block, where the Canadian terranes were residing at that time, the slab failure led to a band of slab-failure magmatism that extended from the Phoenix fault southward through the Coast plutonic complex, the southern end of Quesnellia, and the Belt-Purcell allochthons into the Mojave-Sonoran region, which was apparently connected to those terranes at the time (Figs. 56 and 63). The only magmatism of this age within the Great Basin segment occurred in the Colorado Mineral belt.

The cessation of subduction along the Rubian margins coupled with strong northward motion of the Pacific ocean floor allowed a large coherent piece of Rubia, at that time located within the Sonoran sector along the south side of the Great Basin sector (Figs. 56 and 63), to be captured by the Pacific plates and migrate northward relative to North America, which was moving southward (Kent and Irving, 2010). By 80–75 Ma part of it was impinging on the North American cratonic terrace within the Canadian sector, where it generated the Rocky Mountain fold-thrust belt and the thick clastic wedge located just to the east.

By ~58 Ma, the large-scale northward migration of the main bulk of the Rubian superterrane had ceased and thrusting within the Rocky Mountain fold-thrust belt ended, although some strike-slip motion continued well into the Eocene on discrete faults such as the Tintina and is still active today on the Denali fault. Exhumation of the Canadian sector of the orogen started at ~58 Ma as documented by uplift of the Belt allochthons and erosion of the thick Campanian foredeep within the Western Canada Basin.

Localized gravitational collapse of the orogen happened at different times depending on the timing of collision and mode of thickening. Within the Great Basin sector, core complexes formed during the Paleocene and reflect underplating and thickening during the Sevier phase of shortening; whereas within the Canadian sector, collapse occurred during the Eocene, and is a consequence of thickening during the Sevier event and the Laramide event. The collapse within the Sonoran sector occurred during the Miocene due to thickening during the Laramide event. And in Alaska, the collapse occurred during the Cretaceous following and partly coincident with thickening during the Brookian orogeny.

Regional gravitational collapse that led to the formation of the Basin and Range also occurred during the Miocene and appears to reflect the region where crustal thicknesses were doubled in the area where North American crust was pulled beneath the Rubian superterrane. The resultant middle crust was likely hot and plastic such that rock above it flowed laterally to generate the upper crustal brittle deformation characteristic of the region.

Overall, the amalgamation of Rubia and its interactions with North America outlined here demonstrate that the orogen is readily explained as a typical collisional belt characterized by multiple arc-continent and arc-arc collisions. There is no obvious need to invoke a Cordilleran-type model for its origin.

CARRYING THE OROGEN SOUTHWARD

In northern South America, significant portions of the Great Arc of the Caribbean and its oceanic plateau collided with the South America craton in Venezuela, Colombia, and Ecuador and were accreted to the continent above the west-dipping subduction zone during the Campanian between 73 Ma and 70 Ma (Luzieux et al., 2006; Vallejo et al., 2006; Altamira-Areyán, 2009). Obvious exotic rocks continue southward into northwestern Peru (Feininger, 1980, 1987).

In 2002, Moores et al. presented a speculative model in which they suggested that much of the South American margin was deformed during the Late Jurassic–Cretaceous by arc collision, perhaps to include the allochthonous Mesoproterozoic Arequipa massif of Peru and Bolivia (Ramos, 2008), and closure of the Rocas Verdes ophiolitic basin of Patagonia and Tierra del Fuego. Although large areas of the Scotian marginal basin to the south are poorly known and might represent fragments of Mesozoic arcs and microcontinents (Barker, 2001), it is clear that just as with the Antillean arc, the Scotian arc (Barker et al., 1991) represents a Pacific realm that migrated into the Atlantic (Moores, 1970; Pugh and Convey, 2000), leaving scattered traces strewn along its transform margins with South America and Antarctica (Garrett et al., 1987).

While to some the model of Moores et al. (2002) might seem outrageous, I believe it to have great merit as it readily explains the crustal thickening and Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary foredeeps (DeCelles and Horton, 2003; Arriagada et al., 2006), thrust belts, and proposed basement megathrusts (McQuarrie, 2002) of the central Andes—all of which I find to be poorly explained in current models because they call for huge slices of mid- to upper-crustal rocks to be separated from lower-crustal rocks, which are apparently not shortened, and to be transported hundreds of km inboard by frictional forces on the base of the crust by the subducting slab. Such deformation is more readily accomplished by attempted subduction of the cratonic margin. One might look at the Arequipa block (Ramos, 2008) as the upper plate during a Late Cretaceous collision.

In the south-central Andes of Chile and Argentina, the eastward-vergent, Late Cretaceous Agrio fold-thrust belt and associated foredeep rocks of the Neuquén Group (Cobbold and Rossello, 2003; Ramos and Kay, 2006)—as well as the collision with, and attempted subduction of, the western margin of South America beneath the arc now represented by the Patagonian batholith, at ~75 Ma (Maloney et al., 2011)—provide additional evidence of a major Late Cretaceous collisional orogen extending throughout westernmost South America.

Although much remains to be learned from the complicated geology of the Cordillera of South America, a cursory glance at magmatism in the Coastal batholith of Peru shows striking similarities with those of North America, both in development and timing (Fig. 64). As Cordilleran plutons and Laramide deformation occur down the western margin of South America, just as they do along western North America, the Rubian ribbon continent may once have extended along the entire coast of the Americas. Thus, long-lived hypotheses that major mountain chains can be created entirely by subduction of oceanic lithosphere without accretionary collisions (Hamilton, 1969a, 1969b; Dewey and Bird, 1970; Dalziel, 1986) may need revision.

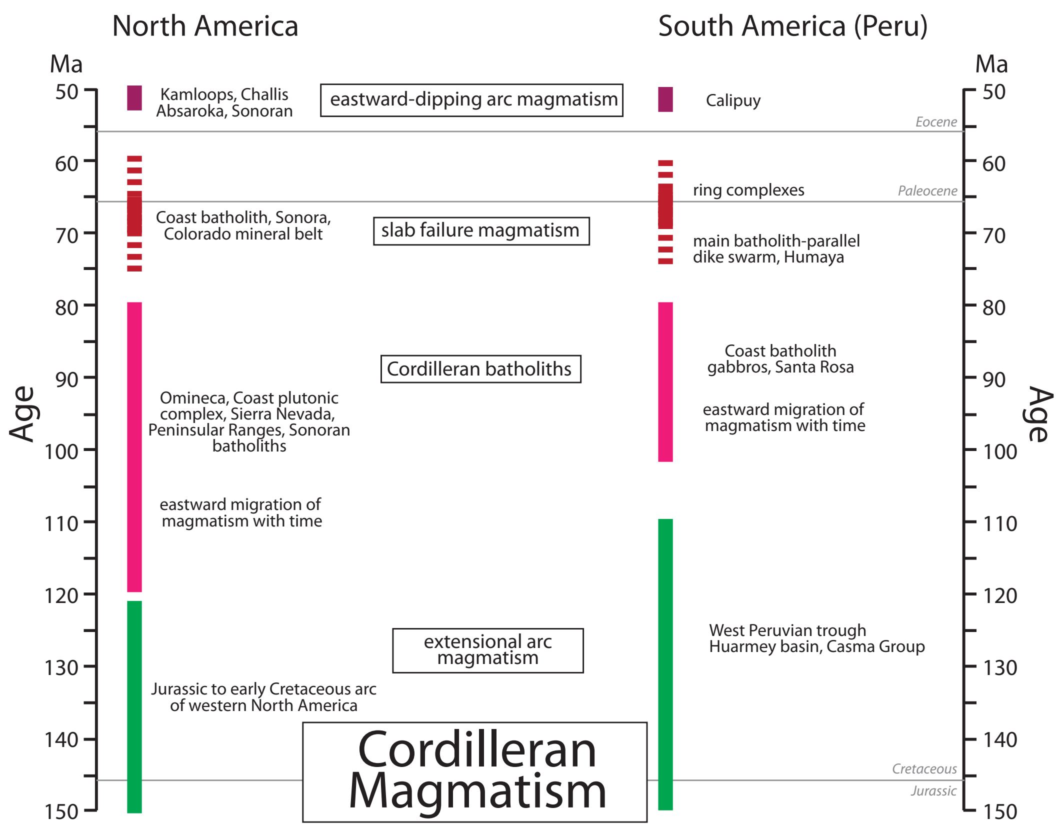


Figure 64. Comparison between North American magmatism and that of Peru for the Cretaceous–Paleocene illustrating the overall similarity in timing and expression. ATL—Atlanta lobe.

PROBLEMS AND DIRECTION FOR FUTURE RESEARCH

Based on the summary presented here, it seems reasonable to conclude that much of the Cordillera migrated southward relative to North America following its collision with North America during the Sevier event, then northward during the Laramide event between 80 and 50 Ma. Two areas in the western United States are poorly studied paleomagnetically: the Sierra Nevada and the Great Basin, and so are difficult to place in proper context. As discussed earlier, existing data from 102 to 97 Ma plutons within the Sierra Nevada show a maximum displacement relative to North America of ~1000 km (Frei, 1986; Kent and Irving, 2010), but the plutons might be folded and remagnetized due to subsequent reheating as younger plutons were emplaced.

Detailed paleomagnetic study of Jurassic and Cretaceous plutonic rocks within the Great Basin area is also important as they are also understudied. Sheet-like, concordant plutons of Jurassic age, such as the one exposed on the west side of the House Range in Utah, are excellent candidates for study as the floor and roof rocks are well bedded and dip gently.

The nature of the basin that originally lay between the halves of the Cretaceous Cordilleran batholiths is poorly known, as is the polarity of subduction within the basin. Allied with these problems is the question of whether post-collisional magmatism and exhumation was generated by slab failure, subduction, or both.

Where were the Franciscan, related accretionary complexes, and the Great Valley fore-arc basin located during the Laramide event? Severe transpressional deformation affected the western and central Sierra Nevada at around 100 Ma, yet sedimentary rocks purported to have been located just to the west, show no evidence of such a deformation. Wright and Wyld (2007) suggested that rocks of the Great Valley group were deposited well to the south in Mexico, but the idea remains to be tested.

Questions involve the timing of displacement on the major faults that trend largely transverse to the orogen and bound the major sectors. These include the Lewis and Clark, Orofino, Snake River Plain, and Phoenix faults. Are the three northern faults confined to the Rubian superterrane? None have conspicuous offsets of North American rocks, yet they appear to have affected deformation and sedimentation there. For example, faults of the Lewis and Clark lineament clearly affected sedimentation in the foredeep (Wallace et al., 1990), and eastward projections of the zone appear to mark the northern limit of Laramide thick-skinned deformation. Similarly, southeastward projections of the Orofino fault appear to coincide with the northern end of the Colorado Plateau. Are the faults now currently cutting the Rubian superterrane manifestations of lower-plate STEP faults?

When was the hypothesized Snake River dextral fault active? It appears to offset 15.5 Ma Lovejoy basalt of northern California's Sierra and Great Valley from the similar-age Steen's basalt of southeastern Oregon (Garrison et al., 2008).

The Phoenix fault, which I earlier suggested (Hildebrand, 2009) to be a transform fault, clearly separates many prominent features such as the Basin and Range, the Oligocene ignimbrite flare-up of Nevada, and the Sierra Madre Occidental; so some might argue that it is instead a young transcurrent fault. Seemingly forming a barrier to this interpretation is the 18.7 Ma Peach Springs tuff, which is interpreted to cross the possible trace of the fault (Glazner et al., 1986), but the fault could be early Miocene in age. Understanding the temporal and spatial relations of these faults is a fundamental precursory requirement for constrained fault trace reconstructions of individual throughgoing faults presumed to have been active during the Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary (Wyld et al., 2006).

Detailed work in the hinterland belt is necessary to better understand the Jurassic deformation. It is possible, as mentioned in the main body of text, that a fragment of Kootenay terrane is located within the area.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I dedicate this paper to Cliff Hopson, who first exposed me to the wonders and problems of the Mesozoic rocks of California. Any paper of this breadth owes a lot to local experts, and among them I am indebted to Andrew Barth, Kevin Burke, Alan Chapman, Geoff Christe, John Dilles, Trevor Dumitru, Rita Economos, Marty Grove, Warren Hamilton, Jack Hillhouse, Ray Ingersoll, Ted Irving, Carl Jacobson, Oliver Jagoutz, Angela Jayko, Steve Johnston, Dennis Kent, Dave Kimbrough, Bob Miller, Pete Palmer, Scott Paterson, Jim Pindell, Matt Rioux, Sarah Roeske, Jason Saleeby, Rich Schweickert, John Shervais, Tom Sisson, Kathy Surpless, Allison Till, Cees van Staal, and Jim Wright, not only for answering questions, discussing specific geological points, and/or sending me PDFs when requested, but for their willingness to share with me their deep insight and understanding of Cordilleran geology. Lively debate with Ray Price and Jim Monger forced me to dig deeper to sharpen and focus many of my ideas about the Canadian Cordillera. Discussions with Bob Powell of the U.S. Geological Survey helped point me in the right direction with regard to the complex geology of the Transverse Ranges. Paul Link was a valuable resource for understanding various detrital zircon suites. This analysis was self funded, as was the previous, so my family bore the brunt of temporal and financial sacrifices to see it through to completion. Numerous discussions with Sam Bowring, Charles Ferguson, Bernard Guest, and Tom Moore have been extremely helpful and always positive. Eldridge Moores, Paul Hoffman, and John Wakabayashi formally reviewed the manuscript and made many suggestions that improved the final product. Finally, I want to thank Peter Schiffman for his kindness and support.

References Cited

Abbott, E.W., 1972, Stratigraphy and petrology of the Mesozoic volcanic rocks of southeastern California [Ph.D. thesis]: Houston, Texas, Rice University, 196 p.

Ague, J.J., and Brandon, M.T., 1996, Regional tilt of the Mount Stuart batholith, Washington, hornblende barometry: Implications for northward translation of Baja British Columbia: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 108, p. 471–488, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1996)108<0471:RTOTMS>2.3.CO;2.

Ague, J.J., and Brimhall, G.H., 1988, Magmatic arc asymmetry and distribution of anomalous plutonic belts in the batholiths of California: Effects of assimilation, crustal thickness, and depth of crystallization: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, p. 912–927, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1988)100<0912:MAAADO>2.3.CO;2.

Aitken, J.D., 1971, Control of lower Paleozoic sedimentary facies by the Kicking Horse Rim, southern Rocky Mountains, Canada: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 19, p. 557–569.

Aitken, J.D., 1989, The Sauk sequence—Cambrian to Lower Ordovician miogeocline and platform, *in* Ricketts, B.D., ed., Western Canada Sedimentary Basin: A Case History: Calgary, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Chapter 7, p. 105–119.

Albers, J.P., and Stewart, J.H., 1972, Geology and Mineral Deposits of Esmeralda County, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 78, 80 p.

Al-Lazki, A.I., Seber, D., Sandvol, E., and Barazangi, M., 2002, A crustal transect across the Oman Mountains on the eastern margin of Arabia: GeoArabia, v. 7, p. 47–78.

Allen, C.M., and Barnes, C.G., 2006, Ages and some cryptic sources of Mesozoic plutonic rocks in the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon, *in* Snoke, A.W., and Barnes, C.G., eds., Geological Studies in the Klamath Mountains Province, California and Oregon: A Volume in Honor of William P. Irwin: Geological Society of America Special Paper 410, p. 223–245, doi:10.1130/2006.2410(11).

Allmendinger, R.W., 1992, Fold and thrust tectonics of the western United States exclusive of the accreted terranes, *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-3, p. 583–607.

Allmendinger, R.W., Hauge, T.A., Hauser, E.C., Potter, C.J., and Oliver, J., 1987, Tectonic heredity and the layered lower crust in the Basin and Range Province, western United States, *in* Coward, M.P., Dewey, J.F., and Hancock, P.L., eds., Continental Extensional Tectonics: Geological Society of London Special Publication 28, p. 223–246.

Almgren, A.A., 1984, Timing of Tertiary submarine canyons and marine cycles of deposition in the southern Sacramento Valley, California, *in* Almgren, A.A., and Hacker, P.D., eds., Paleogene Submarine Canyons of the Sacramento Valley, California: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Annual Meeting, p. 1–16.

Alsleben, H., Wetmore, P.H., Schmidt, K.L., Paterson, S.R., and Melis, E.A., 2008, Complex deformation during arc-continent collision: Quantifying finite strain in the accreted Alisitos arc, Peninsular Ranges batholith, Baja California: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 30, p. 220–236, doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2007.11.001.

Alsleben, H., Wetmore, P.H., Gehrels, G.E., and Paterson, S.R., 2011, Detrital zircon ages in Palaeozoic and Mesozoic basement assemblages of the Peninsular Ranges batholith, Baja California, Mexico: Constraints for depositional ages and provenance: International Geology Review, v. 54, p. 93–110, doi:10.1080/00206814.2010.509158.

Altamira-Areyán, A., 2009, The ribbon continent of northwestern South America [Ph.D. thesis]: Houston, Texas, The University of Houston, 193 p.

Amato, J.M., and Pavlis, T.L., 2010, Detrital zircon ages from the Chugach terrane, southern Alaska, reveal multiple episodes of accretion and erosion in a subduction complex: Geology, v. 38, p. 459–462, doi:10.1130/G30719.1.

Amato, J.M., Rioux, M.E., Kelemen, P.B., Gehrels, G.E., Clift, P.D., Pavlis, T.L., and Draut, A.E., 2007, U-Pb geochronology of volcanic rocks from the Jurassic Talkeetna Formation and detrital zircons from prearc and postarc sequences: Implications for the age of magmatism and inheritance in the Talkeetna arc, *in* Ridgway, K.D., Trop, J.M., Glen, J.M.G., and O'Neill, J.M., eds., Tectonic Growth of a Collisional Continental Margin: Crustal Evolution of South-Central Alaska: Geological Society of America Special Paper 431, p. 253–271, doi:10.1130/2007.2431(11).

Amato, J.M., Toro, J., Miller, E.L., Gehrels, G.E., Farmer, G.L., Gottlieb, E.S., and Till, A.B., 2009, Late Proterozoic–Paleozoic evolution of the Arctic Alaska–Chukotka terrane based on U-Pb igneous and detrital zircon ages: Implications for Neoproterozoic paleogeographic reconstructions: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 121, p. 1219–1235, doi:10.1130/B26510.1.

Anczkiewicz, R., Platt, J.P., Thirlwall, M.F., and Wakabayashi, J., 2004, Franciscan subduction off to a slow start: Evidence from high-precision Lu-Hf garnet ages on high-grade blocks: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 225, p. 147–161, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2004.06.003.

Anderson, H.E., and Davis, D.W., 1995, U-Pb geochronology of the Moyie sills, Purcell Supergroup, southeastern British Columbia: Implications for the Mesoproterozoic geological history of the Purcell (Belt) basin: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 32, p. 1180–1193, doi:10.1139/e95-097.

Anderson, J.L., 1988, Core complexes of the Mojave-Sonoran Desert: Conditions of plutonism, mylonitization, and decompression, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., Metamorphism and Crustal Evolution of the Western United States (Rubey Volume 7): Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall, p. 502–525.

Anderson, J.L., and Cullers, R.L., 1990, Middle to upper crustal plutonic construction of a magmatic arc: An example from the Whipple Mountains metamorphic complex, *in* Anderson, J.L., ed., The Nature and Origin of Cordilleran Magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, p. 47–69.

Anderson, T.H., and Silver, L.T., 2005, The Mojave-Sonora megashear—Field and analytical studies leading to the conception and evolution of the hypothesis, *in* Anderson, T.H., Nourse, J.A., McKee, J.W., and Steiner, M.B., eds., The Mojave-Sonora Megashear Hypothesis: Development, Assessment, and Alternatives: Geological Society of America Special Paper 393, p. 1–50, doi:10.1130/2005.2393(01).

Anderson, T.H., Silver, L.T., and Salas, G.A., 1980, Distribution and U-Pb isotope ages of some lineated plutons, northwestern Mexico, *in* Crittenden, M.D., Jr., Coney, P.J., and Davis, G.H., eds., Cordilleran Metamorphic Core Complexes: Geological Society of America Memoir 153, p. 269–283.

Anderson, T.H., Rodriguez-Castañeda, J.L., and Silver, L.T., 2005, Jurassic rocks in Sonora, Mexico: Relations to the Mojave-Sonora megashear and its inferred northwestward extension, *in* Anderson, T.H., Nourse, J.A., McKee, J.W., and Steiner, M.B., eds., The Mojave-Sonora Megashear Hypothesis: Development, Assessment, and Alternatives: Geological Society of America Special Paper 393, p. 51–95, doi:10.1130/2005.2393(02).

Andreasen, K., Shervais, J., and Buchwaldt, R., 2011, Geochemistry and geologic relations of meta-basalts and meta-komatiites of the Farmington Canyon complex, Wasatch Mountains, Utah: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 43, no. 4, p. 72.

Andrew, K.P.E, and Höy, T., 1990, Geology and exploration of the Rossland group in the Swift Creek area, *in* Exploration in British Columbia 1989:

British Columbia Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources, p. 73–80.

Andrew, K.P.E., and Höy, T., 1991, Geology of the Rossland Group in the Erie Lake area, with emphasis on stratigraphy and structure of the Hall Formation, southeastern British Columbia: British Columbia Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources, Geological Fieldwork 1990, Paper 1991-I, p. 9–20.

Andronicos, C.L., Chardon, D.H., Hollister, L.S., Gehrels, G.E., and Woodsworth, G.J., 2003, Strain partitioning in an obliquely convergent orogen, plutonism and synorogenic collapse: Coast Mountains Batholith, British Columbia, Canada: Tectonics, v. 22, p. 1012, doi:10.1029/2001TC001312.

Applegate, J.D.R., and Hodges, K.V., 1995, Mesozoic and Cenozoic extension recorded by metamorphic rocks in the Funeral Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 107, p. 1063–1076, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1995)107<1063:MACERB>2.3.CO;2.

Armin, R.A., and Mayer, L., 1983, Subsidence analysis of the Cordilleran miogeocline: Implications for timing of late Proterozoic rifting and amount of extension: Geology, v. 11, p. 702–705, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1983)11<702:SAOTCM>2.0.CO;2.

Armstrong, F.C., and Cressman, E.R., 1963, The Bannock Thrust Zone, Southeastern Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 374-J, 22 p.

Armstrong, F.C., and Oriel, S.S., 1965, Tectonic development of Idaho-Wyoming thrust belt: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 49, p. 1847–1866.

Armstrong, R.L., 1968, Sevier orogenic belt in Nevada and Utah: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 79, p. 429–458, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1968)79[429:SOBINA]2.0.CO;2.

Armstrong, R.L., 1974, Magmatism, orogenic timing, and orogenic diachronism in the Cordillera from Mexico to Canada: Nature, v. 247, p. 348–351, doi:10.1038/247348a0.

Armstrong, R.L., 1988, Mesozoic and early Cenozoic magmatic evolution of the Canadian Cordillera, *in* Clark, S.P., Burchfiel, B.C., and Suppe, J., eds., Processes in Continental Lithosphere Deformation: Geological Society of America Special Paper 218, p. 55–91.

Armstrong, R.L., Taubeneck, W.H., and Hales, P.O., 1977, Rb-Sr and K-Ar geochronometry of Mesozoic granitic rocks and their Sr isotopic composition, Oregon, Washington, and Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 88, p. 397–411, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1977)88<397:RAKGOM>2.0.CO;2.

Armstrong, R.L., Harakal, J.E., Brown, E.H., Bernardi, M.L., and Rady, P.M., 1983, Late Paleozoic high-pressure metamorphic rocks in northwestern Washington and southwestern British Columbia: The Vedder Complex: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 94, p. 451–458, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1983)94<451:LPHMRI>2.0.CO;2.

Arriagada, C., Cobbold, P.R., and Roperch, P., 2006, Salar de Atacama basin: A record of compressional tectonics in the central Andes since the mid-Cretaceous: Tectonics, v. 25, TC1008, doi:10.1029/2004TC001770.

Arth, J., Zmuda, C., Foley, N., Criss, R., Patton, W., Jr., and Miller, T., 1989a, Isotopic and trace element variations in the Ruby batholith, Alaska, and the nature of the deep crust beneath the Ruby and Angayucham terranes: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94, p. 15,941–15,955, doi:10.1029/JB094iB11p15941.

Arth, J.G., Criss, R.E., Zmuda, C.C., Foley, N.K., Patton, W.W., Jr., and Miller, T.P., 1989b, Remarkable isotopic and trace element trends in potassic through sodic Cretaceous plutons of the Yukon-Koyukuk basin, Alaska, and the nature of the lithosphere beneath the Koyukuk terrane: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94, p. 15,957–15,968.

Ash, C.H., MacDonald, R.W.J., and Paterson, I.A., 1993, Geology of the Stuart-Pinchi Lakes area, central British Columbia: British Columbia Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources, Open File 1993-9, scale 1:100,000.

Avé Lallemant, H.G., 1995, Pre-Cretaceous tectonic evolution of the Blue Mountains Province, northeastern Oregon, *in* Vallier, T.L., and Brooks, H.C., eds., Geology of the Blue Mountains Region of Oregon, Idaho, and Washington: Petrology and Tectonic Evolution of Pre-Tertiary Rocks of the Blue Mountains Region: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1438, p. 271–304.

Avé Lallemant, H.G., and Oldow, J.S., 1988, Early Mesozoic southward migration of Cordilleran transpressional terranes: Tectonics, v. 7, p. 1057–1075, doi:10.1029/TC007i005p01057.

Bailey, E.H., Blake, M.C., Jr., and Jones, D.L., 1970, On-land Mesozoic oceanic crust in California Coast Ranges: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 700-C, p. C70–C81.

Bailley, T.L., and Farmer, G.L., 2007, Reassessing the source of the Colorado Mineral Belt using the Windy Gap conglomerate: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 39, no. 6, p. 467.

Baldwin, S.L., and Harrison, T.M., 1989, Geochronology of blueschists from west-central Baja California and the timing of uplift in subduction complexes: The Journal of Geology, v. 97, p. 149–163, doi:10.1086/629291.

Baldwin, S.L., and Harrison, T.M., 1992, The P-T-T history of blocks in serpentinite matrix mélange, west-central Baja California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 18–31, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1992)104<0018:TPTTHO>2.3.CO;2.

Bannon, J.L., Bottjer, D.J., Lund, S.P., and Saul, L.R., 1989, Campanian/Maastrichtian stage boundary in southern California: Resolution and implications for large-scale depositional patterns: Geology, v. 17, p. 80–83, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1989)017<0080:CMSBIS>2.3.CO;2.

Barboza-Gudiño, J.R., Tristán González, M., and Torres Hernández, J.R., 1998, The Late Triassic–Early Jurassic active continental margin of western North America in northeastern Mexico: Geofísica Internacional, v. 37, p. 283–292.

Barboza-Gudiño, J.R., Hoppe, M., Gómez-Anguiano, M., and Martínez-Macías, P.R., 2004, Aportaciones para la interpretación estratigráfica y estructural de la porción noroccidental de la Sierra de Catorce, San Luis Potosí, México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología: Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas, v. 21, p. 299–319.

Barboza-Gudiño, J.R., Orozco-Esquivel, M.T., Gómez-Anguiano, M., and Zavala-Monsiváis, A., 2008, The early Mesozoic volcanic arc of western North America in northeastern Mexico: Journal of South American Earth Sciences, v. 25, p. 49–63, doi:10.1016/j.jsames.2007.08.003.

Barker, F., and Arth, J.G., 1990, Two traverses across the Coast batholith, southeastern Alaska, *in* Anderson, J.L., ed., The Nature and Origin of Cordilleran Magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, p. 395–405.

Barker, P., 2001, Scotia Sea regional tectonic evolution: Implications for mantle flow and palaeocirculation: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 55, p. 1–39, doi:10.1016/S0012-8252(01)00055-1.

Barker, P.F., Dalziel, I.W.D., and Storey, B.C., 1991, Tectonic development of the Scotia Arc region, *in* Tingey, R.J., ed., Geology of Antarctica: Oxford, Oxford University Press, p. 215–248.

Barnes, C.G., Mars, E.V., Swapp, S., and Frost, C.D., 2006a, Petrology and geochemistry of the Middle Jurassic Ironside Mountain batholith: Evolution of Potassic magmas in a primitive arc setting, *in* Snoke, A.W., and Barnes, C.G., eds., Geological Studies in the Klamath Mountains Province, California and Oregon: A Volume in Honor of William P. Irwin: Geological Society of America Special Paper 410, p. 199–221, doi:10.1130/2006.2410(10).

Barnes, C.G., Snoke, A.W., Harper, G.D., Frost, C.D., McFadden, R.R., Bushey, J.C., and Barnes, M.A.W., 2006b, Arc plutonism following regional thrusting: Petrology and geochemistry of syn- and post-Nevadan plutons in the Siskiyou Mountains, Klamath Mountains province, California, *in* Snoke, A.W., and Barnes, C.G., eds., Geological Studies in the Klamath Mountains Province, California and Oregon: A Volume in Honor of William P. Irwin: Geological Society of America Special Paper 410, p. 357–376, doi:10.1130/2006.2410(17).

Barra, F., Ruiz, J., Valencia, V.A., Ochoa-Landin, L., Chesley, J.T., and Zurcher, L., 2005, Laramide porphyry Cu-Mo mineralization in northern Mexico: Age constraints from Re-Os geochronology in molybdenite: Economic Geology and the Bulletin of the Society of Economic Geologists, v. 100, p. 1605–1616, doi:10.2113/gsecongeo.100.8.1605.

Barth, A.P., and Schneiderman, J.S., 1996, A comparison of structures in the Andean Orogen of northern Chile and exhumed midcrustal structures in southern California, USA: An analogy in tectonic style?: International Geology Review, v. 38, no. 12, p. 1075–1085, doi:10.1080/00206819709465383.

Barth, A.P., Wooden, J.L., Tosda, R.M., Morrison, J., Dawson, D.L., and Hernly, B.M., 1995, Origin of gneisses in the aureole of the San Gabriel anorthosite complex and implications for the Proterozoic crustal evolution of southern California: Tectonics, v. 14, p. 736–752, doi:10.1029/94TC02901.

Barth, A.P., Tosdal, R.M., Wooden, J.L., and Howard, K.A., 1997, Triassic plutonism in southern California: Southward younging of arc initiation along a truncated continental margin: Tectonics, v. 16, p. 290–304, doi:10.1029/96TC03596.

Barth, A.P., Wooden, J.L., Grove, M., Jacobson, C.E., and Dawson, J.P., 2003, U-Pb geochronology of rocks in the Salinas Valley region of California: A reevaluation of the crustal structure and origin of the Salinian block: Geology, v. 31, p. 517–520, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2003)031<0517:UZGORI>2.0.CO;2.

Barth, A.P., Wooden, J.L., Jacobson, C.E., and Probst, K., 2004, U-Pb geochronology and geochemistry of the McCoy Mountains Formation, southeastern California: A Cretaceous retroarc foreland basin: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 116, p. 142–153, doi:10.1130/B25288.1.

Barth, A.P., Wooden, J.L., Howard, K.A., and Richards, J.L., 2008a, Late Jurassic plutonism in the southwest U.S. Cordillera, *in* Wright, J.E., and Shervais, J.W., eds., Arcs, Ophiolites, and Batholiths: A Tribute to Cliff Hopson: Geological Society of America Special Paper 438, p. 379–396, doi:10.1130/2008.2438(13).

Barth, A.P., Anderson, J.L., Jacobson, C.E., Paterson, S.R., and Wooden, J.L., 2008b, Magmatism and tectonics in a tilted crustal section through a continental arc, eastern Transverse Ranges and southern Mojave Desert, *in* Duebendorfer, E.M., and Smith, E.I., eds., Field Guide to Plutons, Volcanoes, Faults, Reefs, Dinosaurs, and Possible Glaciation in Selected Areas of Arizona, California, and Nevada: Geological Society of America Field Guide 11, p. 101–117, doi:10.1130/2008.fld011(05).

Barth, A.P., Walker, J.D., Wooden, J.L., Riggs, N.R., and Schweickert, R.A., 2011, Birth of the Sierra Nevada magmatic arc: Early Mesozoic plutonism and volcanism in the east-central Sierra Nevada of California: Geosphere, v. 7, p. 877–897, doi:10.1130/GES00661.1.

Bartley, J.M., Glazner, A.F., Mahan, K.H., Grasse, S.W., and Taylor, R.Z., 2002, Thin wall rock screens and intrusive processes in the Sierra Nevada batholith: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 6, p. 374.

Bartley, J.M., Glazner, A.F., and Mahan, K.H., 2012, Formation of pluton roofs, floors, and walls by crack opening at Split Mountain, Sierra Nevada, California: Geosphere, v. 8, p. 1086–1103, doi:10.1130/GES00722.1.

Bartolini, C., 1998, Stratigraphy, geochronology, geochemistry and tectonic setting of the Mesozoic Nazas Formation, north-central Mexico [Ph.D. thesis]: El Paso, University of Texas, El Paso, 558 p.

Bartolini, C., Lang, H., and Spell, T., 2003, Geochronology, geochemistry, and tectonic setting of the Mesozoic Nazas arc in north-central Mexico, and its continuation to north South America, *in* Bartolini, C., Buffler, R.T., and Blickwede, J.F., eds., The Circum Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean: Hydrocarbon Habitats, Basin Formation and Plate Tectonics: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 79, p. 427–461.

Barton, M.D., Battles, D.A., Bebout, G.A., Capo, R.C., Christensen, J.N., Davis, S.R., Hanson, R.B., Michelsen, C.J., and Trim, H.E., 1988, Mesozoic contact metamorphism in the western United States, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., Metamorphism and Crustal Evolution of the Western United States, Rubey Volume 7: Old Tappan, New Jersey, Prentice Hall, p. 110–178.

Barton, M.D., Staude, J.-M.G., Zürcher, L., and Megaw, P.K.M., 1995, Porphyry copper and other intrusion-related mineralization in Mexico, *in* Pierce, F.W., and Bolm, J.G., eds., Porphyry Copper Deposits of the American Cordillera: Arizona Geological Society Digest, v. 20, p. 487–524.

Bateman, P.C., 1965a, Geology and Tungsten Mineralization of the Bishop District, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 470, 208 p.

Bateman, P.C., 1965b, Geologic map of the Blackcap Mountain quadrangle, Fresno County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-428, scale: 1,62,500.

Bateman, P.C., 1992, Plutonism in the Central Part of the Sierra Nevada Batholith: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1483, 186 p.

Bateman, P.C., and Chappell, B.W., 1979, Crystallization, fractionation, and solidification of the Tuolumne intrusive series, Yosemite National Park, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 90, p. 465–482, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1979)90<465:CFASOT>2.0.CO;2.

Bateman, P.C., and Moore, J.G., 1965, Geologic map of the Mount Goddard quadrangle, Fresno and Inyo counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-429, 1:62,500 scale.

Bateman, P.C., and Wahrhaftig, C., 1966, Geology of the Sierra Nevada, *in* Baily, E.H., ed., Geology of Northern California: California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 190, p. 107–172.

Bateman, P.C., Clark, L.D., Huber, N.K., Moore, J.G., and Rinehart, C.D., 1963, The Sierra Nevada Batholith—A Synthesis of Recent Work across the Central Part: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 414-D, 46 p.

Bateman, P.C., Busaca, A.J., and Sawka, W.N., 1983a, Cretaceous deformation in the western foothills of the Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 94, p. 30–42, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1983)94<30:CDITWF>2.0.CO;2.

Bateman, P.C., Kistler, R.W., and Peck, D.L., 1983b, Geologic map of the Tuolumne Meadows quadrangle, Yosemite National Park, California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map GQ-1570, scale 1:62,500.

Bateman, P.C., Dodge, F.C.W., and Kistler, R.W., 1991, Magnetic susceptibility and relation to initial ^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr for granitoids of the central Sierra Nevada, California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 96, p. 19,555–19,568, doi:10.1029/91JB02171.

Bazard, D.R., Butler, R.F., Gehrels, G., and Soja, C.M., 1995, Early Devonian paleomagnetic data from the Lower Devonian Karheen Formation suggest Laurentia-Baltica connection for the Alexander terrane: Geology, v. 23, p. 707–710, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1995)023<0707:EDPDFT>2.3.CO;2.

Beaman, M., Sager, W.W., Acton, G.D., Lanci, L., and Pares, J., 2007, Improved Late Cretaceous and early Cenozoic paleomagnetic apparent polar wander path for the Pacific plate: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 262, p. 1–20, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2007.05.036.

Beard, J.S., and Day, H.W., 1987, The Smartville intrusive complex, Sierra Nevada, California: The core of a rifted volcanic arc: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 99, p. 779–791, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1987)99<779:TSICSN>2.0.CO;2.

Beatty, T.W., Orchard, M.J., and Mustard, P.S., 2006, Geology and tectonic history of the Quesnel terrane in the area of Kamloops, British Columbia, *in* Colpron, M., and Nelson, J.L., eds., Paleozoic Evolution and Metallogeny of Pericratonic Terranes at the Ancient Pacific Margin of North America, Canadian and Alaskan Cordillera: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 45, p. 483–504.

Beauchamp, B., Richards, B.C., Bamber, E.W., and Mamet, B.L., 1986, Lower Carboniferous lithostratigraphy and carbonate facies, upper Banff Formation and Rundle Group, east-central British Columbia, *in* Current Research, Part A: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 86-1A, p. 627–644.

Beaumont, C., 1981, Foreland basins: Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society, v. 65, p. 291–329, doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X.1981.tb02715.x.

Beck, M.E., Jr., 1991, Case for northward transport of Baja and coastal southern California: Paleomagnetic data, analysis, and alternatives: Geology, v. 19, p. 506–509, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1991)019<0506:CFNTOB>2.3.CO;2.

Beck, M.E., Jr., 1992, Tectonic significance of paleomagnetic results for the western conterminous United States, *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-3, p. 683–697.

Beck, M.E., Jr., and Noson, L., 1972, Anomalous paleolatitudes in Cretaceous granitic rocks: Nature, Physical Science, v. 235, p. 11–13.

Beck, M.E., Burmester, R.F., and Schoonover, R., 1981, Paleomagnetism and tectonics of the Cretaceous Mt. Stuart Batholith of Washington: Translation or tilt?: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 56, p. 336–342, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(81)90138-2.

Beck, R.A., Vondra, C.F., Filkins, J.E., and Olander, J.D., 1988, Syntectonic sedimentation and Laramide basement thrusting, Cordilleran foreland: Timing of deformation, *in* Schmidt, C.J., and Perry, W.J., Jr., eds., Interaction of the Rocky Mountain Foreland and the Cordilleran Thrust Belt: Geological Society of America Memoir 171, p. 465–487.

Beckerman, G.H., Robinson, J.P., and Anderson, J.L., 1982, The Teutonia batholith: A large intrusive complex of Jurassic and Cretaceous age in the eastern Mojave Desert, California, *in* Frost, E.G., and Martin, D.L., eds., Mesozoic–Cenozoic Tectonic Evolution of the Colorado River Region, California, Arizona, and Nevada: San Diego, Cordilleran Publishers, p. 205–221.

Beekman, F., Bull, J.M., Cloetingh, S., and Scrutton, R.A., 1996, Crustal fault reactivation facilitating lithospheric folding/buckling in the central Indian Ocean, *in* Buchanan, P.G., and Nieuwland, D.A., eds., Modern Developments in Structural Interpretation, Validation and Modelling: Geological Society of London Special Publication 99, p. 251–263.

Beranek, L.P., and Mortensen, J.K., 2007, Investigating a Triassic overlap assemblage in Yukon: On-going field studies and preliminary detrital-zircon age data, *in* Emond, D.S., Lewis, L.L., and Weston, L.H., eds., Yukon Exploration and Geology 2006: Yukon Geological Survey, p. 83–92.

Beranek, L.P., and Mortensen, J.K., 2011, The timing and provenance record of the Late Permian Klondike orogeny in northwestern Canada and arc-continent collision along western North America: Tectonics, v. 30, p. TC5017, doi:10.1029/2010TC002849.

Beranek, L.P., Mortensen, J.K., Orchard, M.J., and Ullrich, T., 2010a, Provenance of North American Triassic strata from west-central and southeastern Yukon: Correlations with coeval strata in the Western Canada Sedimentary Basin and Canadian Arctic Islands: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 47, p. 53–73, doi:10.1139/E09-065.

Beranek, L.P., Mortensen, J.K., Lane, L.S., Allen, T.L., Fraser, T.A., Hadlari, T., and Zantvoort, W.G., 2010b, Detrital zircon geochronology of the western Ellesmerian clastic wedge, northwestern Canada: Insights on Arctic tectonics and the evolution of the northern Cordilleran miogeocline: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 1899–1911, doi:10.1130/B30120.1.

Berg, H.C., Jones, D.L., and Richter, D.H., 1972, Gravina-Nutzotin belt: Tectonic significance of an upper Mesozoic sedimentary and volcanic sequence in southern and southeastern Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 800-D, p. D1–D24.

Berkland, J.O., 1973, Rice Valley outlier—New sequence of Cretaceous–Paleocene strata in northern Coast Ranges, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 84, p. 2389–2406, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1973)84<2389:RVOSOC>2.0.CO;2.

Berkland, J.O., Raymond, L.A., Kramer, J.C., Moores, E.M., and O'Day, M., 1972, What is Franciscan?: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 56, p. 2295–2302.

Beverly, E.J., 2008, Provenance analysis of the Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation of northern California and southern Oregon [B.S. thesis]: San Antonio, Texas, Trinity University, 90 p.

Beyssac, O., Simoes, M., Avouac, J.P., Farley, K.A., and Chen, Y.-G., Chan, Y-C., and Goffé, B., 2007, Late Cenozoic metamorphic evolution and exhumation of Taiwan: Tectonics, v. 26, TC6001, doi:10.1029/2006TC002064.

Biek, R.F., Rowley, P.D., Hayden, J.M., Hacker, D.B., Willis, G.C., Hintze, L.F., Anderson, R.E., and Brown, K.D., 2009, Geologic map of the St. George and east part of the Clover Mountains 30′ × 60′ quadrangles, Washington and Iron Counties, Utah: Utah Geological Survey Map 242, scale 1:100,000.

Bilodeau, W.L., 1979, Early Cretaceous tectonics and deposition of the Glance Conglomerate, southeastern Arizona [Ph.D. thesis]: Stanford, California, Stanford University, 145 p.

Bilodeau, W.L., Kluth, C.F., and Vedder, L.K., 1987, Regional stratigraphic, sedimentologic, and tectonic relationships of the Glance Conglomerate in southern Arizona, *in* Dickinson, W.R., and Klute, M.A., eds., Mesozoic Rocks of Southern Arizona and Adjacent Areas: Arizona Geological Society Digest 18, p. 229–256.

Bird, K.J., and Molenaar, C.M., 1987, Stratigraphy, *in* Bird, K.J., and Magoon, L.B., eds., Petroleum Geology of the Northern Part of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Northeastern Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1778, p. 37–59.

Bird, K.J., and Molenaar, C.M., 1992, The North Slope foreland basin, Alaska, *in* MacQueen, R.W., and Leckie, D.A., eds., Foreland Basins and Fold Belts: Tulsa, Oklahoma, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 55, p. 363–393.

Bird, P., 1988, Formation of the Rocky Mountains, western United States: A continuum computer model: Science, v. 239, p. 1501–1507, doi:10.1126/science.239.4847.1501.

Blake, M.C., Jr., and Jones, D.L., 1981, The Franciscan assemblage and related rocks in northern California: A reinterpretation, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., The Geotectonic Development of California, Rubey Volume 1: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 307–328.

Blake, M.C., Jr., Howell, D.G., and Jayko, A.S., 1984a, Tectonostratigraphic terranes of the San Francisco Bay Region, *in* Blake, M.C., Jr., ed., Franciscan Geology of Northern California: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 43, p. 5–22.

Blake, M.C., Jr., Jayko, A.S., Moore, T.E., Chavez, V., Saleeby, J.B., and Seel, K., 1984b, Tectonostratigraphic terranes of Magdalena Island, Baja California Sur, *in* Frizzel, V.A., Jr., ed., Geology of the Baja California Peninsula: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 39, p. 183–191.

Blake, M.C., Jr., Jayko, A.S., and McLaughlin, R.J., 1985, Tectonostratigraphic terranes of northern California, *in* Howell, D.G., ed., Tectonostratigraphic Terranes of the Circum-Pacific Region: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Earth Science Series no. 1, p. 159–171.

Blake, M.C., Jr., Jayko, A.S., Jones, D.L., and Rogers, B.W., 1987, Unconformity between Coast Range ophiolite and part of the Great Valley Sequence, South Fork of Elder Creek, Tehama County, California: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide—Cordilleran Section, p. 279–282.

Blake, M.C., Jr., Jayko, A.S., McLaughlin, R.J., and Underwood, M.B., 1988, Metamorphic and tectonic evolution of the Franciscan Complex, northern California, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., Metamorphism and Crustal Evolution of the Western United States, Rubey Volume 7: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 1035–1060.

Blakey, R.C., 2008, Pennsylvanian-Jurassic sedimentary basins of the Colorado Plateau and southern Rocky Mountains, *in* Miall, A.D., ed., The Sedimentary Basins of the United States and Canada: Amsterdam, the Netherlands, Elsevier, p. 245–296.

Blakey, R.C., and Parnell, R.A., Jr., 1995, Middle Jurassic magmatism: The volcanic record in the eolian Page sandstone and related Carmel Formation, Colorado Plateau, *in* Miller, D.M., and Busby, C., eds., Jurassic Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 393–411.

Blatter, D.L., Farmer, G.L., and Carmichael, I.S.E., 2007, A north-south transect across the Central Mexican Volcanic Belt at ~100°W: Spatial distribution, petrological, geochemical, and isotopic characteristics of Quaternary volcanism: Journal of Petrology, v. 48, p. 901–950, doi:10.1093/petrology/egm006.

Blickwede, J.F., 2001, The Nazas Formation: A detailed look at the early Mesozoic convergent margin along the western rim of the Gulf of Mexico Basin, *in* Bartolini, C., Buffer, R.T., and Cantú-Chapa, A., eds., The Western Gulf of Mexico Basin: Tectonics, Sedimentary Basins, and Petroleum Systems: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 75, p. 317–342.

Blodgett, R.B., Rohr, D.M., and Boucot, A.J., 2002, Paleozoic links among some Alaskan accreted terranes and Siberia based on megafossils, *in* Miller, E.A., Grantz, A., and Klemperer, S.L., eds., Tectonic Evolution of the Bering Shelf–Chukchi Sea–Arctic Margin and Adjacent Landmasses: Geological Society of America Special Paper 360, p. 273–291.

Blodgett, R.B., Boucot, A.J., Rohr, D.M., and Pedder, A.E.H., 2010, The Alexander terrane—A displaced fragment of northeast Russia? Evidence from Silurian-Middle Devonian megafossils and stratigraphy: Association of Australasian Palaeontologists Memoir 39, p. 325–341.

Boak, J.M., Turner, D.L., Henry, D.J., Moore, T.E., and Wallace, W.K., 1987, Petrology and K-Ar ages of the Misheguk igneous sequence—An allochthonous mafic and ultramafic complex—and its metamorphic aureole, western Brooks Range, Alaska, *in* Tailleur, I., and Weimer, P., eds., Alaskan North Slope Geology: Bakersfield, California, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, and Alaska Geological Society, Book 50, v. 2, p. 737–745.

Bobbitt, J.B., 1982, Petrology, structure and contact relations of part of the Yuba Rivers pluton, northwestern Sierra Nevada foothills, California [M.S. thesis]: Davis, University of California, 160 p.

Boettcher, S.S., and Walker, J.D., 1993, Geologic evolution of Iron Mountain, central Mojave Desert, California: Tectonics, v. 12, p. 372–386, doi:10.1029/92TC02423.

Boettcher, S.S., Mosher, S., and Tosdal, R.M., 2002, Structural and tectonic evolution of Mesozoic basement-involved fold nappes and thrust faults in the Dome Rock Mountains, Arizona, *in* Barth, A., ed., Contributions to Crustal Evolution of the Southwestern United States: Geological Society of America Special Paper 365, p. 73–97.

Bogen, N.L., 1985, Stratigraphic and sedimentologic evidence of a submarine island-arc volcano in the lower Mesozoic Peñon Blanco and Jasper Point Formations, Mariposa County, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 96, p. 1322–1331, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1985)96<1322:SASEOA>2.0.CO;2.

Bogue, S.W., and Grommé, C.S., 2004, Structural correction of paleomagnetic vectors dispersed about two fold axes and application to the Duke Island (Alaska) ultramafic complex: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 119, doi:10.1029/2004JB002989.

Boles, J.R., 1986, Mesozoic sedimentary rocks in the Vizcaíno Peninsula–Isla de Cedros area, Baja California, México, *in* Abbott, P.L., ed., Cretaceous Stratigraphy of North America: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 46, p. 63–77.

Bollinger, L., Avouac, J.P., Beyssac, O., Catlos, E.J., Harrison, T.M., Grove, M., Goffé, B., and Sapkota, S., 2004, Thermal structure and exhumation history of the Lesser Himalaya in central Nepal: Tectonics, v. 23, p. TC5015, doi:10.1029/2003TC001564.

Bond, G., and Kominz, M.A., 1984, Construction of tectonic subsidence curves for the early Paleozoic miogeocline, southern Canadian Rocky Mountains: Implications for subsidence mechanisms, age of breakup, and crustal thinning: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 95, p. 155–173, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1984)95<155:COTSCF>2.0.CO;2.

Boudier, F., Le Sueur, E., and Nicolas, A., 1989, Structure of an atypical ophiolite; The Trinity complex, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 101, p. 820–833, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1989)101<0820:SOAAOT>2.3.CO;2.

Bowen, O.E., Jr., 1954, Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Barstow Quadrangle, San Bernardino County, California: California Division of Mines Bulletin, v. 165, 208 p.

Box, S.E., 1984, Implications of possible continuous 4000 km long late Early Cretaceous arc-continent collisional belt in NE USSR and NW Alaska for the tectonic development of Alaska, *in* Howell, D.G., Jones, D.L., Cox, A., and Nur, A., eds., Proceedings of the Circum-Pacific Terrane Conference: Stanford, California, Stanford University Publications in the Geological Sciences, p. 33–35.

Box, S.E., 1985, Early Cretaceous orogenic belt in northeastern Alaska: Internal organization, lateral extent, and tectonic interpretation, *in* Howell, D.G., ed., Tectonostratigraphic Terranes of the Circum Pacific Region: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Earth Science Series no. 1, p. 137–145.

Box, S.E., and Patton, W.W., Jr., 1987, Early Cretaceous evolution of the Yukon-Koyukuk basin and its bearing on the development of the Brookian orogenic belt, Alaska, *in* Tailleur, I.L., and Weimer, P., eds., Alaskan North Slope Geology: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Pacific Section Publication 50, p. 883.

Box, S.E., and Patton, W.W., Jr., 1989, Igneous history of the Koyukuk terrane, western Alaska: Constraints on the origin, evolution, and ultimate collision of an accreted island arc terrane: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94, p. 15,843–15,867.

Bradley, D.C., Dumoulin, J., Layer, P., Sunderlin, D., Roeske, S., McClelland, B., Harris, A.G., Abbott, G., Bundtzen, T., and Kusky, T., 2003a, Late Paleozoic orogeny in Alaska's Farewell terrane: Tectonophysics, v. 372, p. 23–40, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(03)00238-5.

Bradley, D.C., Kusky, T.M., Haeussler, P.J., Goldfarb, R.J., Miller, M.L., Dumoulin, J.A., Nelson, S.W., and Karl, S.M., 2003b, Geologic signature of early Tertiary ridge subduction in Alaska, *in* Sisson, V.B., Roeske, S.M., and Pavlis, T.L., eds., Geology of a Transpressional Orogen Developed during Ridge-Trench Interaction along the North Pacific Margin: Geological Society of America Special Paper 371, p. 19–49.

Bradley, D.C., Dumoulin, J.A., Blodgett, R.B., Harris, A.G., Roeske, S.M., McClelland, W.C., and Layer, P.W., 2006, Geology and affinity of Alaska's Farewell terrane: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 38, no. 5, p. 12.

Bradley, D.C., Miller, M.L., McClelland, W., Dumoulin, J.A., Friedman, R., and O'Sullivan, P., 2007, Links between Alaska's Kilbuck, Farewell, and Arctic Alaska terranes and the Siberian and Laurentian cratons: Fifth International Conference on Arctic Margins Meeting, Norway, Abstracts, p. 230.

Brady, R.J., Wernicke, B.P., and Niemi, N.A., 2000, Reconstruction of Basin and Range extension and westward motion of the Sierra Nevada block, *in* Lageson, D.R., Peters, S.G., and Lahren, M.M., eds., Great Basin and Sierra Nevada: Geological Society of America Field Guide 2, p. 75–96.

Brandon, M.T., Cowan, D.S., and Vance, J.A., 1988, The Late Cretaceous San Juan Thrust System, San Juan Islands, Washington: Geological Society of America Special Paper 221, 88 p.

Brew, D.A., and Morrell, R.P., 1983, Intrusive rocks and plutonic belts of southeastern Alaska, U.S.A., *in* Roddick, J.A., ed., Circum-Pacific Plutonic Terranes: Geological Society of America Memoir 159, p. 171–193.

Brewer, J.A., Allmendinger, R.W., Brown, L.D., Oliver, J.F., and Kaufman, S., 1982, COCORP profiling across the Rocky Mountain Front in southern Wyoming, Part 1: Laramide structure: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 93, p. 1242–1252, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1982)93<1242:CPATRM>2.0.CO;2.

Britt, B.B., Burton, D., Greenhalgh, B.W., Kowallis, B.J., Christiansen, E., and Chure, D.J., 2007, Detrital zircon ages for the basal Cedar Mountain Formation (Early Cretaceous) near Moab, and Dinosaur National Monument, Utah: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 39, no. 5, p. 16.

Brosgé, W.P., and Tailleur, I.L., 1971, Northern Alaska petroleum province, *in* Cram, I.H., ed., Future Petroleum Provinces of the United States—Their Geology and Potential: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 15, p. 68–99.

Brosgé, W.P., Dutro, J.T., Jr., Mangus, M.D., and Reiser, H.N., 1962, Paleozoic sequence in eastern Brooks Range, Alaska: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 46, p. 2174–2198.

Brown, E.H., 1986, Geology of the Shuksan suite, North Cascades, Washington, U.S.A., *in* Evans, B.W., and Brown, E.H., eds., Blueschists and Eclogites: Geological Society of America Memoir 164, p. 143–154.

Brown, E.H., and Dragovich, J.D., 2003, Tectonic elements and evolution of northwest Washington: Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Geologic Map GM-52, 1 sheet, scale 1:625,000, with 12 p. text.

Brown, E.H., and Gehrels, G.E., 2007, Detrital zircon constraints on terrane ages and affinities and timing of orogenic events in the San Juan Islands and North Cascades, Washington: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 44, p. 1375–1396, doi:10.1139/E07-040.

Brown, E.H., and McClelland, W.C., 2000, Pluton emplacement by sheeting and vertical ballooning in part of the southeast Coast Plutonic Complex, British Columbia: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 112, p. 708–719, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2000)112<708:PEBSAV>2.0.CO;2.

Brown, E.H., Talbot, J.L., McClelland, W.C., Feltman, J.A., Lapen, T.J., Bennett, J.D., Hettinga, M.A., Troost, M.L., Alvarez, K.M., and Calvert, A.T., 2000, Interplay of plutonism and regional deformation in an obliquely convergent arc, southern Coast Belt, British Columbia: Tectonics, v. 19, p. 493–511.

Brown, E.H., Housen, B.A., and Schermer, E.R., 2007, Tectonic evolution of the San Juan Islands thrust system, Washington, *in* Stelling, P., and Tucker, D.S., eds., Floods, Faults, and Fire: Geological Field Trips in Washington State and Southwest British Columbia: Geological Society of America Field Guide 9, p. 143–177, doi:10.1130/2007.fld009(08).

Brown, G.A., and Clemons, R.E., 1983, Florida Mountains section of southwest New Mexico overthrust belt—A reevaluation: New Mexico Geology, v. 5, p. 26–29.

Brown, H., 1980, Stratigraphy and structure of a portion of the Bristol Mountains, San Bernardino County, California, *in* Howard, K.A., Carr, M.D., and Miller, D.M., eds., Tectonic Framework of the Mojave and Sonoran Deserts, California and Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-503, p. 10–11.

Brown, R.L., and Lane, L.S., 1988, Tectonic interpretation of west-verging folds in the Selkirk allochthon of the southern Canadian Cordillera: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 25, p. 292–300, doi:10.1139/e88-031.

Brown, R.L., and Tippett, C.R., 1978, The Selkirk fan structure of the southeastern Canadian Cordillera: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, p. 548–558, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1978)89<548:TSFSOT>2.0.CO;2.

Bryant, B., 1984, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Precambrian Farmington Canyon Complex and surrounding rocks in the Wasatch Mountains between Ogden and Bountiful, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1447, scale 1:50,000, 1 sheet.

Bull, J.M., 1990, Structural style of intra-plate deformation, Central Indian Ocean Basin: Evidence for the role of fracture zones: Tectonophysics, v. 184, p. 213–228, doi:10.1016/0040-1951(90)90054-C.

Bull, J.M., and Scrutton, R.A., 1990, Fault reactivation in the central Indian Ocean and the rheology of oceanic lithosphere: Nature, v. 344, p. 855–858, doi:10.1038/344855a0.

Bull, J.M., and Scrutton, R.A., 1992, Seismic reflection images of intraplate deformation, central Indian Ocean, and their tectonic significance: Journal of the Geological Society of London, v. 149, p. 955–966, doi:10.1144/gsjgs.149.6.0955.

Bundtzen, T.K., and Gilbert, W.G., 1983, Outline of geology and mineral resources of the upper Kuskokwim region, Alaska, *in* Proceedings of the 1982 Symposium on Western Alaska Geology and Resource Potential: Journal of the Alaska Geological Society, v. 3, p. 101–119.

Bundtzen, T.K., Harris, E.E., and Gilbert, W.G., 1997, Geologic map of the eastern half of the McGrath quadrangle, Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Report of Investigations 97-14a, 38 p., scale 1:125,000.

Burchfiel, B.C., and Davis, G.A., 1972, Structural framework and structural evolution of the southern part of the Cordilleran orogen, western United States: American Journal of Science, v. 272, p. 97–118, doi:10.2475/ajs.272.2.97.

Burchfiel, B.C., and Davis, G.A., 1975, Nature and controls of Cordilleran orogenesis, western United States: Extension of an earlier synthesis: American Journal of Science, v. 275, p. 363–396.

Burchfiel, B.C., and Davis, G.A., 1981, Mojave Desert and environs, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., The Geotectonic Development of California, Rubey Volume 1: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 217–252.

Burchfiel, B.C., and Royden, L.H., 1991, Antler orogeny: A Mediterranean-type orogeny: Geology, v. 19, p. 66–69, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1991)019<0066:AOAMTO>2.3.CO;2.

Burchfiel, B.C., Fleck, R.J., Secor, D.T., Vincelette, R.R., and Davis, G.A., 1974a, Geology of the Spring Mountains, Nevada, *in* Geological Society of America Guidebook for Annual Meeting, 70th, Cordilleran Section, Field Trip 1, p. 17–22.

Burchfiel, B.C., Fleck, R.J., Secor, D.T., Vincelette, R.R., and Davis, G.A., 1974b, Geology of the Spring Mountains, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 85, p. 1013–1022, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1974)85<1013:GOTSMN>2.0.CO;2.

Burchfiel, B.C., Cowan, D.S., and Davis, G.A., 1992, Tectonic overview of the Cordilleran orogen in the western U.S., *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-3, p. 407–480.

Burchfiel, B.C., Cameron, C.S., and Royden, L.H., 1998, Geology of the Wilson Cliffs–Potosi Mountain area, southern Nevada, *in* Ernst, W.G., and Nelson, C.A., eds., Integrated Earth and Environmental Evolution of the Southwestern United States: The Clarence A. Hall Jr. Volume: Columbia, Maryland, Bellwether Publishing for the Geological Society of America, p. 203–227.

Burkart, B., 1994, Northern Central America, *in* Donovan, S., and Jackson, T., eds., Caribbean Geology: An Introduction: Kingston, Jamaica, University of the West Indies Publisher's Association, p. 265–284.

Burke, D.B., and Silberling, N.J., 1973, The Auld Lang Syne Group, of Late Triassic and Jurassic(?) age, north-central Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1394-E, p. E1–E14.

Burke, K., 1988, Tectonic evolution of the Caribbean: Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, v. 16, p. 201–230, doi:10.1146/annurev.ea.16.050188.001221.

Burke, K., Ashwal, L.D., and Webb, S.J., 2003, New way to map old sutures using deformed alkaline rocks and carbonatites: Geology, v. 31, p. 391–394, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2003)031<0391:NWTMOS>2.0.CO;2.

Burns, L.E., 1985, The Border Ranges ultramafic and mafic complex, south-central Alaska: Cumulate fractionates and island-arc volcanics: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 22, p. 1020–1038, doi:10.1139/e85-106.

Burov, E.B., and Watts, A.B., 2006, The long-term strength of continental lithosphere: "Jelly sandwich" or "crème-brûlée": GSA Today, v. 16, no. 1, p. 4–10, doi:10.1130/1052-5173(2006)016<4:TLTSOC>2.0.CO;2.

Busby, C., Smith, D., Morris, W., and Fackler-Adams, B., 1998, Evolutionary model for convergent margins facing large ocean basins: Mesozoic Baja California, Mexico: Geology, v. 26, p. 227–230, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1998)026<0227:EMFCMF>2.3.CO;2.

Busby, C.J., Schermer, E.R., and Mattinson, J.M., 2002, Extensional arc setting and ages of Middle Jurassic eolianites, Cowhole Mountains (eastern Mojave Desert block, California), *in* Miller, D.M., and Busby, C., eds., Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 79–91.

Busby, C., Fackler-Adams, B., Mattinson, J., and Deoreo, S., 2006, View of an intact oceanic arc, from surficial to mesozonal levels: Cretaceous Alisitos arc, Baja California: Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research, v. 149, p. 1–46, doi:10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2005.06.009.

Busby-Spera, C.J., 1988, Speculative tectonic model for the early Mesozoic arc of the southwest Cordilleran United States: Geology, v. 16, p. 1121–1125, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1988)016<1121:STMFTE>2.3.CO;2.

Busby-Spera, C.J., and Boles, J.R., 1986, Sedimentation and subsidence styles in a Cretaceous forearm basin, southern Vizcaino Peninsula, Baja California, Mexico, *in* Abbott, P.L., ed., Cretaceous Stratigraphy, Western North America: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 79–90.

Busby-Spera, C.J., and Saleeby, J.B., 1990, Intra-arc strike-slip fault exposed at batholithic levels in the southern Sierra Nevada, California: Geology, v. 18, p. 255–259, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1990)018<0255:IASSFE>2.3.CO;2.

Busby-Spera, C.J., Mattinson, J.M., Riggs, N.R., and Schermer, E.R., 1990, The Triassic–Jurassic arc in the Mojave-Sonoran deserts and the Sierra-Klamath region: Similarities and differences in paleogeographic evolution, *in* Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., Late Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic Paleogeographic Relations: Klamath Mountains, Sierra Nevada, and Related Rocks: Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 325–337.

Busch, D.A., and Gavela, A., 1978, Stratigraphy and structure of Chicontepec turbidites, southeastern Tampico-Misantla basin, Mexico: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, v. 62, p. 235–246.

Butler, R.F., and Dickinson, W.R., 1995, Comment on "Shallow magnetic inclinations in the Cretaceous Valle Group, Baja California: Remagnetization, compaction, or terrane translation?" by Douglas P. Smith and Cathy J. Busby: Tectonics, v. 14, p. 218–222, doi:10.1029/94TC02023.

Butler, R.F., Gehrels, G., McClelland, W., May, S., and Klepacki, D., 1989, Discordant paleomagnetic poles from the Canadian Coast Plutonic Complex: Regional tilt rather than large-scale displacement?: Geology, v. 17, no. 8, p. 691–694, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1989)017<0691:DPPFTC>2.3.CO;2.

Butler, R.F., Dickinson, W.R., and Gehrels, G.E., 1991, Paleomagnetism of coastal and Baja California: Alternatives to large-scale northward transport: Tectonics, v. 10, p. 561–576, doi:10.1029/90TC02780.

Calkins, F.C., 1930, The granitic rocks of the Yosemite region, *in* Matthes, F.E., ed., Geologic History of the Yosemite Valley: U.S. Geological Survey Paper 160, p. 120–129.

Cameron, C.S., 1982, Stratigraphy and significance of the Upper Precambrian Big Bear Group, *in* Cooper, J.D., Troxel, B., and Wright, L., eds., Geology of Selected Areas of the San Bernardino Mountains and Western Mojave Desert, and Southern Great Basin of California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, Field Trip no. 9, p. 5–20.

Camilleri, P.A., 1992, Mesozoic structural and metamorphic features in the Wood Hills and Pequop Mountains, northeastern Nevada, *in* Wilson, J.R., ed., Field Guide to Geologic Excursions in Utah and Adjacent Areas of Nevada, Idaho, and Wyoming: Utah Geological and Mineral Survey Miscellaneous Publication 92-3, p. 93–105.

Camilleri, P., Yonkee, A., Coogan, J., DeCelles, P., McGrew, A., and Wells, M., 1997, Hinterland to foreland transect through the Sevier Orogen, northeast Nevada to north central Utah: Structural style, metamorphism, and kinematic history of a large contractional orogenic wedge, *in* Link, P.K., and Kowallis, B.J., eds., Proterozoic to Recent Stratigraphy, Tectonics, and Volcanology, Utah, Nevada, Southern Idaho and Central Mexico: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 42, p. 297–309.

Campa, M.F., and Coney, P.J., 1983, Tectono-stratigraphic terranes and mineral resource distributions in Mexico: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 20, p. 1040–1051, doi:10.1139/e83-094.

Campa Uranga, M.F., and Iriondo, A., 2003, Early Cretaceous protolith ages for metavolcanic rocks from Taxco and Taxco Viejo in southern Mexico: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 4, p. 71.

Campa Uranga, M.F., and Iriondo, A., 2004, Significado de dataciones Cretácicas de los arcos volcánicos de Taxco, Taxco Viejo y Chapolapa, en la evolución de la plataforma Guerrero-Morelos: Unión Geofísica Mexicana: Reunión Nacional de Ciencias de la Tierra, GEOS, v. 24, p. 173.

Canil, D., Styan, J., Larocque, J., Bonnet, E., and Kyba, J., 2010, Thickness and composition of the Bonanza arc crustal section, Vancouver Island, Canada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 1094–1105, doi:10.1130/B26578.1.

Carey, S.W., 1955, The orocline concept in geotectonics—Part 1: Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania, v. 89, p. 255–288.

Carey, S.W., 1958, The tectonic approach to continental drift, *in* Carey, S.W., ed., Continental Drift, A Symposium: Hobart, Tasmania, University of Tasmania Geology Department, p. 177–355.

Carl, B.S., and Glazner, A.F., 2002, Extent and significance of the Independence dike swarm, eastern California, *in* Glazner, A.F., Walker, J.D., and Bartley, J.M., eds., Geologic Evolution of the Mojave Desert and Southwestern Basin and Range: Geological Society of America Memoir 195, p. 117–130.

Carlisle, D., and Susuki, T., 1974, Emergent basalt and submergent carbonate—clastic sequences including the Upper Triassic Dilleri and Welleri zones on Vancouver Island: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 11, p. 254–279, doi:10.1139/e74-023.

Carr, M.D., Poole, F.G., Harris, A.G., and Christiansen, R.L., 1980, Western facies Paleozoic rocks in the Mojave Desert, California, *in* Howard, K.A., Carr, M.D., and Miller, D.M., eds., Tectonic Framework of the Mojave and Sonoran Deserts, California and Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-503, p. 15–17.

Carr, M.D., Christiansen, R.L., Poole, F.G., and Goodge, J.W., 1997, Bedrock geologic map of the El Paso Mountains in the Garlock and El Paso Peaks 7-1/2′ quadrangles, Kern County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-2389, 9 p., scale 1:24,000.

Carter, E.S., Orchard, M.J., Ross, C.A., Ross, J.R.P., Smith, P.L., and Tipper, H.W., 1992, Paleontological signatures of terranes, *in* Gabrielse, H., and Yorath, C.J., eds., Geology of the Cordilleran Orogen of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Geology of Canada, v. 4, p. 3–11 (also Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-2, p. 28–38).

Caruthers, A.H., and Stanley, G.D., Jr., 2008, Late Triassic silicified shallow-water corals and other marine fossils from Wrangellia and the Alexander terrane, Alaska and Vancouver Island, British Columbia, *in* Blodgett, R.B., and Stanley, G.D., Jr., eds., The Terrane Puzzle: New Perspectives on Paleontology and Stratigraphy from the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 442, p. 151–179, doi:10.1130/2008.442(10).

Cashman, P.H., Villa, D.E., Taylor, W.J., Davydov, V.I., and Trexler, J.H., Jr., 2011, Late Paleozoic contractional and extensional deformation at Edna Mountain, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 123, p. 651–668, doi:10.1130/B30247.1.

Cather, S.M., 2004, Laramide orogeny in central and northern New Mexico and southern Colorado, *in* Mack, G.H., and Giles, K.A., eds., The Geology of New Mexico: Albuquerque, New Mexico Geological Society Special Publication 11, p. 203–248.

Cecile, M., 1982, The Lower Paleozoic Misty Creek Embayment, Selwyn Basin, Yukon and Northwest Territories: Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 335, 78 p.

Cecile, M., 2010, The not so passive western Canadian Lower Paleozoic Cordilleran margin-plate structure, rift basin (Misty Creek Embayment) and alkalic volcanism: GeoCanada 2010, Programs with Abstracts.

Célérier, J., Harrison, T.M., Webb, A.A.G., and Yin, A., 2009, The Kumaun and Garwhal Lesser Himalaya, India: Part 1. Structure and stratigraphy: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 121, p. 1262–1280, doi:10.1130/B26344.1.

Centeno-García, E., 2005, Review of Upper Paleozoic and Lower Mesozoic stratigraphy and depositional environments of central and west Mexico: Constraints on terrane analysis and paleogeography, *in* Anderson, T.H., et al., eds., The Mojave-Sonora Megashear Hypothesis: Development, Assessment, and Alternatives: Geological Society of America Special Paper 393, p. 233–258.

Centeno-García, E., and Silva-Romo, G., 1997, Petrogenesis and tectonic evolution of central México during Triassic-Jurassic time: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología: Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas, v. 14, p. 244–260.

Centeno-García, E., Guerrero-Suastegui, M., and Talavera-Mendoza, O., 2008, The Guerrero Composite Terrane of western Mexico: Collision and subsequent rifting in a supra-subduction zone, *in* Draut, A., Clift, P.D., and Scholl, D.W., eds., Formation and Applications of the Sedimentary Record in Arc Collision Zones: Geological Society of America Special Paper 436, p. 279–308, doi:10.1130/2008.2436(13).

Centeno-García, E., Busby, C., Busby, M., and Gehrels, G., 2011, Evolution of the Guerrero composite terrane along the Mexican margin, from extensional fringing arc to contractional continental arc: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 123, p. 1776–1797, doi:10.1130/B30057.1.

Cerca, M., Ferrari, L., López-Martínez, M., Martiny, B., and Iriondo, A., 2007, Late Cretaceous shortening and early Tertiary shearing in the central Sierra Madre del Sur, southern Mexico: Insights into the evolution of the Caribbean–North American plate interaction: Tectonics, v. 26, TC3007, doi:10.1029/2006TC001981.

Cerca, M., Ferrari, L., Corti, G., Bonini, M., and Manetti, P., 2010, Analogue model of inversion tectonics explaining the structural diversity of Late Cretaceous shortening in southwestern Mexico: Lithosphere, v. 2, p. 172–187, doi:10.1130/L48.1.

Chamberlain, V.E., and Lambert, R.St.J., 1985, Cordilleria, a newly defined Canadian microcontinent: Nature, v. 314, p. 707–713, doi:10.1038/314707a0.

Champion, D.E., Howell, D.G., and Grommé, C.S., 1984, Paleomagnetic and geologic data indicating 2500 km of northward displacement for the Salinian and related terranes, California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 89, p. 7736–7752, doi:10.1029/JB089iB09p07736.

Chapin, C.E., 2012, Origin of the Colorado Mineral Belt: Geosphere, v. 8, p. 28–43, doi:10.1130/GES00694.1.

Chapman, A.D., Saleeby, J.B., Wood, D.J., Piasecki, A., Kidder, S., Ducea, M.N., and Farley, K.A., 2012, Late Cretaceous gravitational collapse of the southern Sierra Nevada batholith, California: Geosphere, v. 8, p. 314–341, doi:10.1130/GES00740.1.

Chapman, M.G., 1989, Implications of rhyolitic ignimbrite boulders in the Middle Jurassic Carmel Formation of southern Utah: Geology, v. 17, p. 281–284, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1989)017<0281:IORIBI>2.3.CO;2.

Chapman, M.G., 1993, Catastrophic floods during the Middle Jurassic: Evidence in the upper member and Crystal Creek member of the Carmel Formation, southern Utah, *in* Dunn, G., and McDougall, K., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section Symposium, v. 2, p. 407–416.

Chardon, D., 2003, Strain partitioning and batholith emplacement at the root of a transpressive magmatic arc: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 25, p. 91–107, doi:10.1016/S0191-8141(02)00015-9.

Chardon, D., Andronicos, C.L., and Hollister, L.S., 1999, Large-scale transpressive shear zone patterns and displacements within magmatic arcs: The Coast Plutonic Complex, British Columbia: Tectonics, v. 18, p. 278–292, doi:10.1029/1998TC900035.

Charleton, D.W., 1979, Geology of part of the Ironside Mountain quadrangle, northern California, Klamath Mountains [Ph.D. thesis]: Santa Barbara, University of California, 542 p.

Chemenda, A.I., Mattauer, M., and Bokun, A.N., 1996, Continental subduction and a mechanism for exhumation of high-pressure metamorphic rocks: New modelling and field data from Oman: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 143, p. 173–182, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(96)00123-9.

Chen, J.H., and Moore, J.G., 1979, Late Jurassic Independence dike swarm in eastern California: Geology, v. 7, p. 129–133, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1979)7<129:LJIDSI>2.0.CO;2.

Chen, J.H., and Moore, J.G., 1982, Uranium-lead ages from the Sierra Nevada batholith, California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 87, p. 4761–4784, doi:10.1029/JB087iB06p04761.

Chen, J.H., and Tilton, G.R., 1991, Applications of lead and strontium isotopic relationships to the petrogenesis of granitoid rocks, central Sierra Nevada batholith, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 103, p. 439–447, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1991)103<0439:AOLASI>2.3.CO;2.

Chen, T., and Clayton, R.W., 2009, Seismic attenuation structure in central Mexico: Image of a focused high-attenuation zone in the mantle wedge: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 114, p. B07304, doi:10.1029/2008JB005964.

Christe, G., 1993, The stratigraphy and depositional environments of Jurassic volcanic and volcaniclastic rocks of the Kettle Rock sequence north of 40°N latitude, northern Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Dunne, G., and McDougall, K., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States—II: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Book 71, p. 275–288.

Christe, G., 2010, U/Pb ages of Kettle Rock and Mount Jura sequence volcanic rock, eastern Mesozoic belt, northern Sierra Nevada, California: A revised understanding of the age relationship of volcanism, plutonism, and tectonism within successive Jurassic arc sequences: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 42, no. 4, p. 110.

Christe, G., 2011, New U-Pb ages for the Eastern Mesozoic Belt of northeastern California: Implications for stratigraphy, tectonic evolution, terrane assignment and possible correlation with Mesozoic units in the western

Great Basin of Nevada, *in* Steininger, R., ed., Great Basin Evolution and Metallogeny: Geological Society of Nevada Symposium, v. 1, p. 257–288.
Christe, G., and Hannah, J.L., 1990, High-K, continental-arc volcanism in the Kettle Rock sequence of the eastern Mesozoic belt, northern Sierra Nevada, California: Implications for lower Mesozoic Cordilleran tectonics, *in* Anderson, J.L., ed., The Nature and Origin of Cordilleran Magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, p. 315–329.
Christie-Blick, N., 1982, Upper Proterozoic and Lower Cambrian rocks of the Sheeprock Mountains, Utah: Regional correlation and significance: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 93, p. 735–750, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1982)93<735:UPALCR>2.0.CO;2.
Christie-Blick, N., 1983, Structural geology of the southern Sheeprock Mountains, Utah: Regional significance, *in* Miller, D.M., Todd, V.R., and Howard, D.A., eds., Tectonic and Stratigraphic Studies in the Eastern Great Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 157, p. 101–124.
Christie-Blick, N., 1997, Neoproterozoic sedimentation and tectonics in west-central Utah, *in* Link, P.K., and Kowallis, B.J., eds., Proterozoic to Recent Stratigraphy, Tectonics, and Volcanology, Utah, Nevada, Southern Idaho and Central Mexico: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 42, pt. 1, p. 1–30.
Chung, S.-L., Liu, D., Ji, J., Chu, M.-F., Lee, H.-Y., Wen, D.-J., Lo, C.-H., Lee, T.-Y., Qian, Q., and Zhang, Q., 2003, Adakites from continental collision zones: Melting of thickened lower crust beneath southern Tibet: Geology, v. 31, p. 1021–1024, doi:10.1130/G19796.1.
Chung, S.-L., Chu, M.-F., Zhang, Y., Xie, Y., Lo, C.-H., Lee, T.-Y., Lan, C.-Y., Li, X., Zhang, Q., and Wang, Y., 2005, Tibetan tectonic evolution inferred from spatial and temporal variations in post-collisional magmatism: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 68, p. 173–196, doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2004.05.001.
Churkin, M., Jr., and Carter, C., 1996, Stratigraphy, Structure, and Graptolites of an Ordovician and Silurian Sequence in the Terra Cotta Mountains, Alaska Range, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1555, 84 p.
Cifelli, R.L., Kirkland, J.I., Weil, A., Deino, A.L., and Kowallis, B.J., 1997, High-precision ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar geochronology and the advent of North America's Late Cretaceous terrestrial fauna: National Academy of Sciences, v. 94, p. 11,163–11,167.
Clark, S.R., Stegman, D., and Müller, R.D., 2008, Episodicity in back-arc tectonic regimes: Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors, v. 171, p. 265–279, doi:10.1016/j.pepi.2008.04.012.
Clemens, R.E., 1998, Geology of the Florida Mountains, Southwestern New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources Memoir 43, 113 p.
Clemens-Knott, D., and Saleeby, J.B., 1999, Impinging ring dike complexes in the Sierra Nevada batholith, California: Roots of the Early Cretaceous volcanic arc: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 111, p. 484–496, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1999)111<0484:IRDCIT>2.3.CO;2.
Clift, P., and Vannucchi, P., 2004, Controls on tectonic accretion versus erosion in subduction zones: Implications for the origin and recycling of the continental crust: Reviews of Geophysics, v. 42, RG2001, doi:10.1029 / 2003RG000127.
Clift, P.D., Pavlis, T., DeBari, S.M., Draut, A.E., Rioux, M., and Kelemen, P.B., 2005, Subduction erosion of the Jurassic Talkeetna-Bonanza arc and the Mesozoic accretionary tectonics of western North America: Geology, v. 33, p. 881–884, doi:10.1130/G21822.1.
Clinkenbeard, J.P., and Walawender, M.J., 1989, Mineralogy of the La Posta pluton: Implications for the origin of zoned plutons in the eastern Peninsular Ranges batholith, southern and Baja California: The American Mineralogist, v. 74, p. 1258–1269.
Cloos, M., 1982, Flow mélanges: Numerical modelling and geologic constraints on their origin in the Franciscan subduction complex, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 93, p. 330–345, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1982)93<330:FMNMAG>2.0.CO;2.
Cloos, M., 1983, Comparative study of mélange matrix and metashales from the Franciscan subduction complex with the basal Great Valley sequence, California: The Journal of Geology, v. 91, p. 291–306, doi:10.1086/628772.
Cloos, M., 1986, Blueschists in the Franciscan Complex of California: Petrotectonic constraints on uplift mechanisms, *in* Evans, B.W., and Brown, E.H., eds., Blueschists and Eclogites: Geological Society of America Memoir 164, p. 77–93.
Cloos, M., 1993, Lithospheric buoyancy and collisional orogenesis: Subduction of oceanic plateaus, continental margins, island arcs, spreading ridges, and seamounts: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 105, p. 715–737, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1993)105<0715: LBACOS>2.3.CO;2.
Cloos, M., and Shreve, R.L., 1988a, Subduction-channel model of prism accretion, mélange formation, sediment subduction, and subduction erosion at convergent plate margins: 1. Background and description: Pure and Applied Geophysics, v. 128, p. 455–500, doi:10.1007/BF00874548.
Cloos, M., and Shreve, R.L., 1988b, Subduction-channel model of prism accretion, mélange formation, sediment subduction, and subduction accretion at convergent plate margins: 2. Implications and discussion: Pure and Applied Geophysics, v. 128, p. 501–545, doi:10.1007/BF00874549.
Cloos, M., Sapiie, B., van Ufford, A.Q., Weiland, R.J., Warren, P.Q., and McMahon, T.P., 2005, Collisional Delamination in New Guinea: The Geotectonics of Subducting Slab Breakoff: Geological Society of America Special Paper 400, 51 p.
Cobbold, P., and Rossello, E., 2003, Aptian to recent compressional deformation, foothills of the Neuquén Basin, Argentina: Marine Petroleum Geology, v. 20, p. 429–443.
Cole, F., Bird, K.J., Toro, J., Roure, F., O'Sullivan, P.B., Pawlewicz, M., and Howell, D.G., 1997, An integrated model for the tectonic development of the frontal Brooks Range and Colville Basin 250 km west of the Trans-Alaska Crustal Transect: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 102, p. 20,685–20,708, doi:10.1029/96JB03670.
Cole, R.B., Ridgway, K.D., Layer, P.W., and Drake, J., 1999, Kinematics of basin development during the transition from terrane accretion to strike-slip tectonics, Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary Cantwell Formation, south central Alaska: Tectonics, v. 18, p. 1224–1244, doi:10.1029/1999TC900033.
Coleman, D.S., and Glazner, A.F., 1998, The Sierra Crest magmatic event: Rapid formation of juvenile crust during the Late Cretaceous in California, *in* Ernst, W.G., and Nelson, C.A., eds., Integrated Earth and Environmental Evolution of the Southwestern United States: The Clarence A. Hall Jr. Volume: Columbia, Maryland, Bellwether Publishing for the Geological Society of America, p. 253–272.
Coleman, D.S., Carl, B.S., Glazner, A.F., and Bartley, J.M., 2000, Cretaceous dikes within the Jurassic Independence dike swarm in eastern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 112, p. 504–511, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2000)112<504:CDWTJI>2.0.CO;2.
Coleman, D.S., Briggs, S., Glazner, A.F., and Northrup, C.J., 2003, Timing of plutonism and deformation in the White Mountains of eastern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 115, p. 48–57, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2003)115<0048:TOPADI>2.0.CO;2.
Coleman, D.S., Bartley, J.M., Glazner, A.F., and Law, R.D., 2005, Incremental Assembly and Emplacement of Mesozoic Plutons in the Sierra Nevada and White and Inyo Ranges, California: Geological Society of America Field Forum Field Trip Guide (Rethinking the Assembly and Evolution of Plutons: Field Tests and Perspectives, 7–14 October 2005), 59 p., doi:10.1130/2005.MCBFYT.FFG.
Coleman, R.G., and Lanphere, M.A., 1971, Distribution and age of high-grade blueschists, associated eclogites, and amphibolites from Oregon and California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 82, p. 2397–2412, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1971)82[2397:DAAOHB]2.0.CO;2.
Collom, C.J., Johnston, P.A., and Powell, W.G., 2009, Reinterpretation of 'Middle' Cambrian stratigraphy of the rifted western Laurentian margin: Burgess Shale Formation and contiguous units (Sauk II megasequence), Rocky Mountains, Canada: Palaeoclimatology, Palaeogeography, Palaeoecology, v. 277, p. 63–85, doi:10.1016/j.palaeo.2009.02.012.
Colpron, M., and Price, R.A., 1995, Tectonic significance of the Kootenay terrane, southeastern Canadian Cordillera: An alternative model: Geology, v. 23, p. 25–28, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1995)023<0025:TSOTKT>2.3.CO;2.
Colpron, M., Price, R.A., Archibald, D.A., and Carmichael, D.M., 1996, Middle Jurassic exhumation along the western flank of the Selkirk fan structure: Thermobarometric and thermochronometric constraints from the Illecillewaet synclinorium, southeastern British Columbia: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 108, p. 1372–1392, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1996)108<1372:MJEATW>2.3.CO;2.
Colpron, M., Warren, M.J., and Price, R.A., 1998, Selkirk fan structure, southeastern Canadian Cordillera: Tectonic wedging against an inherited basement ramp: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 110, p. 1060–1074, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1998)110<1060:SFSSCC>2.3.CO;2.
Colpron, M., Nelson, J.L., and Murphy, D.C., 2006, A tectonostratigraphic framework for the pericratonic terranes of the northern Canadian Cordillera, *in* Colpron, M., and Nelson, J.L., eds., Paleozoic Evolution and Metallogeny

of Pericratonic Terranes at the Ancient Pacific Margin of North America, Canadian and Alaskan Cordillera: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 45, p. 1–23.

Colpron, M., Nelson, J.L., and Murphy, D.C., 2007, Northern Cordilleran terranes and their interactions through time: GSA Today, v. 17, no. 4/5, p. 4–10, doi:10.1130/GSAT01704-5A.1.

Compton, R.R., 1972, Geologic map of the Yost Quadrangle, Box Elder County, Utah, and Cassia County, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-672, scale 1:31,680, 7 p.

Compton, R.R., 1980, Fabrics and strains in quartzites of a metamorphic core complex, Raft River Mountains, Utah, *in* Crittenden, M.D., Jr., Coney, P.J., and Davis, G.H., eds., Cordilleran Metamorphic Core Complexes: Geological Society of America Memoir 153, p. 385–398.

Coney, P.J., 1976, Plate tectonics and the Laramide orogeny, *in* Woodward, L.A., and Northrop, S.A., eds., Tectonics and Mineral Resources of Southwestern North America: New Mexico Geological Society Special Publication 6, p. 5–10.

Coney, P.J., 1987, The Regional Tectonic Setting and Possible Causes of Cenozoic Extension in the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of London Special Publication 28, p. 177–186, doi:10.1144/GSL.SP.1987.028.01.13.

Coney, P.J., and Evenchick, C.A., 1994, Consolidation of the American Cordilleras: Journal of South American Earth Sciences, v. 7, p. 241–262, doi:10.1016/0895-9811(94)90011-6.

Coney, P.J., and Harms, T.A., 1984, Cordilleran metamorphic core complexes: Cenozoic extensional relics of Mesozoic compression: Geology, v. 12, p. 550–554, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1984)12<550:CMCCCE>2.0.CO;2.

Coney, P.J., and Reynolds, S.J., 1977, Cordilleran Benioff zones: Nature, v. 270, p. 403–406, doi:10.1038/270403a0.

Coney, P.J., Jones, D.L., and Monger, J.W.H., 1980, Cordilleran suspect terranes: Nature, v. 288, p. 329–333, doi:10.1038/288329a0.

Constenius, K.N., 1996, Late Paleogene extensional collapse of the Cordilleran foreland fold and thrust belt: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 108, p. 20–39, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1996)108<0020:LPECOT>2.3.CO;2.

Constenius, K.N., Johnson, R.A., Dickinson, W.R., and Williams, T.A., 2000, Tectonic evolution of the Jurassic–Cretaceous Great Valley forearc, California: Implications for the Franciscan thrust-wedge hypothesis: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 112, p. 1703–1723, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2000)112<1703: TEOTJC>2.0.CO;2.

Cook, D.G., 1970, A Cambrian facies change and its effect on structure, Mount Stephens–Mount Dennis area, Alberta–British Columbia, *in* Wheeler, J.O., ed., Structure of the Southern Canadian Cordillera: Toronto, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 6, p. 27–39.

Cook, F.A., and van der Velden, A.J., 1995, Three-dimensional crustal structure of the Purcell anticlinorium in the Cordillera of southwestern Canada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 107, p. 642–664, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1995)107<0642:TDCSOT>2.3.CO;2.

Cook, F.A., Varsek, J.L., Clowes, R.M., Kanasewich, E.R., Spencer, C.S., Parrish, R.R., Brown, R.L., Carr, S.D., Johnson, B.J., and Price, R.A., 1992, LITHOPROBE crustal reflection structure of the southern Canadian Cordillera, 1, Foreland thrust and fold belt to Fraser River fault: Tectonics, v. 11, p. 12–35, doi:10.1029/91TC02332.

Cook, F.A., Clowes, R.M., Snyder, D.B., van der Veldon, A.J., Hall, K.W., Erdmer, P., and Evenchick, C.A., 2004, Precambrian crust beneath the Mesozoic northern Canadian Cordillera discovered by Lithoprobe seismic reflection profiling: Tectonics, v. 23, p. TC2010, doi:10.1029/2002TC001412.

Cooper, J.R., 1971, Mesozoic Stratigraphy of the Sierrita Mountains, Pima County, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 658D, 42 p.

Copley, A., Avouac, J.-P., and Royer, J.-Y., 2010, India-Asia collision and the Cenozoic slowdown of the Indian plate: Implications for the forces driving plate motions: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 115, p. B03410, doi:10.1029/2009JB006634.

Corbitt, L.L., and Woodward, L.A., 1970, Thrust faults of the Florida Mountains, New Mexico, and their tectonic significance, *in* Tyrone-Big Hatchet Mountain-Florida Mountains Region: Woodward, L.A., ed., New Mexico Geological Society Field Conference Guidebook 21, p. 69–75.

Corbitt, L.L., and Woodward, L.A., 1973, Tectonic framework of the Cordilleran foldbelt in southwestern New Mexico: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 57, p. 2207–2216.

Cowan, D.S., Brandon, M.T., and Garver, J.I., 1997, Geologic tests of hypotheses for large coastwise displacements—A critique illustrated by the Baja British Columbia controversy: American Journal of Science, v. 297, p. 117–173, doi:10.2475/ajs.297.2.117.

Cowley, S., Mann, P., Coffin, M.F., and Shipley, T.H., 2004, Oligocene to Recent tectonic history of the Central Solomon intra-arc basin as determined from marine seismic reflection data and compilation of onland geology: Tectonophysics, v. 389, p. 267–307, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2004.01.008.

Crafford, A.E.J., 2007, Geologic map of Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 249, scale 1:250,000, 1 CD-ROM, 46 p., 1 plate, http://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/2007/249/.

Crafford, A.E.J., 2008, Paleozoic tectonic domains of Nevada: An interpretive discussion to accompany the geologic map of Nevada: Geosphere, v. 4, p. 260–291, doi:10.1130/GES00108.1.

Crawford, M.L., Hollister, L.S., and Woodsworth, G.J., 1987, Crustal deformation and regional metamorphism across a terrane boundary, Coast Plutonic Complex, British Columbia: Tectonics, v. 6, p. 343–361, doi:10.1029/TC006i003p00343.

Crawford, M.L., Klepeis, K.A., Gehrels, G., and Isachsen, C., 1999, Batholith emplacement at mid-crustal levels and its exhumation within an obliquely convergent margin: Tectonophysics, v. 312, p. 57–78, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(99)00170-5.

Crawford, M.L., Crawford, W.A., and Gehrels, G.E., 2000, Terrane assembly and structural relationships in the eastern Prince Rupert quadrangle, British Columbia, *in* Stowell, H.H., and McClelland, W.C., eds., Tectonics of the Coast Mountains, Southeastern Alaska and British Columbia: Geological Society of America Special Paper 343, p. 1–21.

Crisp, J.A., 1984, Rates of magma emplacement and volcanic activity: Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research, v. 20, p. 177–211, doi:10.1016/0377-0273(84)90039-8.

Cristillini, E.O., Comínguez, A.H., Ramos, V.A., and Mercerat, E.D., 2004, Basement double-wedge thrusting in the northern Sierra Pampeanas of Argentina (27°S)—Constraints from deep seismic reflection, *in* McClay, K.R., ed., Thrust Tectonics and Hydrocarbon Systems: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 82, p. 65–90.

Critelli, S., and Nilsen, T.H., 2000, Provenance and stratigraphy of the Eocene Tejon Formation, Western Tehachapi Mountains, San Emigdio Mountains, and Southern San Joaquin Basin, California: Sedimentary Geology, v. 136, p. 7–27, doi:10.1016/S0037-0738(00)00080-4.

Crowder, D.F., McKee, E.H., Ross, D.C., and Krauskopf, K.B., 1973, Granitic rocks of the White Mountains area, California-Nevada: Age and regional significance: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 84, p. 285–296, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1973)84<285:GROTWM>2.0.CO;2.

Crowder, R.K., 1989, Deposition of the Fortress Mountain Formation, *in* Mull, C.G., and Adams, K.E., eds., Dalton Highway, Yukon River to Prudhoe Bay, Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Guidebook 7, v. 2, p. 293–301.

Crowell, J.C., 1962, Displacement along the San Andreas Fault, California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 71, 61 p.

Crowell, J.C., 1975, The San Andreas fault in southern California, *in* Crowell, J.C., ed., San Andreas Fault in Southern California: California Division of Mines and Geology Special Report 118, p. 7–27.

Crowell, J.C., 1981, An outline of the tectonic history of southeastern California, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., The Geotectonic Development of California, Rubey Volume 1: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 583–600.

Crowley, J.L., and Brown, R.L., 1994, Tectonic links between the Clachnacudainn terrane and Selkirk allochthon, southern Omineca Belt, Canadian Cordillera: Tectonics, v. 13, p. 1035–1051, doi:10.1029/94TC00627.

Currie, B.S., 1998, Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous Morrison and Cedar Mountain formations, NE Utah–NW Colorado: Relationships between nonmarine deposition and early Cordilleran foreland-basin development: Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 68, p. 632–652, doi:10.2110/jsr.68.632.

Currie, B.S., 2002, Structural configuration of the Early Cretaceous Cordilleran Foreland–Basin System and Sevier Thrust Belt, Utah and Colorado: The Journal of Geology, v. 110, p. 697–718, doi:10.1086/342626.

Dahlstrom, C.D.A., 1977, Structural geology in the eastern margin of the Canadian Rocky Mountains, *in* Heisey, E.L., and Lawson, D.E., eds., Rocky Mountain Thrust Belt Geology and Resources: Casper, Wyoming Geological Association, Annual Field Conference, 29th, p. 407–439.

Dalziel, I.W.D., 1986, Collision and Cordilleran orogenesis, *in* Coward, M.P., and Ries, A.C., eds., Collision Tectonics: Geological Society of London Special Publication 19, p. 389–404.

Damon, P.E., Shafiqullah, M., and Clark, K.F., 1983, Geochronology of the porphyry copper deposits and related mineralization of Mexico: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 20, p. 1052–1071, doi:10.1139/e83-095.

Dana, J.D., 1896, Manual of Geology, 4th edition: New York, American Book Company, 1088 p.

Davidson, C., Hollister, L.S., and Schmid, S.M., 1992, Role of melt in the formation of a deep-crustal compressive shear zone: The MacLaren glacier metamorphic belt, south-central Alaska: Tectonics, v. 11, p. 348–359, doi:10.1029/91TC02907.

Davies, J.H., 2002, Breaking plates: Nature, v. 418, p. 736–737, doi:10.1038/418736a.

Davies, J.H., and von Blanckenburg, F., 1995, Slab break-off: A model of lithosphere detachment and its test in the magmatism and deformation of collisional orogens: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 129, p. 85–102, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(94)00237-S.

Davis, G.E., 1979, Laramide folding and faulting in southeastern Arizona: American Journal of Science, v. 279, p. 543–569, doi:10.2475/ajs.279.5.543.

Davis, G.E., Monger, J.W.H., and Burchfiel, B.C., 1978, Mesozoic construction of the Cordilleran "collage", central British Columbia to central California, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 1–32.

Davis, G.H., 1980, Structural characteristics of metamorphic core complexes, southern Arizona, *in* Crittenden, M.D., Jr., Coney, P.J., and Davis, G.H., eds., Cordilleran Metamorphic Core Complexes: Geological Society of America Memoir 153, p. 35–77.

Davis, G.H., Anderson, J.L., Frost, E.G., and Shackelford, T.J., 1980, Mylonitization and detachment faulting in the Whipple-Buckskin-Rawhide Mountains terrane, southeastern California and western Arizona, *in* Crittenden, M.D., Jr., Coney, P.J., and Davis, G.H., eds., Cordilleran Metamorphic Core Complexes: Geological Society of America Memoir 153, p. 79–129.

Davis, J.W., Coleman, D.S., Gracely, J.T., Gaschnig, R., and Stearns, M., 2012, Magma accumulation rates and thermal histories of plutons of the Sierra Nevada batholith, CA: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 163, p. 449–465, doi:10.1007/s00410-011-0683-7.

Davis, M.J., Farber, D.L., Wooden, J.L., and Anderson, J.L., 1994, Conflicting tectonics?: Contraction and extension at middle and upper crustal levels along the Cordilleran Late Jurassic arc, southeastern California: Geology, v. 22, p. 247–250, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1994)022<0247:CTCAEA> 2.3.CO;2.

Day, H.W., and Bickford, M.E., 2004, Tectonic setting of the Jurassic Smartville and Slate Creek complexes, northern Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 116, p. 1515–1528, doi:10.1130/B25416.1.

Day, H.W., Moores, E.M., and Tuminas, A.C., 1985, Structure and tectonics of the northern Sierra Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 96, p. 436–450, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1985)96<436:SATOTN>2.0.CO;2.

DeBari, S.M., and Coleman, R.G., 1989, Examination of the deep levels of an island arc: Evidence from the Tonsina ultramafic-mafic assemblage, Tonsina, Alaska: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94, p. 4373–4391, doi:10.1029/JB094iB04p04373.

DeBari, S.M., Anderson, R.G., and Mortensen, J.K., 1999, Correlation among lower to upper crustal components in an island: The Jurassic Bonanza arc, Vancouver Island, Canada: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 36, p. 1371–1413, doi:10.1139/e99-029.

de Boorder, H., Spakman, W., White, S.H., and Wortel, M.J.R., 1998, Late Cenozoic mineralization, orogenic collapse and slab detachment in the European Alpine belt: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 164, p. 569–575, doi:10.1016/S0012-821X(98)00247-7.

DeCelles, P.G., 2004, Late Jurassic to Eocene evolution of the Cordilleran thrust belt and foreland basin system, western USA: American Journal of Science, v. 304, p. 105–168, doi:10.2475/ajs.304.2.105.

DeCelles, P.G., and Coogan, J.C., 2006, Regional structure and kinematic history of the Sevier fold-and-thrust belt, central Utah: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 118, p. 841–864, doi:10.1130/B25759.1.

DeCelles, P.G., and Currie, B.S., 1996, Long-term sediment accumulation in the middle Jurassic–early Eocene Cordilleran retroarc foreland basin system: Geology, v. 24, p. 591–594, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1996)024<0591:LTSAIT>2.3.CO;2.

DeCelles, P.G., and Horton, B.K., 2003, Early to middle Tertiary foreland basin development and the history of Andean crustal shortening in Bolivia: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 115, p. 58–77, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2003)115<0058:ETMTFB>2.0.CO;2.

DeCelles, P.G., Pile, H.T., and Coogan, J.C., 1993, Kinematic history of the Meade thrust based on provenance of the Bechler conglomerate at Red Mountain, Idaho, Sevier thrust belt: Tectonics, v. 12, p. 1436–1450, doi:10.1029/93TC01790.

DeCelles, P.G., Lawton, T.F., and Mitra, G., 1995, Thrust timing, growth of structural culminations, and synorogenic sedimentation in the type Sevier orogenic belt, western United States: Geology, v. 23, p. 699–702, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1995)023<0699:TTGOSC>2.3.CO;2.

DeCelles, P.G., Ducea, M.N., Kapp, P., and Zandt, G., 2009, Cyclicity in Cordilleran orogenic systems: Nature Geoscience, v. 2, p. 251–257, doi:10.1038/ngeo469.

Decker, J., Bergman, S.C., Blodgett, R.B., Box, S.E., Bundtzen, T.K., Clough, J.G., Coonrad, W.L., Gilbert, W.G., Miller, M.L., Murphy, J.M., Robinson, M.S., and Wallace, W.K., 1994, Geology of southwestern Alaska, *in* Plafker, G., and Berg, H.C., eds., The Geology of Alaska: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-1, p. 285–310.

de Cserna, Z., 1989, An outline of the geology of Mexico, *in* Bally, A.W., and Palmer, A.R., eds., The Geology of North America: An Overview: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. A, p. 233–264.

DeGraaff-Surpless, K., Graham, S.A., Wooden, J.L., and McWilliams, M.O., 2002, Detrital zircon provenance analysis of the Great Valley Group, California: Evolution of an arc-forearc system: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 114, p. 1564–1580, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2002)114<1564:DZPAOT>2.0.CO;2.

Dehler, C.M., Fanning, C.M., Link, P.K., Kingsbury, E.M., and Rybczynski, D., 2010, Maximum depositional age and provenance of the Uinta Mountain Group and Big Cottonwood Formation, northern Utah: Paleogeography of rifting western Laurentia: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 1686–1699, doi:10.1130/B30094.1.

Delgado-Argote, L., López-Martinez, M., York, D., and Hall, M., 1992, Geologic framework and geochronology of ultramafic complexes of southern Mexico: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 29, p. 1590–1604, doi:10.1139/e92-125.

de Saint Blanquat, M., and Tikoff, B., 1997, Development of magmatic to solid-state fabrics during syntectonic emplacement of the Mono Creek granite, Sierra Nevada batholith, California, *in* Bouchez, J.-L., Stephens, W.E., and Hutton, D.H., eds., Granite: From Melt Segregation to Emplacement Fabrics: Norwell, Massachusetts, Kluwer Academic, p. 231–252.

de Saint Blanquat, M., Law, R.D., Bouchez, J.-L., and Morgan, S.S., 2001, Internal structure and emplacement of the Papoose Flat pluton: An integrated structural, petrographic, and magnetic susceptibility study: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 113, p. 976–995, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2001)113<0976:ISAEOT>2.0.CO;2.

DeMets, C., Gordon, R.G., and Argus, D.F., 2010, Geologically current plate motions: Geophysical Journal International, v. 181, no. 1, p. 1–80, doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X.2009.04491.x.

Devlin, W.J., and Bond, G.C., 1988, The initiation of the early Paleozoic Cordilleran miogeocline: Evidence from uppermost Proterozoic–Lower Cambrian Hamill Group of southeastern British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 25, p. 1–19, doi:10.1139/e88-001.

Dewey, J.F., and Bird, J.M., 1970, Mountain belts and the new global tectonics: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 75, p. 2625–2647, doi:10.1029/JB075i014p02625.

Dibblee, T.W., 1967, Areal Geology of the Western Mojave Desert, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 522, 153 p.

Dibblee, T.W., 1968, Displacements on the San Andreas fault system in the San Gabriel, San Bernardino, and San Jacinto mountains, southern California, *in* Dickinson, W.R., and Grantz, A., eds., Proceedings of the Conference on Geologic Problems of the San Andreas Fault System: Stanford University Publications, Geological Sciences, v. 11, p. 260–278.

Dibblee, T.W., 1982, Geology of the San Gabriel Mountains, southern California, *in* Fife, D.L., and Minch, J.A., eds., Geology and Mineral Wealth of the California Transverse Ranges: The Mason Hill Volume:

South Coast Geological Society Annual Symposium and Guidebook 10, p. 131–147.

Dickinson, W.R., 1970, Relations of andesites, granites, and derivative sandstones to arc-trench tectonics: Reviews of Geophysics and Space Physics, v. 8, p. 813–860, doi:10.1029/RG008i004p00813.

Dickinson, W.R., 1971, Clastic sedimentary sequences deposited in shelf, slope, and trough settings between magmatic arcs and associated trenches: Pacific Geology, v. 3, p. 15–30.

Dickinson, W.R., 1976, Sedimentary basins developed during evolution of Mesozoic–Cenozoic arc-trench system in western North America: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 13, p. 1268–1287, doi:10.1139/e76-129.

Dickinson, W.R., 1981, Plate tectonics and the continental margin of California, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., The Geotectonic Development of California, Rubey Volume 1: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 1–28.

Dickinson, W.R., 2000, Geodynamic interpretation of Paleozoic tectonic trends oriented oblique to the Mesozoic Klamath-Sierran continental margin in California, *in* Soreghan, M.J., and Gehrels, G.E., eds., Paleozoic and Triassic Paleogeography and Tectonics of Western Nevada and Northern California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 347, p. 209–245.

Dickinson, W.R., 2004, Evolution of the North American Cordillera: Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, v. 32, p. 13–45, doi:10.1146/annurev.earth.32.101802.120257.

Dickinson, W.R., 2006, Geotectonic evolution of the Great Basin: Geosphere, v. 2, p. 353–368, doi:10.1130/GES00054.1.

Dickinson, W.R., 2008, Accretionary Mesozoic–Cenozoic expansion of the Cordilleran continental margin in California and Oregon: Geosphere, v. 4, p. 329–353, doi:10.1130/GES00105.1.

Dickinson, W.R., and Butler, R.F., 1998, Coastal and Baja California paleomagnetism reconsidered: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 110, p. 1268–1280, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1998)110<1268:CABCPR>2.3.CO;2.

Dickinson, W.R., and Gehrels, G.E., 2009, U-Pb ages of detrital zircons in Jurassic eolian and associated sandstones of the Colorado Plateau: Evidence for transcontinental dispersal and intraregional recycling of sediment: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 121, p. 408–433, doi:10.1130/B26406.1.

Dickinson, W.R., and Lawton, T.F., 2001, Carboniferous to Cretaceous assembly and fragmentation of Mexico: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 113, p. 1142–1160, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2001)113<1142:CTCAAF>2.0.CO;2.

Dickinson, W.R., and Seeley, D.R., 1979, Structure and stratigraphy of forearc regions: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 63, p. 2–31.

Dickinson, W., and Snyder, W.S., 1978, Plate tectonics of the Laramide orogeny, *in* Matthews, V., III, ed., Laramide Folding Associated with Basement Block Faulting in the Western United States: Geological Society of America Memoir 151, p. 335–366.

Dickinson, W.R., Harbaugh, D.W., Saller, A.H., Heller, P.L., and Snyder, W.S., 1983, Detrital modes of upper Paleozoic sandstones derived from Antler orogen in Nevada: Implications for nature of Antler orogeny: American Journal of Science, v. 283, p. 481–509, doi:10.2475/ajs.283.6.481.

Dickinson, W.R., Klute, M.A., Hayes, M.J., Janecke, S.U., Lundin, E.R., McKittrick, M.A., and Olivares, M.D., 1988, Paleogeographic and paleotectonic setting of Laramide sedimentary basins in the central Rocky Mountain region: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, p. 1023–1039, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1988)100<1023:PAPSOL>2.3.CO;2.

Dickinson, W.R., Hopson, C.A., and Saleeby, J.B., 1996a, Alternate origins of the Coast Range ophiolite, California: Introduction and implications: GSA Today, v. 6, no. 2, p. 1–10.

Dickinson, W.R., Schweickert, R.A., and Ingersoll, R.V., 1996b, Coast Range ophiolite as back-arc-inter-arc basin lithosphere: GSA Today, v. 6, no. 2, p. 2–4.

Dilek, Y., 1989, Tectonic significance of post-accretion rifting of a Mesozoic island-arc terrane in the northern Sierra Nevada, California: The Journal of Geology, v. 97, p. 503–518, doi:10.1086/629325.

Dilek, Y., and Moores, E.M., 1995, Geology of the Humboldt igneous complex, Nevada, and tectonic implications for the Jurassic magmatism in the Cordilleran orogen, *in* Miller, D.M., and Busby, C., eds., Jurassic Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera, R.L. Armstrong Memorial Volume: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 229–248.

Dilek, Y., Moores, E.M., and Erskine, M.C., 1988, Ophiolitic thrust nappes in western Nevada: Implications for the Cordilleran Orogen: Journal of the Geological Society of London, v. 145, p. 969–975.

Dilles, J.H., 1987, The petrology of the Yerington batholith, Nevada: Evidence for the evolution of porphyry copper ore fluids: Economic Geology and the Bulletin of the Society of Economic Geologists, v. 82, p. 1750–1789, doi:10.2113/gsecongeo.82.7.1750.

Dilles, J.H., and Stephens, A., 2011, Age and geology of the Jurassic Lights Creek copper district, California: An Fe-oxide copper gold association, *in* Steininger, R.C., and Pennell, W., eds., Great Basin Evolution and Metallogeny: Geological Society of Nevada, 2010 Symposium, v. 2, p. 1007–1018.

Dilles, J.H., and Wright, J.M., 1988, The chronology of early Mesozoic magmatism in the Yerington district of western Nevada and its regional implications: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, p. 644–652, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1988)100<0644:TCOEMA>2.3.CO;2.

Dilles, J.H., Martin, M.W., Stein, H., and Rusk, B., 2003, Re-Os and U-Pb ages for the Butte copper district, Montana: A short- or long-lived hydrothermal system?: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 6, p. 400.

Dillon, J.T., Pessell, G.H., Chen, J.H., and Veach, N.C., 1980, Middle Paleozoic magmatism and orogenesis in the Brooks Range, Alaska: Geology, v. 8, p. 338–343, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1980)8<338:MPMAOI>2.0.CO;2.

Dillon, J.T., Patton, W.W., Jr., Muksa, S.B., Tilton, G.R., Blum, J., and Moll, E.T., 1985, New radiometric evidence for the age and thermal history of the metamorphic rocks of the Ruby and Nixon Fork terranes, west-central Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 945, p. 13–18.

Dillon, J.T., Tilton, G.R., Decker, J., and Kelly, M.J., 1987, Resource implications of magmatic and metamorphic ages for Devonian igneous rocks in the Brooks Range, *in* Tailleur, I., and Weimer, P., eds., Alaskan North Slope Geology: Bakersfield, California, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, and Alaska Geological Society, Book 50, p. 713–723.

Dimalanta, C., Taira, A., Yumul, G.P., Jr., Tokuyama, H., and Mochizuki, K., 2002, New rates of western Pacific island arc magmatism from seismic and gravity data: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 202, p. 105–115, doi:10.1016/S0012-821X(02)00761-6.

Doelling, H.H., 1980, Geology and Mineral Resources of Box Elder County, Utah: Utah Geological and Mineral Survey Report 115, 251 p.

Dokka, R.K., 1989, The Mojave extensional belt of southern California: Tectonics, v. 8, p. 363–390, doi:10.1029/TC008i002p00363.

Donnelly, T., Horne, G., Finch, R., and López-Ramos, E., 1990, Northern Central America: The Maya and Chortis blocks, *in* Dengo, G., and Case, J.E., eds., The Caribbean Region: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. H, p. 37–76.

Dorsey, R.J., and LaMaskin, T.A., 2007, Stratigraphic record of Triassic-Jurassic collisional tectonics in the Blue Mountains province, northeastern Oregon: American Journal of Science, v. 307, p. 1167–1193, doi:10.2475/10.2007.03.

Dorsey, R.J., and LaMaskin, T.A., 2008, Mesozoic collision and accretion of oceanic terranes in the Blue Mountains province of northeastern Oregon: New insights from the stratigraphic record, *in* Spencer, J.E., and Titley, S.R., eds., Circum-Pacific Tectonics, Geologic Evolution, and Ore Deposits: Arizona Geological Society Digest 22, p. 325–332.

Dorsey, R.J., and Lenegan, R.J., 2007, Structural controls on middle Cretaceous sedimentation in the Toney Butte area of the Mitchell inlier, Ochoco basin, central Oregon, *in* Cloos, M., Carlson, W.D., Gilbert, M.C., Liou, J.G., and Sorensen, S.S., eds., Convergent Margin Terranes and Associated Regions: A Tribute to W.G. Ernst: Geological Society of America Special Paper 419, p. 97–115, doi:10.1130/2007.2419(05).

Dostal, J., Gale, V., and Church, B.N., 1999, Upper Triassic Takla Group volcanic rocks, Stikine Terrane, north-central British Columbia: Geochemistry, petrogenesis, and tectonic implications: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 36, p. 1483–1494, doi:10.1139/e99-048.

Doubrovine, P.V., and Tarduno, J.A., 2008, A revised kinematic model for the relative motion between Pacific oceanic plates and North America since the Late Cretaceous: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 113, B12101, doi:10.1029/2008JB005585.

Doughty, P.T., Price, R.A., and Parrish, R.R., 1998, Geology and U-Pb geochronology of Archean basement and Proterozoic cover in the Priest

River complex, northwestern United States, and their implications for Cordilleran structure and Precambrian continent reconstructions: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 35, p. 39–54, doi:10.1139/cjes-35-1-39.

Drewes, H., 1978, The Cordilleran orogenic belt between Nevada and Chihuahua: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, p. 641–657, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1978)89<641:TCOBBN>2.0.CO;2.

Drewes, H., 1991, Description and Development of the Cordilleran Orogenic Belt in the Southwestern United States and Northern Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1512, 92 p.

Driver, L.A., Creaser, R.A., Chacko, T., and Erdmer, P., 2000, Petrogenesis of the Cretaceous Cassiar batholith, Yukon–British Columbia, Canada: Implications for magmatism in the North American Cordilleran Interior: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 112, p. 1119–1133, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2000)112<1119:POTCCB>2.0.CO;2.

DuBois, D.P., 1982, Tectonic framework of basement thrust terrane, northern Tendoy Range, southwest Montana, *in* Powers, R.B., ed., Geologic Studies of the Cordilleran Thrust Belt: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 145–158.

Ducea, M., 2001, The California arc: Thick granite batholiths, eclogitic residues, lithospheric-scale thrusting, and magmatic flare-ups: GSA Today, v. 11, no. 11, p. 4–10, doi:10.1130/1052-5173(2001)011<0004:TCATGB>2.0.CO;2.

Ducea, M.N., 2002, Constraints on the bulk composition and root foundering rates of continental arcs: A California perspective: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 107, p. 2304, doi:10.1029/2001JB000643.

Ducea, M.N., and Barton, M.D., 2007, Igniting flare-up events in Cordilleran arcs: Geology, v. 35, p. 1047–1050, doi:10.1130/G23898A.1.

Ducea, M.N., Shoemaker, S., Gehrels, G., and Ruiz, J., 2004, Geologic evolution of the Xolapa complex, southern Mexico: Evidence from U-Pb zircon geochronology: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 116, p. 1016–1025, doi:10.1130/B25467.1.

Dufek, J., and Bergantz, G.W., 2005, Lower crustal magma genesis and preservation: a stochastic framework for the evaluation of basalt-crust interaction: Journal of Petrology, v. 46, p. 2167–2195, doi:10.1093/petrology/egi049.

Dumitru, T.A., 1989, Constraints on uplift in the Franciscan subduction complex from apatite fission track analyses: Tectonics, v. 8, p. 197–220, doi:10.1029/TC008i002p00197.

Dumitru, T.A., 1990, Subnormal Cenozoic geothermal gradients in the extinct Sierra Nevada magmatic arc: Consequences of Laramide and post-Laramide shallow-angle subduction: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 95, p. 4925–4941, doi:10.1029/JB095iB04p04925.

Dumitru, T.A., Gans, P.B., Foster, D.A., and Miller, E.L., 1991, Refrigeration of the western Cordilleran lithosphere during Laramide shallow-angle subduction: Geology, v. 19, p. 1145–1148, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1991)019<1145:ROTWCL>2.3.CO;2.

Dumitru, T.A., Wakabayashi, J., Wright, J.E., and Wooden, J.L., 2010, Early Cretaceous transition from nonaccretionary behavior to strongly accretionary behavior within the Franciscan subduction complex: Tectonics, v. 29, doi:10.1029/2009TC002542.

Dunne, G.C., 1979, Hunter Mountain batholith: A large, composite alkalic intrusion of Jurassic age in eastern California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 3, p. 76.

Dunne, G.C., 1986, Mesozoic evolution of the southern Inyo Mountains, Darwin Plateau, and Argus and Slate Ranges, *in* Dunne, G.C., complier, Geological Society of America (Cordilleran Section) Field Trip Guidebook and Volume, Trips 2 and 14: Los Angeles, Department of Geology, California State University, p. 3–22.

Dunne, G.C., and Suczek, C.A., 1991, Early Paleozoic eugeoclinal strata in the Kern Plateau pendants, southern Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States—II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Book 67, p. 677–692.

Dunne, G.C., and Walker, J.D., 1993, Age of Jurassic volcanism and tectonism, southern Owens Valley region, east-central California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 105, p. 1223–1230, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1993)105<1223:AOJVAT>2.3.CO;2.

Dunne, G.C., and Walker, J.D., 2004, Structure and evolution of the East Sierran thrust system, east central California: Tectonics, v. 23, TC4012, doi:10.1029/2002TC001478, 23 p.

Dunne, G.C., Gulliver, R.M., and Sylvester, A.G., 1978, Mesozoic evolution of rocks of the White, Inyo, Argus and Slate ranges, eastern California, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 189–207.

Dunne, G.C., Garvey, T.P., Oborne, M., Schneidereit, D., Fritsche, A.E., and Walker, J.D., 1998, Geology of the Inyo Mountains Volcanic Complex: Implications for Jurassic paleogeography of the Sierran magmatic arc in eastern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 110, p. 1376–1397, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1998)110<1376:GOTIMV>2.3.CO;2.

Dusel-Bacon, C., Hopkins, M.J., Mortensen, J.K., Dashevsky, S.S., Bressler, J.R., and Day, W.C., 2006, Paleozoic tectonic and metallogenic evolution of the pericratonic rocks of east-central Alaska and adjacent Yukon Territory, *in* Colpron, M., and Nelson, J.L., eds., Paleozoic Evolution and Metallogeny of Pericratonic Terranes at the Ancient Pacific Margin of North America, Canadian and Alaskan Cordillera: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 45, p. 25–74.

Eberth, D.A., Britt, B.B., Scheetz, R.D., Stadtman, K.L., and Brinkman, D.B., 2006, Dalton Wells—Geology and significance of debris-flow-hosted dinosaur bone beds (Cedar Mountain Formation, eastern Utah, USA): Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 236, p. 217–245, doi:10.1016/j.palaeo.2005.11.020.

Ebinger, C.J., 1989, Tectonic development of the western branch of the East African rift system: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 101, p. 885–903, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1989)101<0885:TDOTWB>2.3.CO;2.

Ebinger, C.J., and Casey, M., 2001, Continental breakup in magmatic provinces: An Ethiopian example: Geology, v. 29, p. 527–530, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2001)029<0527:CBIMPA>2.0.CO;2.

Economos, R.C., Erdmann, S., Memeti, V., Paterson, S., and Miller, R., 2005, Enigmatic east-west fabric in the Tuolumne batholith; is there a tectonic significance?: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 37, no. 4, p. 71.

Edelman, S.H., 1990, Cross section and Mesozoic paleogeography of the northern Sierra Nevada, *in* Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., Late Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic Paleogeographic Relations: Klamath Mountains, Sierra Nevada, and Related Rocks: Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 371–378.

Edelman, S.H., Day, H.W., and Bickford, M.E., 1989a, Implications of U-Pb zircon ages for the tectonic settings of the Smartville and Slate Creek complexes, northern Sierra Nevada, California: Geology, v. 17, p. 1032–1035, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1989)017<1032:IOUPZA>2.3.CO;2.

Edelman, S.H., Day, H.W., Moores, E.M., Zigan, S.M., Murphy, T.P., and Hacker, B.R., 1989b, Structure across a Mesozoic Ocean-Continent Suture Zone in the Northern Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 224, 56 p.

Eguiliz de Antuñano, S., Aranda Garcia, M., and Marrett, R., 2000, Tectónica de la Sierra Madre Oriental, Mexico: Boletin de la Sociedad Geologica Mexicana, v. 53, p. 1–26.

Ehlig, P.L., 1975, Basement rocks of the San Gabriel Mountains, south of the San Andreas fault, southern California, *in* Crowell, J.C., ed., San Andreas Fault in Southern California: California Division of Mines and Geology Special Report 118, p. 177–186.

Ehlig, P.L., 1981, Origin and tectonic history of the basement terrane of the San Gabriel Mountains, central Transverse Ranges, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., The Geotectonic Development of California, Rubey Volume I: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 253–283.

Ehlig, P.L., 1982, The Vincent thrust: Its nature, paleogeographical reconstruction across the San Andreas fault and bearing on the evolution of the Transverse Ranges, *in* Fife, D.L., and Minch, J.A., eds., Geology and Mineral Wealth of the California Transverse Ranges: The Mason Hill Volume: South Coast Geological Society Annual Symposium and Guidebook 10, p. 370–379.

Elías-Herrera, M., Sánchez-Zavala, J.L., and Macías-Romo, C., 2000, Geologic and geochronological data from the Guerrero terrane in the Tejupilco area, southern Mexico: New constraints on its tectonic interpretation: Journal of South American Earth Sciences, v. 13, p. 355–375, doi:10.1016/S0895-9811(00)00029-8.

Elison, M.W., and Speed, R.C., 1988, Triassic flysch of the Fencemaker allochthon, East Range, Nevada: Fan facies and provenance: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, p. 185–199, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1988)100<0185:TFOTFA>2.3.CO;2.

Elison, M.W., and Speed, R.C., 1989, Structural development during flysch basin collapse: The Fencemaker allochthon, East Range, Nevada: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 11, p. 523–538, doi:10.1016/ 0191–8141(89)90085–0.

Elsasser, W.M., 1971, Sea-floor spreading as thermal convection: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 76, p. 1101–1112, doi:10.1029/JB076i005p01101.

Elston, D.P., and Young, R.A., 1991, Cretaceous–Eocene (Laramide) landscape development and Oligocene–Pliocene drainage reorganization of transition zone and Colorado Plateau, Arizona: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 96, p. 12,389–12,406, doi:10.1029/90JB01978.

Elston, D.P., Young, R.A., McKee, E.H., and Dennis, M.L., 1989, Paleontology, clast ages and paleomagnetism of Upper Paleocene and Eocene gravel and limestone deposits, Colorado Plateau and transition zone, northern and central Arizona, *in* Elston, D.P., Billingsley, G.H., and Young, R.A., eds., Geology of Grand Canyon, Northern Arizona (with Colorado River Guides): Washington, D.C., American Geophysical Union, p. 155–165.

Embry, A.F., 1990, Geological and geophysical evidence in support of the hypothesis of anticlockwise rotation of northern Alaska: Marine Geology, v. 93, p. 317–329, doi:10.1016/0025-3227(90)90090-7.

Engebretson, D.C., Cox, A., and Gordon, R.G., 1985, Relative Motions between Oceanic and Continental Plates in the Pacific Basin: Geological Society of America Special Paper 206, 59 p.

England, P.C., and Houseman, G.A., 1988, The mechanics of the Tibetan Plateau: Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, ser. A, Mathematical and Physical Sciences, v. 326, p. 301–320, doi:10.1098/rsta.1988.0089.

English, J., and Johnston, S.T., 2005, Collisional orogenesis in the northern Canadian Cordillera: Implications for Cordilleran crustal structure, ophiolite emplacement, continental growth and the terrane hypothesis: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 232, p. 333–344, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2005.01.025.

English, J., Johnston, S.T., and Wang, K., 2003, Thermal modelling of the Laramide orogeny: Testing the flat-slab subduction hypothesis: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 214, p. 619–632, doi:10.1016/S0012-821X(03)00399-6.

Enkin, R.J., 2006, Paleomagnetism and the case for Baja British Columbia, *in* Haggart, J.W., Enkin, R.J., and Monger, J.W.H., eds., Paleogeography of the North American Cordillera: Evidence for and against Large-Scale Displacements: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 46, p. 233–254.

Enkin, R.J., Osadetz, K.G., Baker, J., and Kisilevsky, D., 2000, Orogenic remagnetizations in the Front Ranges and inner foothills of the southern Canadian Cordillera: Chemical harbinger and thermal handmaiden of Cordilleran deformation: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 112, p. 929–942, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2000)112<929:ORITFR>2.0.CO;2.

Enkin, R.J., Baker, J., and Mustard, P.S., 2001, Paleomagnetism of the Upper Cretaceous Nanaimo Group, southwestern Canadian Cordillera: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 38, p. 1403–1422, doi:10.1139/e01-031.

Enkin, R.J., Mahoney, J.B., Baker, J., Riesterer, J., and Haskin, M.L., 2003, Deciphering shallow paleomagnetic inclinations: 2. Implications from Late Cretaceous strata overlapping the Insular/Intermontane Superterrane boundary in the southern Canadian Cordillera: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 108, p. 2186, doi:10.1029/2002JB001983.

Enkin, R.J., Johnston, S.T., Larson, K.P., and Baker, J., 2006a, Paleomagnetism of the 70 Ma Carmacks Group at Solitary Mountain, Yukon, confirms and extends controversial results: Further evidence for the Baja British Columbia model, *in* Haggart, J.W., Enkin, R.J., and Monger, J.W.H., eds., Paleogeography of the North American Cordillera: Evidence for and against Large-Scale Displacements: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 46, p. 221–232.

Enkin, R.J., Mahoney, J.B., and Baker, J., 2006b, Paleomagnetic signature of the Silverquick/Powell Creek succession, south-central British Columbia: Reaffirmation of Late Cretaceous large-scale terrane translation, *in* Haggart, J.W., Enkin, R.J., and Monger, J.W.H., eds., Paleogeography of the North American Cordillera: Evidence for and against Large-Scale Displacements: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 46, p. 201–220.

Ernst, W.G., 1970, Tectonic contact between the Franciscan mélange and the Great Valley sequence—Crustal expression of a Late Mesozoic Benioff zone: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 75, p. 886–901, doi:10.1029/JB075i005p00886.

Ernst, W.G., Martens, U., and Valencia, V., 2009a, U-Pb ages of detrital zircons in Pacheco Pass metagraywackes: Sierran-Klamath source of mid-Cretaceous and Late Cretaceous Franciscan deposition and underplating: Tectonics, v. 28, TC6011, doi:10.1029/2008TC002352.

Ernst, W.G., Saleeby, J.B., and Snow, C.A., 2009b, Guadalupe pluton—Mariposa Formation age relationships in the southern Sierran Foothills: Onset of Mesozoic subduction in northern California?: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 114, B11204, doi:10.1029/2009JB006607.

Espinoza, I., Iriondo, A., Primo, W., Paz, F., and Valencia, M., 2003, Geochemistry and SHRIMP U-Pb zircon geochronology of anorthositic rocks at Sierra El Tecolote in the Caborca block, northwestern Sonora, Mexico: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 4, p. 84.

Evans, J.G., Griscom, A., Halvorson, P.F., and Cummings, M.L., 2002, Tracking the western margin of the North American Craton beneath southeastern Oregon: A multidisciplinary approach, *in* Bonnichsen, B., White, C.M., and McCurry, M., eds., Tectonic and Magmatic Evolution of the Snake River Plain Volcanic Province: Moscow, Idaho Geological Survey Bulletin 30, p. 35–57.

Evenchick, C.A., and Thorkelson, D.J., 2005, Geology of the Spatsizi River Map Area, North-Central British Columbia: Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 577, 276 p.

Evenchick, C.A., McMechan, M.E., McNicoll, V.J., and Carr, S.D., 2007, A synthesis of the Jurassic–Cretaceous tectonic evolution of the central and southeastern Canadian Cordillera: Exploring links across the orogen, *in* Sears, J.W., Harms, T.A., and Evenchick, C.A., eds., Whence the Mountains?: Inquiries into the Evolution of Orogenic Systems: A Volume in Honor of Raymond A. Price: Geological Society of America Special Paper 433, p. 117–145, doi:10.1130/2007.2433(06).

Evitt, W.R., and Pierce, S.T., 1975, Early Tertiary ages from the coastal belt of the Franciscan complex, northern California: Geology, v. 3, p. 433–436, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1975)3<433:ETAFTC>2.0.CO;2.

Fackler-Adams, B.N., Busby, C.J., and Mattinson, J.M., 1997, Jurassic magmatism and sedimentation in the Palen Mountains, southeastern California: Implications for regional tectonics on the Mesozoic continental arc: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 109, p. 1464–1484, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1997)109<1464:JMASIT>2.3.CO;2.

Fagan, T.J., Day, H.W., and Hacker, B.R., 2001, Timing of arc construction and metamorphism in the Slate Creek Complex, northern Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 113, p. 1105–1118, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2001)113<1105:TOACAM>2.0.CO;2.

Fanning, C.M., and Link, P.K., 2004, U-Pb SHRIMP ages of Neoproterozoic (Sturtian) glaciogenic Pocotello Formation, southeastern Idaho: Geology, v. 32, p. 881–884, doi:10.1130/G20609.1.

Farmer, G.L., Perry, F.V., Semken, S., Crowe, B., Curtis, D., and DePaolo, D.J., 1989, Isotopic evidence on the structure and origin of subcontinental lithospheric mantle in southern Nevada: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94, p. 7885–7898, doi:10.1029/JB094iB06p07885.

Farmer, G.L., Ayuso, R., and Plafker, G., 1993, A Coast Mountains provenance for the Valdez and Orca groups, southern Alaska, based on Nd, Sr, and Pb isotopic evidence: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 116, p. 9–21, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(93)90042-8.

Farris, D.W., 2009, Construction and evolution of the Kodiak Talkeetna arc crustal section, southern Alaska, *in* Miller, R.B., and Snoke, A.W., eds., Crustal Cross Sections from the Western North American Cordillera and Elsewhere: Implications for Tectonic and Petrologic Processes: Geological Society of America Special Paper 456, p. 69–96, doi:10.1130/2009.2456(03).

Feininger, T., 1980, Eclogite and related high-pressure regional metamorphic rocks from the Andes of Ecuador: Journal of Petrology, v. 21, p. 107–140.

Feininger, T., 1987, Allochthonous terranes in the Andes of Ecuador and northwestern Peru: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 24, p. 266–278, doi:10.1139/e87-028.

Fermor, P.R., and Moffat, I.W., 1992, Tectonics and structure of the Western Canada foreland basin, *in* MacQueen, R.W., and Leckie, D.A., eds., Foreland Basins and Fold Belts: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 55, p. 81–105.

Ferns, M.L., and Brooks, H.C., 1995, The Bourne and Greenhorn subterranes of the Baker terrane, northeastern Oregon: Implications for the evolution of the Blue Mountains island–arc system, *in* Vallier, T.L., and Brooks, H.C., eds., Geology of the Blue Mountains Region of Oregon, Idaho, and Washington: Petrology and Tectonic Evolution of Pre-Tertiary Rocks of the Blue Mountains Region: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1438, p. 331–366.

Ferri, F., 1997, Nina Creek group and Lay Range assemblage, north-central British Columbia: remnants of late Paleozoic oceanic and arc terranes: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 34, p. 854–874, doi:10.1139/e17-070.

Ferri, F., and Schiarizza, P., 2006, Re-interpretation of Snowshoe Group stratigraphy across a southwest-verging nappe structure and its implications for regional correlations within the Kootenay terrane, *in* Colpron, M., and Nelson, J.L., eds., Paleozoic Evolution and Metallogeny of Pericratonic Terranes at the Ancient Pacific Margin of North America, Canadian and Alaskan Cordillera: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 45, p. 415–432.

Filmer, P.E., and Kirschvink, J.L., 1989, A paleomagnetic constraint on the Late Cretaceous paleoposition of northwestern Baja California, Mexico: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94, p. 7332–7342, doi:10.1029/JB094iB06p07332.

Finney, S.C., and Perry, B.D., 1991, Depositional setting and paleogeography of Ordovician Vinini Formation, central Nevada, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western U.S., II: Pacific Section, Society of Sedimentary Geologists, p. 747–766.

Fisher, G.R., 1990, Middle Jurassic syntectonic conglomerate in the Mt. Tallac roof pendant, northern Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes: Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 339–350.

Fiske, R.S., and Tobisch, O.T., 1978, Paleogeographic significance of volcanic rocks of the Ritter Range pendant, central Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Howell, G., and McDougall, A.K., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 209–222.

Fiske, R.S., and Tobisch, O.T., 1994, Middle Cretaceous ash-flow tuff and caldera-collapse deposit in the Minarets Caldera, east-central Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 106, p. 582–593, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1994)106<0582:MCAFTA>2.3.CO;2.

Fiske, R.S., Hopson, C.A., and Waters, A.C., 1963, Geology of Mount Rainier National Park: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 444, 93 p.

Fitch, T.J., 1972, Plate convergence, transcurrent faults, and internal deformation adjacent to southeast Asia and the western Pacific: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 77, p. 4432–4460, doi:10.1029/JB077i023p04432.

Fitz-Díaz, E., Tolson, G., Hudleston, P., Bolaños-Rodrígues, D., Ortega-Flores, B., and Vásquez-Serrano, A., 2012, The role of folding in the development of the Mexican fold-and-thrust belt: Geosphere, v. 8, p. 931–949, doi:10.1130/GES00759.1.

Fleck, R.J., and Criss, R.E., 1985, Strontium and oxygen isotopic variations in Mesozoic and Tertiary plutons of central Idaho: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 90, p. 291–308, doi:10.1007/BF00378269.

Fleck, R.J., Mattinson, J.M., Busby, C.J., Carr, M.D., Davis, G.A., and Burchfiel, B.C., 1994, Isotopic complexities and the age of the Delfonte volcanic rocks, eastern Mescal Range, southeastern California: Stratigraphic and tectonics implications: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 106, p. 1242–1253, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1994)106<1242:ICATAO>2.3.CO;2.

Fletcher, J.M., and Karlstrom, K.E., 1990, Late Cretaceous ductile deformation, metamorphism and plutonism in the Piute Mountains, eastern Mojave Desert: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 95, p. 487–500, doi:10.1029/JB095iB01p00487.

Fletcher, J.M., Bartley, J.M., Martin, M.W., Glazner, A.F., and Walker, J.D., 1995, Large-magnitude continental extension: An example from the central Mojave metamorphic core complex: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 107, p. 1468–1483, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1995)107<1468:LMCEAE>2.3.CO;2.

Fletcher, J.M., Miller, J.S., Martin, M.W., Boettcher, S.S., Glazner, A.F., and Bartley, J.M., 2002, Cretaceous arc tectonism in the Mojave block: Profound crustal modification that controlled subsequent tectonic regimes, *in* Glazner, A.F., Walker, J.D., and Bartley, J.M., eds., Geologic Evolution of the Mojave Desert and Southwestern Basin and Range: Geological Society of America Memoir 195, p. 131–149.

Flowers, R.M., and Farley, K.A., 2012, Apatite ^{4}He/^{3}He and (U-Th)/He evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon: Science, doi:10.1126/science.1229390.

Flowers, R.M., Wernicke, B.P., and Farley, K.A., 2008, Unroofing, incision, and uplift history of the southwestern Colorado Plateau from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronometry: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 120, p. 571–587, doi:10.1130/B26231.1.

Flynn, J.J., Cipolletti, R.M., and Novacek, M.J., 1989, Chronology of early Eocene marine and terrestrial strata, Baja California, Mexico: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 101, p. 1182–1196, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1989)101<1182:COEEMA>2.3.CO;2.

Fohey-Breting, N.K., Barth, A.P., Wooden, J.L., Mazdab, F.K., Carter, C.A., and Schermer, E.R., 2010, Relationship of voluminous ignimbrites to continental arc plutons: Petrology of Jurassic ignimbrites and contemporaneous plutons in southern California: Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research, v. 189, p. 1–11, doi:10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2009.07.010.

Forsyth, D.W., 1980, Comparison of mechanical models of the oceanic lithosphere: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 85, p. 6364–6368, doi:10.1029/JB085iB11p06364.

Fosdick, J.C., Roman, B.W., Fildari, A., Bernhardt, A., Calderón, M., and Graham, S.A., 2011, Kinematic evolution of the Patagonian retroarc fold-and-thrust belt and Magallanes foreland basin, Chile and Argentina, 51°30′S: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 123, p. 1679–1698, doi:10.1130/B30242.1.

Foster, D.A., and Fanning, C.M., 1997, Geochronology of the northern Idaho batholith and the Bitterroot metamorphic core complex: Magmatism preceding and contemporaneous with extension: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 109, p. 379–394, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1997)109<0379:GOTNIB>2.3.CO;2.

Foster, D.A., and Hyndman, D.W., 1990, Magma mixing and mingling between synplutonic mafic dikes and granite in the Idaho-Bitterroot batholith, *in* Anderson, J.L., ed., The Nature and Origin of Cordilleran Magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, p. 347–358.

Foster, D.A., and John, B.E., 1999, Quantifying tectonic exhumation in an extensional orogen with thermochronology: Examples from the southern Basin and Range Province, *in* Ring, U., Brandon, M., Lister, G.S., and Willett, S.D., eds., Exhumation Processes: Normal Faulting, Ductile Flow, and Erosion: Geological Society of London Special Publication 154, p. 356–378.

Foster, D.A., Harrison, T.M., and Miller, C.A., 1989, Age, inheritance, and uplift history of the Old Woman–Piute batholith, California and implications for K-feldspar age spectra: The Journal of Geology, v. 97, p. 232–243, doi:10.1086/629297.

Foster, D.A., Mueller, P.A., Mogk, D.W., Wooden, J.L., and Vogl, J.J., 2006, Proterozoic evolution of the western margin of the Wyoming craton: Implications for the tectonic and magmatic evolution of the northern Rocky Mountains: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 43, p. 1601–1619, doi:10.1139/e06-052.

Fourcade, E., Mendez, J., Azema, J., Bellier, J., Cros, P., Michaud, F., Carballo, M., and Villagran, J.C., 1994, Dating of the settling and drowning of the carbonate platform, and of the overthrusting of the ophiolites on the Maya Block during the Mesozoic (Guatemala): Newsletters on Stratigraphy, v. 30, p. 33–43.

Frei, L.S., 1986, Additional paleomagnetic results from the Sierra Nevada: Further constraints on Basin and Range extension and northward displacement in the western United States: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 97, p. 840–849, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1986)97<840:APRFTS>2.0.CO;2.

Frei, L.S., Magill, J.R., and Cox, A., 1984, Paleomagnetic results for the central Sierra Nevada: Constraints on reconstructions of the western United States: Tectonics, v. 3, p. 157–177, doi:10.1029/TC003i002p00157.

Friedman, R.M., and Armstrong, R.L., 1995, Jurassic and Cretaceous geochronology of the southern Coast Belt, British Columbia, 49° to 51° N, *in* Miller, D.M., and Busby, C., eds., 1995, Jurassic Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 95–139.

Friedman, R.M., Monger, J.W.H., and Tipper, H.W., 1990, Age of the Bowen Island Group, southwestern Coast Mountains, British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 27, p. 1456–1461, doi:10.1139/e90-154.

Fritz, W.H., 1975, Broad correlations of some Lower and Middle Cambrian strata in the North American Cordillera, *in* Current Research: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-1A, p. 533–540.

Frost, E.G., Martin, D.L., and Krummenacher, D., 1982, Mid-Tertiary detachment faulting in southwestern Arizona and California and its overprint on the Vincent thrust system: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 164.

Fuentes, F., DeCelles, P.G., and Gehrels, G.E., 2009, Jurassic onset of foreland basin deposition in northwestern Montana, USA: Implications for along-strike synchroneity of Cordilleran orogenic activity: Geology, v. 37, p. 379–382, doi:10.1130/G25557A.1.

Fuentes, F., DeCelles, P.G., and Constenius, K.N., 2012, Regional structure and kinematic history of the Cordilleran fold-thrust belt in northwestern Montana, USA: Geosphere, v. 8, p. 1104–1128, doi:10.1130/GES00773.1.

Fuentes, F., DeCelles, P.G., Constenius, K.N., and Gehrels, G.E., 2010, Evolution of the Cordilleran foreland basin system in northwestern Montana, U.S.A.: Geological Society of America Bulletin, doi:10.1130/B30204.1.

Fuis, G.S., and Wald, L.A., 2003, Rupture in south-central Alaska—The Denali fault earthquake of 2002: U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 014-03, 4 p.

Fuis, G.S., Moore, T.E., Plafker, G., Brocher, T.M., Fisher, M.A., Mooney, W.D., Nokleberg, W.J., Page, R.A., Beaudoin, B.C., Christensen, N.I., Levander, A.R., Lutter, W.J., Saltus, R.W., and Ruppert, N.A., 2008, Trans-Alaska Crustal Transect and continental evolution involving subduction underplating and synchronous foreland thrusting: Geology, v. 36, no. 3, p. 267–270, doi:10.1130/G24257A.1.

Gabrielse, H., 1972, Younger Precambrian of the Canadian Cordillera: American Journal of Science, v. 272, p. 521–536, doi:10.2475/ajs.272.6.521.

Gabrielse, H., 1985, Major dextral transcurrent displacements along the Northern Rocky Mountain Trench and related lineaments in north-central British Columbia: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 96, p. 1–14, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1985)96<1:MDTDAT>2.0.CO;2.

Gabrielse, H., 1991, Structural styles, *in* Gabrielse, H., and Yorath, C.J., eds., Geology of the Cordilleran Orogen in Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Geology of Canada, v. 4, p. 571–675.

Gabrielse, H., Blusson, S.L., and Roddick, J.A., 1973, Geology of Flat River, Glacier Lake and Wrigley Lake Map Areas, District of Mackenzie and Yukon Territory: Geological Survey of Canada Memoir 366 (Parts I and II), 421 p.

Gabrielse, H., Murphy, D.C., and Mortensen, J.K., 2006, Cretaceous and Cenozoic dextral orogen-parallel displacements, magmatism, and paleogeography, north-central Canadian Cordillera, *in* Haggart, J.W., Enkin, R.J., and Monger, J.W.H., eds., Paleogeography of the North American Cordillera: Evidence for and against Large-Scale Displacements: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 46, p. 255–276.

Gans, P.B., and Miller, E.L., 1983, Style of mid-Tertiary extension in east-central Nevada: Utah Geology and Mineral Survey Special Studies, v. 59, p. 107–160.

Garcia, M.O., 1979, Petrology of the Rogue and Galice Formations, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Identification of a Jurassic island arc sequence: The Journal of Geology, v. 87, p. 29–41, doi:10.1086/628389.

Garcia, M.O., 1982, Petrology of the Rogue River island-arc complex, southwestern Oregon: American Journal of Science, v. 282, p. 783–807, doi:10.2475/ajs.282.6.783.

García-Casco, A., Iturralde-Vinent, M.A., and Pindell, J., 2008, Latest Cretaceous collision/accretion between the Caribbean plate and Caribeana: Origin of metamorphic terranes in the Greater Antilles: International Geology Review, v. 50, p. 781–809, doi:10.2747/0020-6814.50.9.781.

García-Díaz, J.L., Tardy, M., Campa Uranga, M.F., and Lapierre, H., 2004, Geología de la Sierra Madre del Sur en la región de Chilpancingo y Olinalá, Guerrero, una contribución al conocimiento de la evolución geodinámica del margen Pacífico mexicano a partir del Jurásico: Unión Geofísica Mexicana: Reunión Nacional de Ciencias de la Tierra, GEOS, v. 24, p. 173.

Gardner, M.C., Bergman, S.C., Cushing, G.W., MacKevett, E.M., Jr., Plafker, G., Campbell, R.B., Dodds, C.J., McClelland, W.C., and Mueller, P.A., 1988, Pennsylvanian pluton stitching of Wrangellia and the Alexander terrane, Wrangell Mountains, Alaska: Geology, v. 16, p. 967–971, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1988)016<0967:PPSOWA>2.3.CO;2.

Garfunkel, Z., Anderson, C.A., and Schubert, G., 1986, Mantle circulation and the lateral migration of subducted slabs: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 91, no. B7, p. 7205–7223, doi:10.1029/JB091iB07p07205.

Garrett, S.W., Renner, R.G.B., Jones, J.A., and McGibbon, K.J., 1987, Continental magnetic anomalies and the evolution of the Scotia arc: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 81, p. 273–281, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(87)90163-4.

Garrison, J.R., Brinkman, D., Nichols, D.J., Layer, P., Burge, D., and Thayn, D., 2007, A multidisciplinary study of the Lower Cretaceous Cedar Mountain Formation, Mussentuchit Wash, Utah: A determination of the paleoenvironment and paleoecology of the Eolambia caroljonesa dinosaur quarry: Cretaceous Research, v. 28, p. 461–494, doi:10.1016/j.cretres.2006.07.007.

Garrison, N.J., Busby, C.J., Gans, P.B., Putirka, K., and Wagner, D.L., 2008, A mantle plume beneath California?: The mid-Miocene Lovejoy flood basalt, northern California, *in* Wright, J.E., and Shervais, J.W., eds., Ophiolites, Arcs, and Batholiths: A Tribute to Cliff Hopson: Geological Society of America Special Paper 438, p. 551–572, doi:10.1130/2008.2438(20).

Garver, J.I., 1988, Fragment of the Coast Range ophiolite and the Great Valley sequence in the San Juan Islands, Washington: Geology, v. 16, p. 948–951, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1988)016<0948:FOTCRO>2.3.CO;2.

Garver, J.I., 1992, Provenance of Albian-Cenomanian rocks of the Methow and Tyaughton basins, southern British Columbia: A mid-Cretaceous link between North America and the Insular terranes: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 29, p. 1274–1295, doi:10.1139/e92-102.

Gaschnig, R.M., Coleman, D.S., and Glazner, A.F., 2006, Twin of the Tuolomne: New geochronology from the Mono Pass intrusive suite: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 38, no. 7, p. 559.

Gaschnig, R.M., Vervoort, J.D., Lewis, R.S., and McClelland, W.C., 2010, Migrating magmatism in the northern US Cordillera: In situ U-Pb geochronology of the Idaho batholith: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 159, p. 863–883, doi:10.1007/s00410-009-0459-5.

Gastil, R.G., 1975, Plutonic zones in the Peninsular Ranges of southern California and northern Baja California: Geology, v. 3, p. 361–363, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1975)3<361:PZITPR>2.0.CO;2.

Gastil, R.G., 1993, Prebatholithic history of Peninsular California, *in* Miller, R.H., ed., The Prebatholithic Stratigraphy of Peninsular California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 279, p. 145–156.

Gastil, R.G., Phillips, R.P., and Allison, E.C., 1975, Reconnaissance Geology of the State of Baja California: Geological Society of America Memoir 140, 170 p.

Gastil, R.G., Morgan, G., and Krummenacher, D., 1981, The tectonic history of Peninsular California and adjacent Mexico, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., The Geotectonic Development of California, Rubey Volume 1: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 284–306.

Gastil, R.G., Diamond, J., Knaack, C., Walawender, M., Marshall, M., Boyles, C., Chadwick, B., and Erskine, B., 1990, The problem of the magnetite/ilmenite boundary in southern and Baja California, *in* Anderson, J.L., ed., The Nature and Origin of Cordilleran Magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, p. 19–32.

Gatewood, M.P., and Stowell, H.H., 2012, Linking zircon U–Pb and garnet Sm–Nd ages to date loading and metamorphism in the lower crust of a Cretaceous magmatic arc, Swakane Gneiss, WA, USA: Lithos, v. 146–147, p. 128–142, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2012.04.030.

Gehrels, G.E., 1990, Late Proterozoic–Cambrian metamorphic basement of the Alexander terrane on Long and Dall Islands, southeast Alaska: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 102, p. 760–767, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1990)102<0760:LPCMBO>2.3.CO;2.

Gehrels, G.E., and Dickinson, W.R., 2000, Detrital zircon geochronology of the Antler overlap and foreland basin assemblages, Nevada, *in* Soreghan, M.J., and Gehrels, G.E., eds., Paleozoic and Triassic Paleogeography and Tectonics of Western Nevada and Northern California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 347, p. 57–63.

Gehrels, G.E., and Saleeby, J.B., 1987, Geologic framework, tectonic evolution, and displacement history of the Alexander terrane: Tectonics, v. 6, p. 151–173, doi:10.1029/TC006i002p00151.

Gehrels, G.E., Butler, R.F., and Bazard, D.R., 1996, Detrital zircon geochronology of the Alexander terrane, southeastern Alaska: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 108, p. 722–734, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1996)108<0722:DZGOTA>2.3.CO;2.

Gehrels, G., Rusmore, M., Woodsworth, G., Crawford, M., Andonicos, C., Hollister, L., Patchett, J., Ducea, M., Butler, R., Klepeis, K., Davidson, C., Friedman, R., Haggart, J., Mahoney, B., Crawfors, W., Pearson, D., and Girardi, J., 2009, U-Th-Pb geochronology of the Coast Mountains batholith in north-central British Columbia: Constraints on age and tectonic evolution: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 121, p. 1341–1361, doi:10.1130/B26404.1.

George, P.G., and Dokka, R.K., 1994, Major Late Cretaceous cooling events in the eastern Peninsular Ranges, California, and their implications for Cordilleran tectonics: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 106, p. 903–914, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1994)106<0903:MLCCEI>2.3.CO;2.

Gerber, M.E., Miller, C.F., and Wooden, J.L., 1995, Plutonism at the interior margin of the Jurassic magmatic arc, Mojave Desert California, *in* Miller, D.M., and Busby, C., eds., Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 351–374.

Gervais, F., Brown, R.L., and Crowley, J.L., 2010, Tectonic implications for a Cordilleran orogenic base in the Frenchman Cap dome, southeastern Canadian Cordillera: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 32, p. 941–959, doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2010.05.006.

Geslin, J.K., 1998, Distal Ancestral Rocky Mountains tectonism: Evolution of the Pennsylvanian–Permian Oquirrh–Wood River basin, southern Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 110, p. 644–663, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1998)110<0644:DARMTE>2.3.CO;2.

Ghosh, D.K., 1995, U-Pb geochronology of Jurassic to early Tertiary granitic intrusives from the Nelson-Castlegar area, southeastern British Columbia, Canada: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 32, p. 1668–1680, doi:10.1139/e95-132.

Gibson, D.W., 1985, Stratigraphy, Sedimentology, and Depositional Environments of the Coal-Bearing Jurassic-Cretaceous Kootenay Group, Alberta and British Columbia: Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 357, 108 p.

Gibson, D.W., and Barclay, J.E., 1989, Middle Absaroka Sequence: The Triassic Stable Craton, *in* Ricketts, B.D., ed., Western Canada Sedimentary Basin—A Case History: Calgary, Alberta, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Special Publication no. 30, p. 219–232.

Gillerman, V.S., Fanning, C.M., Link, P.K., Layer, P., and Burmeister, R.F., 2008, Newly discovered intrusives at the Lemhi Pass thorium-REE iron-oxide district, Idaho: Cambrian syenite and mystery ultramafics—Signatures of a buried alkaline complex or two systems?: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 40, no. 1, p. 51.

Gilmer, A.K., Kyle, J.R., Connelly, J.N., Mathur, R.D., and Henry, C.D., 2003, Extension of Laramide magmatism in southwestern North America into Trans-Pecos Texas: Geology, v. 31, p. 447–450, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2003)031<0447:EOLMIS>2.0.CO;2.

Giorgis, S., McClelland, W., Fayon, A., Singer, B.S., and Tikoff, B., 2008, Timing of deformation and exhumation in the western Idaho shear zone, McCall, Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 120, p. 1119–1133, doi:10.1130/B26291.1.

Girty, G.M., Yoshinobu, A.S., Wracher, M.D., Girty, M.S., Bryan, K.A., Skinner, J.E., McNulty, B.A., Bracchi, K.A., Harwood, D.S., and Hanson, R.E., 1993a, U-Pb zircon geochronology of the Emigrant Gap composite pluton, northern Sierra Nevada, California: Implications for the Nevadan orogeny, *in* Dunne, G., and McDougall, K., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States—II: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Book 71, p. 323–332.

Girty, G.M., Thompson, C.N., Girty, M.S., Miller, J., and Bracchi, K., 1993b, The Cuyamaca-Laguna Mountains shear zone: Late Jurassic plutonic rocks and Early Cretaceous extension, Peninsular Ranges, southern California, *in* Abbott, L., Sangines, E.M., and Rendina, M.A., eds., Geological investigations in Baja California, Mexico: South Coast Geological Society Annual Field Trip Guidebook 21, p. 173–181.

Girty, G.M., Hanson, R.E., Girty, M.S., Schweickert, R.A., Harwood, D.S., Yoshinobu, A.S., Bryan, K.A., Skinner, J.E., and Hill, C.A., 1995, Timing of emplacement of the Haypress Creek and Emigrant Gap plutons: Implications for the timing and controls of Jurassic orogenesis, northern Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Miller, D.M., and Busby, C., eds., Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 191–201.

Glazner, A.F., and Miller, D.M., 1997, Late-stage sinking of plutons: Geology, v. 25, p. 1099–1102, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1997)025<1099:LSSOP>2.3.CO;2.

Glazner, A.F., and Supplee, J.A., 1982, Migration of Tertiary volcanism in the southwestern United States and subduction of the Mendocino fracture zone: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 60, p. 429–436.

Glazner, A.F., Nielson, J.E., Howard, K.A., and Miller, D.M., 1986, Correlation of the Peach Springs Tuff, a large-volume Miocene ignimbrite sheet in California and Arizona: Geology, v. 14, p. 840–843, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1986)14<840:COTPST>2.0.CO;2.

Glazner, A.F., Bartley, J.M., and Sanner, W.K., 1989, Magnitude and significance of Miocene crustal extension in the central Mojave Desert, California: Geology, v. 17, p. 50–53, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1989)017<0050:MASOMC>2.3.CO;2.

Glazner, A.F., Walker, J.D., Bartley, J.M., and Fletcher, J.M., 2002, Cenozoic evolution of the Mojave block of southern California, *in* Glazner, A.F., Walker, J.D., and Bartley, J.M., eds., Geologic Evolution of the Mojave Desert and Southwestern Basin and Range: Geological Society of America Memoir 195, p. 19–41.

Godfrey, N.J., and Dilek, Y., 2000, Mesozoic assimilation of oceanic crust and island arc into the North American continental margin in California and Nevada: Insights from Geophysical data, *in* Dilek, Y., Moores, E.M., Elthon, D., and Nicolas, A., eds., Ophiolites and Oceanic Crust: New Insights from Field Studies and the Ocean Drilling Program: Geological Society of America Special Paper 349, p. 365–382.

Godínez-Urban, A., Lawton, T.F., Molina Garza, R.S., Iriondo, A., Weber, B., and López-Martínez, M., 2011, Jurassic volcanic and sedimentary rocks of the La Silla and Todos Santos Formations, Chiapas: Record of Nazas arc magmatism and rift-basin formation prior to opening of the Gulf of Mexico: Geosphere, v. 7, p. 121–144, doi:10.1130/GES00599.1.

González-León, C., Solari, L., Valencia, V., Lawton, T.F., Lopez-Martinez, M., Gray, F., Bernal, J.P., and Lozano Santacruz, R., 2010, U-Pb geochronology of Laramide magmatism in north-central Sonora, Mexico: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 42, no. 4, p. 47.

González-León, C., Solari, L., Solé, J., Ducea, M.N., Lawton, T.F., Bernal, J.P., González Becuar, E., Gray, F., Lopez-Martinez, M., and Lozano Santacruz, R., 2011, Stratigraphy, geochronology, and geochemistry of the Laramide magmatic arc in north-central Sonora, Mexico: Geosphere, v. 7, p. 1392–1418, doi:10.1130/GES00679.1.

Goodfellow, W.D., Cecile, M.P., and Leybourne, M.I., 1995, Geochemistry, petrogenesis, and tectonic setting of lower Paleozoic alkalic and potassic volcanic rocks, Northern Canadian Cordilleran Miogeocline: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 32, p. 1236–1254, doi:10.1139/e95-101.

Gordey, S.P., and Anderson, R.G., 1993, Evolution of the Northern Cordilleran Miogeocline, Nahanni Map Area (105I), Yukon and Northwest Territories: Geological Survey of Canada Memoir 428, 214 p.

Gottschalk, R.R., 1990, Structural evolution of the Schist Belt, south-central Brooks Range fold and thrust belt, Alaska: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 12, p. 453–469, doi:10.1016/0191-8141(90)90034-V.

Gottschalk, R.R., and Oldow, J.S., 1988, Low-angle normal faults in the south-central Brooks Range fold and thrust belt, Alaska: Geology, v. 16, p. 395–399, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1988)016<0395:LANFIT>2.3.CO;2.

Gottschalk, R.R., Oldow, J.S., and Avé Lallemant, H.G., 1998, Geology and Mesozoic structural history of the south-central Brooks Range, Alaska, *in* Oldow, J.S., and Avé Lallemant, H.G., eds., Architecture of the Central Brooks Range Fold and Thrust Belt, Arctic Alaska: Geological Society of America Special Paper 324, p. 195–223.

Govers, R., and Wortel, M.J.R., 2005, Lithosphere tearing at STEP faults: Response to edges of subduction zones: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 236, p. 505–523, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2005.03.022.

Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., and Smith, A.G., eds., 2004, A Geologic Time Scale 2004: New York, Cambridge University Press, 589 p.

Graham, S.A., Stanley, R.G., Bent, J.V., and Carter, J.B., 1989, Oligocene and Miocene paleogeography of central California and displacement along the San Andreas fault: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 101, p. 711–730, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1989)101<0711:OAMPOC>2.3.CO;2.

Grajales-Nishimura, J.M., Centeno-García, E., Keppie, J.D., and Dostal, J., 1999, Geochemistry of Paleozoic basalts from the Juchatengo Complex of southern Mexico: Tectonic implications: Journal of South American Earth Sciences, v. 12, p. 537–544, doi:10.1016/S0895-9811(99)00037-1.

Grantz, A., and May, S.D., 1982, Rifting history and structural development of the continental margin north of Alaska, *in* Watkins, J.S., and Drake, C.L., eds., Studies in Continental Margin Geology: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 34, p. 77–100.

Grantz, A., May, S.D., and Hart, P.E., 1990, Geology of the Arctic continental margin of Alaska, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J.F., eds., The Arctic Ocean Region: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. L, p. 257–288.

Grantz, A., Moore, T.E., and Roeske, S.M., 1991, Continent-ocean transect A-3: Gulf of Alaska to Arctic Ocean: Geological Society of America

Centennial Continental/Ocean Transect no. 15, 3 sheets with text, scale 1:500,000.

Grantz, A., Hart, P.E., and Childers, V.A., 2011, Geology and tectonic development of the Amerasia and Canada Basins, Arctic Ocean, *in* Spencer, A.M., Embry, A.F., Gautier, D.L., Stoupakova, A.V., and Sørensen, K., eds., Arctic Petroleum Geology: Geological Society of London Memoir 35, p. 771–799, doi:10.1144/M35.50.

Grasse, S.W., 2001, Emplacement of the North Mountain and neighboring plutons as stacked laccoliths, Kings Canyon National Park, California [M.S. thesis]: Salt Lake City, University of Utah.

Grasse, S.W., Gehrels, G.E., Lahren, M.M., Schweickert, R.A., and Barth, A.P., 2001a, U-Pb geochronology of detrital zircons from the Snow Lake pendant, central Sierra Nevada—Implications for Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous dextral strike-slip faulting: Geology, v. 29, no. 4, p. 307–310, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2001)029<0307:UPGODZ>2.0.CO;2.

Grasse, S.W., Barley, J., and Glazner, A.F., 2001b, Emplacement of the North Mountain pluton, Kings Canyon National Park, California: Cordilleran Section—97th Annual Meeting, and Pacific Section, American Association of Petroleum Geologists (April 9–11, 2001).

Gray, C.H., Jr., Morton, D.M., and Weber, F.H., Jr., 2002, Geologic Map of the Corona South 7.5′ Quadrangle, Riverside and Orange Counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 02-21, scale 1:24,000.

Gray, D.R., and Gregory, R.T., 2003, Ophiolite obduction and the Samail Ophiolite: The behaviour of the underlying margin *in* Dilek, Y., and Robinson, R.T., eds., Ophiolites in Earth History: Geological Society of London Special Publication 218, p. 449–465, doi:10.1144/GSL.SP.2003.218.01.23.

Greene, A.R., DeBari, S.M., Kelemen, P.B., Blusztajn, J., and Clift, P.D., 2006, A detailed geochemical study of island arc crust: The Talkeetna arc section, south-central Alaska: Journal of Petrology, v. 47, p. 1051–1093, doi:10.1093/petrology/egl002.

Greene, A.R., Scoates, J.S., and Weis, D., 2008, Wrangellia flood basalts in Alaska: A record of plume-lithosphere interaction in a Late Triassic accreted oceanic plateau: Geochemistry Geophysics Geosystems, v. 9, Q12004, doi:10.1029/2008GC002092.

Greene, A.R., Scoates, J.S., Weis, D., Nixon, G.T., and Kieffer, B., 2009, Melting history and magmatic evolution of basalts and picrites from the accreted Wrangellia oceanic plateau, Vancouver Island, Canada: Journal of Petrology, v. 50, no. 3, p. 467–505, doi:10.1093/petrology/egp008.

Greene, A.R., Scoates, J.S., Weis, D., Katvala, E.C., Israel, S., and Nixon, G.T., 2010, The architecture of oceanic plateaus revealed by the volcanic stratigraphy of the accreted Wrangellia oceanic plateau: Geosphere, v. 6, p. 47–73, doi:10.1130/GES00212.1.

Greene, D.C., and Schweickert, R.A., 1995, The Gem Lake shear zone: Cretaceous dextral transpression in the Northern Ritter Range pendant, eastern Sierra Nevada, California: Tectonics, v. 14, p. 945–961, doi:10.1029/95TC01509.

Greene, D.C., Schweickert, R.A., and Stevens, C.H., 1997, Roberts Mountains allochthon and the western margin of the Cordilleran miogeocline in the northern Ritter Range Pendant, eastern Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 109, p. 1294–1305, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1997)109<1294:RMAATW >2.3.CO;2.

Greenhalgh, B.W., and Britt, B.B., 2007, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Morrison–Cedar Mountain Formation boundary, east-central Utah, *in* Willis, G.C., Hylland, M.D., Clark, D.L., and Chidsey, T.C., Jr., eds., Central Utah—Diverse Geology of a Diverse Landscape: Salt Lake City, Utah Geological Association Publication 36, p. 81–100.

Greenhalgh, B.W., Britt, B.B., and Kowallis, B.J., 2006, New U-Pb age control for the lower Cedar Mountain Formation and an evaluation of the Morrison Formation/Cedar Mountain Formation boundary, Utah: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 38, no. 6, p. 7.

Gries, J.C., and Haenggi, W.T., 1970, Structural evolution of the eastern Chihuahua tectonic belt: West Texas Geological Society Publication 71-59, p. 119–137.

Gromet, L.P., and Silver, L.T., 1987, REE variations across the Peninsular Ranges batholith: Implications for batholithic petrogenesis and crustal growth in magmatic arcs: Journal of Petrology, v. 28, p. 77–125.

Grommé, C.S., Beck, M.E., Jr., and Engebretson, D.C., 1986, Paleomagnetism of the Tertiary Clarno Formation of central Oregon and its significance for the tectonic history of the Pacific Northwest: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 91, p. 14,089–14,103, doi:10.1029/JB091iB14p14089.

Grose, L.T., 1974, Tectonics of the Rocky Mountain region, *in* Mallory, W.W., ed., Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 34–44.

Grove, M., 1993, Thermal histories of southern California basement terranes [Ph.D. thesis]: Los Angeles, University of California, 419 p.

Grove, M., and Bebout, G.E., 1995, Cretaceous tectonic evolution of coastal southern California: Insights from the Catalina Schist: Tectonics, v. 14, p. 1290–1308, doi:10.1029/95TC01931.

Grove, M., Lovera, O., and Harrison, M., 2003a, Late Cretaceous cooling of the east-central Peninsular Ranges batholith (33°N): Relationship to La Posta pluton emplacement, Laramide shallow subduction, and forearc sedimentation, *in* Johnson, S.E., Patterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martin-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern Mexico and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 355–379.

Grove, M., Jacobson, C.E., Barth, A.P., and Vucic, A., 2003b, Temporal and spatial trends of Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary underplating of Pelona and related schist beneath southern California and southwestern Arizona, *in* Johnson, S.E., Patterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martin-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern Mexico and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 381–406.

Grove, M., Bebout, G.E., Jacobson, C.E., Barth, A.P., Kimbrough, D.L., King, R.L., Zou, H., Lovera, O.M., Mahoney, B.J., and Gehrels, G.E., 2008a, The Catalina Schist: Evidence for middle Cretaceous subduction erosion of southwestern North America, *in* Draut, A., Clift, P.D., and Scholl, D.W., eds., Formation and Applications of the Sedimentary Record in Arc Collision Zones: Geological Society of America Special Paper 436, p. 335–361, doi:10.1130/2008.2436(15).

Grove, M., Gehrels, G.E., Cotkin, S.J., Wright, J.E., and Zou, H., 2008b, Non-Laurentian cratonal provenance of Late Ordovician eastern Klamath blueschists and a link to the Alexander terrane, *in* Wright, J.E., and Shervais, J.W., eds., Ophiolites, Arcs, and Batholiths: A Tribute to Cliff Hopson: Geological Society of America Special Paper 438, p. 223–250, doi:10.1130/2008.2438(08).

Gutscher, M.-A., Spakman, W., Bijwaard, H., and Engdahl, E.R., 2000, Geodynamics of flat subduction: Seismicity and tomographic constraints from the Andean margin: Tectonics, v. 19, p. 814–833, doi:10.1029/1999TC001152.

Hacker, B.R., 1993, Evolution of the northern Sierra Nevada metamorphic belt: Petrological, structural, and Ar/Ar constraints: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 105, p. 637–656, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1993)105<0637:EOTNSN>2.3.CO;2.

Hacker, B.R., and Peacock, S.M., 1990, Comparison of the Central Metamorphic Belt and Trinity terrane of the Klamath Mountains and the Feather River terrane of the Sierra Nevada, *in* Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., Late Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic Paleogeographic Relations: Klamath Mountains, Sierra Nevada, and Related Rocks: Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 75–92.

Hacker, B.R., Mehl, L., Keleman, P.B., Rioux, M., Behn, M.D., and Luffi, P., 2008, Reconstruction of the Talkeetna intraoceanic arc of Alaska through thermobarometry: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 113, B03204, doi:10.1029/2007JB005208.

Hacker, B.R., Keleman, P.B., Rioux, M., McWilliams, M.O., Gans, P.B., Reiners, P.W., Layer, P.W., Söderlund, U., and Vervoort, J.D., 2011, Thermochronology of the Talkeetna intraoceanic arc of Alaska: Ar/Ar, U-Th/He, Sm-Nd, and Lu-Hf dating: Tectonics, v. 30, TC1011, doi:10.1029/2010TC002798.

Haenggi, W.T., and Gries, J.C., 1970, Structural evolution of northeastern Chihuahua tectonic belt, *in* Geology of the southern Quitman Mountains area, Trans-Pecos Texas: Permian Basin Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Permian Basin Section Publication 70-12, p. 55–69.

Haeussler, P.J., 1992, Structural evolution of an arc-basin: The Gravina belt in central southeastern Alaska: Tectonics, v. 11, p. 1245–1265, doi:10.1029/92TC01107.

Haeussler, P.J., and Paterson, S.R., 1993, Tilting, burial, and uplift of the Guadalupe Igneous Complex, Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 105, p. 1310–1320, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1993)105<1310:TBAUOT>2.3.CO;2.

Hagstrum, J.T., and Sedlock, R.L., 1990, Remagnetization and northward translation of Mesozoic red chert from Cedros Island and the San Benito

Islands, Baja California, Mexico: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 102, p. 983–991, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1990)102<0983:RANTOM>2.3.CO;2.

Hagstrum, J.T., and Sedlock, R.L., 1992, Paleomagnetism of Mesozoic red chert from Cedros Island and the San Benito Islands, Baja California, Mexico revisited: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 19, p. 329–332, doi:10.1029/91GL02692.

Hagstrum, J.T., McWilliams, M., Howell, D.G., and Grommé, S., 1985, Mesozoic paleomagnetism and northward translation of the Baja California Peninsula: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 96, p. 1077–1090, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1985)96<1077:MPANTO>2.0.CO;2.

Halgedahl, S.L., and Jarrard, R.D., 1987, Paleomagnetism of the Kuparuk River Formation from oriented drill core: Evidence for rotation of the Arctic Alaska plate, *in* Tailleur, I.L., and Weimer, P., eds., Alaskan North Slope Geology, Book 50, Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 2, p. 581–617.

Hamblin, A.P., and Walker, R.G., 1979, Storm-dominated shallow marine deposits: The Fernie–Kootenay (Jurassic) transition, southern Rocky Mountains: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 16, p. 1673–1690, doi:10.1139/e79-156.

Hamilton, W.B., 1969a, Mesozoic California and the underflow of Pacific mantle: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 80, p. 2409–2430, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1969)80[2409:MCATUO]2.0.CO;2.

Hamilton, W.B., 1969b, The volcanic central Andes, a modern model for the Cretaceous batholiths and tectonics of western North America: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin, v. 65, p. 175–184.

Hamilton, W.B., 1979, Tectonics of the Indonesian Region: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1078, 345 p.

Hamilton, W.B., 1981, Crustal evolution by arc magmatism: Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, v. A302, p. 279–291.

Hamilton, W.B., 1982, Structural evolution of the Big Maria Mountains, northeastern Riverside County, southeastern California, *in* Frost, E.G., and Martin, D.L., eds., Mesozoic–Cenozoic Tectonic Evolution of the Colorado River Region, California, Arizona, and Nevada: San Diego, Cordilleran Publishers, p. 1–27.

Hamilton, W.B., 1985, Subduction, magmatic arcs, and foreland deformation, *in* Howell, D.G., ed., Tectonostratigraphic Terranes of the Circum-Pacific Region: Houston, Texas, Circum-Pacific Council on Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 259–262.

Hamilton, W.B., 1988a, Tectonic setting and variations with depth of some Cretaceous and Cenozoic structural and magmatic systems of the western United States, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., Metamorphism and Crustal Evolution of the Western United States, Rubey Volume 7: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall, p. 1–40.

Hamilton, W.B., 1988b, Laramide crustal shortening, *in* Schmidt, C.J., and Perry, W.J., Jr., eds., Interaction of the Rocky Mountain Foreland and the Cordilleran Thrust Belt: Geological Society of America Memoir 171, p. 27–39.

Hamilton, W.B., 2007, Driving mechanism and 3-D circulation of plate tectonics, *in* Sears, J.W., Harms, T.A., and Evenchick, C.A., eds., Whence the Mountains?: Inquiries into the Evolution of Orogenic Systems: A Volume in Honor of Raymond A. Price: Geological Society of America Special Paper 433, p. 1–25, doi:10.1130/2007.2433(01).

Hamilton, W.B., and Myers, W.B., 1967, The Nature of Batholiths: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 554-C, 30 p.

Hampton, B.A., Ridgway, K.D., O'Neill, J.M., Gehrels, G.E., Schmidt, J., and Blodgett, R.B., 2007, Pre-, syn-, and postcollisional stratigraphic framework and provenance of Upper Triassic–Upper Cretaceous strata in the northwestern Talkeetna Mountains, Alaska, *in* Ridgway, K.D., Trop, J.M., Glen, J.M.G., and O'Neill, J.M., eds., Tectonic Growth of a Collisional Continental Margin: Crustal Evolution of South-Central Alaska: Geological Society of America Special Paper 431, p. 401–438, doi:10.1130/2007.2431(16).

Hampton, B.A., Ridgway, K.D., and Gehrels, G.E., 2010, A detrital record of Mesozoic island arc accretion and exhumation in the North American Cordillera: U-Pb geochronology of the Kahiltna basin, southern Alaska: Tectonics, v. 29, p. TC4015, doi:10.1029/2009TC002544.

Hanan, B.B., Shervais, J.W., and Vetter, S.K., 2008, Yellowstone plume–continental lithosphere interaction beneath the Snake River Plain: Geology, v. 36, p. 51–54, doi:10.1130/G23935A:1.

Handschy, J.W., 1998, Regional stratigraphy of the Brooks Range and North Slope, Arctic Alaska, *in* Oldow, J.S., and Avé Lallemant, H.G., eds., Architecture of the Central Brooks Range Fold and Thrust Belt, Arctic Alaska: Geological Society of America Special Paper 324, p. 1–8.

Hanna, S.S., 1990, The Alpine deformation of the Central Oman Mountains, *in* Robertson, A.H.F., Searle, M.P., and Ries, A.C., eds., The Geology and Tectonics of the Oman Region: Geological Society of London Special Publication 49, p. 341–359, doi:10.1144/GSL.SP.1992.049.01.21.

Hansen, A.R., 1976, Jurassic salts of the hingeline area, southern Rocky Mountains: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 1976 Symposium, p. 261–266.

Hanson, R.B., Saleeby, J.B., and Fates, D.G., 1987, Age and tectonic setting of Mesozoic metavolcanic and metasedimentary rocks, northern White Mountains, California: Geology, v. 15, p. 1074–1078, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1987)15<1074:AATSOM>2.0.CO;2.

Hanson, R.E., Saleeby, J.B., and Schweickert, R.A., 1988, Composite Devonian island-arc batholith in the northern Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, p. 446–457, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1988)100<0446:CDIABI>2.3.CO;2.

Hanson, R.E., Girty, G.H., Girty, M.S., Hargrove, U.S., Harwood, D.S., Kulow, M.J., Mielke, K.L., Phillipson, S.E., Schweickert, R.A., and Templeton, J.H., 1996, Paleozoic and Mesozoic arc rocks in the northern Sierra terrane, *in* Girty, G.H., Hanson, R.E., Harwood, D.S., and Schweickert, R.A., eds., The Northern Sierra Terrane and Associated Mesozoic Magmatic Units: Implications for the Tectonic History of the Western Cordillera: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Book 81, p. 25–55.

Hanson, R.E., Girty, G.H., Harwood, D.S., and Schweickert, R.A., 2000, Paleozoic subduction complex and Paleozoic-Mesozoic island arc volcano-plutonic assemblages in the northern Sierra terrane, *in* Lageson, D.R., Peters, S.G., and Lehren, M.M., eds., Great Basin and Sierra Nevada: Geological Society of America Field Guide 2, p. 255–277.

Harbaugh, D.W., and Dickinson, W.R., 1981, Depositional facies of Mississippian clastics, Antler foreland basin, central Diamond Mountains, Nevada: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 51, p. 1223–1234.

Harding, L.E., and Coney, P.J., 1985, The geology of the McCoy Mountains formation, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 96, p. 755–769, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1985)96<755:TGOTMM>2.0.CO;2.

Harms, T.A., 1986, Structural and tectonic analysis of the Sylvester Allochthon, southwest McDame map-area, northern British Columbia: Implications for paleogeography and accretion [Ph.D. thesis]: Tucson, University of Arizona, 114 p.

Harms, T.A., Jayko, A.S., and Blake, M.C., Jr., 1992, Kinematic evidence for extensional unroofing of the Franciscan Complex along the Coast Range fault, northern Diablo range, California: Tectonics, v. 11, p. 228–241, doi:10.1029/91TC01880.

Harper, G.D., and Wright, J.E., 1984, Middle to Late Jurassic tectonic evolution of the Klamath Mountains, California-Oregon: Tectonics, v. 3, p. 759–772, doi:10.1029/TC003i007p00759.

Harper, G.D., Saleeby, J.B., and Heizler, M., 1994, Formation and emplacement of the Josephine ophiolite and the Nevadan orogeny in the Klamath Mountains, California-Oregon: U/Pb zircon and $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ geochronology: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 99, p. 4293–4321, doi:10.1029/93JB02061.

Harris, M.T., and Sheehan, P.M., 1998, Early Silurian stratigraphic sequences of the eastern Great Basin (Utah and Nevada), *in* Landing, E., and Johnson, M.E., eds., Silurian Cycles: Linkages of Dynamic Stratigraphy with Atmospheric, Oceanic, and Tectonic Changes: New York State Museum Bulletin 491, p. 51–61.

Hart, C.J.R., Goldfarb, R.J., Lewis, L.L., and Mair, J.L., 2004, The Northern Cordillera mid-Cretaceous plutonic province: Ilmenite/magnetite-series granitoids and intrusion-related mineralization: Resource Geology, v. 54, p. 253–280, doi:10.1111/j.1751-3928.2004.tb00206.x.

Hart, C.J.R., Mair, J.L., Goldfarb, R.J., and Groves, D.I., 2005, Source and redox controls of intrusion-related metallogeny, Tombstone-Tungsten Belt, Yukon Territory, Canada, *in* Ishihara, S., Stephens, W.E., Harley, S.L., Arima, M., and Nakajima, T., eds., Fifth Hutton Symposium on the Origin of Granites and Related Rocks: Geological Society of America Special Paper 389, p. 339–356.

Harwood, D.S., 1992, Stratigraphy of Paleozoic and Lower Mesozoic Rocks in the Northern Sierra Terrane: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1957, 78 p.

Harwood, D.S., 1993, Mesozoic geology of Mt. Jura, northern Sierra Nevada, California: A progress report, *in* Dunne, G., and McDougall, K., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States—II: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Book 71, p. 263–274.

Haschke, M.R., Scheuber, E., Günther, A., and Reutter, K.-J., 2002, Evolutionary cycles during the Andean orogeny: Repeated slab break-off and flat subduction: Terra Nova, v. 14, p. 49–55, doi:10.1046/j.1365 - 3121.2002.00387.x.

Haskin, M.I., Enkin, R.J., Mahoney, J.B., Mustard, P.S., and Baker, J., 2003, Deciphering shallow paleomagnetic inclinations—I: Implications from correlation of Albian volcanic rocks along the Insular/Intermontane superterrane boundary in the southern Canadian Cordillera: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 108, p. 2185, doi:10.1029/2002JB001982.

Haxel, G.B., and Dillon, J.T., 1978, The Pelona-Orocopia Schist and Vincent-Chocolate Mountain thrust system, southern California, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Los Angeles, Pacific Section, SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology), Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 453–469.

Haxel, G.B., Briskey, J.A., Rytuba, J.J., Bergquist, J.R., Blacet, P.M., and Miller, S.T., 1978, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Comababi Mountains 15′ quadrangle, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1251, scale 1:62,500.

Haxel, G.B., May, D.J., Wright, J.E., and Tosdal, R.M., 1980, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Baboquivari Peak quadrangle, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1251, scale 1:62,500.

Haxel, G.B., May, D.J., and Tosdal, R.M., 1982, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Presumido Peak quadrangle, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1378, scale 1:62,500.

Haxel, G.B., Tosdal, R.M., May, D.J., and Wright, J.E., 1984, Latest Cretaceous and early Tertiary orogenesis in south-central Arizona: Thrust faulting, regional metamorphism, and granitic plutonism: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 95, p. 631–653, doi:10.1130/0016 -7606(1984)95<631:LCAETO>2.0.CO;2.

Haxel, G.B., Tosdal, R.M., and Dillon, J.T., 1985, Tectonic Setting and Lithology of the Winterhaven Formation: A New Mesozoic Stratigraphic Unit in Southeasternmost California and Southwestern Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1599, 19 p.

Haxel, G.B., Jacobson, C.E., Richard, S.M., Tosdal, R.M., and Grubensky, M.J., 2002, The Orocopia Schist in southwest Arizona: Early Tertiary oceanic rocks trapped or transported far inland, *in* Barth, A., ed., Contributions to Crustal Evolution of the Southwestern United States: Geological Society of America Special Paper 365, p. 99–128.

Haxel, G.B., Wright, J.E., Riggs, N.R., Tosdal, R.M., and May, D.J., 2005, Middle Jurassic Topawa Group, Baboquivari Mountains, south-central Arizona: Volcanic and sedimentary record of deep basins within the Jurassic magmatic arc, *in* Anderson, T.H., Nourse, J.A., McKee, J.W., and Steiner, M.B., eds., The Mojave-Sonora Megashear Hypothesis: Development, Assessment, and Alternatives: Geological Society of America Special Paper 393, p. 329–357, doi:10.1130/2005.2393(12).

Heck, F.R., and Speed, R.C., 1987, Triassic olistostrome and shelf-basin transition in the western Great Basin: Paleogeographic implications: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 99, p. 539–551, doi:10.1130/0016 -7606(1987)99<539:TOASTI>2.0.CO;2.

Heimgartner, M., Louie, J.N., Scott, J.B., Thelen, W., Lopez, C.T., and Coolbaugh, M., 2006, The crustal thickness of the Great Basin: Using seismic refraction to assess regional geothermal potential: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 30, p. 83–86.

Heller, P.L., and Paola, C., 1989, The paradox of Lower Cretaceous gravels and the initiation of thrusting in the Sevier orogenic belt, United States Western Interior: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 101, p. 864–875, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1989)101<0864:TPOLCG>2.3.CO;2.

Heller, P.L., Bowler, S.S., Chambers, H.P., Coogan, J.C., Hagen, E.S., Shuster, M.W., Winslow, N.S., and Lawton, T.F., 1986, Time of initial thrusting in the Sevier orogenic belt, Idaho-Wyoming and Utah: Geology, v. 14, p. 388–391, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1986)14<388:TOITIT>2.0.CO;2.

Heller, P.L., Ducker, K., and McMillan, M.E., 2003, Post-Paleozoic alluvial gravel transport as evidence of continental tilting in the U.S. Cordillera: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 115, p. 1122–1132, doi:10 .1130/ B25219.1.

Helwig, J., Kumar, N., Emmet, P., and Dinkelman, M.G., 2011, Regional seismic interpretation of crustal framework, Canadian Arctic passive margin, Beaufort Sea, with comments on petroleum potential, *in* Spencer, A.M., Embry, A.F., Gautier, D.L., Stoupakova, A.V., and Sørensen, K., eds., Arctic Petroleum Geology: Geological Society of London Memoir 35, p. 527–543, doi:10.1144/M35.35.

Henderson, C.M., 1989, Absaroka Sequence—The Lower Absaroka Sequence: Upper Carboniferous and Permian, *in* Ricketts, B.D., ed., Western Canada Sedimentary Basin—A Case History: Calgary, Alberta, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Special Publication no. 30, p. 203–217.

Henderson, L.J., Gordon, R.G., and Engebretson, D.C., 1984, Mesozoic aseismic ridges on the Farallon plate and southward migration of shallow subduction during the Laramide orogeny: Tectonics, v. 3, no. 2, p. 121–132, doi:10.1029/TC003i002p00121.

Hennings, P.H., 1994, Structural transect of the southern Chihuahua fold belt between Ojinaga and Aldama, Chihuahua, Mexico: Tectonics, v. 13, p. 1445–1460, doi:10.1029/94TC00800.

Henry, C.D., and Aranda-Gomez, J., 1992, The real southern Basin and Range: Mid- to late Cenozoic extension in Mexico: Geology, v. 20, p. 701–704, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1992)020<0701:TRSBAR>2.3.CO;2.

Henry, C.D., and Fredrikson, G., 1987, Geology of part of southern Sinaloa, Mexico, adjacent to the Gulf of California: Geological Society of America Map and Chart Series, v. 63, p. 1–14.

Henry, C.D., Price, J.G., and James, E.W., 1991, Mid-Cenozoic stress evolution and magmatism in the southern cordillera, Texas and Mexico: Transition from continental arc to intraplate extension: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 96, p. 13,545–13,560, doi:10.1029/91JB00202.

Henry, C.D., McDowell, F.W., and Silver, L.T., 2003, Geology and geochronology of granitic batholithic complex, Sinaloa, Mexico: Implications for Cordilleran magmatism and tectonics, *in* Johnson, S.E., Paterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martin-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern Mexico and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 237–273.

Herrmann, U., Nelson, B.K., and Ratschbacher, L., 1994, The origin of a terrane: U/Pb zircon geochronology and tectonic evolution of the Xolapa Complex (southern Mexico): Tectonics, v. 13, p. 455–474, doi:10.1029/93TC02465.

Hietanen, A., 1981, The Feather River area as a part of the Sierra Nevada suture system in California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1226B, 13 p.

Hietanen, A.M., 1973, Geology of the Pulga and Bucks Lake quadrangles, Butte and Plumas Counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 731, 66 p.

Hildebrand, R.S., 1988, Implications of ash dispersal for tectonic models with an example from Wopmay orogen: Geology, v. 16, p. 1089–1091, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1988)016<1089:IOADFT>2.3.CO;2.

Hildebrand, R.S., 2009, Did Westward Subduction Cause Cretaceous–Tertiary Orogeny in the North American Cordillera?: Geological Society of America Special Paper 457, 71 p., doi:10.1130/2009.2457.

Hildebrand, R.S., and Bowring, S.A., 1984, Continental intra-arc depressions: A non-extensional model for their origin, with a Proterozoic example from Wopmay orogen: Geology, v. 12, p. 73–77, doi:10.1130/0091 -7613(1984)12<73:CIDANM> 2.0.CO;2.

Hildebrand, R.S., and Bowring, S.A., 1999, Crustal recycling by slab failure: Geology, v. 27, p. 11–14, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1999)027<0011 :CRBSF> 2.3.CO;2.

Hildebrand, R.S., Ferguson, C.A., and Skotnicki, S., 2008, Preliminary geologic map of the Silver City 7.5 min. quadrangle, Grant County, New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources Open-File Map OSGM-164, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet.

Hildebrand, R.S., Hoffman, P.F., and Bowring, S.A., 2010a, The Calderian orogeny in Wopmay orogen (1.9 Ga) northwestern Canadian shield: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 794–814, doi:10.1130/ B26521.1.

Hildebrand, R.S., Hoffman, P.F., Housh, T., and Bowring, S.A., 2010b, The nature of volcano-plutonic relations and the shapes of epizonal plutons of continental arcs as revealed in the Great Bear magmatic zone, northwestern Canada: Geosphere, v. 6, p. 812–839, doi:10.1130/GES00533.1.

Hill, C.A., and Ranney, W.D., 2008, A proposed Laramide proto-Grand Canyon: Geomorphology, v. 102, p. 482–495, doi:10.1016/j.geomorph .2008.05.039.

Hillhouse, J.W., 1977, Paleomagnetism of the Triassic Nikolai greenstone, McCarthy quadrangle, Alaska: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 14, p. 2578–2592, doi:10.1139/e77-223.

Hillhouse, J.W., and Grommé, S., 2011, Updated paleomagnetic pole from Cretaceous plutonic rocks of the Sierra Nevada, California: Tectonic displacement of the Sierra Nevada block: Lithosphere, v. 3, p. 275–288, doi:10.1130/L142.1.

Hillhouse, J.W., Grommé, C.S., and Csejtey, B., Jr., 1985, Tectonic implications of paleomagnetic poles from lower Tertiary volcanic rocks, south central Alaska: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 90, p. 12,523–12,535, doi:10.1029/JB090iB14p12523.

Hintze, L.F., 1988, Geologic History of Utah: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies Special Publication 7, 202 p.

Hirano, N., Kawamura, K., Hattori, M., Saito, K., and Ogawa, Y., 2001, A new type of intra-plate volcanism; young alkali-basalts discovered from the subducting Pacific Plate, northern Japan Trench: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 28, p. 2719–2722, doi:10.1029/2000GL012426.

Hirano, N., Takahashi, E., Yamamoto, J., Abe, N., Ingle, S.P., Kaneoka, I., Hirata, T., Kimura, J.-I., Ishii, T., Ogawa, Y., Machida, S., and Suyehiro, K., 2006, Volcanism in response to plate flexure: Science, v. 313, p. 1426–1428, doi:10.1126/science.1128235.

Hirt, W.H., 2007, Petrology of the Mount Whitney Intrusive Suite, eastern Sierra Nevada, California: Implications for the emplacement and differentiation of composite felsic intrusions: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 119, p. 1185–1200, doi:10.1130/B26054.1.

Hodges, K.V., and Walker, J.D., 1990, Petrologic constraints on the unroofing history of the Funeral Mountain metamorphic core complex, California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 95, p. 8437–8445, doi:10.1029/JB095iB06p08437.

Hodges, K.V., and Walker, J.D., 1992, Extension in the Cretaceous Sevier orogen, North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 560–569, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1992)104<0560:EITCSO> 2 .3.CO;2.

Hodges, K.V., Snoke, A., and Hurlow, H., 1992, Thermal evolution of a portion of the Sevier hinterland: The northern Ruby Mountains–East Humboldt range and Wood Hills, northeastern Nevada: Tectonics, v. 11, p. 154–164, doi:10.1029/91TC01879.

Hoffman, P.F., 1987, Proterozoic foredeeps, foredeep magmatism and Superior-type iron-formations in the Canadian Shield, *in* Kroner, A., ed., Proterozoic Lithospheric Evolution: American Geophysical Union Geodynamics Series, v. 17, p. 85–98.

Hoffman, P.F., 1989, Precambrian geology and tectonic history of North America, *in* Bally, A.W., and Palmer, A.R., eds., The Geology of North America—An Overview: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. A, p. 447–511.

Hoffman, P.F., and Grotzinger, J.P., 1993, Orographic precipitation, erosional unloading, and tectonic style: Geology, v. 21, p. 195–198, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1993)021<0195:OPEUAT>2.3.CO;2.

Hoffman, P.F., Tirrul, R., King, J.E., St-Onge, M.R., and Lucas, S.B., 1988, Axial projections and modes of crustal thickening, eastern Wopmay orogen, northwest Canadian shield, *in* Clark, S.P., Jr., ed., Processes in Continental Lithospheric Deformation: Geological Society of America Special Paper 218, p. 1–29.

Hoisch, T.D., Miller, C.F., Heizler, M.T., Harrison, T.M., and Stoddard, E.F., 1988, Late Cretaceous regional metamorphism in southeastern California, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., Metamorphism and Crustal Evolution of the Western United States, Rubey Volume 7: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall, p. 538–571.

Holbrook, W.S., Lizzarralde, D., McGeary, S., Bangs, N., and Diebold, J., 1999, Structure and composition of the Aleutian island arc and implications for continental crustal growth: Geology, v. 27, p. 31–34, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1999)027<0031:SACOTA>2.3.CO;2.

Hollister, L.S., 1982, Metamorphic evidence for rapid (2 mm/yr) uplift of a portion of the Central Gneiss Complex, Coast Mountains, B.C.: Canadian Mineralogist, v. 20, p. 319–332.

Hollister, L.S., and Andronicos, C.L., 2000, The Central Gneiss Complex, Coast Mountains, British Columbia, *in* Stowell, H.H., and McClelland, W.C., eds., Tectonics of the Coast Mountains, Southeastern Alaska and British Columbia: Geological Society of America Special Paper 343, p. 45–59.

Hollister, L.S., and Andronicos, C.L., 2006, Formation of new continental crust in Western British Columbia during transpression and transtension: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 249, p. 29–38, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2006.06.042.

Hollister, L.S., Diebold, J., and Triparna, D., 2008, Whole crustal response to Late Tertiary extension near Prince Rupert, British Columbia: Geosphere, v. 4, p. 360–374, doi:10.1130/GES000144.1.

Hopson, C.A., and Pessagno, E.A., Jr., 2005, Tehama-Colusa serpentinite mélange: A remnant of Franciscan Jurassic oceanic lithosphere, northern California: International Geology Review, v. 47, p. 65–100, doi:10.2747/0020-6814.47.1.65.

Hopson, C.A., Mattinson, J.M., and Pessagno, E.A., Jr., 1981, Coast Range ophiolite, western California, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., The Geotectonic Development of California: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 418–510.

Hopson, C.A., Mattinson, J.M., Pessagno, E.A., Jr., and Luyendyk, B.P., 2008, California Coast Range ophiolite: Composite Middle and Late Jurassic oceanic lithosphere, *in* Wright, J.E., and Shervais, J.W., eds., Ophiolites, Arcs, and Batholiths: A Tribute to Cliff Hopson: Geological Society of America Special Paper 438, p. 1–101, doi:10.1130/2008.2438(01).

Hopson, R.F., Hillhouse, J.W., and Howard, K.A., 2008, Dike orientations in the Late Jurassic Independence dike swarm and implications for vertical-axis tectonic rotations in eastern California, *in* Wright, J.E., and Shervais, J.W., eds., Ophiolites, Arcs, and Batholiths: A Tribute to Cliff Hopson: Geological Society of America Special Paper 438, p. 481–498, doi:10.1130/2008.2438(17).

Hotz, P.E., 1977, Geology of the Yreka Quadrangle, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1436, 72 p.

Housen, B.A., 2007, Paleomagnetism of Mesozoic-Cenozoic rocks of the Blue Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 39, no. 6, p. 207.

Housen, B.A., and Dorsey, R.J., 2005, Paleomagnetism and tectonic significance of Albian and Cenomanian turbidites, Ochoco Basin, Mitchell Inlier, central Oregon: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 110, B07102, doi:10.1029/2004JB003458.

Housen, B.A., Beck, M.E., Jr., Burmester, R.F., Fawcett, T., Petro, G., Sargent, R., Addis, K., Curtis, K., Ladd, J., Liner, N., Molitor, B., Montgomery, T., Mynatt, I., Palmer, B., Tucker, D., and White, I., 2003, Paleomagnetism of the Mount Stuart batholith revisited again: What has been learned since 1972?: American Journal of Science, v. 303, p. 263–299, doi:10.2475/ajs.303.4.263.

Housen, B.A., Roeske, S.M., Gallen, S., and O'Donnell, K., 2008, Paleomagnetism of the Paleocene Ghost Rocks, Kodiak Islands, Alaska: Implications for Paleocene Pacific-Basin/North America Plate Configurations; Eos (Transactions, American Geophysical Union), v. 89, no. 53, Fall Meeting Supplement, abstract GP44A-02.

Housh, T.B., and McMahon, T.P., 2000, Ancient isotopic characteristics of Neogene potassic magmatism in western New Guinea (Irian Jaya, Indonesia): Lithos, v. 50, p. 217–239, doi:10.1016/S0024-4937(99)00043-2.

Howard, K.A., 1980, Metamorphic infrastructure in the northern Ruby Mountains, Nevada, *in* Crittenden, M.D., Jr., Coney, P.J., and Davis, G.H., eds., Cordilleran Metamorphic Core Complexes: Geological Society of America Memoir 153, p. 335–347.

Howard, K.A., 2002, Geologic map of the Sheep Hole 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, San Bernardino and Riverside counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2344, 1:100,000 scale.

Howard, K.A., Kistler, R.W., Snoke, A.W., and Willden, R., 1979, Geologic map of the Ruby Mountains, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geological Investigations Map I-1136, scale 1:125,000, 1 sheet.

Howard, K.A., McCaffrey, K.J.W., Wooden, J.L., Foster, D.A., and Shaw, S.E., 1995, Jurassic thrusting of Precambrian basement over Paleozoic cover in the Clipper Mountains, southeastern California, *in* Miller, D.M., and Busby, C., eds., Jurassic Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 375–392.

Howard, K.A., Dennis, M.L., Karlstrom, K.E., and Phelps, G.A., 1997, Preliminary geologic map of the Little Piute Mountains, San Bernardino County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 97-693, http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1997/of97-693/of97-693.html.

Höy, T., 1977, Stratigraphy and structure of the Kootenay arc in the Riondel area, southeastern British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 14, p. 2301–2315, doi:10.1139/e77-198.

Höy, T., and Dunne, K.P.E., 1997, Early Jurassic Rossland Group, southern British Columbia: Part I—Stratigraphy and tectonics: British Columbia Ministry of Employment and Investment Bulletin, v. 102, 124 p.

Hsü, K.J., 1971, Franciscan mélanges as a model for eugeosynclinal sedimentation and underthrusting tectonics: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 76, p. 1162–1170, doi:10.1029/JB076i005p01162.

Hubbard, R.J., Edrich, S.P., and Rattey, R.P., 1987, Geologic evolution and hydrocarbon habitat of the Arctic Alaska microplate, *in* Tailleur, I.L., and Weimer, P., eds., Alaskan North Slope Geology: Bakersfield, California, Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 50, p. 797–830.

Huber, N.K., and Rinehart, C.D., 1965, Geologic map of the Devils Postpile quadrangle, Sierra Nevada, California: U.S. Geological Survey Map CQ-437, scale 1:62,500.

Huber, N.K., Bateman, P.C., and Wahrhaftig, C., 1989, Geologic map of Yosemite National Park and vicinity, California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1874, scale 1:125,000.

Hudec, M.R., 1992, Mesozoic structural and metamorphic history of the central Ruby Mountains metamorphic core complex, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 1086–1100, doi:10.1130/0016–7606(1992)104<1086:MSAMHO>2.3.CO;2.

Hudson, T., Plafker, G., and Peterman, Z.E., 1979, Paleogene anatexis along the Gulf of Alaska margin: Geology, v. 7, p. 573–577, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1979)7<573:PAATGO>2.0.CO;2.

Hughes, G.W., 2004, Accretion of the Ontong Java plateau to the Solomon arc: A historical perspective: Tectonophysics, v. 389, p. 127–136.

Hull, D.M., Pessagno, E.A., Jr., Hopson, C.A., Blome, C.D., and Munoz, E.M., 1993, Chronostratigraphic assignment of volcanopelagic strata above the Coast Range ophiolite, *in* Dunne, G., and McDougall, K., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States—Part II: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Book 71, p. 151–170.

Hunt, G.J., Lawton, T.F., and Kirkland, J.I., 2011, Detrital zircon U-Pb geochronological provenance of Lower Cretaceous strata, foreland basin, Utah, *in* Sprinkel, D.A., Yonkee, W.A., and Chidsey, T.C., Jr., eds., Sevier Thrust Belt: Northern and Central Utah and Adjacent Areas: Utah Geological Association Publication 40, p. 193–211.

Hurlow, H.A., 1992, Structural and U/Pb geochronologic studies of the Pasayten fault, Okanogan Range Batholith, and southeastern Cascades crystalline core, Washington [Ph.D. thesis]: Seattle, University of Washington, 180 p.

Hutton, D.H.W., 1997, Syntectonic granites and the principle of effective stress: A general solution to the space problem, *in* Bouchez, J.-L., Stephens, W.E., and Hutton, D.H., eds., Granite: From Melt Segregation to Emplacement Fabrics: Norwell, Massachusetts, Kluwer Academic, p. 189–197.

Hyndman, D.W., 1983, The Idaho batholith and associated plutons, Idaho and western Montana, *in* Roddick, J.A., ed., Circum-Pacific Putonic Terranes: Geological Society of America Memoir 159, p. 213–240.

Hyndman, D.W., 1984, A petrographic and chemical section through the northern Idaho batholith: The Journal of Geology, v. 92, p. 83–102, doi:10.1086/628836.

Hyndman, D.W., and Foster, D.A., 1988, The role of tonalites and mafic dikes in the generation of the Idaho batholith: The Journal of Geology, v. 96, p. 31–46, doi:10.1086/629191.

Ingersoll, R.V., 1979, Evolution of the Late Cretaceous forearc basin, northern and central California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 90, no. part 1, p. 813–826, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1979)90<813:EOTLCF>2.0.CO;2.

Ingersoll, R.V., 1982, Initiation and evolution of the Great Valley forearc basin of northern and central California, U.S.A., *in* Leggett, J.K., ed., Trench-Forearc Geology: Sedimentation and Tectonics on Modern and Ancient Active Plate Margins: Geological Society of London Special Publication 10, p. 459–467.

Ingersoll, R.V., 1983, Petrofacies and provenance of late Mesozoic forearc basin, northern and central California: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 67, p. 1125–1142.

Ingersoll, R.V., 2008, Subduction-related sedimentary basins of the USA Cordillera, *in* Miall, A.D., ed., Sedimentary Basins of the World, Volume 5, The Sedimentary Basins of the United States and Canada: Amsterdam, the Netherlands, Elsevier, p. 395–428.

Ingersoll, R.V., and Schweickert, R.A., 1986, A plate-tectonic model for Late Jurassic ophiolite genesis, Nevadan orogeny and forearc initiation, northern California: Tectonics, v. 5, p. 901–912, doi:10.1029/TC005i006p00901.

Iriondo, A., 2001, Proterozoic basements and their Laramide juxtaposition in northwestern Sonora, Mexico: Tectonic constraints on the southwestern margin of Laurentia [Ph.D. thesis]: Boulder, University of Colorado, 222 p.

Irving, E., 1985, Whence British Columbia: Nature, v. 314, p. 673–674, doi:10.1038/314673a0.

Irving, E., and Brandon, M.T., 1990, Paleomagnetism of the Flores volcanics, Vancouver Island, in place by Eocene time: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 27, p. 811–817, doi:10.1139/e90-083.

Irving, E., and Wynne, P.J., 1992, Paleomagnetism: Review and tectonic implications, *in* Gabrielse, H., and Yorath, C.J., eds., Geology of the Cordilleran Orogen in Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Geology of Canada, v. 4, p. 81–86 (also Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-2, p. 63–86).

Irving, E., and Yole, R.W., 1972, Paleomagnetism and the kinematic history of mafic and ultramafic rock in folded mountain belts: Publications of the Earth Physics Branch, Canada, v. 42, p. 87–95.

Irving, E., and Yole, R.W., 1987, Tectonic rotations and translations in Western Canada—New evidence from Jurassic rocks of Vancouver Island: Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society, v. 91, p. 1025–1048, doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X.1987.tb01678.x.

Irving, E., Monger, J.W.H., and Yole, R.W., 1980, New paleomagnetic evidence for displaced terranes, *in* Strangway, D.W., ed., The Continental Crust and Its Mineral Deposits: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 20, p. 441–456.

Irving, E., Thorkelson, D.J., Wheadon, P.M., and Enkin, R.J., 1995, Paleomagnetism of the Spences Bridge Group and northward displacement of the Intermontane Belt, British Columbia: A second look: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 100, p. 6057–6071, doi:10.1029/94JB03012.

Irving, E., Wynne, P.J., Thorkelson, D.J., and Schiarizza, P., 1996, Large (1000–4000 km) northward movements of tectonic domains in the northern Cordillera, 83 to 45 Ma: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 101, p. 17,901–17,916, doi:10.1029/96JB01181.

Irwin, W.P., 1972, Terranes of the western Paleozoic and Triassic belt in the southern Klamath Mountains, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 800-C, p. C103–C111.

Irwin, W.P., 1981, Tectonic accretion of the Klamath Mountains, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., The Geotectonic Development of California, Rubey Volume 1: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 29–49.

Irwin, W.P., 1994, Geologic map of the Klamath Mountains, California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-2148, scale 1:500,000, 2 sheets.

Irwin, W.P., 2003, Correlation of the Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 02-490, 2 sheets.

Irwin, W.P., 2010, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Hayfork 15′ quadrangle, Trinity County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 3119, scale 1:50,000.

Irwin, W.P., and Wooden, J.L., 2001, Maps showing plutons and accreted terranes of the Sierra Nevada, California, with a tabulation of U/Pb isotopic ages: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 01-299, 1 sheet.

Isachsen, C.E., 1987, Geology, geochemistry, and cooling history of the Westcoast Crystalline Complex and related rocks, Meares Island and vicinity, Vancouver Island, British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 24, p. 2047–2064, doi:10.1139/e87-194.

Isozaki, Y., and Blake, M.C., 1994, Biostratigraphic constraints on formation and timing of accretion in a subduction complex: An example from the Franciscan Complex of Northern California: The Journal of Geology, v. 102, no. 3, p. 283–296, doi:10.1086/629671.

Jacobi, R.D., 1981, Peripheral bulge—A causal mechanism for the Lower/Middle Ordovician unconformity along the western margin of the Northern Appalachians: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 56, p. 245–251, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(81)90131-X.

Jacobson, C.E., Dawson, M.R., and Postlethwaite, C.E., 1988, Structure, metamorphism, and tectonic significance of the Pelona, Orocopia, and Rand Schists, southern California, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., Metamorphism and Crustal Evolution of the Western United States, Rubey Volume 7: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 976–997.

Jacobson, C.E., Oyarzabal, F.R., and Haxel, G.B., 1996, Subduction and exhumation of the Pelona-Orocopia-Rand schists, southern California: Geology,

v. 24, p. 547–550, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1996)024<0547:SAEOTP>2.3.CO;2.

Jacobson, C.E., Grove, M., Stamp, M.M., Vućić, A., Oyarzabal, F.R., Haxel, G.B., Tosdal, R.M., and Sherrod, D.R., 2002, Exhumation history of the Orocopia Schist and related rocks in the Gavilan Hills area of southeasternmost California, *in* Barth, A., ed., Contributions to Crustal Evolution of the Southwestern United States: Geological Society of America Special Paper 365, p. 129–154.

Jacobson, C.E., Grove, M., Vućić, A., Pedrick, J.N., and Ebert, K.A., 2007, Exhumation of the Orocopia Schist and associated rocks of southeastern California: Relative roles of erosion, synsubduction tectonic denudation, and middle Cenozoic extension, *in* Cloos, M., Carlson, W.D., Gilbert, M.C., Liou, J.G., and Sorensen, S.S., eds., Convergent Margin Terranes and Associated Regions: A Tribute to W.G. Ernst: Geological Society of America Special Paper 419, p. 1–37, doi:10.1130/2007.2419(01).

Jacobson, C.E., Grove, M., Pedrick, J.N., Barth, A.P., Marsaglia, K.M., Gehrels, G.E., and Nourse, J.A., 2011, Late Cretaceous–early Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the southern California margin inferred from provenance of trench and forearc sediments: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 123, p. 485–506, doi:10.1130/B30238.1.

Jaillard, E., Ordoñez, M., Suárez, J., Toroc, J., Izad, D., and Lugo, W., 2004, Stratigraphy of the late Cretaceous–Paleogene deposits of the Cordillera Occidental of central Ecuador: Geodynamic implications: Journal of South American Earth Sciences, v. 17, p. 49–58, doi:10.1016/j.jsames.2004.05.003.

James, E.W., 1989, Southern extension of the Independence dike swarm of eastern California: Geology, v. 17, p. 587–590, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1989)017<0587:SEOTID>2.3.CO;2.

James, E.W., Kimbrough, D.L., and Mattinson, J.M., 1993, Evaluation of displacements of pre-Tertiary rocks on the northern San Andreas fault using U-Pb zircon dating, initial Sr, and common Pb isotopic ration, *in* Powell, R.E., Weldon, R.J.H., and Matti, J.C., eds., The San Andreas Fault System: Displacement, Palinspastic Reconstruction, and Geologic Evolution: Geological Society of America Memoir 178, p. 257–287.

Jansa, L., 1972, Depositional history of the coal-bearing Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous Kootenay Formation, southern Rocky Mountains, Canada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 83, p. 3199–3222, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1972)83[3199:DHOTCU]2.0.CO;2.

Jarrard, R.D., 1986, Terrane motion by strike-slip faulting of forearc slivers: Geology, v. 14, p. 780–783, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1986)14<780:TMBSFO>2.0.CO;2.

Jayko, A.S., 2009, Unroofing Franciscan blueschists: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 41, no. 7, p. 405.

Jayko, A.S., and Blake, M.C., Jr., 1986, Significance of Klamath rocks between the Franciscan complex and Coast Range ophiolite, northern California: Tectonics, v. 5, p. 1055–1071, doi:10.1029/TC005i007p01055.

Jayko, A.S., and Blake, M.C., Jr., 1993, Northward displacements of forearc slivers in the Coast Ranges of California and southwest Oregon during the Late Mesozoic and Early Cenozoic, *in* Dunne, G., and McDougall, K., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States—II: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Book 71, p. 19–36.

Jayko, A.S., Blake, M.C., Jr., and Brothers, R.N., 1986, Blueschist metamorphism of the Eastern Franciscan belt, northern California, *in* Evans, B.W., and Brown, E.H., eds., Blueschists and Eclogites: Geological Society of America Memoir 164, p. 107–123.

Jayko, A.S., Blake, M.C., Jr., and Harms, T., 1987, Attenuation of the Coast Range ophiolite by extensional faulting, and nature of the Coast Range "thrust": Tectonics, v. 6, p. 475–488, doi:10.1029/TC006i004p00475.

Jennings, C.W., 1977, Geologic map of California: Sacramento, California Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:750,000.

Jinnah, Z.A., Roberts, E.M., Deino, A.L., Larsen, J.S., Link, P.K., and Fanning, C.M., 2009, New ^{40}Ar-^{39}Ar and detrital zircon U-Pb ages for the Upper Cretaceous Wahweap and Kaiparowits Formations on the Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah: Implications for regional correlation, provenance, and biostratigraphy: Cretaceous Research, v. 30, p. 287–299, doi:10.1016/j.cretres.2008.07.012.

Jödicke, H., Jording, A., Ferrari, L., Arzate, J., Mezger, K., and Rüpke, L., 2006, Fluid release from the subducted Cocos plate and partial melting of the crust deduced from magnetotelluric studies in southern Mexico: Implications for the generation of volcanism and subduction dynamics: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 111, B08102, doi:10.1029/2005JB003739.

Joesten, R., Wooden, J.L., Silver, L.T., Ernst, W.G., and McWilliams, M.O., 2004, Depositional age and provenance of jadeite-grade metagraywacke from the Franciscan accretionary prism, Diablo Range, central California—SHRIMP Pb-isotope dating of detrital zircon: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 36, no. 5, p. 120.

John, B.E., 1981, Reconnaissance study of Mesozoic plutonic rocks in the Mojave Desert region, *in* Howard, K.A., Carr, M.D., and Miller, D.M., eds., Tectonic Framework of the Mojave and Sonoran Deserts, California and Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 81-503, p. 48–50.

John, B.E., and Wooden, J., 1990, Petrology and geochemistry of the metaluminous to peraluminous Chemehuevi Mountains plutonic suite, southeastern California, *in* Anderson, J.L., ed., The Nature and Origin of Cordilleran Magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, p. 71–98.

John, D.A., Schweickert, R.A., and Robinson, A.C., 1994, Granitic Rocks in the Triassic-Jurassic Magmatic Arc of Western Nevada and Eastern California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 94-148, 46 p.

Johnson, B., and Miller, R., 2009, Structure and construction of the El Capitan granite and Yosemite Creek granodiorite, Yosemite National Park: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 41, no. 5, p. 8.

Johnson, B.E., Ihinger, P.D., Mahoney, J.B., and Friedman, R.M., 2004, Reexamining the geochemistry and geochronology of the Late Cretaceous Boulder Batholith, Montana: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 36, no. 5, p. 406.

Johnson, E.R., Wallace, P.J., Delgado Granados, H., Manea, V.C., Kent, A.J.R., Bindeman, I.N., and Donegan, C.S., 2009, Subduction-related volatile recycling and magma generation beneath Central Mexico: Insights from melt inclusions, oxygen isotopes and geodynamic models: Journal of Petrology, v. 50, p. 1729–1764, doi:10.1093/petrology/egp051.

Johnson, J.G., and Pendergast, A., 1981, Timing and mode of emplacement of the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Antler orogeny: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 92 (Part I), p. 648–658, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1981)92<648:TAMOEO>2.0.CO;2.

Johnson, J.G., and Visconti, R., 1992, Roberts Mountains thrust relationships in a critical area, northern Sulphur Spring Range, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 1208–1220, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1992)104<1208:RMTRIA>2.3.CO;2.

Johnson, K.M., Lewis, R.S., Bennett, E.H., and Kiilsgaard, T.H., 1988, Cretaceous and Tertiary Intrusive Rocks of South-Central Idaho, *in* Link, P.K., and Hackett, W.R., eds., Guidebook to the Geology of Central and Southern Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey Bulletin 27, p. 55–86.

Johnson, S.E., Tate, M.C., and Fanning, C.M., 1999a, New geologic mapping and SHRIMP U-Pb zircon data in the Peninsular Ranges batholith, Baja California, Mexico: Evidence for a suture?: Geology, v. 27, p. 743–746, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1999)027<0743:NGMASU>2.3.CO;2.

Johnson, S.E., Paterson, S.R., and Tate, M.C., 1999b, Structure and emplacement history of a multiple-center, cone-sheet–bearing ring complex: The Zarza Intrusive Complex, Baja California, Mexico: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 111, p. 607–619, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1999)111<0607:SAEHOA>2.3.CO;2.

Johnson, S.E., Schmidt, K.L., and Tate, M.C., 2002, Ring complexes in the Peninsular Ranges Batholith, Mexico and the USA: Magma plumbing systems in the middle and upper crust: Lithos, v. 61, p. 187–208, doi:10.1016/S0024-4937(02)00079-8.

Johnston, S.T., 2001, The great Alaskan terrane wreck: Oroclinal orogeny and reconciliation of paleomagnetic and geological data in the northern Cordillera: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 193, p. 259–272, doi:10.1016/S0012-821X(01)00516-7.

Johnston, S.T., 2008, The Cordilleran ribbon continent of North America: Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, v. 36, p. 495–530, doi:10.1146/annurev.earth.36.031207.124331.

Johnston, S.T., and Borel, G.D., 2007, The odyssey of the Cache Creek terrane, Canadian Cordillera: Implications for accretionary orogens, tectonic setting of Panthalassa, the Pacific superswell, and the break-up of Pangea: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 253, p. 415–428, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2006.11.002.

Johnston, S.T., Wynne, P.J., Francis, D., Hart, C.J.R., Enkin, R.J., and Engebretson, D.C., 1996, Yellowstone in Yukon: The Late Cretaceous Carmacks Group: Geology, v. 24, p. 997–1000, doi:10.1130/ 0091–7613 (1996)024<0997:YIYTLC>2.3.CO;2.

Johnston, S.T., Burke, K., Ashwal, L., and Webb, S.J., 2003, Examples of deformed alkaline rocks and carbonatites (DARCS) in suture zones and as sources of alkaline rocks and carbonatites (ARCS) in overlying rifts from the northwestern Cordilleran continental margin and elsewhere: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 6, p. 559.

Jones, C.H., Farmer, G.L., Sageman, B., and Zhong, S., 2011, Hydrodynamic mechanism for the Laramide orogeny: Geosphere, v. 7, p. 183–201, doi:10.1130/GES00575.1.

Jones, D.L., Irwin, W.P., and Ovenshine, A.T., 1972, Southeastern Alaska—A displaced continental fragment?, *in* Geological Survey Research 1972, Chapter B, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 800-B, p. B211–B217.

Jones, D.L., Silberling, N.J., and Hillhouse, J., 1977, Wrangellia—A displaced terrane in northwestern North America: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 14, p. 2565–2577, doi:10.1139/e77-222.

Jones, N.W., McKee, J.W., Anderson, T.H., and Silver, L.T., 1995, Jurassic volcanic rocks in northeastern Mexico: A possible remnant of a Cordilleran magmatic arc, *in* Jacques-Ayala, C., González-León, C.M., and Roldán-Quintana, J., eds., Studies on the Mesozoic of Sonora and Adjacent Areas: Geological Society of America Special Paper 301, 179–190.

Jordan, T.E., 1981, Thrust loads and foreland basin evolution, Cretaceous western United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 65, p. 2506–2520.

Journeay, J.M., and Friedman, R.M., 1993, The Coast Belt thrust system: Evidence of Late Cretaceous shortening in southwest British Columbia: Tectonics, v. 12, p. 756–775, doi:10.1029/92TC02773.

Journeay, M., 1992, Geology of North Central Frenchman Cap Dome: Geological Survey of Canada Open-File Report 2447, 5 sheets.

Kalbas, J.L., Ridgway, K.D., and Gehrels, G.E., 2007, Stratigraphy, depositional systems, and provenance of the Lower Cretaceous Kahiltna assemblage, western Alaska Range: Basin development in response to oblique collision, *in* Ridgway, K.D., Trop, J.M., Glen, J.M.G., and O'Neill, J.M., eds., Tectonic Growth of a Collisional Continental Margin: Crustal Evolution of South-Central Alaska: Geological Society of America Special Paper 431, p. 307–343, doi:10.1130/2007.2431(13).

Kamerling, M.J., and Luyendyk, B.P., 1985, Paleomagnetism and Neogene tectonics of the Northern Channel Islands, California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 90, p. 12,485–12,502, doi:10.1029/JB090iB14p12485.

Kapp, J.D., Miller, C.F., and Miller, J.S., 2002, Ireteba pluton, Eldorado Mountains, Nevada: Deep-source peraluminous magmatism in the Cordilleran interior: The Journal of Geology, v. 110, p. 649–669, doi:10.1086/342864.

Kapp, P.A., and Gehrels, G.E., 1998, Detrital zircon constraints on the tectonic evolution of the Gravina belt, southeastern Alaska: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 35, p. 253–268, doi:10.1139/e97-110.

Karig, D., 1971, Origin and development of marginal basins in the western Pacific: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 76, p. 2542–2561, doi:10.1029/JB076i011p02542.

Karig, D.E., Cardwell, R.K., Moore, G.F., and Moore, D.G., 1978, Late Cenozoic subduction and continental margin truncation along the northern Middle America trench: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, p. 265–276, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1978)89<265:LCSACM>2.0.CO;2.

Karish, C.R., Miller, E.L., and Sutter, J.F., 1987, Mesozoic tectonic and magmatic history of the central Mojave Desert, *in* Dickinson, W.R., and Klute, M.A., eds., Mesozoic Rocks of Southern Arizona and Adjacent Areas: Arizona Geological Society Digest, v. 18, p. 15–32.

Karl, S.M., Aleinikoff, J.N., Dickey, C.F., and Dillon, J.T., 1989, Age and chemical composition of Proterozoic intrusive rocks at Mount Angqyukaqsraq, western Brooks Range, Alaska, *in* Dover, J.H., and Galloway, J.P., eds., Geologic Studies in Alaska by the U.S. Geological Survey, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1903, p. 10–19.

Kauffman, E.G., 1977, Geological and biological overview: Western Interior Cretaceous basin: The Mountain Geologist, v. 14, p. 75–99.

Keen, C.E., and Dehler, S.A., 1997, Extensional styles and gravity anomalies at rifted continental margins: Some North Atlantic examples: Tectonics, v. 16, p. 744–754, doi:10.1029/97TC01765.

Kelley, K.D., and Jennings, S., 2004, Preface to a special issue devoted to barite and Zn-Pb-Ag deposits in the Red Dog District, western Brooks Range, Northern Alaska: Economic Geology and the Bulletin of the Society of Economic Geologists, v. 99, p. 1267–1280, doi:10.2113/gsecongeo.99.7.1267.

Kent, D.V., and Irving, E., 2010, Influence of inclination error in sedimentary rocks on the Triassic and Jurassic apparent pole wander path for North America and implications for Cordilleran tectonics: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 115, doi:10.1029/2009JB007205.

Kepper, J.C., 1981, Sedimentology of a middle Cambrian outer shelf margin with evidence for syndepositional faulting, eastern California and western Nevada: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 51, p. 807–821.

Keppie, J.D., Dostal, J., Ortega-Gutiérrez, F., and Lopez, R., 2001, A Grenvillian arc on the margin of Amazonia: Evidence from the southern Oaxacan Complex, southern Mexico: Precambrian Research, v. 112, p. 165–181, doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(00)00150-9.

Keppie, J.D., Dostal, J., Cameron, K.L., Solari, L.A., Ortega-Gutiérrez, F., and Lopez, R., 2003, Geochronology and geochemistry of Grenvillian igneous suites in the northern Oaxacan Complex, southern Mexico: Tectonic implications: Precambrian Research, v. 120, p. 365–389, doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(02)00166-3.

Kerr, A.C., White, R.V., Thompson, P.M.E., Tarney, J., and Saunders, A.D., 2003, No oceanic plateau—No Caribbean plate?: The seminal role of an oceanic plateau in Caribbean plate evolution, *in* Bartolini, C., Buffler, R.T., and Blickwede, J., eds., The Circum-Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean: Hydrocarbon Habitats, Basin Formation, and Plate Tectonics: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 79, p. 126–168.

Ketner, K.B., 1968, Origin of Ordovician Quartzite in the Cordilleran Miogeosyncline: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 600-B, p. 169–177.

Ketner, K.B., 1977, Deposition and deformation of lower Paleozoic western facies rocks, northern Nevada, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 251–258.

Ketner, K.B., 1991, Stratigraphy, sedimentology, and depositional conditions of lower Paleozoic western-facies rocks in northeastern Nevada, *in* Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States—II: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 67, p. 735–746.

Kiilsgaard, T.H., and Lewis, R.S., 1985, Plutonic rocks of Cretaceous age and faults in the Atlanta Lobe of the Idaho batholith, Challis quadrangle, *in* McIntyre, D.H., ed., Symposium on the Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Challis 1° × 2° quadrangle, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1658, p. 29–42.

Kiilsgaard, T.H., Lewis, R.S., and Bennett, E.H., 2001, Plutonic and Hypabyssal Rocks of the Hailey 1° × 2° quadrangle, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2064-U, 18 p.

Kimbrough, D.L., 1985, Tectonostratigraphic terranes of the Vizcaino Peninsula and Cedros and San Benito Islands, Baja California, Mexico, *in* Howell, D.G., ed., Tectonostratigraphic Terranes of the Circum-Pacific Region: Houston, Texas, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Earth Science Series no. 1, p. 285–298.

Kimbrough, D.L., and Moore, T.E., 2003, Ophiolite and volcanic arc assemblages on the Vizcaino Peninsula and Cedros Island, Baja California Sur, México: Mesozoic forearc lithosphere of the Cordilleran magmatic arc, *in* Johnson, S.E., Paterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martin-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern Mexico and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 43–71.

Kimbrough, D.L., Smith, D.P., Mahoney, J.B., Moore, T.E., Grove, M., Gastil, R.G., and Ortega-Rivera, A., 2001, Forearc-basin sedimentary response to rapid Late Cretaceous batholith emplacement in the Peninsular Ranges of southern and Baja California: Geology, v. 29, p. 491–494, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2001)029<0491:FBSRTR>2.0.CO;2.

King, P.B., 1966, The North American Cordillera, *in* Tectonic History and Mineral Deposits of the Western Cordillera: Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy: Geology Division, v. 8, Special, p. 1–25.

Kistler, R.W., 1990, Two different lithosphere types in the Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Anderson, J.L., ed., The Nature and Origin of Cordilleran Magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, p. 271–281.

Kistler, R.W., 1993, Mesozoic intrabatholithic faulting, Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Dunne, G., and McDougall, K., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States—II: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Book 71, p. 247–262.

Kistler, R.W., and Peterman, Z.E., 1973, Variations in Sr, Rb, K, Na, and initial ^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr in Mesozoic granitic rocks and intruded wall rocks in central California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 84, p. 3489–3512, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1973)84<3489:VISRKN>2.0.CO;2.

Kleinhans, L.C., Barcells-Baldwin, E.A., and Jones, R.E., 1984, A paleogeographic interpretation of some middle Cretaceous units, north-central Oregon: Evidence for a submarine turbidite system, *in* Nilen, T.H., ed., The Geology of the Upper Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, Oregon and California: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 42, p. 239–257.

Klepacki, D.W., 1985, Stratigraphy and structure of the Goat Range area, southeastern British Columbia [Ph.D. thesis]: Cambridge, Massachusetts, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 252 p.

Klepacki, D.W., and Wheeler, J.O., 1985, Stratigraphic and structural relations of the Milford, Kaslo, and Slocan Groups, Goat Range, Lardeau and Nelson map areas, British Columbia, *in* Current Research, Part A, Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-1A, p. 277–286.

Knapp, J.H., and Heizler, M.T., 1990, Thermal history of crystalline nappes of the Maria fold and thrust belt, west central Arizona: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 95, p. 20,049–20,073.

Koch, W.J., 1976, Lower Triassic facies in the vicinity of the Cordilleran hingeline: Western Wyoming, southeastern Idaho and Utah: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 1976 Symposium, p. 203–217.

Kochelek, E.J., and Amato, J.M., 2010, Detrital zircon ages from the Valdez Group indicate rapid latest Cretaceous deposition in the Chugach accretionary complex, southern Alaska: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 42, no. 4, p. 46.

Kochelek, E.J., and Surpless, K.D., 2009, Sedimentary provenance analysis of the Ochoco basin near Mitchell, Oregon: Implications for Cretaceous Cordilleran paleogeography: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 41, no. 5, p. 35.

Kochelek, E.J., Amato, J.M., Pavlis, T.L., and Clift, P.D., 2011, Flysch deposition and preservation of coherent bedding in an accretionary complex: Detrital zircon ages from the Upper Cretaceous Valdez Group, Chugach terrane, Alaska: Lithosphere, v. 3, p. 265–274, doi:10.1130/L131.1.

Kopp, H., Fruehn, J., Flueh, E.R., Reichert, C., Nukowski, N., Bialas, J., and Klaeschen, D., 2000, Structure of the Makran subduction zone from wide-angle and reflection seismic data: Tectonophysics, v. 329, p. 171–191, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(00)00195-5.

Kopp, H., Flueh, E.R., Klaeschen, D., Bialas, J., and Reichert, C., 2001, Crustal structure of the central Sunda margin at the onset of oblique subduction: Geophysical Journal International, v. 147, p. 449–474, doi:10.1046/j.0956–540x.2001.01547.x.

Koski, R.A., and Hein, J.R., 2004, Stratiform Barite Deposits in the Roberts Mountains Allochthon, Nevada: A Review of Potential Analogs in Modern Sea-Floor Environments: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2209-H, 17 p.

Kowallis, B.J., Christiansen, E.H., Deino, A.L., Peterson, F., Turner, C.E., Kunk, M.J., and Obradovich, J.D., 1998, The age of the Morrison Formation: Modern Geology, v. 22, p. 235–260.

Kowallis, B.J., Britt, B.B., Greenhalgh, B.W., and Spinkel, D.A., 2007, New U-Pb zircon ages from an ash bed in the Brushy Basin Member of the Morrison Formation near Hanksville, Utah, *in* Willis, G.C., Hylland, M.D., Clark, D.L., and Chidsey, T.C., Jr., eds., Central Utah—Diverse Geology of a Diverse Landscape: Salt Lake City, Utah Geological Association Publication 36, p. 75–80.

Krauskopf, K.B., 1968, A tale of ten plutons: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 79, p. 1–18, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1968)79[1:ATOTP]2.0.CO;2.

Krebs, C.K., and Ruiz, J., 1987, Geochemistry of the Canelo Hills volcanics and implications for the Jurassic tectonic setting of southeastern Arizona, *in* Dickinson, W.R., and Klute, M.A., eds., Mesozoic Rocks of Southern Arizona and Adjacent Areas: Arizona Geological Society Digest 18, p. 139–151.

Krijgsman, W., and Tauxe, L., 2006, E/I corrected paleolatitudes for the sedimentary rocks of the Baja British Columbia hypothesis: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 242, p. 205–216, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2005.11.052.

Krueger, R.J., 2005, Structural evolution of the Sing Peak pendant: Implications for magma chamber construction and mid-Cretaceous deformation in the central Sierra Nevada, California [M.S. thesis]: Lubbock, Texas Tech University, 94 p.

Krueger, S.W., and Jones, D.L., 1989, Extensional fault uplift of regional Franciscan blueschists die to subduction shallowing during the Laramide orogeny: Geology, v. 17, p. 1157–1159, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1989)017<1157:EFUORF>2.3.CO;2.

Kulik, D.M., and Schmidt, C.J., 1988, Region of overlap and styles of deformation of Cordilleran thrust belt and Rocky Mountain foreland, *in* Schmidt, C.J., and Perry, W.J., Jr., eds., Interaction of the Rocky Mountain Foreland and Cordilleran Thrust Belt: Geological Society of America Memoir 171, p. 75–98.

Kusky, T.M., and Bradley, D.C., 1999, Kinematic analysis of mélange fabrics: Examples and applications from the McHugh Complex, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 21, p. 1773–1796, doi:10.1016/S0191-8141(99)00105-4.

Kusky, T.M., Glass, A., and Tucker, R., 2007, Structure, Cr-chemistry, and age of the Border Ranges ultramafic-mafic complex: A suprasubduction zone ophiolite complex, *in* Ridgway, K.D., Trop, J.M., Glen, J.M.G., and O'Neill, J.M., eds., Tectonic Growth of a Collisional Continental Margin: Crustal Evolution of South-Central Alaska: Geological Society of America Special Paper 431, p. 207–225, doi:10.1130/2007.2431(09).

Lackey, J.S., Valley, J.W., Chen, J.H., and Stockli, D.F., 2008, Dynamic magma systems, crustal recycling, and alteration in the Central Sierra Nevada Batholith: The oxygen isotope record: Journal of Petrology, v. 49, p. 1397–1426, doi:10.1093/petrology/egn030.

Lackey, J.S., Cecil, R., Windham, C.J., Frazer, R.E., Bindeman, I.N., and Gehrels, G.E., 2012a, The Fine Gold Intrusive Suite: The roles of basement terranes and magma source development in the Early Cretaceous Sierra Nevada batholith: Geosphere, v. 8, p. 292–313, doi:10.1130/GES00745.1.

Lackey, J.S., Eisenberg, J.I., and Sendek, C.L., 2012b, Day 2: The Fine Gold intrusive suite—Records of the nascent Cretaceous arc, *in* Formation of the Sierra Nevada Batholith: Magmatic and Tectonic Processes and Their Tempos: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America Field Forum Field Trip Guide, p. 2-1–2-23.

Lahren, M.M., and Schweickert, R.A., 1989, Proterozoic and Lower Cambrian passive margin rocks of Snow Lake pendant, Yosemite-Emigrant Wilderness, Sierra Nevada, California: Evidence for major Early Cretaceous dextral translation: Geology, v. 17, p. 156–160, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1989)017<0156:PALCMR>2.3.CO;2.

Lahren, M.M., and Schweickert, R.A., 1994, Sachse Monument Pendant, central Sierra Nevada, California: Eugeoclinal metasedimentary rocks near the axis of the Sierra Nevada batholith: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 106, p. 186–194, doi:10.1130/0016–7606(1994)106<0186:SMPCSN>2.3.CO;2.

Lahren, M.M., Schweickert, R.A., Mattinson, J.M., and Walker, J.D., 1990, Evidence of uppermost Proterozoic to Lower Cambrian passive margin rocks and the Mojave–Snow Lake fault: Snow Lake pendant, central Sierra Nevada, California: Tectonics, v. 9, p. 1585–1608, doi:10.1029/TC009i006p01585.

Lambert, R.St.J., and Chamberlain, V.E., 1988, Cordilleria revisited, with a three-dimensional model for Cretaceous tectonics in British Columbia: The Journal of Geology, v. 96, p. 47–60, doi:10.1086/629192.

Lamerson, P.R., 1982, The Fossil Basin and its relationship to the Absaroka thrust system, Wyoming and Utah, *in* Powers, R.B., ed., Geologic Studies of the Cordilleran Thrust Belt: Denver, Colorado, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 279–337.

Lane, L.S., 1997, Canada Basin, Arctic Ocean: Evidence against a rotational origin: Tectonics, v. 16, p. 363–387, doi:10.1029/97TC00432.

Lapierre, H., Ortiz, L.E., Abouchami, W., Monod, O., Coulon, C., and Zimmermann, J.L., 1992, A crustal section of an intra-oceanic island arc: The Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous Guanajuato magmatic sequence, central Mexico: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 108, p. 61–77, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(92)90060-9.

Larsen, J.S., 2007, Facies and provenance of the Pine Hollow Formation: Implications for the Sevier foreland basin evolution and the Paleocene climate of southern Utah [M.S. thesis]: Pocatello, Idaho State University, 119 p.

Larsen, J.S., Link, P.K., Roberts, E.M., Tapinila, L., and Fanning, C.M., 2010, Cyclic stratigraphy of the Paleogene Pine Hollow formation and detrital zircon provenance of Campanian to Eocene sandstones of the Kaiparowits and Table Cliffs basins, south-central Utah, *in* Carney, S.M., Tabet, D.E., and Johnson, C.L., eds., Geology of South-Central Utah: Utah Geological Association Publication 39, p. 1–31.

Larson, K.P., Price, R.A., and Archibald, D.A., 2006, Tectonic implications of ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar muscovite dates from the Mt. Haley stock and Lussier River stock, near Fort Steele, British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 43, p. 1673–1684, doi:10.1139/e06-048.

Larter, R.D., Vanneste, L.E., and Bruguier, N.J., 2001, Structure, composition and evolution of the South Sandwich island arc: Implications for rates of arc magmatic growth and subduction erosion: Eos (Transactions, American Geophysical Union), v. 82, p. F1187.

Lassiter, J.C., DePaolo, D.J., and Mahoney, J.J., 1995, Geochemistry of the Wrangellia flood basalt province: Implications for the role of continental and oceanic lithosphere in flood basalt genesis: Journal of Petrology, v. 36, p. 983–1009.

Law, R.D., Miller, E.M., Little, T.A., and Lee, J., 1994, Extensional origin of ductile fabrics in the Schist Belt, Central Brooks Range, Alaska—II. Microstructural and petrofabric evidence: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 16, p. 919–940, doi:10.1016/0191-8141(94)90076-0.

Lawton, T.F., 2008, Laramide sedimentary basins, *in* Miall, A.D., ed., The Sedimentary Basins of the United States and Canada: Amsterdam, the Netherlands, Elsevier, p. 429–450.

Lawton, T.F., Sprinkel, D., DeCelles, P.G., Mitra, G., and Sussman, A.J., 1997, Thrusting and synorogenic sedimentation in the central Utah Sevier thrust belt and foreland basin, *in* Link, P.K., and Kowallis, B.J., eds., Mesozoic to Recent Geology of Utah: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 42, pt. 2, p. 33–67.

Lawton, T.F., Sprinkel, D.A., and Waanders, F.L., 2007, The Cretaceous Canyon Range Conglomerate, central Utah: Stratigraphy, structure and significance, *in* Willis, G.C., Hylland, M.D., Clark, D.L., and Chidsey, T.C., Jr., eds., Central Utah—Diverse Geology of a Dynamic Landscape: Utah Geological Association Publication 36, p. 101–122.

Lawton, T.F., Hunt, G.J., and Gehrels, G.E., 2010, Detrital zircon record of thrust belt unroofing in Lower Cretaceous synorogenic conglomerates, central Utah: Geology, v. 38, p. 463–466, doi:10.1130/G30684.1.

Lechler, A.R., and Niemi, N.A., 2011, Sedimentologic and isotopic constraints on the Paleogene paleogeography and paleotopography of the southern Sierra Nevada, California: Geology, v. 39, p. 379–382, doi:10.1130/G31535.1.

Leckie, D.A., and Cheel, R.J., 1997, Sedimentology and depositional history of Lower Cretaceous coarse-grained clastics, Southwest Alberta and Southeast British Columbia: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 45, p. 1–24.

Leckie, D.A., and Smith, D.G., 1992, Regional setting, evolution, and depositional cycles of the western Canada foreland basin, *in* MacQueen, R.W., and Leckie, D.A., eds., Foreland Basins and Fold Belts: Tulsa, Oklahoma, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 55, p. 9–46.

Leckie, D.A., Fox, C., and Tarnocai, C., 1989, Multiple paleosols of the Late Albian Boulder Creek Formation, British Columbia, Canada: Sedimentology, v. 36, p. 307–323, doi:10.1111/j.1365-3091.1989.tb00609.x.

Lee, C.-T., Yin, Q., Rudnick, R.L., Chesley, J.T., and Jacobsen, S.B., 2000, Osmium isotopic evidence for Mesozoic removal of lithospheric mantle beneath the Sierra Nevada, California: Science, v. 289, p. 1912–1916, doi:10.1126/science.289.5486.1912.

Lee, C.-T., Yin, Q., Rudnick, R.L., and Jacobsen, S.B., 2001, Preservation of ancient and fertile lithospheric mantle beneath the southwestern United States: Nature, v. 411, p. 69–73, doi:10.1038/35075048.

Lee, C.-T., Morton, D.M., Kistler, R.W., and Baird, A.K., 2007, Petrology and tectonics of Phanerozoic continent formation: From island arcs to accretion and continental arc magmatism: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 263, p. 370–387, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2007.09.025.

Lehman, T.M., 1991, Sedimentation and tectonism in the Laramide Tornillo basin of west Texas: Sedimentary Geology, v. 75, p. 9–28, doi:10.1016/0037-0738(91)90047-H.

Leier, A.L., and Gehrels, G.E., 2011, Continental-scale detrital zircon provenance signatures in Lower Cretaceous strata, western North America: Geology, v. 39, p. 399–402, doi:10.1130/G31762.1.

Lerand, M., 1973, Beaufort Sea, *in* McCrossam, R.G., ed., The Future Petroleum Provinces of Canada—Their Geology and Potential: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geology Memoir 1, p. 315–386.

Levin, V., Shapiro, N., Park, J., and Ritzwoller, M., 2002, Seismic evidence for catastrophic slab loss beneath Kamchatka: Nature, v. 418, p. 763–766.

Lewis, J.G., and Girty, G.H., 2001, Tectonic implications of a petrographic and geochemical characterization of the Lower to Middle Jurassic Sailor Canyon Formation, northern Sierra Nevada, California: Geology, v. 29, p. 627–630, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2001)029<0627:TIOAPA>2.0.CO;2.

Lewis, R.S., Kiilsgaard, T.H., Bennett, E.H., and Hall, W.E., 1987, Lithologic and chemical characteristics of the central and southeastern part of the southern lobe of the Idaho Batholith, *in* Vallier, T.L., and Brooks, H.C., eds., Geology of the Blue Mountains Region of Oregon, Idaho, and Washington: The Idaho Batholith and Its Border Zone: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1436, p. 171–196.

Link, P.K., and Janecke, S., 2009, Mantle drip from the rising Lemhi arch: 500 Ma plutons and detrital zircons in Upper Cambrian sandstones, eastern Idaho: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 41, no. 7, p. 181.

Link, P.K., and Thomas, R.C., 2009, The detrital-zircon trail of the Lemhi Arch: 500 Ma zircon population in the Worm Creek Quartzite Member, Upper Cambrian St. Charles Formation, SE Idaho: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 41, no. 6, p. 14.

Link, P.K., Warren, I., Preacher, J.M., and Skipp, B., 1996, Stratigraphic analysis and interpretation of the Copper Basin Group, McGowan Creek Formation and White Knob Limestone, south-central Idaho, *in* Longman, M.W., and Sonnenfeld, M.D., eds., Paleozoic Systems of the Rocky Mountain Region: Rocky Mountain Section, SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology), p. 117–144.

Link, P.K., Durk, K.M., and Fanning, C.M., 2007a, SHRIMP U-Pb ages from Archean orthogneiss, Mesoproterozoic paragneiss and Eocene Boulder Creek Pluton, Pioneer Mountains, south-central Idaho, part of the 2600 Ma Grouse Creek block: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 39, no. 6, p. 613.

Link, P.K., Roberts, E., Fanning, C.M., and Larsen, J.S., 2007b, Detrital zircon age populations from Upper Cretaceous and Paleogene Wahweap, Kaiparowits, Canaan Peak, Pine Hollow and Claron Formations, Kaiparowits Plateau, southern Utah: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 39, no. 5, p. 7.

Lister, G.S., Etheridge, M.A., and Symonds, P.A., 1991, Detachment models for the formation of passive continental margins: Tectonics, v. 10, p. 1038–1064, doi:10.1029/90TC01007.

Little, T.A., Miller, E.M., Lee, J., and Law, R.D., 1994, Extensional origin of ductile fabrics in the Schist Belt, Central Brooks Range, Alaska—I. Geologic and structural studies: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 16, p. 899–918, doi:10.1016/0191-8141(94)90075-2.

Liu, L., Gurnis, M., Seton, M., Saleeby, J., Müller, R.D., and Jackson, J., 2010, The role of oceanic plateau subduction in the Laramide orogeny: Nature Geoscience, v. 3, p. 353–357, doi:10.1038/ngeo829.

Liu, Z., and Bird, P., 2006, Two-dimensional and three-dimensional finite element modelling of mantle processes beneath central South Island, New Zealand: Geophysical Journal International, v. 165, p. 1003–1028, doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X.2006.02930.x.

Livaccari, R.F., and Perry, F.V., 1993, Isotopic evidence for preservation of Cordilleran lithospheric mantle during the Sevier-Laramide orogeny, western United States: Geology, v. 21, no. 8, p. 719–722, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1993)021<0719:IEFPOC>2.3.CO;2.

Livaccari, R.F., Burke, K., and Şengör, A.M.C., 1981, Was the Laramide orogeny related to subduction of an oceanic plateau?: Nature, v. 289, p. 276–278, doi:10.1038/289276a0.

Lockwood, J.P., and Lydon, P.A., 1975, Geologic map of the Mount Abbot quadrangle, central Sierra Nevada, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1155, scale 1:62,500.

Logan, J., 2002, Intrusion-related mineral occurrences of the Cretaceous Bayonne magmatic belt, southeast British Columbia: British Columbia Geological Survey, Geoscience Map 2001-1, scale 1:500,000.

Lonsdale, P., 1988, Paleogene history of the Kula plate: Offshore evidence and onshore implications: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, p. 733–754, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1988)100<0733:PHOTKP>2.3.CO;2.

Lorentz, J.C., 1982, Lithospheric flexure and the history of the Sweetgrass arch, northwestern Montana, *in* Powers, R.B., ed., Geologic Studies of the Cordilleran Thrust Belt: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 77–89.

Loveless, J.P., Hoke, G.D., Allmendinger, R.W., González, G., Isacks, B.L., and Carrizo, D.A., 2005, Pervasive cracking of the northern Chilean Coastal Cordillera: New evidence for forearc extension: Geology, v. 33, p. 973–976, doi:10.1130/G22004.1.

Ludvigson, G.A., Joeckel, R.M., González, L.A., Gulbranson, E.L., Rasbury, E.T., Hunt, G.J., Kirkland, J.I., and Madsen, S., 2010, Correlation of Aptian–Albian carbon isotope excursions in continental strata of the Cretaceous foreland basin, eastern Utah, U.S.A.: Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 80, p. 955–974, doi:10.2110/jsr.2010.086.

Lund, K., 2008, Geometry of the Neoproterozoic and Paleozoic rift margin of western Laurentia: Implications for mineral deposit settings: Geosphere, v. 4, p. 429–444, doi:10.1130/GES00121.1.

Lund, K., Aleinikoff, J.N., Kunk, M.J., Unruh, D.M., Zeihen, G.D., Hodges, W.C., du Bray, E.A., and O'Neill, M.O., 2002, SHRIMP U-Pb and $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ age constraints for relating plutonism and mineralization in the Boulder Batholith region, Montana: Economic Geology and the Bulletin of the Society of Economic Geologists, v. 97, p. 241–267, doi:10.2113/gsecongeo.97.2.241.

Lund, K., Aleinikoff, J.N., Evans, K.V., and Fanning, C.M., 2003, SHRIMP U-Pb geochronology of Neoproterozoic Windermere Supergroup, central Idaho: Implications for rifting of western Laurentia and synchroneity of Sturtian glacial deposits: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 115, p. 349–372, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2003)115<0349:SUPGON>2.0.CO;2.

Lund, K., Aleinikoff, J.N., Yacob, E.Y., Unruh, D.M., and Fanning, C.M., 2008, Coolwater culmination: Sensitive high-resolution ion microprobe (SHRIMP) U-Pb and isotopic evidence for continental delamination in the Syringa Embayment, Salmon River suture, Idaho: Tectonics, v. 27, TC2009, doi:10.1029/2006TC002071.

Lund, K., Aleinikoff, J.N., Evans, K.V., du Bray, E.A., Dewitt, E.H., and Unruh, D.M., 2010, SHRIMP U-Pb dating of recurrent Cryogenian and Late Cambrian–Early Ordovician alkalic magmatism in central Idaho: Implication for Rodinian rift tectonics: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 430–453, doi:10.1130/B26565.1.

Lund, S.P., and Bottjer, D.J., 1991, Paleomagnetic evidence for microplate tectonic development of southern California and Baja California, *in* Dauphin, J.P., and Simoneit, B.R.T., eds., The Gulf and Peninsular Province of the Californias: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 47, p. 231–248.

Lund, S.P., Bottjer, D.J., Whidden, K.J., Powers, J.E., and Steele, M.C., 1991, Paleomagnetic evidence for Paleogene displacements and accretion in southern California, *in* May, J.A., ed., Eocene Geologic History, San Diego Region: Los Angeles, California, Pacific Section, Society for Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 99–106.

Lush, A.P., McGrew, A.J., Snoke, A.W., and Wright, J.E., 1988, Allochthonous Archean basement in the northern East Humboldt Range, Nevada: Geology, v. 16, p. 349–353, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1988)016<0349:AABITN>2.3.CO;2.

Luzieux, L.D.A., Heller, F., Spikings, R., Vallejo, C.F., and Winkler, W., 2006, Origin and Cretaceous tectonic history of the coastal Ecuadorian forearc between 1°N and 3°S: Paleomagnetic, radiometric and fossil evidence: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 249, p. 400–414, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2006.07.008.

Lynch, G., 1992, Deformation of Early Cretaceous volcanic-arc assemblages, southern Coast Belt, British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 29, p. 2706–2721, doi:10.1139/e92-214.

Lynch, G., 1995, Geochemical polarity of the Early Cretaceous Gambier Group, southern Coast Belt, British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 32, p. 675–685, doi:10.1139/e95-058.

Macdonald, F.A., McClelland, W.C., Schrag, D.P., and Macdonald, W.P., 2009, Neoproterozoic glaciation on a carbonate platform margin in Arctic Alaska and the origin of the North Slope subterrane: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 121, p. 448–473, doi:10.1130/B26401.1.

MacDonald, J.H., 2006, Petrology, petrogenesis, and tectonic setting of Jurassic rocks of the central Cascades, Washington, and Western Klamath Mountains, California-Oregon [Ph.D. thesis]: Albany, State University of New York at Albany, 415 p.

MacDonald, J.H., Harper, G.D., Miller, R.B., and Miller, J.S., 2003, New U/Pb SHRIMP-RG ages from the Manastash inlier, central Cascades, Washington: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 38, no. 7, p. 449.

MacDonald, J.H., Harper, G.D., Miller, R.B., Miller, J.S., Mlinarevic, A.N., and Schultz, C.E., 2008, The Ingalls ophiolite complex, central Cascades, Washington: Geochemistry, tectonic setting, and regional correlations, *in* Wright, J.E., and Shervais, J.W., eds., Ophiolites, Arcs, and Batholiths: A Tribute to Cliff Hopson: Geological Society of America Special Paper 438, p. 133–159, doi:10.1130/2008.2438(04).

MacIntyre, D.G., Villanueve, M.E., and Schiarizza, P., 2001, Timing and tectonic setting of Stikine Terrane magmatism, Babine–Takla lakes area, central British Columbia, *in* Struik, L.C., and MacIntyre, D.G., eds., The Nechako NATMAP Project of the Central Canadian Cordillera: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 38, p. 579–601.

Mack, G.H., and Jerzykiewicz, T., 1989, Provenance of post-Wapiabi sandstones and its implications for Campanian to Paleocene tectonic history of the southern Canadian Cordillera: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 26, p. 665–676.

MacLaurin, C.I., Mahoney, J.B., Haggart, J.W., Goodin, J.R., and Mustard, P.S., 2011, The Jackass Mountain Group of south-central British Columbia: depositional setting and evolution of an Early Cretaceous deltaic complex: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 48, p. 930–951, doi:10.1139/e11-035.

Macquaker, J.H.S., Keller, M.A., and Taylor, K.G., 1999, Sequence stratigraphic analysis of the lower part of the Pebble Shale unit, Canning River, northeastern Alaska, *in* The Oil and Gas Resource Potential of the 1002 Area, Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, by the ANWR Assessment Team: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 98-34, 28 p.

Mahaffie, M.J., and Dokka, R.K., 1986, Thermochronologic evidence for the age and cooling history of the upper plate of the Vincent thrust, California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, p. 153.

Mahan, K.H., Bartley, J.M., Coleman, D.S., Glazner, A.F., and Carl, B.S., 2003, Sheeted intrusion of the synkinematic McDoogle pluton, Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 115, p. 1570–1582, doi:10.1130/B22083.1.

Maheo, G., Farley, K.A., and Clark, M.K., 2004, Cooling and exhumation of the Sierra Nevada Batholith in the Mount Whitney area (California) based on (U-Th)/He thermochronometry: Eos (Transactions, American Geophysical Union), v. 85, no. 47, abstract T41D-1252.

Mahoney, J.B., Hickson, C.J., van der Hayden, P., and Hunt, J.A., 1992, The late Albian-early Cenomanian Silverquick conglomerate, Gang Ranch area: Evidence for active basin tectonism, *in* Current Research, Part A, Geological Survey of Canada Paper 1992 1-A, p. 249–260.

Mahoney, J.B., Gordee, S.M., Haggart, J.W., Friedman, R.M., Diakow, L.J., and Woodsworth, G.J., 2009, Magmatic evolution of the eastern Coast Plutonic Complex, Bella Coola region, west-central British Columbia: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 121, p. 1362–1380, doi:10.1130/B26325.1.

Mair, J.L., Hart, C.J.R., and Stephens, J.R., 2006, Deformation history of the northwestern Selwyn Basin, Yukon, Canada: Implications for orogen evolution and mid-Cretaceous magmatism: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 118, p. 304–323, doi:10.1130/B25763.1.

Malavieille, J., 2010, Impact of erosion, sedimentation, and structural heritage on the structure and kinematics of orogenic wedges: Analog models and case studies: GSA Today, v. 20, no. 1, p. 4–10, doi:10.1130/GSATG48A.1.

Malfait, B.T., and Dinkelman, M.G., 1972, Circum-Caribbean tectonic and igneous activity and the evolution of the Caribbean Plate: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 83, p. 251–272, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1972)83[251:CTAIAA]2.0.CO;2.

Malin, P.E., Goodman, E.D., Henyey, T.L., Li, Y.G., Okaya, D.A., and Saleeby, J.B., 1995, Significance of seismic reflections beneath a tilted exposure of deep continental crust, Tehachapi Mountains, California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 100, p. 2069–2087, doi:10.1029/94JB02127.

Malkowski, M.A., Hampton, B.A., Bradley, D.C., and Gehrels, G.E., 2010, New provenance constraints from upper Paleozoic strata of the Farewell terrane, southwest Alaska: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 42, no. 4, p. 46.

Maloney, K.T., Clarke, G.L., Klepeis, K.A., Fanning, C.M., and Wang, W., 2011, Crustal growth during back-arc closure: Cretaceous exhumation history of Cordillera Darwin, southern Patagonia: Journal of Metamorphic Geology, v. 29, p. 649–672, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.2011.00934.x.

Mamet, B.L., Bamber, E.W., and Macqueen, R.W., 1986, Microfacies of the Lower Carboniferous Banff Formation and Rundle Group, Monkman Pass Map-Area, Northeastern British Columbia: Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 353, 93 p.

Manduca, C.A., Kuntz, M.A., and Silver, L.T., 1993, Emplacement and deformation history of the western margin of the Idaho batholith near

McCall, Idaho: Influence of a major terrane boundary: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 105, p. 749–765, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1993)105<0749:EADHOT>2.3.CO;2.

Mann, P., and Taira, A., 2004, Global tectonic significance of the Soloman Islands and Ontong Java Plateau convergent zone: Tectonophysics, v. 389, p. 137–190, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2003.10.024.

Mansfield, C.F., 1979, Upper Mesozoic subsea fan deposits in the southern Diablo Range, California: Record of the Sierra Nevada magmatic arc: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 90, p. 1025–1046, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1979)90<1025:UMSFDI>2.0.CO;2

Manuszak, J.D., Satterfield, J.I., and Gehrels, G.E., 2000, Detrital zircon geochronology of Upper Triassic strata in western Nevada, *in* Soreghan, M.J., and Gehrels, G.E., eds., Paleozoic and Triassic Paleogeography and Tectonics of Western Nevada and Northern California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 347, p. 109–118.

Manuszak, J.D., Ridgway, K.D., Trop, J.M., and Gehrels, G.E., 2007, Sedimentary record of the tectonic growth of a collisional continental margin: Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous Nutzotin Mountains sequence, eastern Alaska Range, Alaska, *in* Ridgway, K.D., Trop, J.M., Glen, J.M.G., and O'Neill, J.M., eds., Tectonic Growth of a Collisional Continental Margin: Crustal Evolution of South-Central Alaska: Geological Society of America Special Paper 431, p. 345–377, doi:10.1130/2007.2431(14).

Marsh, B.D., 1979, Island-arc volcanism: American Scientist, v. 67, p. 161–172.

Martens, U.C., Bruekner, H.K., Mattinson, C.G., Liou, J.G., and Wooden, J.L., 2012, Timing of eclogite-facies metamorphism of the Chuacús complex, Central Guatemala: Record of Late Cretaceous continental subduction of North America's sialic basement: Lithos, v. 146–147, p. 1–10, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2012.04.021.

Martin, A.J., 1970, Structure and tectonic history of the western Brooks Range, De Long Mountains, and Lisburne Hills, northern Alaska: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, p. 3605–3622, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1970)81[3605:SATHOT]2.0.CO;2.

Martin, A.J., Wyld, S.J., Wright, J.E., and Bradford, J.H., 2010, The Lower Cretaceous King Lear Formation, northwest Nevada: Implications for Mesozoic orogenesis in the western U.S. Cordillera: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 537–562, doi:10.1130/B26555.1.

Martin, M.W., and Walker, J.D., 1995, Stratigraphy and paleogeographic significance of metamorphic rocks in the Shadow Mountains, western Mojave Desert, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 107, p. 354–366, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1995)107<0354:SAPSOM>2.3.CO;2.

Martin, M.W., Walker, J.D., and Fletcher, J.M., 2002, Timing of Middle to Late Jurassic ductile deformation and implications for paleotectonic setting, Shadow Mountains, western Mojave Desert, California, *in* Glazner, A.F., Walker, J.D., and Bartley, J.M., eds., Geologic Evolution of the Mojave Desert and Southwestern Basin and Range: Geological Society of America Memoir 195, p. 43–58.

Martini, M., and Ferrari, L., 2011, Style and chronology of the Late Cretaceous shortening in the Zihuatanejo area (southwestern Mexico): Implications for the timing of the Mexican Laramide deformation: Geosphere, v. 7, p. 1469–1479, doi:10.1130/GES00743.1.

Martini, M., Ferrari, L., López-Martínez, M., Cerca, M., Valencia, V., and Serrano-Durán, L., 2009, Cretaceous–Eocene deformation and magmatism in the Huetamo-Altamirano region, southwestern Mexico: No role for terrane accretion, *in* Mahlburg Kay, S., Ramos, V.A., and Dickinson, W.R., eds., Backbone of the Americas: Shallow Subduction, Plateau Uplift, and Ridge and Terrane Collision: Geological Society of America Memoir 204, p. 151–182, doi:10.1130/2009.1204(07).

Maruyama, S., Liou, J.G., and Terabayashi, M., 1996, Blueschists and eclogites of the world and their exhumation: International Geology Review, v. 38, p. 485–594, doi:10.1080/00206819709465347.

Marzolf, J.E., and Cole, R.D., 1987, Relationship of the Jurassic volcanic arc to backarc stratigraphy, Cowhole Mountains, *in* Hill, M.L., ed., Cordilleran Section: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Centennial Field Guide, v. 1, p. 115–120.

Mattauer, M., Collot, B., and Van den Driessche, J., 1983, Alpine model for the internal metamorphic zones of the North American Cordillera: Geology, v. 11, p. 11–15, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1983)11<11:AMFTIM>2.0.CO;2.

Matthews, V., 1976, Correlation of Pinnacles and Neenach volcanic formations and their bearing on San Andreas fault problems: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 60, p. 2128–2141.

Mattinson, C.G., Colgan, J.P., Metcalf, J.R., Miller, E.L., and Wooden, J.L., 2007, Late Cretaceous to Paleocene metamorphism and magmatism in the Funeral Mountains metamorphic core complex, Death Valley, California, *in* Cloos, M., Carlson, W.D., Gilbert, M.C., Liou, J.G., and Sorensen, S.S., eds., Convergent Margin Terranes and Associated Regions: A Tribute to W.G. Ernst: Geological Society of America Special Paper 419, p. 205–223, doi:10.1130/2006.2419(11).

Mattinson, J.M., 1972, Ages of zircons from the Northern Cascades Mountains, Washington: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 83, p. 3769–3783, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1972)83[3769:AOZFTN]2.0.CO;2.

Mattinson, J.M., 1978, Age, origin, and thermal histories of some plutonic rocks from the Salinian block of California: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 67, p. 233–245, doi:10.1007/BF00381451.

Mattinson, J.M., 1986, Geochronology of high-pressure–low-temperature Franciscan metabasites: A new approach using the U-Pb system, *in* Evans, B.W., and Brown, E.H., eds., Blueschists and Eclogites: Geological Society of America Memoir 164, p. 95–106.

Mattinson, J.M., 1990, Petrogenesis and evolution of the Salinian magmatic arc, *in* Anderson, J.L., ed., The Nature and Origin of Cordilleran Magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, p. 237–250.

Mattinson, J.M., and Echeverria, L.M., 1980, Orgalita Peak gabbro, Franciscan complex: U/Pb ages of intrusion and high pressure–low temperature metamorphism: Geology, v. 8, p. 589–593, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1980)8<589:OPGFCU>2.0.CO;2.

Mattinson, J.M., and James, E.W., 1985, Salinian block U-Pb age and isotopic variations: Implications for origin and emplacement of the Salinian terrane, *in* Howell, D.G., ed., Tectonostratigraphic Terranes of the Circum-Pacific Region: Houston, Texas, Circum-Pacific Council on Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 215–226.

Mattinson, J.M., Pessagno, E.A., Jr., Montgomery, H., and Hopson, C.A., 2008, Late Jurassic age of oceanic basement at La Désirade Island, Lesser Antilles arc, *in* Wright, J.E., and Shervais, J.W., eds., Ophiolites, Arcs, and Batholiths: A Tribute to Cliff Hopson: Geological Society of America Special Paper 438, p. 175–190, doi:10.1130/2008.2438(06).

Matzel, J.E.P., Bowring, S.A., and Miller, R.B., 2004, Protolith age of the Swakane gneiss, North Cascades, Washington: Evidence of rapid underthrusting of sediments beneath an arc: Tectonics, v. 23, 18 p., TC6009, doi:10.1029/2003TC001577.

Matzel, J., Miller, J.S., Mundil, R., and Paterson, S.R., 2006, Zircon saturation and the growth of the Cathedral Peak pluton, CA: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 70, no. 18, p. A403, doi:10.1016/j.gca.2006.06.813.

Mauel, D.J., Lawton, T.F., González-León, C., Iriondo, A., and Amato, J.M., 2011, Stratigraphy and age of Upper Jurassic strata in north-central Sonora, Mexico: Southwestern Laurentian record of crustal extension and tectonic transition: Geosphere, v. 7, p. 390–414, doi:10.1130/GES00600.1.

Maxson, J., and Tikoff, B., 1996, Hit-and-run collision model for the Laramide orogeny, western United States: Geology, v. 24, p. 968–972, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1996)024<0968:HARCMF>2.3.CO;2.

May, D.J., 1989, Late Cretaceous intra-arc thrusting in southern California: Tectonics, v. 8, p. 1159–1173, doi:10.1029/TC008i006p01159.

May, D.J., and Walker, N.W., 1989, Late Cretaceous juxtaposition of metamorphic terranes in the southeastern San Gabriel Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 101, p. 1246–1267, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1989)101<1246:LCJOMT>2.3.CO;2.

Mayfield, C.F., Tailleur, I.L., and Ellersieck, I., 1988, Stratigraphy, structure and palinspastic synthesis of the western Brooks Range, northwestern Alaska, *in* Gryc, G., ed., Geology and Exploration of the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska, 1974 to 1982: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1399, p. 143–186.

Mayfield, J.D., and Day, H.W., 2000, Ultramafic rocks in the Feather River belt, Northern Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Brooks, E.R., and Dida, L.T., eds., Field Guide to the Geology and Tectonics of the Northern Sierra Nevada: California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 122, p. 1–15.

Mayo, D.P., Anderson, J.L., and Wooden, J.L., 1998, Isotopic constraints on the petrogenesis of Jurassic plutons, southeastern California: International Geology Review, v. 40, p. 257–278.

McAdoo, D.C., Caldwell, J.G., and Turcotte, D.L., 1978, On the elastic-perfectly plastic bending of the lithosphere under generalized loading with application to the Kurd Trench: Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society, v. 54, p. 11–26, doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X.1978.tb06753.x.

McCaffrey, R., 1992, Oblique plate convergence, slip vectors, and forearc deformation: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 97, p. 8905–8915, doi:10.1029/92JB00483.

McCaffrey, R., Molnar, P., Roecker, S.W., and Joyodiwiryo, Y.S., 1985, Microearthquake seismicity and fault plane solutions related to arc-continent collision in the eastern Sunda arc, Indonesia: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 90, p. 4511–4528, doi:10.1029/JB090iB06p04511.

McClelland, W.C., and Gehrels, G.E., 1990, Geology of the Duncan Canal shear zone: Evidence for Early to Middle Jurassic deformation of the Alexander terrane, southeastern Alaska: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 102, p. 1378–1392, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1990)102<1378:GOTDCS>2.3.CO;2.

McClelland, W.C., and Mattinson, J.M., 2000, Cretaceous-Tertiary evolution of the western Coast Mountains, central southeastern Alaska, *in* Stowell, H.H., and McClelland, W.C., eds., Tectonics of the Coast Mountains, Southeastern Alaska and British Columbia: Geological Society of America Special Paper 343, p. 159–182.

McClelland, W.C., and Oldow, J.S., 2007, Late Cretaceous truncation of the western Idaho shear zone in the central North American Cordillera: Geology, v. 35, p. 723–726, doi:10.1130/G23623A.1.

McClelland, W.C., Kusky, T., Bradley, D.C., Dumoulin, J., and Harris, A.G., 1999, The nature of Nixon Fork "basement", west-central Alaska: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 31, no. 6, p. A-78.

McClelland, W.C., Tikoff, B., and Manduca, C.A., 2000, Two-phase evolution of accretionary margins: Examples from the North American Cordillera: Tectonophysics, v. 326, p. 37–55, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(00)00145-1.

McCollum, L.B., and McCollum, M.B., 1984, Comparison of a Cambrian medial shelf sequence with an outer shelf margin sequence, northern Great Basin, *in* Kerns, G.J., and Kerns, R.L., eds., Geology of Northwest Utah, Southern Idaho and Northeast Nevada: Utah Geological Association Publication 13, p. 35–44.

McCoy, A.M., Karlstrom, K.E., Shaw, C.A., and Williams, M.L., 2005, The Proterozoic ancestry of the Colorado Mineral Belt: 1.4 Ga shear zone system in central Colorado, *in* Karlstrom, K.E., and Keller, G.R., eds., The Rocky Mountain Region: An Evolving Lithosphere, Tectonics, Geochemistry, and Geophysics: Washington, D.C., American Geophysical Union Monograph 154, p. 71–90.

McDowell, F.W., Lehman, D.H., Gucwa, P.R., Fritz, D., and Maxwell, J.C., 1984, Glaucophane schists and ophiolites of the northern California Coast Ranges: Isotopic ages and their tectonic implications: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 95, p. 1373–1382.

McDowell, F.W., McMahon, T.P., Warren, P.Q., and Cloos, M., 1996, Pliocene Cu-Au-bearing igneous intrusions of the Gunung Bijih (Ertsberg) district, Irian Jaya, Indonesia: K-Ar geochronology: The Journal of Geology, v. 104, p. 327–340, doi:10.1086/629828.

McDowell, F.W., Roldán-Quintana, J., and Connelly, J.N., 2001, Duration of Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary magmatism in east-central Sonora, Mexico: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 113, p. 521–531, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2001)113<0521:DOLCET>2.0.CO;2.

McGrew, A.J., and Peters, M.T., 1997, Grand tour—Part 2: Petrogenesis and thermal evolution of the deep continental crust: The record from the East Humboldt Range, Nevada, *in* Link, P.K., and Kowallis, B.J., eds., Proterozoic to Recent Stratigraphy, Tectonics, and Volcanology, Utah, Nevada, Southern Idaho and central Mexico: Provo, Utah, Brigham Young University Geological Studies, v. 42, Part I, p. 270–275.

McGrew, A.J., Peters, M.T., and Wright, J.E., 2000, Thermobarometric constraints on the tectonothermal evolution of the northern East Humboldt Range metamorphic core complex, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 112, p. 45–60, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2000)112<0045:TCOTTE>2.3.CO;2.

McGroder, M.F., 1991, Reconciliation of two-sided thrusting, burial metamorphism, and diachronous uplift in the Cascades of Washington and British Columbia: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 103, p. 189–209, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1991)103<0189:ROTSTB>2.3.CO;2.

McGuire, D.J., 1988, Depositional framework of the Upper Cretaceous-Lower Tertiary Moreno Formation, central San Joaquin basin, California, *in* Graham, S.A., ed., Studies of the Geology of the San Joaquin Basin: Long Beach, California, Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 173–188.

McIlreath, I.A., 1977, Accumulation of a Middle Cambrian, deep-water limestone debris apron adjacent to a vertical, submarine carbonate escarpment, southern Rocky Mountains, Canada, *in* Cook, H.E., and Enos, P., eds., Deep-Water Carbonate Environments: Tulsa, Oklahoma, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 25, p. 113–124.

McIntyre, D.H., Ekren, E.B., and Hardyman, R.F., 1982, Stratigraphic and structural framework of the Challis Volcanics in the eastern half of the Challis 1 × 2 degree quadrangle, *in* Bonnichson, B., and Breckenridge, R.M., eds., Cenozoic Geology of Idaho: Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 26, p. 3–22.

McKenzie, D.P., 1969, Speculations on the consequences and causes of plate motions: Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society, v. 18, p. 1–32, doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X.1969.tb00259.x.

McLean, J.R., 1977, The Cadomin Formation; stratigraphy, sedimentology, and tectonic implications: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 25, p. 792–827.

McLeish, D.F., and Johnston, S.T., 2011, Geology of the Aley Creek area: A record of Devonian orogeny in the foreland belt of the Canadian Cordillera?: Geological Society of Canada Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, p. 138.

McLeish, D.F., Johnston, S.T., Mihalynuk, M.G., and Mortensen, J.K., 2010, Geology of the Aley Creek Area, Northeastern BC Rocky Mountains: A record of Mississippian orogenesis in the Cordilleran foreland belt?: GeoCanada 2010, May 10–14, Calgary, Alberta.

McMahon, T.P., 2000a, Magmatism in an arc-continent collision zone: An example from Irian Jaya (western New Guinea), Indonesia: Buletin Geologi, v. 32, p. 1–22.

McMahon, T.P., 2000b, Origin of syn- to post-collisional magmatism in New Guinea: Buletin Geologi, v. 32, p. 89–104.

McManus, S.G., and Clemens-Knott, D., 1997, Geochemical and oxygen isotope constraints on the petrogenesis of the Independence dike swarm, San Bernardino, Co., California, *in* Girty, G.H., and Cooper, J.D., eds., Geology of the Western Cordillera: Perspectives from Undergraduate Research: Long Beach, California, Pacific Section, SEPM, Society for Sedimentary Geology, Book 82, p. 91–102.

McNulty, B.A., Tong, W., and Tobisch, O., 1996, Assembly of a dike-fed magma chamber: The Jackass Lakes pluton, central Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 108, p. 926–940, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1996)108<0926:AOADFM>2.3.CO;2.

McPhee, J., 1993, Assembling California: New York, Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 294 p.

McQuarrie, N., 2002, The kinematic history of the central Andean fold-thrust belt, Bolivia: Implications for building a high plateau: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 114, p. 950–963, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2002)114<0950:TKHOTC>2.0.CO;2.

Mejia, V., Barendregt, R.W., and Opdyke, N.D., 2002, Paleosecular variation of Brunhes age lava flows from British Columbia, Canada: Geochemistry Geophysics Geosystems, v. 3, 8801, doi:10.1029/2002GC000353.

Memeti, V., Gehrels, G.E., Paterson, S.R., Thompson, J.M., Mueller, R.M., and Pignotta, G.S., 2010a, Evaluating the Mojave–Snow Lake fault hypothesis and origins of central Sierran metasedimentary pendant strata using detrital zircon provenance analyses: Lithosphere, v. 2, p. 341–360, doi:10.1130/L58.1.

Memeti, V., Paterson, S., Matzel, J., Mundil, R., and Okaya, D., 2010b, Magmatic lobes as "snapshots" of magma chamber growth and evolution in large, composite batholiths: An example from the Tuolumne intrusion, Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 1912–1931, doi:10.1130/B30004.1.

Mendoza, O.T., and Suastegui, M.G., 2000, Geochemistry and isotopic composition of the Guerrero Terrane (western México): Implications for the tectonomagmatic evolution of southwestern North America during the Late Mesozoic: Journal of South American Earth Sciences, v. 13, p. 297–324, doi:10.1016/S0895-9811(00)00026-2.

Menzies, M., Blanchard, D., and Xenophontos, C., 1980, Genesis of the Smartville arc-ophiolite, Sierra Nevada foothills, California: American Journal of Science, v. 280, p. 329–344.

Menzies, M.A., Klemperer, S.L., Ebinger, C.J., and Baker, J., 2002, Characteristics of volcanic rifted margins, *in* Menzies, M.A., Klemperer, S.L., Ebinger, C.J., and Baker, J., eds., Volcanic Rifted Margins: Geological Society of America Special Paper 362, p. 1–14.

Merriam, C.W., and Anderson, C.A., 1942, Reconnaissance survey of the Roberts Mountains, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 53, p. 1675–1728.

Mertz, D.F., Weinrich, A.J., Sharp, W.D., and Renne, P.R., 2001, Alkaline intrusions in a near-trench setting, Franciscan Complex, California: Constraints from geochemistry, petrology, and $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ chronology: American Journal of Science, v. 301, p. 877–911, doi:10.2475/ajs.301.10.877.

Middleton, L.T., 2001, Middle Cambrian offshore microbialites and shoaling successions, western Wyoming: Implications for regional paleogeography: Rocky Mountain Geology, v. 36, p. 81–98, doi:10.2113/gsrocky.36.2.81.

Mihalynuk, M.G., Smith, M.T., Gabites, J.E., Runkle, D., and Lefebure, D., 1992, Age of emplacement and basement character of the Cache Creek terrane as constrained by new isotopic and geochemical data: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 29, p. 2463–2477, doi:10.1139/e92-193.

Mihalynuk, M.G., Nelson, J., and Diakow, L.J., 1994, Cache Creek terrane entrapment: Oroclinal paradox within the Canadian Cordillera: Tectonics, v. 13, p. 575–595, doi:10.1029/93TC03492.

Mihalynuk, M.G., Erdmer, P., Ghent, E.D., Cordey, F., Archibald, D.A., Friedman, R.M., and Johannson, G.G., 2004, Coherent French Range blueschist: Subduction to exhumation in <2.5 m.y.?: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 116, p. 910–922, doi:10.1130/B25393.1.

Miller, C.F., 1978, An early Mesozoic alkalic magmatic belt in western North America, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Long Beach, California, Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 163–173.

Miller, C.F., Wooden, J.L., Bennett, V.C., Wright, J.E., Solomon, G.C., and Hurst, R.W., 1990, Petrogenesis of the composite peraluminous-metaluminous Old Woman-Piute Range batholith, southeastern California: Isotopic constraints, *in* Anderson, J.L., ed., The Nature and Origin of Cordilleran Magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, p. 99–109.

Miller, D.M., 1980, Structural geology of the northern Albion Mountains, south-central Idaho, *in* Crittenden, M.D., Jr., Coney, P.J., and Davis, G.H., eds., Cordilleran Metamorphic Core Complexes: Geological Society of America Memoir 153, p. 399–423.

Miller, D.M., and Hoisch, T.D., 1995, Jurassic tectonics of northeastern Nevada and northwestern Utah from the perspective of barometric studies, *in* Miller, D.M., and Busby, C., eds., Jurassic Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 267–294.

Miller, D.M., Hillhouse, W.C., Zartman, R.E., and Lanphere, M.A., 1987, Geochronology of intrusive and metamorphic rocks in the Pilot Range, Utah and Nevada, and comparison with regional patterns: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 99, p. 866–879, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1987)99<866:GOIAMR>2.0.CO;2.

Miller, D.M., Nilsen, T.H., and Bilodeau, W.L., 1992, Late Cretaceous to early Eocene geologic evolution of the U.S. Cordillera, *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W. and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-3, p. 205–260.

Miller, E.L., and Hudson, T.L., 1991, Mid-Cretaceous extensional fragmentation of a Jurassic–Early Cretaceous compressional orogen: Tectonics, v. 10, p. 781–796, doi:10.1029/91TC00044.

Miller, E.L., Calvert, A.T., and Little, T.A., 1992a, Strain-collapsed metamorphic isograds in a sillimanite gneiss dome, Seward Peninsula, Alaska: Geology, v. 20, p. 487–490, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1992)020<0487:SCMIIA>2.3.CO;2.

Miller, E.L., Miller, M.M., Stevens, C.H., Wright, J.E., and Madrid, R., 1992b, Late Paleozoic paleogeographic and tectonic evolution of the western U.S. Cordillera, *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-3, p. 57–106.

Miller, F.K., and Morton, D.M., 1980, Potassium-Argon Geochronology of the Eastern Transverse Ranges and Southern Mojave Desert, Southern California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1152, 30 p.

Miller, I.M., Brandon, M.T., and Hickey, L.J., 2006, Using leaf-margin analysis to estimate the mid-Cretaceous (Albian) paleolatitude of the Baja British Columbia block: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 245, p. 95–114, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2006.02.022.

Miller, J., 1996, U/Pb crystallization age of the Papoose Flat pluton, White-Inyo Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 28, no. 5, p. A91.

Miller, J.S., and Glazner, A.F., 1995, Jurassic plutonism and crustal evolution in the central Mojave Desert, California: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 118, p. 379–395, doi:10.1007/s004100050021.

Miller, J.S., and Walker, J.D., 2002, Mesozoic geologic evolution of Alvord Mountain, central Mojave Desert, California, *in* Glazner, A.F., Walker, J.D., and Bartley, J.M., eds., Geologic Evolution of the Mojave Desert and Southwestern Basin and Range: Geological Society of America Memoir 195, p. 59–77.

Miller, J.S., Glazner, A.F., Walker, J.D., and Martin, M.W., 1995, Geochronologic and isotopic evidence for Triassic–Jurassic emplacement of the eugeoclinal allochthon in the Mojave Desert region, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 107, v. 1441–1457, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1995)107<1441:GAIEFT>2.3.CO;2.

Miller, J., Miller, R., Wooden, J., and Harper, G., 2003, Geochronologic links between the Ingalls ophiolite, North Cascades, Washington and the Josephine ophiolite, Klamath Mountains, Oregon and California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 6, p. 113.

Miller, M.M., 1987, Dispersed remnants of a northeast fringing arc: Upper Paleozoic terranes of Permian McCloud faunal affinity, western U.S.: Tectonics, v. 6, p. 807–830, doi:10.1029/TC006i006p00807.

Miller, R.B., 1985, The ophiolitic Ingalls Complex, north-central Cascade Mountains, Washington: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 96, p. 27–42, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1985)96<27:TOICNC>2.0.CO;2.

Miller, R.B., Bowring, S.A., and Hoppe, W.J., 1989, Paleocene plutonism and its tectonic implications, North Cascades, Washington: Geology, v. 17, p. 846–849, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1989)017<0846:PPAITI>2.3.CO;2.

Miller, R.B., Gordon, S.M., Bowring, S.A., Doran, B.A., McLean, N.M., Michels, Z.D., Shea, E.K., Whitney, D.L., Wintzer, N.E., and Mendoza, M.K., 2009, Linking deep and shallow crustal processes in an exhumed continental arc, North Cascades, Washington, *in* O'Connor, J.E., Dorsey, R.J., and Madin, I.P., eds., Volcanoes to Vineyards: Geologic Field Trips through the Dynamic Landscape of the Pacific Northwest: Geological Society of America Field Guide 15, p. 373–406, doi:10.1130/2009.fld015(19).

Miller, T.P., 1989, Contrasting plutonic rock suites of the Yukon-Koyukuk Basin and the Ruby geanticline, Alaska: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94, p. 15,969–15,987, doi:10.1029/JB094iB11p15969.

Minch, J.A., Gastil, G., Fink, W., Robinson, J., and James, A.H., 1976, Geology of the Vizcaino Peninsula, *in* Howell, D.G., ed., Aspects of the Geologic History of the California Continental Borderland: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Miscellaneous Publication, v. 24, p. 136–195.

Misch, P., 1966, Tectonic evolution of the Northern Cascades of Washington State—A west-cordilleran case history, *in* Gunning, H.C., ed., A Symposium on the Tectonic History and Mineral Deposits of the Western Cordillera in British Columbia and Neighbouring Parts of the United States: Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Special Volume 8, p. 101–148.

Mitchell, C., Graham, S.A., and Suek, D.H., 2010, Subduction complex uplift and exhumation and its influence on Maastrichtian forearc stratigraphy in the Great Valley Basin, northern San Joaquin Valley, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 2063–2078, doi:10.1130/B30180.1.

Miura, S., Suyehiro, K., Shinohara, M., Takahashi, N., Araki, E., and Taira, A., 2004, Seismological structure and implications of collision between the Ontong Java Plateau and Solomon Island Arc from ocean bottom seismometer–airgun data: Tectonophysics, v. 389, p. 191–220, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2003.09.029.

Molina Garza, R.S., and Geissman, J.W., 1999, Paleomagnetic data from the Caborca Terrane, Mexico: Implications for Cordilleran tectonics and the Mojave-Sonora megashear hypothesis: Tectonics, v. 18, p. 293–325, doi:10.1029/1998TC900030.

Molnar, P., and Atwater, T., 1978, Interarc spreading and Cordilleran tectonics as alternates related to the age of subducted oceanic lithosphere: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 41, p. 330–340, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(78)90187-5.

Molnar, P., and Tapponnier, P., 1975, Cenozoic tectonics of Asia: Effects of a continental collision: Science, v. 189, p. 419–426, doi:10.1126/ science .189.4201.419.

Monger, J.W.H., 1989, Geology, Hope, British Columbia: Geological Survey of Canada Map 41-1989, sheet 1, scale 1:250,000.

Monger, J.W.H., 1991, Georgia Basin Project: Structural evolution of parts of southern Insular and southwestern Coast Belts, British Columbia, *in* Current Research, Part A: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 91-1A, p. 219–228.

Monger, J.W.H., and Church, B.N., 1977, Revised stratigraphy of the Takla Group, north-central British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 14, p. 318–326, doi:10.1139/e77-031.

Monger, J.W.H., and Irving, E., 1980, Northward displacement of north-central British Columbia: Nature, v. 285, p. 289–294, doi:10.1038/285289a0.

Monger, J.W.H., and Journeay, J.M., 1994, Basement geology and tectonic evolution of the Vancouver region, *in* Monger, J.W.H., ed., Geology and Geological Hazards of the Vancouver Region, Southwestern British Columbia: Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 481, p. 3–25.

Monger, J.W.H., and McMillan, W.J., 1989, Geology, Ashcroft, British Columbia: Geological Survey of Canada Map 42-1989, sheet 1, scale 1:250,000.

Monger, J.W.H., and Nokleberg, W.J., 1996, Evolution of the North American Cordillera: Generation, fragmentation, displacement and accretion of successive North American plate-margin arcs, *in* Coyner, A.R., and Fahey, P.L., eds., Geology and Ore Deposits of the American Cordillera: Reno/ Sparks, Nevada, Geological Society of Nevada Symposium Proceedings, April 1995, p. 1133–1152.

Monger, J., and Price, R., 2002, The Canadian Cordillera: Geology and tectonic evolution: Canadian Society of Exploration Geophysicists Recorder, February 2002, p. 17–36.

Monger, J.W.H., and Ross, C.A., 1971, Distribution of fusulinaceans in the western Canadian Cordillera: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 8, p. 259–278, doi:10.1139/e71-026.

Monger, J.W.H., and Struik, 2006, Chilliwack terrane: A slice of Stikinia?: A tale of terrane transfer, *in* Haggart, J.W., Enkin, R.J., and Monger, J.W.H., eds., Paleogeography of the North American Cordillera: Evidence for and against Large-Scale Displacements: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 46, p. 351–368.

Monger, J.W.H., Souther, J.G., and Gabrielse, H., 1972, Evolution of the Canadian Cordillera: A plate-tectonic model: American Journal of Science, v. 272, p. 577-602.

Monger, J.W.H., Price, R.A., and Templeman-Kluitt, D., 1982, Tectonic accretion and the origin of two metamorphic and plutonic welts in the Canadian Cordillera: Geology, v. 10, p. 70–75, doi:10.1130/0091-7613 (1982)10<70:TAATOO>2.0.CO;2.

Monger, J.W.H., van der Heyden, P., Journeay, J.M., Evenchick, C.A., and Mahoney, J.B., 1994, Jurassic–Cretaceous basins along the Canadian Coast Belt: Their bearing on pre-mid-Cretaceous sinistral displacements: Geology, v. 22, p. 175–178, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1994)022<0175 :JCBATC>2.3.CO;2.

Monod, O., Busnardo, R., and Guerrego-Suastegui, M., 2000, Late Albian ammonites from the carbonate cover of the Teloloapan arc volcanic rocks (Guerrero State, Mexico): Journal of South American Earth Sciences, v. 13, p. 377–388, doi:10.1016/S0895-9811(00)00030-4.

Montañez, I.P., and Osleger, D.A., 1996, Contrasting sequence boundary zones developed within cyclic carbonates of the Bonanza King formation, Middle to Late Cambrian, southern Great Basin, *in* Witzke, B.J., Ludvigson, G.A., and Day, J., eds., Paleozoic Sequence Stratigraphy: Views from the North American Craton: Geological Society of America Special Paper 306, p. 7–21.

Montgomery, H., and Kerr, A.C., 2009, Rethinking the origin of the red chert at La Désirade, French West Indies, *in* James, K.H., Lorente, M.A., and Pindell, J.L., eds., The Origin and Evolution of the Caribbean Plate: Geological Society of London Special Publication 328, p. 457–467, doi:10.1144/SP328.18.

Moore, D.E., and Liou, J.G., 1979, Mineral chemistry of some Franciscan blueschist facies metasedimentary rocks from the Diablo Range, California: Summary: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 90, p. 1089–1091, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1979)90<1089:MCOSFB>2.0.CO;2.

Moore, J.C., Byrne, T., Plumley, P.W., Reid, M., Gibbons, H., and Coe, R.S., 1983, Paleogene evolution of the Kodiak Islands, Alaska: Consequences of ridge-trench interaction in a more southerly latitude: Tectonics, v. 2, p. 265–293, doi:10.1029/TC002i003p00265.

Moore, J.G., 1959, The quartz boundary line in the western United States: The Journal of Geology, v. 67, p. 198–210, doi:10.1086/626573.

Moore, J.G., 1963, Geology of the Mount Pinchot Quadrangle, Southern Sierra Nevada, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1130, 152 p.

Moore, J.G., 1978, Geologic map of the Marion Peak quadrangle, Fresno County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1399, scale 1:62,500.

Moore, J.G., 1981, Geologic map of the Mount Whitney quadrangle, Inyo and Tulare counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-1545, scale 1:62,500.

Moore, J.G., and Hopson, C.A., 1961, The Independence dike swarm in eastern California: American Journal of Science, v. 259, p. 241–259, doi:10.2475/ ajs.259.4.241.

Moore, J.G., and Nokleberg, W.J., 1992, Geologic map of the Tehipite Dome quadrangle, Fresno County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-1676, scale 1:62,500.

Moore, J.G., and Sisson, T.W., 1987, Geologic map of the Triple Divide Peak quadrangle, Tulare County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-1636, scale 1:62,500.

Moore, T.E., 1985, Stratigraphy and tectonic significance of the Mesozoic tectonostratigraphic terranes of the Vizcaino Peninsula, Baja California Sur, Mexico, *in* Howell, D.G., ed., Tectonostratigraphic Terranes of the Circum-Pacific Region: Houston, Texas, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Earth Science Series, no. 1, p. 315–329.

Moore, T.E., 1986, Petrology and tectonic implications of the blueschist-bearing Puerto Nuevo mélange complex, Vizcaino Peninsula, Baja California Sur, Mexico, *in* Evans, B.W., and Brown, E.H., eds., Blueschists and Eclogites: Geological Society of America Memoir 164, p. 43–58.

Moore, T.E., and Bird, K.J., 2010, Is the North Slope a displaced part of the Caledonian Orogenic belt: AAPG Search and Discover Article #90096, AAPG 3-P Arctic Conference and Exhibition, Moscow, Russia; http:// www.searchanddiscovery.com/abstracts/html/2009/arctic/abstracts/ moore03.htm.

Moore, T.E., Wallace, W.K., Bird, K.J., Karl, S.M., Mull, C.G., and Dillon, J.T., 1994, Geology of northern Alaska, *in* Plafker, G., and Berg, H.C., eds., The Geology of Alaska: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-1, p. 49–140.

Moore, T.E., Wallace, W.K., Mull, C.G., Adams, K.E., Plafker, G., and Nokleberg, W.J., 1997, Crustal implications of bedrock geology along the Trans-Alaska Crustal Transect (TACT) in the Brooks Range, northern Alaska: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 102, p. 20,645–20,684, doi:10.1029/96JB03733.

Moore, T.E., Dumitru, T.A., Adams, K.E., Witebsky, S.N., and Harris, A.G., 2002, Origin of the Lisburne Hills–Herald Arch structural belt: Stratigraphic, structural, and fission-track evidence from the Cape Lisburne area, northwestern Alaska, *in* Miller, E.L., Grantz, A., and Klemperer, S.L., eds., Tectonic Evolution of the Bering Shelf–Chukchi Sea–Arctic Margin and Adjacent Landmasses: Geological Society of America Special Paper 360, p. 77–109.

Moores, E.M., 1969, Petrology and Structure of the Vourinos Ophiolitic Complex of Northern Greece: Geological Society of America Special Paper 118, 74 p.

Moores, E.M., 1970, Ultramafics and orogeny, with models of the U.S. Cordillera and Tethys: Nature, v. 228, p. 837–842, doi:10.1038/228837a0.

Moores, E.M., 1998, Ophiolites, the Sierra Nevada, "Cordilleria," and orogeny along the Pacific and Caribbean margins of North and South America: International Geology Review, v. 40, p. 40–54, doi:10.1080/ 00206819809465197.

Moores, E.M., and Day, H.W., 1984, Overthrust model for Sierra Nevada: Geology, v. 12, p. 416–419, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1984)12<416:OMF TSN>2.0.CO;2.

Moores, E.M., Sloan, D., and Stout, D.L., eds., 1999, Classic Cordilleran Concepts: A View from California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 338, 491 p.

Moores, E.M., Wakabayashi, J., and Unruh, J.R., 2002, Crustal-scale cross-section of the U.S. Cordillera, California and beyond, its tectonic significance, and speculations on the Andean Orogeny: International Geology Review, v. 44, p. 479–500, doi:10.2747/0020-6814.44.6.479.

Moores, E.M., Wakabayashi, J., Unruh, J.R., and Waechther, S.A., 2006, transect spanning 500 million years of active plate margin history: Outline and field trip guide, *in* Prentice, C.S., Scotchmoor, J.G., Moores, E.M., and Kiland, J.P., eds., 1906 San Francisco Earthquake Centennial Field Guides: Field Trips Associated with the 100th Anniversary Conference, 18–23 April 2006: San Francisco, California, Geological Society of America Field Guide 7, p. 373–413, doi:10.1130/2006.1906SF(20).

Morgan, S.S., and Law, R.D., 1998, An overview of Paleozoic–Mesozoic structures developed in the central White-Inyo Range, eastern California, *in* Ernst, W.G., and Nelson, C.A., eds., Integrated Earth and Environmental Evolution of the Southwestern United States: The Clarence A. Hall Jr. Volume: Columbia, Maryland, Bellwether Publishing for the Geological Society of America, p. 161–172.

Morgan, S.S., Law, R.D., and Nyman, M.W., 1998, Laccolith-like emplacement model for the Papoose Flat pluton based on porphyroblast-matrix analysis: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 110, p. 96–110, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1998)110<0096:LLEMFT>2.3.CO;2.

Morgan, S.S., Law, R.D., and de Saint Blanquat, M., 2000, Papoose Flat, Eureka Valley–Joshua Flat–Beer Creek, and Sage Hen Flat plutons: Examples of rising, sinking, and cookie-cutter plutons in the central White–Inyo Range, eastern California, *in* Lageson, D.R., Peters, S.G., and Lehren, M.M., eds., Great Basin and Sierra Nevada: Geological Society of America Field Guide 2, p. 189–204.

Morisani, A.M., Housh, T.B., Tripathy, A., Jacobson, C.E., and Cloos, M., 2005, Detrital zircon geochronology of greywacke blocks within the Franciscan mélange at San Simeon, California: Depositional age and provenance implications: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 37, no. 7, p. 18.

Morris, L.K., Lund, S.P., and Bottjer, D.J., 1986, Paleolatitude drift history of displaced terranes in southern and Baja California: Nature, v. 321, p. 844–847, doi:10.1038/321844a0.

Morrow, J.R., and Sandberg, C.A., 2008, Evolution of Devonian carbonate-shelf margin, Nevada: Geosphere, v. 4, p. 445–458, doi:10.1130/GES00134.1.

Mortensen, J.K., and Jilson, G.A., 1985, Evolution of the Yukon-Tanana terrane: Evidence from southeastern Yukon Territory: Geology, v. 13, p. 806–810, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1985)13<806:EOTYTE>2.0.CO;2.

Mortimer, N., 1986, Late Triassic, arc-related, potassic igneous rocks in the North American Cordillera: Geology, v. 14, p. 1035–1038, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1986)14<1035:LTAPIR>2.0.CO;2.

Mortimer, N., 1987, The Nicola Group: Late Triassic and Early Jurassic subduction-related volcanism in British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 24, p. 2521–2536, doi:10.1139/e87-236.

Mountjoy, E.W., 1979, Geology, Mount Robson, Alberta-British Columbia: Geological Survey of Canada Map 1499A (with cross sections), scale 1:250,000.

Moxon, I.W., 1988, Sequence stratigraphy of the Great Valley basin in the context of continental margin tectonics, *in* Graham, S.A., ed., Studies of the Geology of the San Joaquin Basin: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 3–28.

Moxon, I.W., and Graham, S.A., 1987, History and controls of subsidence in the Late Cretaceous–Tertiary Great Valley forearc basin, California: Geology, v. 15, p. 626–629, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1987)15<626:HACOSI>2.0.CO;2.

Moye, F.J., Hackett, W.R., Blakey, J.D., and Snider, L.G., 1988, Regional geologic setting and volcanic stratigraphy of the Challis volcanic field, central Idaho, *in* Link, P.K., and Hackett, W.R., eds., Guidebook to the Geology of Central and Southern Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey Bulletin 27, p. 87–97.

Mudge, M.R., 1982, A resumé of the structural geology of the northern disturbed belt, northwestern Montana, *in* Powers, R.B., ed., Geologic Studies of the Cordilleran Thrust Belt: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 91–122.

Mudge, M.R., and Earhart, R.L., 1980, The Lewis Thrust Fault and Related Structures in the Disturbed Belt, Northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1174, 18 p.

Mull, C.G., 1982, The tectonic evolution and structural style of the Brooks Range, Alaska: An illustrated summary, *in* Powers, R.B., ed., Geological Studies of the Cordilleran Thrust Belt, Volume 1: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 1–45.

Mull, C.G., 1985, Cretaceous tectonics, depositional cycles, and the Nanushuk Group, Brooks Range and Arctic Slope, Alaska, *in* Huffman, A.C., Jr., ed., Geology of the Nanushuk Group and Related Rocks, North Slope, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1614, p. 7–36.

Murphy, C.M., Gerasimoff, M., Van der Heyden, P., Parrish, R.R., Klepachi, D.W., McMillan, W.J., Struik, L.C., and Gabites, J., 1995, New geochronological constraints on Jurassic deformation on the western edge of North America, Southern Canadian Cordillera, *in* Miller, D.M., and Anderson, R.G., eds., Jurassic Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 159–171.

Murphy, D.C., Mortensen, J.K., Piercey, S.J., Orchard, M.J., and Gehrels, G.E., 2006, Mid-Paleozoic to early Mesozoic tectonostratigraphic evolution of Yukon-Tanana and Slide Mountain terranes and affiliated overlap assemblages, Finlayson Lake massive sulphide district, southeastern Yukon, *in* Colpron, M., and Nelson, J.L., eds., Paleozoic Evolution and Metallogeny of Pericratonic Terranes at the Ancient Pacific Margin of North America, Canadian and Alaskan Cordillera: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 45, p. 75–105.

Nadin, E.S., and Saleeby, J.B., 2008, Disruption of regional primary structure of the Sierra Nevada batholith by the Kern Canyon fault system, California, *in* Wright, J.E., and Shervais, J.W., eds., Ophiolites, Arcs, and Batholiths: A Tribute to Cliff Hopson: Geological Society of America Special Paper 438, p. 429–454, doi:10.1130/2008.2438(15).

Neal, C., McGimsey, R., and Diggles, M.F., 2001, Volcanoes of the Wrangell Mountains and Cook Inlet region, Alaska—Selected photographs: U.S. Geological Survey Digital Data Series DDS-39, http://pubs.usgs.gov/dds/dds-39/DDS-39-WEB.pdf (accessed 20 October 2012).

Needy, S.K., Anderson, J.L., Wooden, J.L., Fleck, R.J., Barth, A.P., Paterson, S.R., Memeti, V., and Pignotta, G.S., 2009, Mesozoic magmatism in an upper- to middle-crustal section through the Cordilleran continental margin arc, eastern Transverse Ranges, California, *in* Miller, R.B., and Snoke, A.W., eds., Crustal Cross Sections from the Western North American Cordillera and Elsewhere: Implications for Tectonic and Petrologic Processes: Geological Society of America Special Paper 456, p. 187–218, doi:10.1130/2009.2456(07).

Nelson, C.A., 1966a, Geologic map of the Waucoba Mountain quadrangle, Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-528, 1:62,500 scale.

Nelson, C.A., 1966b, Geologic map of the Blanco Mountain quadrangle, Inyo and Blanco Counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-529, 1:62,500 scale.

Nelson, C.A., 1971, Geologic map of the Waucoba Spring quadrangle, Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-921, 1:62,500 scale.

Nelson, C.A., and Sylvester, A.G., 1971, Wall rock decarbonation and forcible emplacement of Birch Creek pluton, southern White Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 82, p. 2891–2904, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1971)82[2891:WRDAFE]2.0.CO;2.

Nelson, J.L., 1993, The Sylvester allochthon: Upper Paleozoic and Mesozoic marginal-basin and island-arc terranes in northern British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 30, p. 631–643, doi:10.1139/e93-048.

Nelson, J., and Mihalynuk, M., 1993, Cache Creek ocean: Closure or enclosure?: Geology, v. 21, p. 173–176, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1993)021<0173:CCOCOE>2.3.CO;2.

Nelson, K.D., Zhao, W., Brown, L.D., Kuo, J., Che, J., Liu, X., Klemperer, S.L., Makovsky, Y., Melssner, R., Mechie, J., Kind, R., Wenzel, F., Ni, J., Nabele, J., Leshou, C., Tan, H., Wie, W., Jones, A.G., Booker, J., Unsworth, M., Kidd, W.S.F., Hauck, M., Alsdorf, D., Ross, A., Cogan, M., Wu, C., Sandvol, E., and Edwards, M., 1996, Partially molten middle crust beneath Southern Tibet: Synthesis of project INDEPTH results: Science, v. 274, p. 1684–1688, doi:10.1126/science.274.5293.1684.

Nesheim, T.O., Gilotti, J.A., McClelland, W.C., Vervoot, J.D., Tefft, A.M., and Foster, C.T., Jr., 2009, Evidence of Grenville-age deformation and metamorphism in Belt Supergroup metapelites of northern Idaho: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 41, no. 7, p. 181.

Newberry, R.J., Burns, L.E., Swanson, S.E., and Smith, T.E., 1990, Comparative petrologic evolution of the Sn and W granites of the Fairbanks-Circle area, interior Alaska, *in* Stein, H.J., and Hannah, J.L., eds., Ore-Bearing Granite Systems: Petrogenesis and Mineralizing Processes: Geological Society of America Special Paper 246, p. 121–142.

Newberry, R.J., Bundtzen, T.K., Clautice, K.H., Combellick, R.A., Douglas, T.A., Laird, G.M., Liss, S.A., Piney, D.S., Reifenstuhl, R.R., and Solie, D.N., 1996, Preliminary geologic map of the Fairbanks Mining District, Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Public Data File, 96-16, 17 p.

Nicholson, C., Sorlien, C.C., Atwater, T., Crowell, J.C., and Luyendyk, B.P., 1994, Microplate capture, rotation of the western Transverse Ranges, and initiation of the San Andreas transform as a low-angle fault system: Geology, v. 22, p. 491–495, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1994)022<0491:MCROTW>2.3.CO;2.

Nieto-Samaniego, A.F., Alaniz-Alvarez, S.A., Silva-Romo, G., Eguiza-Castro, M.H., and Mendoza-Rosales, C.C., 2006, Latest Cretaceous to Miocene deformation events in the eastern Sierra Madre del Sur, Mexico, inferred from the geometry and age of major structures: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 118, p. 238–252, doi:10.1130/B25730.1.

Nilsen, T.H., 1986, Cretaceous paleogeography of western North America, *in* Abbott, P.L., ed., Cretaceous Stratigraphy of Western North America: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Book 46, p. 1–39.

Nilsen, T.H., 1989, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of Cretaceous sedimentary rocks, Yukon-Koyukuk basin, west-central Alaska: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94, p. 15,925–15,940, doi:10.1029/JB094iB11p15925.

Nilsen, T.H., 1993, Stratigraphy of the Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, Southern Oregon and Northern California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1521, 89 p.

Nilsen, T.H., and Stewart, J.H., 1980, The Antler orogeny—Mid-Paleozoic tectonism in western North America: Geology, v. 8, p. 298–302, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1980)8<298:TAOTIW>2.0.CO;2.

Nixon, G.T., Archibald, D.A., and Heaman, L.M., 1993, ^{40}Ar-^{39}Ar and U-Pb geochronometry of the Polaris Alaskan-type complex, British Columbia: Precise timing of Quesnellia–North America interaction: Geological Association of Canada—Mineralogical Association of Canada Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, p. 76.

Nixon, G.T., Kelman, M.C., Stevenson, D., Stokes, L.A., and Johnston, K.A., 2006, Preliminary geology of the Nimpkish map area (NTS 092L/07), northern Vancouver Island, British Columbia, *in* Grant, B., and Newell, J.M., eds., Geological Fieldwork 2005: British Columbia Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources Paper 2006-1, p. 135–152.

Nixon, G.T., Hammack, J.L., Koyanagi, V.M., Snyder, L.D., Payie, G.J., Panteleyev, A., Massey, N.W.D., Hamilton, J.V., Orr, A.J., Friedman, R.M., Archibald, D.A., Haggart, J.W., Orchard, M.J., Tozer, E.T., Tipper, H.W., Poulton, T.P., Palfy, J., and Cordey, F., 2011a, Geology, Geochronology, Lithogeochemistry and Metamorphism of the Holberg-Winter Harbour Area, Northern Vancouver Island: British Columbia Geological Survey, Geoscience Map 2011-1, 1:50,000 scale.

Nixon, G.T., Hammack, J.L., Koyanagi, V.M., Payie, G.J., Orr, A.J., Haggart, J.W., Orchard, M.J., Tozer, E.T., Friedman, R.M., Archibald, D.A., Palfy J., and Cordey, F., 2011b, Geology, Geochronology, Lithogeochemistry and Metamorphism of the Quatsino-Port McNeill Area, Northern Vancouver Island: British Columbia Geological Survey Geoscience Map 2011-2, 1:50,000 scale.

Nixon, G.T., Snyder, L.D., Payie, G.J., Long, S., Finnie, A., Orr, A.J., Friedman, R.M., Archibald, D.A., Orchard, M.J., Tozer, E.T., Poulton, T.P., and Haggart, J.W., 2011c, Geology, Geochronology, Lithogeochemistry and Metamorphism of the Alice Lake Area, Northern Vancouver Island: British Columbia Geological Survey, Geoscience Map 2011-4, 1:50,000 scale.

Nixon, G.T., Kelman, M.C., Larocque, J.P., Stevenson, D.B., Stokes, L.A., Pals, A., Styan, J., Johnston, K.A., Friedman, R.M., Mortensen, J.K., Orchard, M.J., and McRoberts, C.A., 2011d, Geology, Geochronology, Lithogeochemistry and Metamorphism of the Nimpkish-Telegraph Cove Area, Northern Vancouver Island: British Columbia Geological Survey, Geoscience Map 2011-5, 1:50,000 scale.

Nokleberg, W.J., 1981, Stratigraphy and Structure of the Strawberry Mine Roof Pendant, Central Sierra Nevada, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1154, 18 p.

Nokleberg, W.J., 1983, Wallrocks of the Central Sierra Nevada Batholith, California: A Collage of Accreted Tectono-Stratigraphic Terranes: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1255, 28 p.

Nokleberg, W.J., and Kistler, R.W., 1980, Paleozoic and Mesozoic Deformations, Central Sierra Nevada, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1145, 24 p.

Nokleberg, W.J., Plafker, G., and Wilson, F.H., 1994, Geology of south-central Alaska, *in* Plafker, G., and Berg, H.C., eds., The Geology of Alaska: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-1, p. 311–366.

Nokleberg, W.J., Parfenov, L.M., Monger, J.W.H., Norton, I.O., Khanchuk, A.I., Stone, D.B., Scotese, C.R., Scholl, D.W., and Fujita, K., 2000, Phanerozoic tectonic evolution of the circum-North Pacific: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1626, 133 p.

Nourse, J.A., 2002, Middle Miocene reconstruction of the central and eastern San Gabriel Mountains, southern California, with implications for the evolution of the San Gabriel fault and Los Angeles basin, *in* Barth, A., ed., Contributions to Crustal Evolution of the Southwestern United States: Geological Society of America Special Paper 365, p. 161–185.

Nourse, J.A., Anderson, T.H., and Silver, L.T., 1994, Tertiary metamorphic core complexes in Sonora, northwestern Mexico: Tectonics, v. 13, p. 1161–1182, doi:10.1029/93TC03324.

Nourse, J.A., Premo, W.R., Oriondo, A., and Stahl, E.R., 2005, Contrasting Proterozoic basement complexes near the truncated margin of Laurentia, northwestern Sonora-Arizona international border region, *in* Anderson, T.H., Nourse, J.A., McKee, J.W., and Steiner, M.B., eds., The Mojave-Sonora Megashear Hypothesis: Development, Assessment, and Alternatives: Geological Society of America Special Paper 393, p. 123–182, doi:10.1130/2005.2393(04).

Ojakangas, R.W., 1968, Cretaceous sedimentation, Sacramento Valley, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 79, p. 973–1008, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1968)79[973:CSSVC]2.0.CO;2.

Okulitch, A.V., Wanless, R.K., and Loveridge, W.D., 1975, Devonian plutonism in south-central British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 12, p. 1760–1769, doi:10.1139/e75-156.

Oldow, J.S., 1984, Evolution of a late Mesozoic back-arc fold and thrust belt, northwestern Great Basin, U.S.A.: Tectonophysics, v. 102, p. 245–274, doi:10.1016/0040-1951(84)90016-7.

Oldow, J.S., Seidensticker, C.M., Phelps, J.C.J., Gottschalk, R.R., Boler, K.W., Handschy, J.W., and Ave Lallemant, H.G., 1987, Balanced cross-sections through the central Brooks Range and North Slope, Arctic Alaska: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 19 p., 8 plates.

Oldow, J.S., Bally, A.W., Avé Lallemant, H.G., and Leeman, W.P., 1989, Phanerozoic evolution of the North American Cordillera: United States and Canada, *in* Bally, A.W., and Palmer, A.R., eds., The Geology of North America: An Overview: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. A, p. 139–232.

Oriel, S.S., and Armstrong, F.C., 1971, Uppermost Precambrian and Lowest Cambrian Rocks in Southeastern Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 394, 52 p.

Ortega-Gutiérrez, F., Elías-Herrera, M., Reyes-Salas, M., Ortega-Gutiérrez, F., Prieto-Vélez, R., Zúñiga, Y., and Flores, S., 1979, Una secuencia volcano-plutónica-sedimentaria cretácica en el norte de Sinaloa; ¿un complejo ofiolítico?: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología: Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas, v. 3, p. 1–8.

Ortega-Gutiérrez, F., Ruiz, J., and Centeno-García, E., 1995, Oaxaquia, a Proterozoic microcontinent accreted to North America during the late Paleozoic: Geology, v. 23, p. 1127–1130, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1995)023<1127:OAPMAT>2.3.CO;2.

Ortega-Gutiérrez, F., Elias-Herrera, M., Reyes-Salas, M., Macias-Romo, C., and Lopez, R., 1999, Late Ordovician–Early Silurian continental collisional orogeny in southern Mexico and its bearing on Gondwana-Laurentia connections: Geology, v. 27, p. 719–722, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1999)027<0719:LOESCC>2.3.CO;2.

Ortega-Obregón, C., Keppie, J.D., Solari, L.A., Ortega-Gutiérrez, F., Dostal, J., Lopez, R., Ortega-Rivera, A., and Lee, J.K.W., 2003, Geochronology and geochemistry of the ca. 917 Ma, calc-alkaline Etla granitoid pluton (Oaxaca, southern Mexico): Evidence of post-Grenvillian subduction along the northern margin of Amazonia: International Geology Review, v. 45, no. 7, p. 596–610, doi:10.2747/0020-6814.45.7.596.

Ortega-Rivera, A., 2003, Geochronological constraints on the tectonic history of the Peninsular Ranges batholith of Alta and Baja California: Tectonic implications for western Mexico, *in* Johnson, S.E., Paterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martin-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern Mexico and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 297–335.

Ortiz-Hernández, E.L., Flores-Castro, K., and Acevedo-Sandoval, O.A., 2002, Petrographic and geochemical characteristics of upper Aptian calc-alkaline volcanism in San Miguel de Allende, Guanajuato state, Mexico:

Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología: Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas, v. 19, p. 81–90.
Ortiz-Hernandez, E.L., Acevedo-Sandoval, O.A., and Flores-Castro, K., 2003, Early Cretaceous intraplate seamounts from Guanajuato, central México, geochemical and mineralogical data: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología: Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas, v. 20, p. 27–40.
Osada, M., and Abe, K., 1981, Mechanism and tectonic implications of the great Banda Sea earthquake of November 4, 1963: Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors, v. 25, p. 129–139, doi:10.1016/0031-9201(81)90146-1.
Ostos, M., Yoris, F., and Avé Lallemant, H.G., 2005, Overview of the southeast Caribbean-South American plate boundary zone, *in* Avé Lallemant, H.G., and Sisson, V.B., eds., Caribbean–South American Plate Interactions, Venezuela: Geological Society of America Special Paper 394, p. 53–89, doi:10:1130/2005.2394(02).
O'Sullivan, P.B., Murphy, J.M., and Blythe, A.E., 1997, Late Mesozoic and Cenozoic thermotectonic evolution of the central Brooks Range and adjacent North Slope foreland basin, Alaska: Including fission track results from the Trans-Alaska Crustal Transect (TACT): Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 102, p. 20,821–20,845, doi:10.1029/96JB03411.
Oyarzabal, F.R., Jacobson, C.E., and Haxel, G.B., 1997, Extensional reactivation of the Chocolate Mountains subduction thrust in the Gavilan Hills of southeastern California: Tectonics, v. 16, p. 650–661, doi:10.1029/97TC01415.
Pallister, J.S., and Carlson, C., 1988, Bedrock geologic map of the Angayucham Mountains, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2024, scale 1:63,360.
Palmer, A.R., and Hintze, L.F., 1992, Middle Cambrian to Lower Ordovician rocks, *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-3, p. 20–22.
Paradis, S., Bailey, S.L., Creaser, R.A., Piercey, S.J., and Schiarizza, P., 2006, Paleozoic magmatism and syngenetic massive sulphide deposits of the Eagle Bay assemblage, Kootenay terrane, southern British Columbia, *in* Colpron, M., and Nelson, J.L., eds., Paleozoic Evolution and Metallogeny of Pericratonic Terranes at the Ancient Pacific Margin of North America, Canadian and Alaskan Cordillera: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 45, p. 383–414.
Pardo, M., and Suárez, G., 1995, Shape of the subducted Rivera and Cocos plates in southern Mexico: Seismic and tectonic implications: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 100, p. 12,357–12,373, doi:10.1029/95JB00919.
Parrish, J.T., and Curtis, R.L., 1982, Atmospheric circulation, upwelling, and organic-rich rocks in the Mesozoic and Cenozoic eras: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 40, p. 31–66, doi:10.1016/0031-0182(82)90084-0.
Parrish, R.R., 1992, Miscellaneous U-Pb zircon dates from southeast British Columbia, *in* Radiogenic Age and Isotopic Studies, Report 5: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 91-2, p. 143–153.
Parrish, R.R., 1995, Thermal evolution of the southeastern Canadian Cordillera: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 32, p. 1618–1642, doi:10.1139/e95-130.
Parrish, R.R., and Wheeler, J.O., 1983, A U-Pb zircon age from the Kuskanax batholith, southeastern British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 20, p. 1751–1756, doi:10.1139/e83-165.
Paterson, S.R., and Farris, D.W., 2008, Downward host rock transport and the formation of rim monoclines during emplacement of Cordilleran batholiths: Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, Earth Sciences, v. 97, p. 397–413.
Paterson, S.R., and Miller, R.B., 1998, Magma emplaced during arc-perpendicular shortening: An example from the Cascades crystalline core, Washington: Tectonics, v. 17, p. 571–586, doi:10.1029/98TC01604.
Paterson, S.R., Brudos, T., Fowler, K., Carlson, C., Bishop, K., and Vernon, R.H., 1991, Papoose Flat pluton: Forceful expansion or postemplacement deformation?: Geology, v. 19, p. 324–327, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1991)019<0324:PFPFEO>2.3.CO;2.
Paterson, S.R., Fowler, T.K., Jr., and Miller, R.B., 1996, Pluton emplacement in arcs: A crustal-scale exchange process, *in* Brown, M., et al., eds., The Third Hutton Symposium on the Origin of Granites and Related Rocks: Geological Society of America Special Paper 315, p. 115–123.
Paterson, S.R., Memeti, V., Cao, W., Lackey, J.S., Putirka, K.D., Miller, R.B., Miller, J.S., and Mundil, R., 2012, Day 6: Overview of arc processes and tempos, *in* Formation of the Sierra Nevada Batholith: Magmatic and Tectonic Processes and Their Tempos: Geological Society of America Field Forum Field Trip Guide, p. 2-1–2-23.
Patterson, D.L., 1984, Paleomagnetism of the Valle Formation and the Late Cretaceous paleogeography of the Vizcaino Basin, Baja California, Mexico, *in* Frizzell, V.A., ed., Geology of the Baja California Peninsula: Los Angeles, Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 173–182.
Patton, W.W., Jr., and Box, S.E., 1989, Tectonic setting of the Yukon-Koyukuk basin and its borderlands, western Alaska: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94, p. 15,807–15,820, doi:10.1029/JB094iB11p15807.
Patton, W.W., Jr., Moll, E.J., Dutro, J.T., Jr., Silberman, M.L., and Chapman, R.M., 1980, Preliminary geologic map of the Medfra quadrangle, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-811A, scale 1:250,000.
Patton, W.W., Jr., Stern, T.W., Arth, J.G., and Carlson, C., 1987, New U/Pb ages from granite and granite gneiss in the Ruby geanticline and southern Brooks Range, Alaska: The Journal of Geology, v. 95, p. 118–126, doi:10.1086/629110.
Patton, W.W., Jr., Box, S.E., Moll-Stalcup, E.J., and Miller, T.P., 1989, Geology of West-Central Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 89-554, 71 p.
Patton, W.W., Jr., Box, S.E., and Moll-Stalcup, E.J., 1994, Geology of west-central Alaska, *in* Plafker, G., and Berg, H.C., eds., The Geology of Alaska: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-1, p. 241–269.
Patton, W.W., Jr., Wilson, F.H., Labay, K.A., and Shew, N., 2009, Geologic map of the Yukon-Koyukuk Basin, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 2909, scale 1:500,000.
Pauly, B.D., and Brooks, E., 2002, Correlation, age and tectonic implications of the metavolcanic rocks in the northern Verdi Range, Sierra County, California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 6, p. 363.
Pavlis, T.L., 1982, Origin and age of the Border Ranges fault of southern Alaska and its bearing on the Late Mesozoic tectonic evolution of Alaska: Tectonics, v. 1, p. 343–368, doi:10.1029/TC001i004p00343.
Pavlis, T.L., and Roeske, S.M., 2007, The Border Ranges fault system, southern Alaska, *in* Ridgway, K.D., Trop, J.M., Glen, J.M.G., and O'Neill, J.M., eds., Tectonic Growth of a Collisional Continental Margin: Crustal Evolution of South-Central Alaska: Geological Society of America Special Paper 431, p. 95–128, doi:10.1130/2007.2431(05).
Payero, J.S., Kostoglodov, V., Shapiro, N., Mikumo, T., Iglesias, A., Perez-Campos, X., and Clayton, R.W., 2008, Nonvolcanic tremor observed in the Mexican subduction zone: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 35, L07305, doi:10.1029/2007GL032877.
Peacock, S.M., and Norris, P.J., 1989, Metamorphic evolution of the Central Metamorphic Belt, Klamath province, California: An inverted metamorphic gradient beneath the Trinity peridotite: Journal of Metamorphic Geology, v. 7, p. 191–209, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.1989.tb00584.x.
Peck, D.L., 1980, Geologic map of the Merced Peak quadrangle, central Sierra Nevada, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1531, scale 1:62,500.
Pedder, A.E.H., 2006, Zoogeographic data from studies of Paleozoic corals of the Alexander terrane, southeastern Alaska and British Columbia, *in* Haggart, J.W., Enkin, R.J., and Monger, J.W.H., eds., Paleogeography of the North American Cordillera: Evidence for and against Large-Scale Displacements: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 46, p. 29–57.
Pelka, G.J., 1973, Geology of the McCoy and Palen Mountains, southeastern California [Ph.D. thesis]: Santa Barbara, University of California, 162 p.
Pell, J., 1994, Carbonatites, Nepheline Syenites, Kimberlites and Related Rocks in British Columbia: British Columbia Geological Survey Memoir 88, 132 p.
Pérez-Campos, X., Kim, Y., Husker, A., Davis, P.M., Clayton, R.W., Iglesias, A., Pacheco, J.F., Singh, S.K., Manea, V.C., and Gurnis, M., 2008, Horizontal subduction and truncation of the Cocos Plate beneath central Mexico: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 35, L18303, doi:10.1029/2008GL035127.
Pérez-Gutiérrez, R., Solari, L.A., Gómez-Tuena, A., and Valencia, V.A., 2009, El terreno Cuicateco: ¿Cuenca oceánica con influencia de subducción del Cretácico Superior en el sur de México? Nuevos datos estructurales, geoquímicos y geocronológicos: Revista de la Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas, v. 26, p. 222–242.

Perry, S.E., Garver, J.I., and Ridgway, K.D., 2009, Transport of the Yakutat terrane, southern Alaska: Evidence from sediment petrology and detrital zircon fission-track and U/Pb double dating: The Journal of Geology, v. 117, p. 156–173, doi:10.1086/596302.

Perry, W.J., Jr., and Schmidt, C.J., 1988, Preface, *in* Schmidt, C.J., and Perry, W.J., Jr., eds., Interaction of the Rocky Mountain Foreland and the Cordilleran Thrust Belt: Geological Society of America Memoir 171, p. 4–11.

Pessagno, E.A., 2006, Faunal evidence for the tectonic transport of Jurassic terranes in Oregon, California, and Mexico, *in* Snoke, A.W., and Barnes, C.G., eds., Geological Studies in the Klamath Mountains Province, California and Oregon: A Volume in Honor of William P. Irwin: Geological Society of America Special Paper 410, p. 31–52, doi:10.1130/2006.2410(02).

Pessagno, E.A., Jr., Hull, D.M., and Hopson, C.A., 2000, Tectonostratigraphic significance of sedimentary strata occurring within and above the Coast Range ophiolite (California Coast Ranges) and the Josephine ophiolite (Klamath Mountains), northwestern California, *in* Dilek, Y., Moores, E., Elthon, D., and Nicolas, A., eds., Ophiolites and Oceanic Crust: New Insights from Field Studies and the Ocean Drilling Program: Geological Society of America Special Paper 349, p. 383–394.

Peterson, J.A., 1977, Paleozoic shelf-margins and marginal basins, western Rocky Mountains–Great Basin, United States, *in* Heisey, E.L., and Lawson, D.E., eds., Rocky Mountain Thrust Belt Geology and Resources: Wyoming Geological Association, 29th Annual Field Conference, p. 135–153.

Peterson, T.D., Currie, K.L., Ghent, E.D., Bégin, N.J., and Beiersdorfer, R.E., 1997, Petrology and economic geology of the Crowsnest volcanics, Alberta, *in* Macqueen, R.W., ed., Exploring for Minerals in Alberta: Geological Survey of Canada geoscience contributions, Canada-Alberta agreement on mineral development (1992–1995), Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 500, p. 163–184.

Petford, N., and Gallagher, K., 2001, Partial melting of mafic (amphibolitic) lower crust by periodic influx of basaltic magma: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 193, p. 483–499, doi:10.1016/S0012-821X(01)00481-2.

Phinney, E.J., Mann, P., Coffin, M.F., and Shipley, T.H., 2004, Sequence stratigraphy, structural style, and age of deformation of the Malaita accretionary prism (Solomon arc–Ontong Java Plateau convergent zone): Tectonophysics, v. 389, p. 221–246, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2003.10.025.

Pickett, D.A., and Saleeby, J.B., 1993, Thermobarametric constraints on the depth of exposure and conditions of plutonism and metamorphism at deep levels of the Sierra Nevada batholith, Tehachapi Mountains, California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 98, p. 609–629, doi:10.1029/92JB01889.

Piercey, S.J., and Colpron, M., 2009, Composition and provenance of the Snowcap assemblage, basement to the Yukon-Tanana terrane, northern Cordillera: Implications for Cordilleran crustal growth: Geosphere, v. 5, p. 439–464, doi:10.1130/GES00505.1.

Piercey, S.J., Nelson, J.L., Colpron, M., Dusel-Bacon, C., Simard, R.L., and Roots, C.F., 2006, Paleozoic magmatism and crustal recycling along the ancient Pacific margin of North America, northern Cordillera, *in* Colpron, M., and Nelson, J.L., eds., Paleozoic Evolution and Metallogeny of Pericratonic Terranes at the Ancient Pacific Margin of North America, Canadian and Alaskan Cordillera: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 45, p. 281–322.

Piercey, S.J., Murphy, D.C., and Creaser, R.A., 2012, Lithosphere-asthenosphere mixing in a transform-dominated late Paleozoic backarc basin: Implications for northern Cordilleran crustal growth and assembly: Geosphere, v. 8, p. 716–739, doi:10.1130/GES00757.1.

Pignotta, G.S., Peterson, S.R., Coyne, C.C., Anderson, J.L., and Onezime, J., 2010, Processes involved during incremental growth of the Jackass Lakes pluton, central Sierra Nevada batholith: Geosphere, v. 6, p. 130–159, doi:10.1130/GES00224.1.

Pindell, J.L., 1990, Geological arguments suggesting a Pacific origin for the Caribbean plate, *in* Larue, D.K., and Draper, G., eds., Transactions of the 12th Caribbean Geologic Conference, St. Croix, Aug. 7–11, 1989: Miami, Florida, Miami Geological Society, p. 1–4.

Pindell, J.L., and Dewey, J.F., 1982, Permo-Triassic reconstruction of western Pangea and the evolution of the Gulf of Mexico/Caribbean region: Tectonics, v. 1, p. 179–211, doi:10.1029/TC001i002p00179.

Pindell, J.L., and Kennan, L., 2009, Tectonic evolution of the Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean and northern South America in the mantle reference frame: An update, *in* James, K.H., Lorente, M.A., and Pindell, J.L., eds., The Origin and Evolution of the Caribbean Plate: Geological Society of London Special Publication 328, p. 1–55, doi:10.1144/SP328.1.

Pindell, J.L., Cande, S., Pitman, W.C., III, Rowley, D.B., Dewey, J.F., LaBrecque, J., and Haxby, W., 1988, A plate-kinematic framework for models of Caribbean evolution: Tectonophysics, v. 155, p. 121–138, doi:10.1016/0040-1951(88)90262-4.

Pindell, J.L., Kennan, L., Maresch, W.V., Stanek, K.P., Draper, G., and Higgs, R., 2005, Plate-kinematics and crustal dynamics of circum-Caribbean arc-continent interactions: Tectonic controls on basin development in Proto-Caribbean margins, *in* Avé Lallemant, H.G., and Sisson, V.B., eds., Caribbean–South American Plate Interactions, Venezuela: Geological Society of America Special Paper 394, p. 7–52.

Pitcher, W.S., 1993, The Nature and Origin of Granite: London, Blackie Academic & Professional, 321 p.

Plafker, G., and Berg, H.C., 1994, Overview of the geology and tectonic evolution of Alaska, *in* Plafker, G., and Berg, H.C., eds., The Geology of Alaska: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-1, p. 989–1021.

Plafker, G., Moore, J.C., and Winkler, G.R., 1994, Geology of the southern Alaska margin, *in* Plafker, G., and Berg, H.C., eds., The Geology of Alaska: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-1, p. 389–449.

Platt, J.P., 1975, Metamorphic and deformational processes in the Franciscan Complex, California: Some insights from the Catalina Schist terrane: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 86, p. 1337–1347, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1975)86<1337:MADPIT>2.0.CO;2.

Platt, J.P., 1976, The Petrology, Structure, and Geologic History of the Catalina Schist Terrain, Southern California: University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 112, 111 p.

Platt, J.P., 1986, Dynamics of orogenic wedges and uplift of high-pressure metamorphic rocks: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 97, p. 1037–1053, doi:10.1130/0016- 7606(1986)97<1037:DOOWAT>2.0.CO;2.

Platt, J.P., 1993, Exhumation of high-pressure metamorphic rocks: A review of concepts and processes: Terra Nova, v. 5, p. 119–133.

Plumley, P.W., Coe, R.S., and Byrne, T., 1983, Paleomagnetism of the Paleocene Ghost Rocks formation, Prince William terrane, Alaska: Tectonics, v. 2, p. 295–314, doi:10.1029/TC002i003p00295.

Podruski, J.A., 1988, Contrasting character of the Peace River and Sweetgrass Arches: Western Canada sedimentary basin: Geoscience Canada, v. 15, p. 94–97.

Poole, F.G., 1974, Flysch deposits of the Antler foreland basin, western United States, *in* Dickinson, W.R., ed., Tectonics and Sedimentation: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 22, p. 58–82.

Poole, F.G., 1977, Mississippian paleogeography and tectonics of the western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 67–85.

Poole, F.G., Sandberg, C.A., and Boucot, A.J., 1977, Silurian and Devonian paleogeography of the western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Pacific Section of the Society for Sedimentary Geology (SEPM) Symposium 1, p. 39–65.

Poole, F.G., Stewart, J.H., Palmer, A.R., Sandberg, C.A., Madrid, R.J., Ross, R.J., Jr., Hintze, L.F., Miller, M.M., and Wrucke, C.T., 1992, Latest Precambrian to latest Devonian time: Development of a continental margin, *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-3, p. 9–56.

Poole, W.G., and Sandberg, C.A., 1977, Mississippian paleogeography and tectonics of the western United States, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Los Angeles, California, Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 67–85.

Pope, M.C., and Sears, J.W., 1997, Cassiar platform, north-central British Columbia: A miogeoclinal fragment from Idaho: Geology, v. 25, p. 515–518, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1997)025<0515:CPNCBC>2.3.CO;2.

Porter, J.W., Price, R.A., and McCrossan, R.G., 1982, The western Canada sedimentary basin, *in* The Evolution of Sedimentary Basins: Royal Society of London, v. A305, no. 1489, p. 169–182.

Portnyagin, M., Savelyev, D., Hoernle, K., Hauff, F., and Garbe-Schönberg, D., 2008, Mid-Cretaceous Hawaiian tholeiites preserved in Kamchatka: Geology, v. 36, p. 903–906, doi:10.1130/G25171A.1.

Potochnik, A.R., 2001, Paleogeomorphic evolution of the Salt River region: Implications for Cretaceous-Laramide inheritance for ancestral Colorado River drainage, *in* Young, R.A., and Spamer, E.E., eds., Colorado River Origin and Evolution: Grand Canyon, Arizona, Grand Canyon Association, p. 17–22.

Potter, A.W., Hotz, P.E., and Rohr, D.M., 1977, Stratigraphy and inferred tectonic framework of lower Paleozoic rocks, the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsch, A.E., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium I, p. 421–440.

Poulton, T.P., 1989, Upper Absaroka to Lower Zuni: The transition to the Foreland Basin, *in* Ricketts, B.D., ed., Western Canada Sedimentary Basin—A Case History: Calgary, Alberta, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Special Publication 30, p. 233–247.

Poulton, T.P., and Aitken, J.D., 1989, The Lower Jurassic phosphorites of southeastern British Columbia and terrane accretion to western North America: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 26, p. 1612–1616, doi:10.1139/e89-137.

Powell, R.E., 1993, Balanced palinspastic reconstruction of pre-late Cenozoic paleogeography, southern California: Geologic and kinematic constraints on evolution of the San Andreas fault system, *in* Powell, R.E., Weldon, R.J.H., and Matti, J.C., eds., The San Andreas Fault System: Displacement, Palinspastic Reconstruction, and Geologic Evolution: Geological Society of America Memoir 178, p. 1–106.

Premo, W.R., Iriondo, A., and Nourse, J.A., 2003, U-Pb zircon geochronology of Paleoproterozoic basement in northwestern Sonora, Mexico: Evidence for affinity to the SW U.S. provinces: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 35, no. 4, p. 67.

Price, N.J., and Audley-Charles, M.G., 1987, Tectonic collision after plate rupture: Tectonophysics, v. 140, p. 121–129, doi:10.1016/0040-1951(87) 90224–1.

Price, R.A., 1962, Fernie Map-Area, East Half, Alberta and British Columbia: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 61-24, 65 p. (includes GSC Preliminary Map 35-1961).

Price, R.A., 1973, Large-scale gravitational flow of supracrustal rocks, southern Canadian Rockies, *in* DeJong, K.A., and Scholten, R., eds., Gravity and Tectonics: New York, Wiley, p. 491–502.

Price, R.A., 1981, The Cordilleran foreland thrust and fold belt in the southern Canadian Rockies, *in* McClay, H.R., and Price, N J., eds., Thrust and Nappe Tectonics: Geological Society of London Special Publication 9, p. 427–448.

Price, R.A., 1986, The southeastern Canadian Cordillera: Thrust faulting, tectonic wedging, and delamination of the lithosphere: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 8, p. 239–254, doi:10.1016/0191-8141(86)90046-5.

Price, R.A., in press, Geology, Fernie, British Columbia–Alberta: Geological Survey of Canada Map 2030A, scale 1:125,000.

Price, R.A., and Fermor, P.R., 1985, Structure section of the Cordilleran foreland thrust and fold belt west of Calgary, Alberta: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 84-14, 1 sheet.

Price, R.A., and Monger, J.W.H., 2003, A Transect of the Southern Canadian Cordillera from Calgary to Vancouver: Geological Association of Canada, Cordilleran Section, 165 p.

Price, R.A., and Mountjoy, E.W., 1970, Geologic structure of the Canadian Rocky Mountains between Bow and Athabasca Rivers: A progress report, *in* Wheeler, J.O., ed., Structure of the Southern Canadian Cordillera: Geological Association of Canada Special Publication 6, p. 7–25.

Price, R.A., and Sears, J.W., 2000, A preliminary palinspastic map of the Mesoproterozoic Belt-Purcell Supergroup, Canada and USA: Implications for the tectonic setting and structural evolution of the Purcell anticlinorium and the Sullivan deposit, *in* Lydon, J.W., Höy, T., Slack, J.F., and Knapp, M.E., eds., The Geological Environment of the Sullivan Deposit, British Columbia: Geological Association of Canada Special Publication 1, p. 61–81.

Proffett, J.M., Jr., and Dilles, J.H., 1984, Geologic map of the Yerington district, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Map 77, scale 1:24,000.

Proffett, J.M., and Dilles, J.H., 2008, Lower Mesozoic sedimentary and volcanic rocks of the Yerington region, Nevada, and their regional context, *in* Wright, J.E., and Shervais, J.W., eds., Ophiolites, Arcs, and Batholiths: A Tribute to Cliff Hopson: Geological Society of America Special Paper 438, p. 251–288, doi:10.1130/2008.2438(09).

Pubillier, M., Quebral, R., Rangin, C., Deffontaines, B., Muller, C., Butterlin, J., and Manzano, J., 1991, The Mindanao collision zone: A soft collision event within a continuous Neogene strike-slip setting: Journal of Southeast Asian Earth Sciences, v. 6, p. 239–248, doi:10.1016/0743-9547(91)90070-E.

Pugh, P.J.A., and Convey, P., 2000, Scotia arc Acari: Antiquity and origin: Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, v. 130, p. 309–328, doi:10.1111/j.1096-3642.2000.tb01633.x.

Pullaiah, G., Irving, E., Buchan, K.L., and Dunlop, D.J., 1975, Magnetization changes caused by burial and uplift: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 28, p. 133–143.

Quinn, M.J., Wright, J.E., and Wyld, S.J., 1997, Happy Creek igneous complex and tectonic evolution of the early Mesozoic arc in the Jackson Mountains, northwest Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 109, p. 461–482, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1997)109<0461:HCICAT>2.3.CO;2.

Raeside, R.P., and Simony, P.S., 1983, Stratigraphy and deformational history of the Scrip Nappe, Monashee Mountains, British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 20, p. 639–650, doi:10.1139/e83-059.

Ramos, V.A., 2008, The basement of the central Andes: The Arequipa and related terranes: Annual Reviews of Earth and Planetary Science, v. 36, p. 289–324, doi:10.1146/annurev.earth.36.031207.124304.

Ramos, V.A., and Kay, S.M., 2006, Overview of the tectonic evolution of the southern Central Andes of Mendoza and Neuquén (35°–39° S latitude), *in* Kay, S.M., and Ramos, V.A., eds., Evolution of an Andean Margin: A Tectonic and Magmatic View from the Andes to the Neuquén Basin (35°–39° S Latitude): Geological Society of America Special Paper 407, p. 1–17, doi:10.1130/2006.2407(01).

Ramos-Velázquez, E., Calmus, T., Valencia, V., Iriondo, A., Valencia-Moreno, M., and Bellon, H., 2008, U-Pb and $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ geochronology of the coastal Sonora batholith: New insights on Laramide continental arc magmatism: Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas, v. 25, p. 314–333.

Ramsay, J.G., 1967, Folding and Fracturing of Rocks: New York, McGraw-Hill.

Rangin, C., 1978, Speculative model of Mesozoic geodynamics, central Baja California to northeastern Sonora (Mexico), *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 85–106.

Ratschbacher, L., Franz, L., Min, M., Bachmann, R., Martens, U., Stanek, K., Stübner, K., Nelson, B.K., Herrmann, U., Weber, B., López-Martínez, M., Jonckheere, R., Sperner, B., Tichomirowa, M., Mcwilliams, M.O., Gordon, M., Meschede, M., and Bock, P., 2009, The North American–Caribbean plate boundary in Mexico-Guatemala-Honduras, *in* James, K.H., Lorente, M.A., and Pindell, J.L., eds., The Origin and Evolution of the Caribbean Plate: Geological Society of London Special Publication 328, p. 219–293, doi:10.1144/SP328.11.

Raynolds, R.G., and Johnson, K.R., 2003, Synopsis of the stratigraphy and paleontology of the uppermost Cretaceous and lower Tertiary strata in the Denver Basin, Colorado: Rocky Mountain Geology, v. 38, p. 171–181, doi:10.2113/gsrocky.38.1.171.

Read, B.C., 1980, Lower Cambrian Archeocyathid Buildups, Pelly Mountains, Yukon: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 78-18, 54 p.

Read, P.B., and Wheeler, J.O., 1975, Lardeau west-half geology: Geological Survey of Canada Open-File 288, scale 1:125,000.

Reed, J.C., Wheeler, J.O., and Tucholke, B.E., 2005, Geologic Map of North America: Geological Society of America Continent-Scale Map 001, scale 1:5,000,000.

Rees, C.J., Irving, E., and Brown, R.L., 1985, Secondary magnetization of Triassic–Jurassic volcaniclastic rocks of the Quesnel Terrane, Quesnel Lake, B.C.: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 12, p. 498–501, doi:10.1029/GL012i008p00498.

Rehrig, W.A., and Reynolds, S.J., 1980, Geologic and geochronologic reconnaissance of a northwest-trending zone of metamorphic core complexes in southern and western Arizona, *in* Crittenden, M.D., Jr., Coney, P.J., and Davis, G.H., eds., Cordilleran Metamorphic Core Complexes: Geological Society of America Memoir 153, p. 131–157.

Reifenstuhl, R.R., Dover, J.H., Pinney, D.S., Newberry, R.J., Clautice, K.H., Liss, S.A., Blodgett, R.B., Bundtzen, T.K., and Weber, F.R., 1997a, Geological Map of the Tanana B-1 Quadrangle, Central Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys, Report of Investigations, 97-15a, scale 1:63,360.

Reifenstuhl, R.R., Layer, P.W., and Newberry, R.J., 1997b, Geochronology ($^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$) of 17 Rampart Area Rocks, Tanana and Livengood Quadrangles, Central Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Public Data File 97-29H, 22 p.

Renne, P.C., Tobisch, O.T., and Saleeby, J.B., 1993, Thermochronologic record of pluton emplacement, deformation, and exhumation at Courtright shear zone, central Sierra Nevada, California: Geology, v. 21, p. 331–334, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1993)021<0331:TROPED>2.3.CO;2.

Reymer, A., and Schubert, G., 1984, Phanerozoic addition rates to the continental crust and crustal growth: Tectonics, v. 3, p. 63–77, doi:10.1029/TC003i001p00063.

Reynolds, S.J., Spencer, J.E., Richard, S.M., and Laubach, S.E., 1986, Mesozoic structures in west-central Arizona, *in* Beatty, B., and Wilkinson, P.A.K., eds., Frontiers in Geology and Ore Deposits of Arizona and the Southwest: Arizona Geological Society Digest 16, p. 35–51.

Reynolds, S.J., Spencer, J.E., and DeWitt, E., 1987, Stratigraphy and U-Th-Pb geochronology of Triassic and Jurassic rocks in west-central Arizona, *in* Dickinson, W.R., and Klute, M.A., eds., Mesozoic Rocks of Southern Arizona and Adjacent Areas: Arizona Geological Society Digest 18, p. 65–80.

Reynolds, S.J., Spencer, J.E., Laubach, S.E., Cunningham, D., and Richard, S.M., 1989, Geologic map, geologic evolution, and mineral deposits of the Granite Wash Mountains, west-central Arizona: Arizona Geological Survey Open-File Report 89-04 (updated 1993), 51 p.

Richard, S.M., Reynolds, S.J., and Spencer, J.E., 1987, Mesozoic stratigraphy of the Little Harquahala and Harquahala mountains, west-central Arizona, *in* Dickinson, W.R., and Klute, M.A., eds., Mesozoic Rocks of Southern Arizona and Adjacent Areas: Arizona Geological Society Digest 18, p. 101–119.

Richards, D.R., Butler, R.F., and Harms, T.A., 1993, Paleomagnetism of the late Paleozoic Slide Mountain terrane, northern and central British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 30, p. 1898–1913, doi:10.1139/e93-168.

Richter, D.H., Rosenkrans, D.S., and Steigerwald, M.J., 1995, Guide to the Volcanoes of the Western Wrangell Mountains, Alaska–Wrangell–St. Elias National Park and Preserve: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2072, 31 p.

Richter, D.H., Preller, C.C., Labay, K.A., and Shew, N.B., 2006, Geologic map of the Wrangell–Saint Elias National Park and Preserve, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 2877, scale 1:350,000.

Ricketts, B.D., 2008, Cordilleran sedimentary basins of western Canada record 180 million years of terrane accretion, *in* Miall, A.D., ed., The Sedimentary Basins of the United States and Canada: Amsterdam, the Netherlands, Elsevier, p. 363–394.

Ricketts, B.D., Evenchick, C.A., Anderson, R.G., and Murphy, D.C., 1992, Bowser basin, northern British Columbia: Constraints on the timing of initial subsidence and Stikinia–North America terrane interactions: Geology, v. 20, p. 1119–1122, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1992)020<1119:BBNBCC>2.3.CO;2.

Ridgway, K.D., Trop, J.M., Nokleberg, W.J., Davidson, C.M., and Eastham, K.R., 2002, Mesozoic and Cenozoic tectonics of the eastern and central Alaska Range: Progressive basin development and deformation in a suture zone: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 114, p. 1480–1504, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2002)114<1480:MACTOT>2.0.CO;2.

Riesterer, J.W., Mahoney, J.B., and Link, P.K., 2001, The conglomerates of Churn Creek: Late Cretaceous basin evolution along the Insular-Intermontane superterrane boundary, southern British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 38, p. 59–73.

Riggs, N.R., Mattinson, J.C., and Busby, C.J., 1993, Correlation of Jurassic eolian strata between the magmatic arc and the Colorado Plateau: New U-Pb geochronologic data from southern Arizona: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 105, p. 1231–1246, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1993)105<1231:COJESB>2.3.CO;2.

Rigo, R.J., 1968, Middle and Upper Cambrian stratigraphy in the autochthon and allochthon in northern Utah: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 15, no. pt. 1, p. 31–66.

Rinehart, C.D., and Ross, D.D., 1964, Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Mount Morrison Quadrangle, Sierra Nevada, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 385, 106 p.

Ring, U., 2008, Deformation and Exhumation at Convergent Margins: The Franciscan Subduction Complex: Geological Society of America Special Paper 445, 61 p., doi:10.1130/2008.2445.

Ring, U., and Brandon, M.T., 1994, Kinematic data for the Coast Range fault and implications for exhumation of the Franciscan subduction complex: Geology, v. 22, p. 735–738, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1994)022<0735:KDFTCR>2.3.CO;2.

Rioux, M., Mattinson, J., Hacker, B.R., Kelemen, P.B., Blusztajn, J., and Gehrels, G., 2007, The magmatic development of an intra-oceanic arc: High-precision U-Pb zircon and whole-rock isotopic analyses from the accreted Talkeetna arc, south-central Alaska: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 119, p. 1168–1184, doi:10.1130/B25964.1.

Rioux, M., Hacker, B.R., Mattinson, J., Kelemen, P.B., Blusztajn, J., Hanghøj, K., and Gehrels, G., 2010, Intermediate to felsic middle crust in the accreted Talkeetna arc, the Alaska Peninsula and Kodiak Island, Alaska: An analogue for low-velocity middle crust in modern arcs: Tectonics, v. 29, TC3001, doi:10.1029/2009TC002541.

Roback, R.C., 1993, Late Paleozoic to middle Mesozoic tectonic evolution of the Kootenay Arc, northeastern Washington and southeastern British Columbia [Ph.D. thesis.]: Austin, Texas, University of Texas at Austin, 192 p.

Roback, R.C., Sevigny, J.H., and Walker, N.W., 1994, Tectonic setting of the Slide Mountain terrane, southern British Columbia: Tectonics, v. 13, p. 1242–1258, doi:10.1029/94TC01032.

Roberts, R.J., Hotz, P.E., Gilluly, J., Ferguson, H.G., 1958, Paleozoic rocks of north-central Nevada: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 42, p. 2813–2857.

Robertson, A.H.F., 1990, Sedimentology and tectonic implications of ophiolite-derived clastics overlying the Jurassic Coast Range ophiolite, northern California: American Journal of Science, v. 290, p. 109–163, doi:10.2475/ajs.290.2.109.

Roca, X., and Nadon, G.C., 2007, Tectonic control on the sequence stratigraphy of nonmarine retroarc foreland basin fills: Insights from the Upper Jurassic of central Utah, U.S.A.: Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 77, p. 239–255, doi:10.2110/jsr.2007.021.

Rodgers, D.W., 1989, Geologic map of the Deep Creek Mountains Wilderness Study Area, Tooele and Juab Counties, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2099, 1 sheet, scale 1:50,000.

Rodgers, J., 1987, Basement uplifts within cratons marginal to orogenic belts: American Journal of Science, v. 287, p. 661–692, doi:10.2475/ajs.287.7.661.

Roeder, D., and Mull, C.G., 1978, Tectonics of Brooks Range ophiolites, Alaska: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 62, p. 1696–1702.

Roeske, S.M., Mattinson, J., and Armstrong, R.L., 1989, Isotopic ages of glaucophane schists on the Kodiak Islands, southern Alaska, and their implications for the Mesozoic tectonic history of the Border Ranges fault system: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 101, p. 1021–1037, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1989)101<1021:IAOGSO>2.3.CO;2.

Roeske, S.M., Dusel-Bacon, C., Aleinikoff, J.N., Snee, L.W., and Lanphere, M.A., 1995, Metamorphic and structural history of continental crust at a Mesozoic collisional margin, the Ruby terrane, central Alaska: Journal of Metamorphic Geology, v. 13, p. 25–40, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.1995.tb00203.x.

Roeske, S.M., Snee, L.W., and Pavlis, T.L., 2003, Dextral-slip reactivation of an arc-forearc boundary during Late Cretaceous–Early Eocene oblique convergence in the northern Cordillera, *in* Sisson, V.B., Roeske, S.M., and Pavlis, T.L., eds., Geology of a Transpressional Orogen Developed during Ridge-Trench Interaction along the North Pacific Margin: Geological Society of America Special Paper 371, p. 141–169.

Roeske, S., Housen, B.A., O'Connell, K., and Gallen, S., 2009, Paleocene–Early Eocene displacement of terranes along the northern Cordillera margin: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 41, no. 7, p. 518.

Rogers, R.D., Mann, P., Emmet, P.A., and Venable, M.E., 2007, Colon fold belt of Honduras: Evidence for Late Cretaceous collision between the continental Chortis block and intra-oceanic Caribbean arc, *in* Mann, P., ed., Geologic and Tectonic Development of the Caribbean Plate in Northern Central America: Geological Society of America Special Paper 428, p. 129–149, doi:10.1130/2007.2428(06).

Root, K.G., 2001, Devonian Antler fold and thrust belt and foreland basin development in the southern Canadian Cordillera: Implications for the

Western Canada Sedimentary Basin: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 49, p. 7–36, doi:10.2113/49.1.7.

Rose, P.R., 1977, Mississippian carbonate shelf margins, western United States, *in* Hill, J.G., ed., Geology of the Cordilleran Hingeline: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 135–151.

Rosenfeld, J.H., 1993, Sedimentary rocks of the Santa Cruz Ophiolite, Guatemala—A proto-Caribbean history, *in* Pindell, J.L., and Perkins, R.F., eds., Mesozoic and Early Cenozoic Development of the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Region—A Context for Hydrocarbon Exploration: Selected papers presented at the GCSSEPM Foundation 13th Annual Research Conference, Gulf Coast Section SEPM, p. 173–180.

Ross, D.C., 1965, Geology of the Independence Quadrangle, Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1181-O, 64 p.

Ross, D.C., 1967, Geologic map of the Waucoba Wash quadrangle, Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-612, scale 1:62,500.

Ross, D.C., 1970, Quartz gabbro and anorthositic gabbro: Markers of offset along the San Andreas fault in the California Coast Ranges: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, p. 3647–3662, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1970)81[3647:QGAAGM]2.0.CO;2.

Ross, D.C., 1972, Petrographic and Chemical Reconnaissance Study of Some Granitic and Gneissic Rocks near the San Andreas Fault from Bodega Head to Cajon Pass, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 698, 92 p.

Ross, D.C., 1976, Metagraywacke in the Salinian block, central Coast Ranges, California—A possible correlative across the San Andreas fault: U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research, v. 4, p. 683–696.

Ross, D.C., 1978, The Salinian block—A Mesozoic granitic orphan in the California Coast Ranges, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 509–522.

Ross, D.C., 1984, Possible Correlations of Basement Rocks across the San Andreas, San Gregorio–Hosgri, and Rinconada-Reliz-King City faults, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1317, 37 p.

Ross, D.C., 1989, The Metamorphic and Plutonic Rocks of the Southernmost Sierra Nevada, California, and Their Tectonic Framework: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1381, 159 p.

Ross, G.M., 1991, Tectonic setting of the Windermere Supergroup revisted: Geology, v. 19, p. 1125–1128, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1991)019<1125:TSOTWS>2.3.CO;2.

Ross, G.M., Patchett, R.J., Hamilton, M., Heaman, L., DeCelles, P.G., Rosenberg, E., and Giovanni, M.K., 2005, Evolution of the Cordilleran orogen (southwestern Alberta, Canada) inferred from detrital mineral geochronology, geochemistry, and Nd isotopes in the foreland basin: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 117, p. 747–763, doi:10.1130/B25564.1.

Ross, J.V., Fillipone, J., Montgomery, J.R., Elsby, D.C., and Bloodgood, M., 1985, Geometry of a convergent zone, central British Columbia, Canada: Tectonophysics, v. 119, p. 285–297, doi:10.1016/0040-1951(85)90043-5.

Rothstein, D.A., 1997, Metamorphism and denudation of the eastern Peninsular Ranges batholith, Baja California Norte, Mexico [Ph.D. thesis]: Los Angeles, University of California, 445 p.

Rothstein, D.A., and Manning, C.E., 2003, Geothermal gradients in continental magmatic arcs: Constraints from the eastern Peninsular Ranges batholith, Baja California, México, *in* Johnson, S.E., Patterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martin-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern Mexico and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 337–354.

Royse, F., Jr., 1993a, An overview of the geologic structure of the thrust belt in Wyoming, northern Utah, and eastern Idaho, *in* Snoke, A.W., Steidtmann, J.R., and Roberts, S.M., eds., Geology of Wyoming: Geological Survey of Wyoming Memoir 5, p. 272–311.

Royse, F., Jr., 1993b, Case of the phantom foredeep: Early Cretaceous in west-central Utah: Geology, v. 21, p. 133–136, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1993)021<0133:COTPFE>2.3.CO;2.

Royse, F., Jr., Warner, M.A., and Reese, D.L., 1975, Thrust belt structural geometry and related stratigraphic problems, Wyoming-Idaho–northern Utah, *in* Bolyard, D.W., ed., Deep Drilling Frontiers of the Central Rocky Mountains: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 41–54.

Rubin, C.M., and Saleeby, J.B., 1991, The Gravina sequence: Remnants of a mid-Mesozoic arc in southern-southeast Alaska: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 96, p. 14,551–14,568, doi:10.1029/91JB00591.

Rubin, C.M., and Saleeby, J.B., 1992, Tectonic history of the eastern edge of the Alexander terrane, southeast Alaska: Tectonics, v. 11, p. 586–602, doi:10.1029/91TC02182.

Rubin, C.M., Saleeby, J.B., Cowan, D.S., Brandon, M.T., and McGroder, M.F., 1990, Regionally extensive mid-Cretaceous west-vergent thrust system in the northwestern Cordillera: Implications for continent-margin tectonism: Geology, v. 18, p. 276–280, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1990)018<0276:REMCWV>2.3.CO;2.

Rudnick, R.L., and Gao, S., 2003, Composition of the continental crust, *in* Holland, H.D., and Turekian, K.K., eds., Treatise on Geochemistry, v. 3: Oxford, Elsevier-Pergamon, p. 1–64.

Ruiz, J., Patchett, P.J., and Ortega-Gutierrez, F., 1988, Proterozoic and Phanerozoic basement terranes of Mexico from Nd isotopic studies: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, p. 274–281, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1988)100<0274:PAPBTO>2.3.CO;2.

Rusmore, M.E., and Woodsworth, G.J., 1991, Coast Plutonic Complex: A mid-Cretaceous contractional orogen: Geology, v. 19, p. 941–944, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1991)019<0941:CPCAMC>2.3.CO;2.

Rusmore, M.E., Gehrels, G., and Woodsworth, G.J., 2001, Southern continuation of the Coast shear zone and Paleocene strain partitioning in British Columbia, southeast Alaska: Geological Society of America, v. 113, p. 961–975, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2001)113<0961:SCOTCS>2.0.CO;2.

Russell, S.R., and Nokleberg, W.J., 1977, Superimposition and timing of deformations in the Mount Morrison roof pendant in the central Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 88, p. 335–345, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1977)88<335:SATODI>2.0.CO;2.

Sabine, C., 1992, Magmatic interaction in the Crystal Range suite, northern Sierra Nevada Batholith, California [Ph.D. thesis]: Reno, University of Nevada, 163 p.

Sacks, P.E., and Secor, D.T., 1990, Delamination in collisional orogens: Geology, v. 18, p. 999–1002, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1990)018<0999:DICO>2.3.CO;2.

Sager, W.W., 2007, Divergence between paleomagnetic and hotspot-model—Predicted polar wander for the Pacific plate with implications for hotspot fixity, *in* Foulger, G.R., and Jurdy, D.M., eds., Plates, Plumes, and Planetary Processes: Geological Society of America Special Paper 430, p. 335–357, doi:10.1130/2007.2430(17).

Saleeby, J.B., 1977, Fracture zone tectonics, continental margin fragmentation, and emplacement of the Kings-Kaweah ophiolite belt, southwest Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Coleman, R.G., and Irwin, W.P., eds., North American Ophiolites: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 95, p. 141–159.

Saleeby, J.B., 1981, Ocean floor accretion and volcano-plutonic arc evolution in the Mesozoic Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., The Geotectonic Development of California, Rubey Volume 1: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 132–181.

Saleeby, J.B., 1983, Accretionary tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, v. 11, p. 45–73, doi:10.1146/annurev.ea.11.050183.000401.

Saleeby, J.B., 1984, Pb/U zircon ages from the Rogue River area, western Jurassic belt, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, p. 331.

Saleeby, J.B., 1999, On some aspects of the geology of the Sierra Nevada, *in* Moores, E.M., Sloan, D., and Stout, D.L., eds., Classic Cordilleran Concepts: A View from California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 338, p. 173–184.

Saleeby, J., 2003, Segmentation of the Laramide slab—Evidence from the southern Sierra Nevada region: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 115, p. 655–668, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2003)115<0655:SOTLSF>2.0.CO;2.

Saleeby, J.B., and Busby-Spera, C.J., 1986, Field trip guide to the metamorphic framework rocks of the Lake Isabella area, southern Sierra Nevada, California: Mesozoic and Cenozoic structural evolution of selected areas, east-central California, *in* Dunne, G.C., ed., Mesozoic and Cenozoic Structural Evolution of Selected Areas, East-Central California: Geological Society of America Cordilleran Section Meeting Guidebook, p. 81–94.

Saleeby, J.B., and Busby-Spera, C., 1992, Early Mesozoic tectonic evolution of the western U.S. Cordillera, *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-3, p. 107–168.

Saleeby, J.B., and Busby-Spera, C., 1993, Paleogeographic and tectonic setting of axial and western metamorphic framework rocks of the southern Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Dunne, G., and McDougall, K., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States—II: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Book 71, p. 197–226.

Saleeby, J.B., and Sharp, W.D., 1980, Chronology of the structural and petrologic development of the southwest Sierra Nevada Foothills, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, Part I, v. 91, p. 317–320; Part II, v. 91, p. 1416–1535.

Saleeby, J.B., Goodin, S.E., Sharp, W.D., and Busby, C.J., 1978, Early Mesozoic paleotectonic-paleogeographic reconstruction of the southern Sierra Nevada region, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 311–336.

Saleeby, J.B., Shaw, H.F., Niemeyer, S., Moores, E.M., and Edelman, S.H., 1989, U/Pb, Sm/Nd and Rb/Sr geochronological and isotopic study of northern Sierra Nevada ophiolitic assemblages, California: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 102, p. 205–220, doi:10.1007/BF00375341.

Saleeby, J.B., Kistler, R.W., Longiaru, S., Moore, J.G., and Nokleberg, W.J., 1990, Middle Cretaceous silicic metavolcanic rocks in the Kings Canyon area, central Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Anderson, J.L., ed., The Nature and Origin of Cordilleran Magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, p. 251–270.

Saleeby, J., Farley, K.A., Kistler, R.W., and Fleck, R.J., 2007, Thermal evolution and exhumation of deep-level batholithic exposures, southernmost Sierra Nevada, California, *in* Cloos, M., Carlson, W.D., Gilbert, M.C., Liou, J.G., and Sorensen, S.S., eds., Convergent Margin Terranes and Associated Regions: A Tribute to W.G. Ernst: Geological Society of America Special Paper 419, p. 39–66, doi:10.1130/2007.2419(02).

Saleeby, J.B., Ducea, M.N., Busby, C.J., Nadin, E.S., and Wetmore, P.H., 2008, Chronology of pluton emplacement and regional deformation in the southern Sierra Nevada batholith, California, *in* Wright, J.E., and Shervais, J.W., eds., Ophiolites, Arcs, and Batholiths: A Tribute to Cliff Hopson: Geological Society of America Special Paper 438, p. 397–427, doi:10.1130/2008.2438(14).

Salem, A.C., 2009, Mesozoic tectonics of the Maria fold and thrust belt and McCoy basin: An examination of polyphase deformation and synorogenic response [Ph.D. thesis]: Albuquerque, Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences, University of New Mexico, 260 p.

Sample, J.C., and Reid, M.R., 2003, Large-scale, latest Cretaceous uplift along the northeast Pacific Rim: Evidence from sediment volume, sandstone petrography, and Nd isotope signatures of the Kodiak Formation, Kodiak Islands, Alaska, *in* Sisson, V.B., Roeske, S.M., and Pavlis, T.L., eds., Geology of a Transpressional Orogen Developed during Ridge-Trench Interaction along the North Pacific Margin: Geological Society of America Special Paper 371, p. 51–70.

Saucedo, G.J., 2005, Geologic map of the Lake Tahoe basin, California and Nevada: California Division of Mines and Geology, Map RGM4, scale 1:100,000.

Sawyer, D.S., Coffin, M.F., Reston, T.J., Stock, J.M., and Hopper, J.R., 2007, COBBOOM: The Continental Breakup and Birth of Oceans Mission: Scientific Drilling, no. 5, p. 13–25.

Schellart, W.P., Lister, G.S., and Toy, V.G., 2006, A Late Cretaceous and Cenozoic reconstruction of the Southwest Pacific region: Tectonics controlled by subduction and slab rollback processes: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 76, p. 191–233, doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2006.01.002.

Schermer, E.R., and Busby, C., 1994, Jurassic magmatism in the central Mojave Desert: Implications for arc paleogeography and preservation of continental volcanic sequences: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 106, p. 767–790, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1994)106<0767:JMITCM>2.3.CO;2.

Schermer, E.R., Stephens, K.A., and Walker, J.D., 2001, Paleogeographic and tectonic implications of the geology of the Tiefort Mountains, northern Mojave Desert, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 113, p. 920–938, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2001)113<0920:PATIOT>2.0.CO;2.

Schermer, E.R., Busby, C.J., and Mattinson, J.M., 2002, Paleogeographic and tectonic implications of Jurassic sedimentary and volcanic sequences in the central Mojave block, *in* Glazner, A.F., Walker, J.D., and Bartley, J.M., eds., Geologic Evolution of the Mojave Desert and Southwestern Basin and Range: Geological Society of America Memoir 195, p. 93–115.

Schiarizza, P., and MacIntyre, D., 1999, Geology of the Babine Lake—Takla Lake area, central British Columbia (93 K/11, 12, 13, 14; 93 N/3, 4, 5, 6), *in* Geological Fieldwork 1998: British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines Paper 1999-1, p. 33–68.

Schiarizza, P., and Preto, V.A., 1987, Geology of Adams Plateau–Clearwater-Vavenby map area: British Columbia Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources, Paper 1987-2, 81 p.

Schiarizza, P., Gaba, R.G., Glover, J.K., Garver, J.I., and Umhoefer, P.J., 1997, Geology and Mineral Occurrences of the Taseko-Bridge River Area: British Columbia Geological Survey Bulletin 100, 291 p.

Schilling, F.R., and Partzsch, G.M., 2001, Quantifying partial melt fraction in the crust beneath the central Andes and the Tibetan Plateau: Physics and Chemistry of the Earth, v. 26, p. 239–246, doi:10.1016/S1464-1895(01)00051–5.

Schmandt, B., and Humphreys, E., 2011, Seismically imaged relict slab from the 55 Ma Siletzia accretion to the northwest United States: Geology, v. 39, p. 175–178, doi:10.1130/G31558.1.

Schmid, S.M., Fügenschuh, B., Kissling, E., and Schuster, R., 2004, Tectonic map and overall architecture of the Alpine orogen: Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, v. 97, p. 93–117, doi:10.1007/s00015-004-1113-x.

Schmidt, K.L., and Paterson, S.R., 2002, A doubly vergent fan structure in the Peninsular Ranges batholith: Transpression or local complex flow around a continental margin buttress?: Tectonics, v. 21, 1050, 19 p., doi:10.1029/2001TC001353.

Schmidt, K.L., Wetmore, P.H., Johnson, S.E., and Paterson, S.R., 2002, Controls on orogenesis along an ocean-continent margin transition in the Jura-Cretaceous Peninsular Ranges batholith, *in* Barth, A., ed., Contributions to Crustal Evolution of the Southwestern United States: Geological Society of America Special Paper 365, p. 49–71.

Schmidt, M.W., and Jagoutz, O., 2013, The composition of the foundered complement to the continental crust and a re-evaluation of fluxes in arcs: Earth and Planetary Science Letters (in press).

Scholl, D.W., and von Huene, R., 2007, Crustal recycling at modern subduction zones applied to the past—Issues of growth and preservation of continental basement crust, mantle geochemistry, and supercontinent reconstruction, *in* Hatcher, R.D., Jr., Carlson, M.P., McBride, J.H., and Martínez Catalán, J.R., eds., 4-D Framework of Continental Crust: Geological Society of America Memoir 200, p. 9–32, doi:10.1130/2007.1200(02).

Scholl, D.W., and von Huene, R., 2009, Implications of estimated magmatic additions and recycling losses at the subduction zones of accretionary (non-collisional) and collisional (suturing) orogens, *in* Cawood, P.A., and Kröner, A., eds., Earth Accretionary Systems in Space and Time: Geological Society of London Special Publication 318, p. 105–125, doi:10.1144/SP318.4.

Scholl, D.W., and von Huene, R., 2010, Subduction zone recycling processes and the rock record of crustal suture zones: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 47, p. 633–654, doi:10.1139/E09-061.

Schrecengost, K.L., 2010, Geochemistry and U/Pb zircon geochronology of the Virgin Islands batholith, British Virgin Islands [M.S. thesis]: Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina, 73 p.

Schultheis, N.H., and Mountjoy, E.W., 1978, Cadomin Conglomerate of western Alberta: A result of Early Cretaceous uplift of the Main Ranges: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 26, p. 297–342.

Schuth, S., Münker, C., König, S., Qopoto, C., Basi, S., Garbe-Schönberg, D., and Ballhaus, C., 2009, Petrogenesis of lavas along the Solomon island arc, SW Pacific: Coupling of compositional variations and subduction zone geometry: Journal of Petrology, v. 50, p. 781–811, doi:10.1093/petrology/egp019.

Schwartz, J.J., Snoke, A.W., Cordey, F., Johnson, K., Frost, C.D., Barnes, C.G., LaMaskin, T.A., and Wooden, J.L., 2011, Late Jurassic magmatism, metamorphism, and deformation in the Blue Mountains Province, northeast Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 123, p. 2083–2111, doi:10.1130/B30327.1.

Schwarz, E.J., Muller, J.E., and Clark, K.R., 1980, Paleomagnetism of the Karmutsen basalts from southeast Vancouver Island: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 17, p. 389–399, doi:10.1139/e80-037.

Schweickert, R.A., 1976, Shallow-Level Plutonic Complexes in the Eastern Sierra Nevada, California, and Their Tectonic Implications: Geological Society of America Special Paper 176, 58 p.

Schweickert, R.A., 1978, Triassic and Jurassic paleogeography of the Sierra Nevada and adjacent regions, California and western Nevada, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 361–384.

Schweickert, R.A., 1981, Tectonic evolution of the Sierra Nevada range, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., The Geotectonic Development of California, Rubey Volume 1: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 87–131.

Schweickert, R.A., and Bogen, N.L., 1983, Tectonic Transect of Sierran Paleozoic through Jurassic Accreted Belts (Field guide): Los Angeles, Society of Economic Petrologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, 22 p.

Schweickert, R.A., and Cowan, D.S., 1975, Early Mesozoic tectonic evolution of the western Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 86, p. 1329–1336, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1975)86<1329:EMTEOT>2.0.CO;2.

Schweickert, R.A., and Lahren, M.M., 1990, Speculative reconstruction of the Mojave-Snow Lake fault: Implications for Paleozoic and Mesozoic orogenesis in the western United States: Tectonics, v. 9, p. 1609–1629, doi:10.1029/TC009i006p01609.

Schweickert, R.A., and Lahren, M.M., 1993a, Tectonics of the east-central Sierra Nevada—Saddlebag Lake and northern Ritter Range pendants, *in* Lahren, M.M., Trexler, J.H., Jr., and Spinoza, C., eds., Crustal Evolution of the Great Basin and the Sierra Nevada: Cordilleran–Rocky Mountain Section: Reno, Nevada, Geological Society of America Guidebook, Department of Geological Sciences, University of Nevada, p. 313–351.

Schweickert, R.A., and Lahren, M.M., 1993b, Triassic–Jurassic magmatic arc in eastern California and western Nevada: Arc evolution, cryptic tectonic breaks, and significance of the Mojave–Snow Lake fault, *in* Dunne, G.C., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States, Volume II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 227–246.

Schweickert, R.A., and Lahren, M.M., 1999, Triassic caldera at Tioga Pass, Yosemite National Park, California: Structural relationships and significance: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 111, p. 1714–1722, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1999)111<1714:TCATPY>2 .3.CO;2.

Schweickert, R.A., Armstrong, R.L., and Harakal, J.E., 1980, Lawsonite blueschist in the northern Sierra Nevada, California: Geology, v. 8, p. 27–31, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1980)8<27:LBITNS>2.0.CO;2.

Schweickert, R.A., Bogen, N.L., Girty, G.H., Hanson, R.E., and Merguerian, C., 1984, Timing and structural expression of the Nevadan orogeny, Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 95, p. 967–979, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1984)95<967:TASEOT>2.0.CO;2.

Searle, M.P., 2007, Structural geometry, style and timing of deformation in the Hawasina Window, Al Jabal al Akhdar and Saih Hatat culminations, Oman Mountains: GeoArabia, v. 12, p. 99–130.

Searle, M.P., Windley, B.F., Coward, M.P., Cooper, D.J.W., Rex, A.J., Rex, D., Tingdong, L., Xuchang, X., Jan, M.Q., Thakur, V.C., and Kumar, S., 1987, The closing of Tethys and the tectonics of the Himalaya: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 98, p. 678–701, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1987)98<678:TCOTAT>2.0.CO;2.

Searle, M.P., Warren, C.J., Waters, D.J., and Parrish, R.R., 2004, Structural evolution, metamorphism, and restoration of the Arabian continental margin, Saih Hatat region, Oman Mountains: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 26, p. 451–473, doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2003.08.005.

Searle, M.P., Elliott, J.R., Phillips, R.J., and Chung, S.-L., 2011, Crustal-lithospheric structure and continental extrusion of Tibet: Journal of the Geological Society of London, v. 168, p. 633–672, doi:10.1144/0016-76492010-139.

Sears, J.W., 1988, Two major thrust slabs in the west-central Montana Cordillera, *in* Schmidt, C.J., and Perry, W.J., Jr., eds., Interaction of the Rocky Mountain Foreland and the Cordilleran Thrust Belt: Geological Society of America Memoir 171, p. 165–170.

Sears, J.W., 2001, Emplacement and denudation history of the Lewis-Eldorado-Hoadley thrust slab in the northern Montana Cordillera, USA: Implications for steady-state orogenic processes: American Journal of Science, v. 301, p. 359–373, doi:10.2475/ajs.301.4-5.359.

Sedlock, R.L., 1993, Mesozoic geology and tectonics of blueschist and associated oceanic terranes in the Cedros-Vizcaino–San Benito and Magdalena–Santa Margarita regions, Baja California, Mexico, *in* Dunne, G., and McDougall, K., eds, Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States—Volume II: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Book 71, p. 113–126.

Sedlock, R.L., 1996, Syn-subduction forearc extension and blueschist exhumation in Baja California, Mexico, *in* Bebout, G.E., Scholl, D.W., Kirby, S.H., and Platt, J.P., eds., Subduction Top to Bottom: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph, v. 96, p. 155–162, doi:10.1029/GM096p0155.

Sedlock, R.L., 1999, Evaluation of exhumation mechanisms for coherent blueschists in western Baja California, Mexico, *in* Ring, U., Brandon, M.T., Lister, G.S., and Willett, S.D., eds., Exhumation Processes: Normal Faulting, Ductile Flow, and Erosion: Geological Society of London Special Publication 154, p. 29–54.

Sedlock, R.L., 2003, Geology and tectonics of the Baja California peninsula and adjacent areas, *in* Johnson, S.E., Paterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martin-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern Mexico and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 1–42.

Sevigny, J.H., and Parrish, R.R., 1993, Age and origin of Late Jurassic and Paleocene granitoids, Nelson Batholith, southern British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 30, p. 2305–2314, doi:10.1139/e93-200.

Sevigny, J.H., Parrish, R.R., Donelick, R.A., and Ghent, E.D., 1990, Northern Monashee Mountains, Omineca Crystalline Belt, British Columbia: Timing of metamorphism, anatexis, and tectonic denudation: Geology, v. 18, p. 103–106, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1990)018<0103:NMMOCB>2.3.CO;2.

Shaw, S.E., Todd, V.R., and Grove, M., 2003, Jurassic peraluminous gneissic granitoids in the axial zone of the Peninsular Ranges, southern California, *in* Johnson, S.E., Paterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martin-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern Mexico and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 157–183.

Sheehan, P.M., 1986, Late Ordovician and Silurian carbonate-platform margin near Bovine and Lion mountains, northwestern Utah: Late Ordovician and Silurian of the eastern Great Basin, Part 7: Milwaukee Public Museum Contributions in Biology and Geology, no. 70, 16 p.

Shervais, J.W., 2001, Birth, death, and resurrection: The life cycle of suprasubduction zone ophiolites: Geochemistry Geophysics Geosystems, v. 2, paper no. 2000GC000080.

Shervais, J.W., and Kimbrough, D.L., 1985, Comment and reply on "Geochemical evidence for the tectonic setting of the Coast Range ophiolite: A composite island arc-oceanic crust terrane in western California": Geology, v. 13, p. 828–829, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1985)13<828:CAROGE>2.0.CO;2.

Shervais, J.W., Kimbrough, D.L., Renne, P., Hanan, B.B., Murchey, B., Snow, C.A., Zoglman-Schuman, M.M., and Beaman, J., 2004, Multi-stage origin of the Coast Range ophiolite, California: Implications for the life cycle of supra-subduction zone ophiolites: International Geology Review, v. 46, p. 289–315, doi:10.2747/0020-6814.46.4.289.

Shervais, J.W., Murchey, B.L., Kimbrough, D.L., Renne, P.R., and Hanan, B., 2005, Radioisotopic and biostratigraphic age relations in the Coast Range Ophiolite, northern California: Implications for the tectonic evolution of the Western Cordillera: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 117, p. 633–653, doi:10.1130/B25443.1.

Silberling, N.J., 1975, Age Relationships of the Golconda Thrust Fault, Sonoma Range, North-Central Nevada: Geological Society of America Special Paper 163, 28 p.

Silberling, N.J., and Roberts, R.J., 1962, Pre-Tertiary Stratigraphy and Structure of Northwestern Nevada: Geological Society of America Special Paper 72, 56 p.

Silberling, N.J., Jones, D.L., Monger, J.W.H., and Coney, P.J., 1992, Lithotectonic terrane map of the North American Cordillera: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2176 (2 sheets), scale 1:5,000,000.

Silver, L.T., and Chappell, B., 1988, The Peninsular Ranges batholith: An insight into the Cordilleran batholiths of southwestern North America: Royal Society of Edinburgh Transactions: Earth Science, v. 79, p. 105–121.

Silver, L.T., and James, E.W., 1988, Petrological and geochemical investigations at the Cajon Pass deep drillhole: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 15, p. 961–964, doi:10.1029/GL015i009p00961.

Silver, L.T., James, E.W., and Chappell, B.W., 1988, Geologic setting and lithologic column of the Cajon Pass deep drillhole: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 15, p. 941–944, doi:10.1029/GL015i009p00941.

Simony, P.S., 1992, Ancestral North America and Kootenay Terrane, *in* Gabrielse, H., and Yorath, C.J., eds., Geology of the Cordilleran Orogen in Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Geology of Canada, no. 4, p. 615–620 (also published as Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-2).

Simony, P.S., Sevigny, J.H., Moretenen, J.K., and Roback, R.C., 2006, Age and origin of the Trail gneiss complex: Basement to the Quesnel terrane near Trail, southeastern British Columbia, *in* Colpron, M., and Nelson, J.L., eds., Paleozoic Evolution and Metallogeny of Pericratonic Terranes at the Ancient Pacific Margin of North America, Canadian and Alaskan Cordillera: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 45, p. 505–515.

Sinton, C., Duncan, R., and Denyer, P., 1997, Nicoya Peninsula, Costa Rica: A single suite of Caribbean oceanic plateau magmas: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 102, p. 15,507–15,520, doi:10.1029/97JB00681.

Sinton, C.W., Duncan, R.A., Storey, M., Lewis, J., and Estrada, J.J., 1998, An oceanic flood basalt province within the Caribbean plate: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 155, p. 221–235, doi:10.1016/S0012-821X(97)00214-8.

Siok, J.P., 1989, Stratigraphy and petrology of the Okpikruak Formation at Cobblestone Creek, northcentral Brooks Range, *in* Mull, C.G., and Adams, K.E., eds., Dalton Highway, Yukon River to Prudhoe Bay, Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Guidebook 7, v. 2, p. 285–292.

Sisson, T.W., and Moore, J.G., 1994, Geologic map of the Giant Forest quadrangle, Tulare County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1751, scale 1:62,500.

Skipp, B., 1987, Basement thrust sheets in the Clearwater orogenic zone, central Idaho and western Montana: Geology, v. 15, p. 220–224, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1987)15<220:BTSITC>2.0.CO;2.

Skipp, B., and Hait, M.H., Jr., 1977, Allochthons along the northeast margin of the Snake River plain, Idaho, *in* Heisey, E.L., and Lawson, D.E., eds., Rocky Mountain Thrust Belt Geology and Resources: Casper, Wyoming Geological Association, Annual Field Conference, 29th, p. 499–516.

Smart, C.M., and Wakabayashi, J., 2009, Hot and deep: Rock record of subduction initiation and exhumation of high-temperature, high-pressure metamorphic rocks, Feather River ultramafic belt, California: Lithos, v. 113, p. 292–305, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2009.06.012.

Smart, K.J., Pavlis, T.L., Sisson, V.B., Roeske, S.M., and Snee, L.W., 1996, The Border Ranges fault system in Glacier Bay National Park, Alaska: Evidence for major late Mesozoic–early Cenozoic dextral strike-slip motion: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 33, p. 1268–1282, doi:10.1139/e96-096.

Smedes, H.W., Klepper, M.R., and Tilling, R.I., 1973, The Boulder batholith, Montana: A summary, *in* Miller, R.N., ed., Guidebook for the Butte Field Meeting of the Society of Economic Geologists: Littleton, Colorado, Society of Economic Geologists, p. E1–3.

Smith, D.P., and Busby-Spera, C.J., 1993, Shallow magnetic inclinations in the Cretaceous Valle Group: Remagnetization, compaction, or terrane translation?: Tectonics, v. 12, p. 1258–1266, doi:10.1029/93TC01378.

Smith, F.J., and Ketner, K.B., 1968, Devonian and Mississippian Rocks and the Date of the Roberts Mountains Thrust in the Carlin-Pinon Range Area, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1251-I, 18 p.

Smith, G.A., 1985, Stratigraphy, sedimentology, and petrology of Neocene rocks in the Deschutes basin, central Oregon: A record of continental-margin volcanism and its influence on fluvial sedimentation in an arc-adjacent basin [Ph.D. thesis]: Corvallis, Oregon State University, 464 p.

Smith, G.A., 1991, A field guide to depositional processes and facies geometry of Neogene continental volcaniclastic rocks, Deschutes basin, central Oregon: Oregon Geology, v. 53, p. 3–20.

Smith, G.I., 1962, Large lateral displacement on Garlock fault, California, as measured from offset dike swarm: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 46, p. 85–104.

Smith, J.G., McKee, E.H., Tatlock, D.B., and Marvin, R.F., 1971, Mesozoic granitic rocks in northwestern Nevada: A link between the Sierra Nevada and Idaho Batholiths: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 82, p. 2933–2944, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1971)82[2933:MGRINN]2.0.CO;2.

Smith, M.T., and Gehrels, G.E., 1991, Detrital zircon geochronology of Upper Proterozoic to lower Paleozoic continental margin strata of the Kootenay Arc: Implications for the early Paleozoic tectonic development of the eastern Canadian Cordillera: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 28, p. 1271–1284, doi:10.1139/e91-113.

Smith, M.T., and Gehrels, G.E., 1992a, Stratigraphic and tectonic significance of lower Paleozoic continental margin strata in northeastern Washington: Tectonics, v. 11, p. 607–620, doi:10.1029/91TC03161.

Smith, M.T., and Gehrels, G.E., 1992b, Stratigraphic comparison of the Lardeau and Covada groups: Implications for revision of the stratigraphic relations in the Kootenay arc: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 29, p. 1320–1329, doi:10.1139/e92-105.

Smith, M.T., Dickinson, W.R., and Gehrels, G.E., 1993, Contractional nature of the Devonian-Mississippian Antler tectonism along the North American continental margin: Geology, v. 21, p. 21–24, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1993)021<0021:CNODMA>2.3.CO;2.

Smith, P.L., and Tipper, H.W., 1986, Plate tectonics and paleobiogeography: Early Jurassic (Pliensbachian) endemism and diversity: Palaios, v. 1, p. 399–412, doi:10.2307/3514477.

Smith, P.L., Tipper, H.W., and Ham, D.M., 2001, Lower Jurassic Amaltheidae (Ammonitina) in North America: Paleobiogeography and tectonic implications: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 38, p. 1439–1449, doi:10.1139/ cjes-38–10–1439.

Smithson, S.B., Brewer, J.A., Kaufman, S., Oliver, J.E., and Hurich, C.A., 1979, Structure of the Laramide Wind River Uplift, Wyoming, from COCORP deep reflection data and from gravity data: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 84, p. 5955–5972, doi:10.1029/JB084iB11p05955.

Snoke, A.W., 1980, Transition from infrastructure to suprastructure in the northern Ruby Mountains, Nevada, *in* Crittenden, M.D., Jr., Coney, P.J., and Davis, G.H., eds., Cordilleran Metamorphic Core Complexes: Geological Society of America Memoir 153, p. 287–333.

Snoke, A.W., and Barnes, C.G., 2006, The development of tectonic concepts for the Klamath Mountains province, California and Oregon, *in* Snoke, A.W., and Barnes, C.G., eds., Geological Studies in the Klamath Mountains Province, California and Oregon: A Volume in Honor of William P. Irwin: Geological Society of America Special Paper 410, p. 1–29, doi:10.1130/2006.2410(01).

Snoke, A.W., and Miller, D.M., 1988, Metamorphic and tectonic history of the northeastern Great Basin, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., Metamorphic and Crustal Evolution of the Western United States: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall, p. 606–648.

Snoke, A.W., Sharp, W.D., Wright, J.E., and Saleeby, J.B., 1982, Significance of mid-Mesozoic peridotitic to dioritic intrusive complexes, Klamath Mountains–Western Sierra Nevada, California: Geology, v. 10, p. 160–166, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1982)10<160:SOMPTD>2.0.CO;2.

Snoke, A.W., Howard, K.A., McGrew, A.J., Burton, B.R., Barnes, C.G., Peters, M.T., and Wright, J.E., 1997, The Grand Tour of the Ruby–East Humboldt Metamorphic Core Complex, northeastern Nevada: Provo, Brigham Young University Geological Studies, v. 42, Part I, p. 225–269.

Snow, C.A., and Ernst, W.G., 2008, Detrital zircon constraints on sediment distribution and provenance of the Mariposa Formation, central Sierra Nevada Foothills, California, *in* Wright, J.E., and Shervais, J.W., eds., Ophiolites, Arcs, and Batholiths: A Tribute to Cliff Hopson: Geological Society of America Special Paper 438, p. 311–330, doi:10.1130/2008.2438(11).

Snow, C.A., Wakabayashi, J., Ernst, W.G., and Wooden, J.L., 2010, Detrital zircon evidence for progressive underthrusting in Franciscan metagraywackes, west-central California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 282–291, doi:10.1130/B26399.1.

Snow, J.K., 1992, Large-magnitude Permian shortening and continental-margin tectonics in the southern Cordillera: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 80–105, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1992)104<0080:LMPSAC>2.3.CO;2.

Soja, C.M., and Antoshkina, A.I., 1997, Coeval development of Silurian stromatolite reefs in Alaska and the Ural Mountains: Implications for paleogeography of the Alexander terrane: Geology, v. 25, p. 539–542, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1997)025<0539:CDOSSR>2.3.CO;2.

Solari, L.A., Keppie, J.D., Ortega-Gutiérrez, F., Cameron, K.L., Lopez, R., and Hames, W.E., 2003, Grenvillian tectono-thermal events in the northern Oaxacan Complex, southern Mexico: Roots of an orogen: Tectonophysics, v. 365, p. 257–282, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(03)00025-8.

Solari, L.A., Torres de León, R., Hernandez Pineda, G., Sole, J., Solís-Pichardo, G., and Hernandez-Treviño, T., 2007, Tectonic significance of Cretaceous–Tertiary magmatic and structural evolution of the northern margin of the Xolapa Complex, Tierra Colorada area, southern Mexico: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 119, p. 1265–1279, doi:10.1130/B26023.1.

Solomon, M., 1990, Subduction, arc reversal, and the origin of porphyry copper-gold deposits in island arcs: Geology, v. 18, p. 630–633, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1990)018<0630:SARATO>2.3.CO;2.

Sorensen, S.S., 1988, Tectonometamorphic significance of the basement rocks of the Los Angeles Basin and the California continental borderland, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., Metamorphism and Crustal Evolution of the Western United States (Rubey Volume VII): Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 998–1022.

Speed, R.C., 1977, Island-arc and other paleogeographic terranes of late Paleozoic age in the western Great Basin, *in* Stewart, J.H., Stevens, C.H., and Fritsche, A.E., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Coast Paleogeographical Symposium, v. 1, p. 349–362.

Speed, R.C., 1978, Basinal terrane of the Early Mesozoic marine province of the western Great Basin, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 237–252.

Speed, R.C., and Sleep, N.H., 1982, Antler orogeny and foreland basin: A model: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 93, p. 815–828, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1982)93<815:AOAFBA>2.0.CO;2.

Spencer, J.E., and Reynolds, S.J., 1990, Relationship between Mesozoic and Cenozoic tectonic features in west central Arizona and adjacent southeastern California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 95, p. 539–555, doi:10.1029/JB095iB01p00539.

Spencer, J.E., Isachsen, C.E., Ferguson, C.A., Richard, S.M., Skotnicki, S.J., Wooden, J., and Riggs, N.R., 2003, U-Pb Isotope Geochronologic Data from 23 Igneous Rocks in Central and Southeastern Arizona: Arizona Geological Survey Open-File Report 03-08, 40 p.

Spencer, J.E., Richard, S.M., Gehrels, G.E., Gleason, J.D., and Dickinson, W.R., 2011, Age and tectonic setting of the Mesozoic McCoy Mountains Formation in western Arizona, USA: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 123, p. 1258–1274, doi:10.1130/B30206.1.

Sprinkel, D.A., Weiss, M.P., Fleming, R.W., and Waanders, G.L., 1999, Redefining the Lower Cretaceous stratigraphy within the central Utah foreland basin: Utah Geological Survey Special Study 97, 21 p.

Stamatakos, J.A., Trop, J.M., and Ridgway, K.D., 2001, Late Cretaceous paleogeography of Wrangellia: Paleomagnetism of the MacColl Ridge Formation, southern Alaska, revisited: Geology, v. 29, p. 947–950, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2001)029<0947:LCPOWP>2.0.CO;2.

Standlee, L.A., and Nestell, M.K., 1985, Age and tectonic significance of terranes adjacent to the Melones fault zone, northern Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, p. 410.

Stanley, G.D., and Senowbari-Daryan, B., 1986, Upper Triassic, Dachstein-type, reef limestone from the Wallowa Mountains, Oregon: First reported occurrence in the United States: Palaios, v. 1, p. 172–177, doi:10.2307/3514511.

Stanley, W.D., Benz, H.M., Walters, M.A., Villaseñor, A., and Rodriguez, B.D., 1998, Tectonic controls on magmatism in The Geysers–Clear Lake region: Evidence from new geophysical models: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 110, p. 1193–1207, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1998)110<1193:TCOMIT>2.3.CO;2.

Stein, E., and Paterson, S.R., 1996, Country rock displacement during emplacement of the Joshua Flat pluton, White-Inyo Mountains, California, *in* Oncken, O., and Janssen, C., eds., Basement Tectonics, Volume 11: Boston, Kluwer Academic Publishers, p. 35–49.

Stein, H.J., and Crock, J.G., 1990, Late Cretaceous–early Tertiary magmatism in the Colorado Mineral Belt: Rare earth element and samarium-neodymium isotopic studies, *in* Anderson, J.L., ed., The Nature and Origin of Cordilleran Magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, p. 195–223.

Steiner, M.B., and Walker, J.D., 1996, Late Silurian plutons in Yucatan: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 101, p. 17,727–17,735, doi:10.1029/96JB00174.

Steiner, M.B., Pinos, O., Lucas, S.G., Marzolf, J.E., and Estep, J.W., 2005, Possible Early Triassic location of the Caborca block, *in* Anderson, T.H., Nourse, J.A., McKee, J.W., and Steiner, M.B., eds., The Mojave-Sonora Megashear Hypothesis: Development, Assessment, and Alternatives: Geological Society of America Special Paper 393, p. 309–328, doi:10.1130/2005.2393(11).

Stern, R.J., and Scholl, D.W., 2010, Yin and yang of continental crust creation and destruction by plate tectonic processes: International Geology Review, v. 52, p. 1–31, doi:10.1080/00206810903332322.

Stern, T.W., Bateman, P.C., Morgan, B.A., Newell, M.F., and Peck, D.L., 1981, Isotopic U-Pb Ages of Zircon from the Granitoids of the Central Sierra Nevada, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1185, 17 p.

Stevens, C.H., and Greene, D.C., 2000, Geology of Paleozoic rocks in eastern Sierra Nevada roof pendants, California, *in* Lageson, D.R., Peters, S.G., and Lehren, M.M., eds., Great Basin and Sierra Nevada: Geological Society of America Field Guide 2, p. 237–254.

Stevens, C.H., and Stone, P., 2007, The Pennsylvanian–Early Permian Bird Spring Carbonate Shelf, Southeastern California: Fusulinid Biostratigraphy, Paleogeographic Evolution, and Tectonic Implications: Geological Society of America Special Paper 429, 82 p.

Stevens, C.H., Stone, P., Dunne, G.C., Greene, D.C., Walker, J.D., and Swanson, B.J., 1998, Paleozoic and Mesozoic evolution of east-central California, *in* Ernst, W.G., and Nelson, C.A., eds., Integrated Earth and Environmental Evolution of the Southwestern United States: The Clarence A. Hall, Jr. Volume: Columbia, Maryland, Bellwether Publishing for the Geological Society of America, p. 119–160.

Stewart, J.H., 1970, Upper Precambrian and Lower Cambrian Strata in the Southern Great Basin, California and Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 620, 206 p.

Stewart, J.H., 1972, Initial deposits of the Cordilleran geosyncline—Evidence of late Precambrian (<850 m.y.) continental separation: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 83, p. 1345–1360, doi:10.1130/0016–7606(1972)83[1345:IDITCG]2.0.CO;2.

Stewart, J.H., 1976, Late Precambrian evolution of North America: Plate tectonics implications: Geology, v. 4, p. 11–15, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1976)4<11:LPEONA>2.0.CO;2.

Stewart, J.A., 1978, Basin-range structure in western North America: A review, *in* Smith, R.B., and Eaton, G.P., eds., Cenozoic Tectonics and Regional Geophysics of the Western Cordillera: Geological Society of America Memoir 152, p. 1–13.

Stewart, J.H., 2005, Evidence for Mojave-Sonora megashear—Systematic left-lateral offset of Neoproterozoic to Lower Jurassic strata and facies, western United States and northwestern Mexico, *in* Anderson, T.H., Nourse, J.A., McKee, J.W., and Steiner, M.B., eds., The Mojave-Sonora Megashear Hypothesis: Development, Assessment, and Alternatives: Geological Society of America Special Paper 393, p. 209–231, doi:10.1130/2005.2393(05).

Stewart, J.H., and Poole, F.G., 1974, Lower Paleozoic and uppermost Precambrian Cordilleran miogeocline, Great Basin, western United States, *in* Dickinson, W.R., ed., Tectonics and Sedimentation: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 22, p. 28–57.

Stewart, J.H., McMenamin, M.A.S., and Morales-Ramirez, J.M., 1984, Upper Proterozoic and Cambrian Rocks in the Caborca Region, Sonora, Mexico—Physical stratigraphy, Biostratigraphy, Paleocurrent Studies, and Regional Relations: Isotopic U-Pb Ages of Zircon from the Granitoids of the Central Sierra Nevada, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1309, 36 p.

Stewart, J.H., Silberling, N.J., and Harwood, D.S., 1997, Triassic and Jurassic Stratigraphy and Paleogeography of West-Central Nevada and Eastern California, with a Correlation Diagram of Triassic and Jurassic Rocks: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 97-495, 57 p.

Stewart, J.H., Gehrels, G.E., Barth, A.P., Link, P.K., Christie-Blick, N., and Wrucke, C.T., 2001, Detrital zircon provenance of Mesoproterozoic to Cambrian arenites in the western United States and northwestern Mexico: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 113, p. 1343–1356, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2001)113<1343:DZPOMT>2.0.CO;2.

Stewart, J.H., Amaya-Martinez, R., and Palmer, A.R., 2002, Neoproterozoic and Cambrian strata of Sonora, Mexico: Rodinian supercontinent to

Laurentian Cordilleran margin, *in* Barth, A., ed., Contributions to Crustal Evolution of the Southwestern United States: Geological Society of America Special Paper 365, p. 5–48.

Stewart, W.D., Dixon, O.A., and Rust, B.R., 1993, Middle Cambrian carbonate-platform collapse, southeastern Canadian Rocky Mountains: Geology, v. 21, p. 687–690, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1993)021<0687:MCCPCS>2.3.CO;2.

Stockmal, G.S., Beaumont, C., and Boutilier, R., 1986, Geodynamic models of convergent margin tectonics: Transition from rifted margin to overthrust belt and consequence of foreland basin development: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 70, p. 181–190.

Stone, P., Howard, K.A., and Hamilton, W., 1983, Correlation of metamorphosed Paleozoic strata of the southeastern Mojave Desert region, California and Arizona: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 94, p. 1135–1147, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1983)94<1135:COMPSO>2.0.CO;2.

Stone, P., Dunne, G.C., Moore, J.G., and Smith, G.I., 2000, Geologic map of the Lone Pine 15′ quadrangle, Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Map I-2617, scale 1:62,500.

Stone, P., Swanson, B.J., Stevens, C.H., Dunne, G.C., and Priest, S.S., 2009, Geologic map of the southern Inyo Mountains and vicinity, Inyo County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 3094, scale 1:24,000.

Stronach, N.J., 1984, Depositional environments and cycles in the Jurassic Fernie Formation, southern Canadian Rocky Mountains, *in* Stott, D.F., and Glass, D.J., eds., The Mesozoic of Middle North America: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 9, p. 43–67.

Struik, L.C., 1987, The ancient western North American margin: An alpine rift model for the east-central Canadian Cordillera: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 87-15, 19 p.

Struik, L.C., Schiarizza, P., Orchard, M.J., Cordey, F., Sano, H., MacIntyre, D.G., Lapierre, H., and Tardy, M., 2001, Imbricate architecture of the upper Paleozoic to Jurassic oceanic Cache Creek terrane, central British Columbia, *in* Struik, L.C., and MacIntyre, D.G., eds., The Nechako NATMAP Project of the Central Canadian Cordillera: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 38, p. 495–514.

Suppe, J., 1973, Geology of the Leech Lake Mountain–Ball Mountain region, California: University of California Publications in the Geological Sciences, v. 107, 82 p.

Suppe, J., and Armstrong, R.L., 1972, Potassium-argon dating of Franciscan metamorphic rocks: American Journal of Science, v. 272, p. 217–233, doi:10.2475/ajs.272.3.217.

Surpless, K.D., Graham, S.A., Covault, J.A., and Wooden, J.L., 2006, Does the Great Valley sequence contain Jurassic strata?: Reevaluation of the age and early evolution of a classic forearc basin: Geology, v. 34, p. 21–24, doi:10.1130/G21940.1.

Surpless, K.D., Beverly, E.J., and Kochelek, E.J., 2009, Evidence for a combined Hornbrook-Ochoco basin: A complex Late Cretaceous forearc system: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 41, no. 7, p. 515.

Suter, M., 1984, Cordilleran deformation along the eastern edge of the Valles–San Luis Potosí carbonate platform, Sierra Madre Oriental fold-thrust belt, east-central Mexico: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 95, p. 1387–1397, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1984)95<1387:CDATEE>2.0.CO;2.

Suter, M., 1987, Structural traverse across the Sierra Madre Oriental fold-thrust belt in east-central Mexico: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 98, p. 249–264, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1987)98<249:STATSM>2.0.CO;2.

Sylvester, A.G., Miller, C.A., and Nelson, C.A., 1978a, Monzonites of the White-Inyo Range, California, and their relation to the calc-alkalic Sierra Nevada batholith: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, p. 1677–1687, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1978)89<1677:MOTWRC>2.0.CO;2.

Sylvester, A.G., Oertel, G., Nelson, C.A., and Christie, J.M., 1978b, Papoose Flat pluton: A granitic blister in the Inyo Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, p. 1205–1219, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1978)89<1205:PFPAGB>2.0.CO;2.

Symons, D.T.A., Walawender, M.J., Smith, T.E., Molnar, S.E., Harris, M.J., and Blackburn, W.H., 2003, Paleomagnetism and geobarometry of the La Posta pluton, California, *in* Johnson, S.E., Paterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martin-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern Mexico and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 135–155.

Tagami, T., and Dumitru, T.A., 1996, Provenance and thermal history of the Franciscan accretionary complex: Constraints from zircon fission track thermochronology: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 101, p. 11,353–11,364, doi:10.1029/96JB00407.

Tailleur, I.L., 1980, Rationalization of Koyukuk "Crunch," northern and central Alaska: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 64, p. 792.

Taira, A., Saito, S., Aoike, K., Morita, S., Tokuyama, H., Suyehiro, K., Takahashi, N., Shinohara, M., Kiyokawa, S., Naka, J., and Klaus, A., 1998, Nature and growth rate of the northern Izu-Bonin (Ogasawara) arc crust and their implications for continental crust formation: The Island Arc, v. 7, p. 395–407.

Taira, A., Mann, P., and Rahardiawan, R., 2004, Incipient subduction of the Ontong Java Plateau along the North Solomon trench: Tectonophysics, v. 389, p. 247–266, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2004.07.052.

Talavera-Mendoza, O., Ruiz, J., Gehrels, G., Valencia, V., and Centeno-García, E., 2007, Detrital zircon U/Pb geochronology of southern Guerrero and western Mixteca arc successions (southern Mexico): New insights for the tectonic evolution of southwestern North America during the late Mesozoic: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 119, p. 1052–1065, doi:10.1130/B26016.1.

Tardy, M., Lapierre, H., Freydier, C., Coulon, C., Gill, J.-B., Mercier de Lepinay, B., Beck, C., Martinez, R.J., Talavera, M.O., Ortiz, H.E., Stein, G., Bourdier, J.-L., and Yta, M., 1994, The Guerrero suspect terrane (western Mexico) and coeval arc terranes (the Greater Antilles and the Western Cordillera of Colombia): A late Mesozoic intra-oceanic arc accreted to cratonal America during the Cretaceous: Tectonophysics, v. 230, p. 49–73, doi:10.1016/0040-1951(94)90146-5.

Taubeneck, W.H., 1971, Idaho batholith and its southern extension: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 82, p. 1899–1928, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1971)82[1899:IBAISE]2.0.CO;2.

Templeman-Kluit, D.J., 1979, Transported Cataclasite, Ophiolite, and Granodiorite in Yukon: Evidence of Arc-Continent Collision: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 79-14, 27 p.

Templeton, J.H., and Hanson, R.E., 2003, Jurassic submarine arc-apron deposits and associated magma/wet-sediment interaction, northern Sierra Nevada, California: Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research, v. 128, p. 299–326, doi:10.1016/S0377-0273(03)00197-5.

Teng, L.S., and Lin, A.T., 2004, Cenozoic tectonics of the China continental margin: Insights from Taiwan, *in* Malpas, J., Fletcher, C.J.N., Ali, J.R., and Aitchison, J.C., eds., Aspects of the Tectonic Evolution of China: Geological Society of London Special Publication 226, p. 313–332, doi:10.1144/GSL.SP.2004.226.01.17.

Terabayashi, M., Maruyama, S., and Isozaki, Y., 1992, Ubiquitous occurrence of aragonite in the Franciscan Central belt: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 58.

Terabayashi, M., Maruyama, S., and Liou, J.G., 1996, Thermobaric structure of the Franciscan Complex in the Pacheco Pass Region, Diablo Range, California: The Journal of Geology, v. 104, p. 617–636, doi:10.1086/629855.

Teyssier, C., Ferré, E.C., Whitney, D.L., Norlander, B., Vanderhaeghe, O., and Parkinson, D., 2005, Flow of partially molten crust and origin of detachments during collapse of the Cordilleran Orogen, *in* Bruhn, D., and Burlini, L., eds., High-Strain Zones: Structure and Physical Properties: Geological Society of London Special Publication 245, p. 39–64.

Thiessen, R.L., and Means, W.D., 1980, Classification of fold interference patterns: A reexamination: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 2, p. 311–316, doi:10.1016/0191-8141(80)90019-X.

Thorkelson, D.J., Mortensen, J.K., Marsden, H., and Taylor, R.P., 1995, Age and tectonic setting of Early Jurassic episodic volcanism along the northeastern margin of the Hazleton Trough, northern British Columbia, *in* Miller, D.M., and Busby, C., eds., 1995, Jurassic Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 83–94.

Thorman, C.H., 2011, The Elko orogeny—A major tectonic event in eastern Nevada–western Utah, *in* Sprinkel, D.A., Yonkee, W.A., and Chidsey, T.C., Jr., eds., Sevier Thrust Belt: Northern and Central Utah and Adjacent Areas: Utah Geological Association Publication 40, p. 117–129.

Tikoff, B., and de Saint Blanquat, M., 1997, Transpressional shearing and strike-slip partitioning in the Late Cretaceous Sierra Nevada magmatic arc, California: Tectonics, v. 16, no. 3, p. 442–459, doi:10.1029/97TC00720.

Till, A.B., 1989, Proterozoic rocks of the western Brooks Range, *in* Dover, J.H., and Galloway, J.P., eds., Geologic Studies in Alaska by the U.S. Geological Survey, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1903, p. 20–25.

Till, A.B., Dumoulin, J.A., Werdon, M.B., and Bleick, H.A., 2010, Preliminary Bedrock Geologic Map of the Seward Peninsula, Alaska, and Accompanying Conodont Data: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2009-1254, 2 plates, scale 1:500,000, 1 pamphlet, 57 p., and database.

Tilling, R.I., 1973, Boulder batholith, Montana—A product of two contemporaneous but chemically distinct magma series: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 84, p. 3879–3900, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1973)84<3879:BBMAPO>2.0.CO;2.

Tilling, R.I., 1974, Composition and time relations of plutonic and associated volcanic rocks, Boulder batholith region: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 85, p. 1925–1930, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1974)85<1925:CATROP>2.0.CO;2.

Tipper, H.W., 1984, The age of the Jurassic Rossland Group of southeastern British Columbia, *in* Current Research, Part A: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 84-1A, p. 631–632.

Titley, S.R., 1982, Geologic setting of porphyry copper deposits: Southeastern Arizona, *in* Titley, S.R., ed., Advances in Geology of the Porphyry Copper Deposits: Southwestern United States: Tucson, University of Arizona Press, p. 37–58.

Titley, S.R., and Anthony, E.Y., 1989, Laramide mineral deposits in Arizona, *in* Jenney, J.P., and Reynolds, S.J., eds., Geologic Evolution of Arizona: Arizona Geological Society Digest, v. 17, p. 485–514.

Tobisch, O.T., Saleeby, J.B., and Fiske, R.S., 1986, Structural history of continental volcanic arc rocks, eastern Sierra Nevada, California: A case for extensional tectonics: Tectonics, v. 5, p. 65–94, doi:10.1029/TC005i001p00065.

Tobisch, O.T., Saleeby, J.B., Renne, P.R., McNulty, B., and Tong, W.X., 1995, Variations in deformation fields during development of a large-volume magmatic arc, central Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 107, p. 148–166, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1995)107<0148:VIDFDD>2.3.CO;2.

Tobisch, O.T., Fiske, R.S., Saleeby, J.B., Holt, E., and Sorenson, S.S., 2000, Steep tilting of metavolcanic rocks by multiple mechanisms, central Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 112, p. 1043–1058, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2000)112<1043:STOMRB>2.0.CO;2.

Todd, V.R., 1980, Structure and petrology of a Tertiary gneiss complex in northwestern Utah, *in* Crittenden, M.D., Jr., Coney, P.J., and Davis, G.H., eds., Cordilleran Metamorphic Core Complexes: Geological Society of America Memoir 153, p. 349–383.

Todd, V.R., Erskine, B.G., and Morton, D.M., 1988, Metamorphic and tectonic evolution of the northern Peninsular Ranges batholith, southern California, *in* Ernst, W.G., ed., Metamorphism and Crustal Evolution of the Western United States, Rubey Volume VII: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall, p. 894–937.

Todd, V.R., Shaw, S.E., and Hammarstrom, J.M., 2003, Cretaceous plutons of the Peninsular Ranges batholith, San Diego and westernmost Imperial Counties, California: Intrusion across a Late Jurassic continental margin, *in* Johnson, S.E., Patterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martin-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern Mexico and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 185–235.

Toro, J., Gans, P.B., McClelland, W.C., and Dumitru, T.A., 2002, Deformation and exhumation of the Mount Igikpak region, central Brooks Range, Alaska, *in* Miller, E.L., Grantz, A., and Klemperer, S.L., eds., Tectonic Evolution of the Bering Shelf-Chuchki Sea–Arctic Margin and Adjacent Landmasses: Geological Society of America Special Paper 360, p. 111–132.

Tosdal, R.M., 1990, Constraints on the tectonics of the Mule Mountains thrust system, southeast California and southwest Arizona: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 95, p. 20,025–20,048, doi:10.1029/JB095iB12p20025.

Tosdal, R.M., and Stone, P., 1994, Stratigraphic relations and U-Pb geochronology of the Upper Cretaceous upper McCoy Mountains Formation, southwestern Arizona: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 106, p. 476–491, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1994)106<0476:SRAUPG>2.3.CO;2.

Tosdal, R.M., Haxel, G.B., and Wright, J.E., 1989, Jurassic geology of the Sonoran desert region, southern Arizona, southeastern California, and northernmost Sonora: Construction of a continental-margin arc, *in* Jenney, J.P., and Reynolds, S.J., eds., Geologic Evolution of Arizona: Arizona Geological Society Digest, v. 17, p. 485–514.

Tozer, E.T., 1982, Marine Triassic faunas of North America: Their significance for assessing plate and terrane movements: Geologische Rundschau, v. 71, p. 1077–1104, doi:10.1007/BF01821119.

Trexler, J.H., Jr., Cashman, P.H., Cole, J.C., Snyder, W.S., Tosdal, R.M., and Davydov, V.I., 2003, Widespread effects of middle Mississippian deformation in the Great Basin of western North America: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 115, p. 1278–1288, doi:10.1130/ B25176.1.

Trexler, J.H., Jr., Cashman, P.H., Snyder, W.S., and Davydov, V.I., 2004, Upper Paleozoic tectonism in Nevada: Timing, kinematics, and tectonic significance: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 116, p. 525–538, doi:10.1130/B25295.1.

Tripathy, A., Housh, T.B., Morisani, A.M., and Cloos, M., 2005, Detrital zircon geochronology of coherent jadeitic pyroxene-bearing rocks of the Franciscan Complex, Pacheco Pass, California: Implications for unroofing: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 37, no. 7, p. 18.

Trop, J.M., and Ridgway, K.D., 2007, Mesozoic and Cenozoic tectonic growth of southern Alaska: A sedimentary basin perspective, *in* Ridgway, K.D., Trop, J.M., Glen, J.M.G., and O'Neill, J.M., eds., Tectonic Growth of a Collisional Continental Margin: Crustal Evolution of South-Central Alaska: Geological Society of America Special Paper 431, p. 55–94.

Trop, J.M., Ridgway, K.D., Manuszak, J.D., and Layer, P.W., 2002, Sedimentary basin development on the allochthonous Wrangellia composite terrane, Mesozoic Wrangell Mountains basin, Alaska: A long-term record of terrane migration and arc construction: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 114, p. 693–717, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2002)1142.0.CO;2.

Trop, J.M., Szuch, D.A., Rioux, M., and Blodgett, R.B., 2005, Sedimentology and provenance of the Upper Jurassic Naknek Formation, Talkeetna Mountains, Alaska: Bearings on the accretionary tectonic history of the Wrangellia composite terrane: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 117, p. 570–588, doi:10.1130/B25575.1.

Trop, J.M., Hart, W.K., Snyder, D., and Idleman, B., 2012, Miocene basin development and volcanism along a strike-slip to flat-slab subduction transition: Stratigraphy, geochemistry, and geochronology of the central Wrangell volcanic belt, Yakutat–North America collision zone: Geosphere, v. 8, p. 805–834, doi:10.1130/GES00762.1.

Tucker, E.W., 1983, Variations in structural style and correlation of thrust plates in the Sevier foreland thrust belt, Great Salt Lake area, Utah, *in* Miller, D.M., Todd, V.R., and Howard, D.A., eds., Tectonic and Stratigraphic Studies in the Eastern Great Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 157, p. 101–124.

Tulloch, A.J., and Kimbrough, D.L., 2003, Paired plutonic belts in convergent margins and the development of high Sr/Y magmatism: Peninsular Ranges batholith of Baja-California and Median batholith of New Zealand, *in* Johnson, S.E., Paterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martín-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern México and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 275–295.

Turcotte, D.L., and Schubert, G., 1982, Geodynamics Applications of Continuum Physics to Geological Problems: New York, John Wiley and Sons, 450 p.

Turner, R.J.W., Madrid, R.J., and Miller, E.L., 1989, Roberts Mountain allochthon: Stratigraphic comparison with lower Paleozoic outer continental margin strata of the northern Canadian Cordillera: Geology, v. 17, p. 341–344, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1989)017<0341:RMASCW>2.3.CO;2.

Umhoefer, P.J., 1987, Northward translation of "Baja British Columbia" along the Late Cretaceous to Paleocene margin of western North America: Tectonics, v. 6, p. 377–394, doi:10.1029/TC006i004p00377.

Umhoefer, P.J., 2000, Where are the missing faults in translated terranes?: Tectonophysics, v. 326, p. 23–35, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(00)00144-X.

Umhoefer, P.J., 2003, A model for the North American Cordillera in the Early Cretaceous: Tectonic escape related to arc collision of the Guerrero terrane and a change in North America plate motion, *in* Johnson, S.E., Paterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martin-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern Mexico and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 117–134.

Umhoefer, P.J., 2011, Why did the Southern Gulf of California rupture so rapidly?—Oblique divergence across hot, weak lithosphere along a tectonically active margin: GSA Today, v. 21, no. 11, doi:10.1130/G133A.1.

Umhoefer, P.J., and Blakey, R.C., 2006, Moderate (1600 km) northward translation of Baja British Columbia from southern California and implications for western North America: An attempt at reconciliation of paleomagnetism and geology, *in* Haggart, J.W., Enkin, R.J., and Monger, J.W.H., eds., Paleogeography of the North American Cordillera: Evidence for and against Large-Scale Displacements: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 46, p. 307–329.

Umhoefer, P.J., Schiarizza, P., and Robinson, M., 2002, Relay Mountain Group, Tyaughton–Methow basin, southwest British Columbia: A major Middle Jurassic to Early Cretaceous terrane overlap assemblage: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 39, p. 1143–1167, doi:10.1139/E02-031.

Unruh, J.R., and Moores, E.M., 1992, Quaternary blind thrusting in the southwestern Sacramento Valley, California: Tectonics, v. 11, p. 192–203, doi:10.1029/91TC02494.

Unruh, J.R., Ramirez, V.R., Phipps, S.P., and Moores, E.M., 1991, Tectonic wedging beneath fore-arc basins: Ancient and modern examples from California and the Lesser Antilles: GSA Today, v. 1, p. 185–190.

Unruh, J.R., Dumitru, T.A., and Sawyer, T.L., 2007, Coupling of early Tertiary extension in the Great Valley forearc basin with blueschist exhumation in the underlying Franciscan accretionary wedge at Mount Diablo, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 119, p. 1347–1367, doi:10.1130/B26057.1.

Valencia, V.A., Barra, F., Weber, B., Ruiz, J., Gehrels, G., Chesley, J., and Lopez-Martinez, M., 2006, Re-Os and U-Pb geochronology of the El Arco porphyry copper deposit, Baja California Mexico: Implications for the Jurassic tectonic setting: Journal of South American Earth Sciences, v. 22, p. 39–51, doi:10.1016/j.jsames.2006.08.005.

Valencia-Moreno, M., Ochoa-Landín, L., Noguez-Alcántara, B., Ruiz, J., and Pérez-Segura, E., 2006, Caracterîsticas metalogenéticas de los dépositos de tipo pórfido cuprífero en México y su situacíon en el contexto mundial: Boletín de la Sociedad Geológica Mexica, v. 63, p. 1–26.

Valencia-Moreno, M., Ochoa-Landín, L., Noguez-Alcántara, B., Ruiz, J., and Pérez-Segura, E., 2007, Geological and metallogenetic characteristics of the porphyry copper deposits of Mexico and their situation in the world context, *in* Alaniz-Alvarez, S.A., and Nieto-Samaniego, Á.F., eds., Geology of Mexico: Celebrating the Centenary of the Geological Society of Mexico: Geological Society of America Special Paper 422, p. 433–458, doi:10.1130/2007.2422(16).

Vallejo, C., Spikings, R.A., Luzieux, L., Winkler, W., Chew, D., and Page, L., 2006, The early interaction between the Caribbean Plateau and the NW South American Plate: Terra Nova, v. 18, p. 264–269, doi:10.1111/j.1365-3121.2006.00688.x.

Vallejo, C., Winkler, W., Spikings, R.A., Luzieux, L., Heller, F., and Bussy, F., 2009, Mode and timing of terrane accretion in the forearc of the Andes in Ecuador, *in* Kay, S.M., Ramos, V.A., and Dickinson, W.R., eds., Backbone of the Americas: Shallow Subduction, Plateau Uplift, and Ridge and Terrane Collision: Geological Society of America Memoir 204, p. 197–216.

van Bemmelen, R.W., 1949, The Geology of Indonesia: The Hague, the Netherlands, Martinus Nighoff, 732 p.

Van Buer, N.J., and Miller, E.L., 2010, Sahwave batholith, NW Nevada: Cretaceous arc flare-up in a basinal terrane: Lithosphere, v. 2, p. 423–446, doi:10.1130/L105.1.

Vandall, T.A., and Palmer, H.C., 1990, Canadian Cordilleran displacement—Paleomagnetic results from the Early Jurassic Hazelton Group, Terrane I, British Columbia, Canada: Geophysical Journal International, v. 103, p. 609–619, doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X.1990.tb05675.x.

van der Heyden, P., 1992, A Middle Jurassic to early Tertiary Andean-Sierran arc model for the coast belt of British Columbia: Tectonics, v. 11, p. 82–97, doi:10.1029/91TC02183.

Van Guilder, E., Paterson, S., Memeti, V., Ehret, P., Gelbach, L.B., Stanley, R., and Chang, J., 2010, Detrital zircon ages from the Calaveras complex, Western Metamorphic belt (WMB), California: Implications for Mesozoic tectonics and crystal growth: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 42, no. 4, p. 66.

Venable, M., 1994, A geological, tectonic, and metallogenetic evaluation of the Siuna terrane [Ph.D. thesis]: Tucson, University of Arizona, 154 p.

Vetz, N.Q., 2011, Geochronologic and isotopic investigation of the Koipato formation, northwestern Great Basin, Nevada: Implications for Late Permian–Early Triassic tectonics along the western U.S. Cordillera [M.S. thesis]: Boise, Idaho, Boise State University, 147 p.

Vines, J.A., and Law, R.D., 2000, Emplacement of the Santa Rita Flat pluton as a pluton-scale saddle reef: Geology, v. 28, p. 1115–1118, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2000)28<1115:EOTSRF>2.0.CO;2.

Vogl, J.J., Calvert, A.T., and Gans, P.B., 2002, Mechanisms and timing of exhumation of collision-related metamorphic rocks, southern Brooks Range, Alaska: Insights from ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar thermochronology: Tectonics, v. 21, 17 p., doi:10.1029/2000TC001270.

von Huene, R., 1984, Observed strain and the stress gradient across some forearc areas of modern convergent margins, *in* Origin and History of Marginal and Inland Seas: Proceedings of the 27th International Geological Congress: Moscow, Utrecht, the Netherlands, VNU Science Press, p. 155–180.

von Huene, R., and Ranero, C.R., 2009, Neogene collision and deformation of convergent margins along the backbone of the Americas, *in* Kay, S.M., Ramos, V.A., and Dickinson, W.R., eds., Backbone of the Americas: Shallow Subduction, Plateau Uplift, and Ridge and Terrane Collision: Geological Society of America Memoir 204, p. 67–83, doi:10.1130/2009.1204(03).

von Huene, R., Ranero, C.R., and Scholl, D.W., 2009, Convergent margin structure in high-quality geophysical images and current kinematic and dynamic models, *in* Lallemand, S., and Funiciello, F., eds., Subduction Zone Geodynamics: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, p. 137–157.

Wadsworth, W.B., Ferriz, H., and Rhodes, D.D., 1995, Structural and stratigraphic development of the Middle Jurassic magmatic arc in the Cowhole Mountains, central-eastern Mojave Desert, California, *in* Miller, D.M., and Busby, C., eds., Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 327–349.

Wahrhaftig, C., 2000, Geologic map of the Tower Peak quadrangle, central Sierra Nevada, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geological Investigations Series Map I-2697, scale 1:62,500.

Wakabayashi, J., and Dumitru, T.A., 2007, ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar ages from coherent, high-pressure metamorphic rocks of the Franciscan complex, California: Revisiting the timing of metamorphism of the world's type subduction complex: International Geology Review, v. 49, p. 873–906, doi:10.2747/0020-6814.49.10.873.

Wakabayashi, J., and Unruh, J.R., 1995, Tectonic wedging, blueschist metamorphism, and exposure of blueschists: Are they compatible?: Geology, v. 23, p. 85–88, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1995)023<0085:TWBMAE>2.3.CO;2.

Wakabayashi, J., Ghatak, A., and Basu, A.R., 2010, Tectonic setting of supra subduction zone ophiolite generation and subduction initiation as revealed through geochemistry and regional field relationships: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 1548–1568, doi:10.1130/B30017.1.

Walawender, M.J., Gastil, R.G., Clinkenbeard, J.P., McCormick, W.V., Eastman, B.G., Wernicke, R.S., Wardlaw, M.S., Gunn, S.H., and Smith, B.M., 1990, Origin and evolution of the zoned La Posta–type plutons, eastern Peninsular Ranges batholith, southern and Baja California, *in* Anderson, J.L., ed., The Nature and Origin of Cordilleran Magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, p. 1–18.

Walker, J.D., 1987, Permian to Middle Triassic rocks of the Mojave Desert: Arizona Geological Digest, v. 18, p. 1–14.

Walker, J.D., Bartley, J.M., and Glazner, A.F., 1990a, Large-magnitude Miocene extension in the central Mojave Desert: Implications for Paleozoic to Tertiary paleogeography and tectonics: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 95, p. 557–569, doi:10.1029/JB095iB01p00557.

Walker, J.D., Martin, M.W., Bartley, J.M., and Coleman, D.S., 1990b, Timing and kinematics of deformation in the Cronese Hills, California, and implications for Mesozoic structure of the southwestern Cordillera: Geology, v. 18, p. 554–557, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1990)018<0554:TAKODI>2.3.CO;2.

Walker, J.D., Burchfiel, B.C., and Davis, G.A., 1995, New age controls on initiation and timing of foreland belt thrusting in the Clark Mountains, southern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 107, p. 742–750, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1995)107<0742:NACOIA> 2.3.CO;2.

Walker, J.D., Martin, M.W., and Glazner, A.F., 2002, Late Paleozoic to Mesozoic development of the Mojave Desert and environs, California, *in* Glazner, A.F., Walker, J.D., and Bartley, J.M., eds., Geologic Evolution of the Mojave Desert and Southwestern Basin and Range: Geological Society of America Memoir 195, p. 1–18.

Wallace, C.A., Lidke, D.J., and Schmidt, R.G., 1990, Faults of the central part of the Lewis and Clark line and fragmentation of the Late Cretaceous foreland basin in west-central Montana: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 102, p. 1021–1037, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1990)102<1021:FOTCPO>2.3.CO;2.

Wallace, W.K., and Engebretson, D.C., 1984, Relationships between plate motions and Late Cretaceous to Paleogene magmatism in southwestern Alaska: Tectonics, v. 3, p. 295–315, doi:10.1029/TC003i002p00295.

Wallace, W.K., Hanks, C.L., and Rogers, J.F., 1989, The southern Kahiltna terrane: Implications for the tectonic evolution of southwestern Alaska: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 101, p. 1389–1407, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1989)101<1389:TSKTIF>2.3.CO;2.

Wang, Q., Wyman, D.A., Li, Z.-X., Sun, W., Chung, S.-L., Vasconcelos, P.M., Zhang, Q., Dong, H., Yu, Y., Pearson, N., Qiu, H., Zhu, T., and Feng, X., 2010, Eocene north-south trending dikes in central Tibet: New constraints on the timing of east-west extension with implication for early plateau uplift: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 298, p. 205–216, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2010.07.046.

Wartes, M.A., 2006, Slab detachment—An explanation for the mid-Cretaceous evolution of the Brookian orogeny, northern Alaska: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 38, no. 5, p. 34.

Weber, B., and Martínez, M.L., 2006, Pb, Sr, and Nd isotopic and chemical evidence for a primitive island arc emplacement of the El Arco porphyry copper deposit (Baja California, Mexico): Mineralium Deposita, v. 40, p. 707–725, doi:10.1007/s00126-005-0028-4.

Weissel, J.K., Anderson, R.N., and Geller, C.A., 1980, Deformation of the Indo-Australian plate: Nature, v. 287, p. 284–291, doi:10.1038/287284a0.

Welc, J.L., and Lay, T., 1987, The source rupture process of the Great Banda Sea earthquake of November 4, 1963: Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors, v. 45, p. 242–254, doi:10.1016/0031-9201(87)90013-6.

Wells, M.L., 1992, Kinematics and timing of sequential deformations in the eastern Raft River Mountains, *in* Wilson, J.R., ed., Field Guide to Geologic Excursions in Utah and Adjacent Areas of Nevada, Idaho, and Wyoming: Utah Geological Survey Miscellaneous Publications 92-3, p. 59–78.

Wells, M.L., Hoisch, T.D., Hanson, L.M., Wolff, E.D., and Struthers, J.R., 1997, Large magnitude crustal thickening and repeated extensional exhumation in the Raft River, Grouse Creek, and Albion Mountains, *in* Link, P.K., and Kowallis, B.J., eds., Proterozoic to Recent Stratigraphy, Tectonics, and Volcanology, Utah, Nevada, Southern Idaho and Central Mexico: Provo, Brigham Young University Geology Studies, v. 42, p. 325–340.

Wentworth, C.M., Blake, M.C., Jr., Jones, D.L., Walter, A.W., and Zoback, M.D., 1984, Tectonic wedging associated with emplacement of the Franciscan assemblage, California Coast Ranges, *in* Blake, M.C., Jr., ed., Franciscan Geology of Northern California: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, v. 43, 163–173.

Wernicke, B., 1992, Cenozoic extensional tectonics of the U.S. Cordillera, *in* Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. G-3, p. 553–581.

Wernicke, B., 2011, The California River and its role in carving Grand Canyon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 123, p. 1288–1316, doi:10.1130/B30274.1.

Wernicke, B., and Klepacki, D.W., 1988, Escape hypothesis for the Stikine block: Geology, v. 16, p. 461–464, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1988)016<0461:EHFTSB>2.3.CO;2.

Wernicke, B., Axen, G.J., and Snow, J.K., 1988, Basin and Range extensional tectonics at the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, p. 1738–1757, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1988)100<1738:BARETA>2.3.CO;2.

Westerveld, J., 1953, Eruptions of acid pumice tuffs and related phenomena along the Great Sumatran fault-trough system, *in* Proceedings of the 7th Pacific Science Congress, v. 2, p. 411–438.

Wetmore, P.H., Schmidt, K.L., Paterson, S.R., and Herzig, C., 2002, Tectonic implications for the along-strike variation of the Peninsular Ranges batholith, southern and Baja California: Geology, v. 30, p. 247–250, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2002)030<0247:TIFTAS>2.0.CO;2.

Wetmore, P.H., Herzig, C., Alsleben, H., Sutherland, M., Schmidt, K.L., Schultz, P.W., and Paterson, S.R., 2003, Mesozoic tectonic evolution of the Peninsular Ranges of southern and Baja California, *in* Johnson, S.E., Paterson, S.R., Fletcher, J.M., Girty, G.H., Kimbrough, D.L., and Martin-Barajas, A., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Northwestern Mexico and the Southwestern USA: Geological Society of America Special Paper 374, p. 93–116.

Wetmore, P.H., Alsleben, H., Paterson, S., Ducea, M., Gehrels, G., and Valencia, V., 2005, Field trip to the northern Alisitos arc segment: Ancestral Agua Blanca fault, *in* Field Trip Guide for the VII International Meeting of the Peninsular Geological Society, April 3–6, 2005, in Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico, 51 p.

Whalen, J.B., Anderson, R.G., Struik, L.C., and Villeneuve, M.E., 2001, Geochemistry and Nd isotopes of the François Lake plutonic suite, Endako batholith: Host and progenitor to the Endako molybdenum camp, central British Columbia, *in* Struik, L.C., and MacIntyre, D.G., eds., The Nechako NATMAP Project of the Central Canadian Cordillera: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 38, p. 603–618.

Wheeler, J.O., 1963, Rogers Pass Map-Area, British Columbia and Alberta (82N west-half): Geological Survey of Canada Paper 62-32, 32 p.

Wheeler, J.O., and McFeely, P., 1991, Tectonic Assemblage Map of the Canadian Cordillera and Adjacent Parts of the United States of America: Geological Survey of Canada Map 1712A, 2 sheets, scale 1:2,000,000.

White, R.S., and Louden, K.E., 1982, The Makran continental margin: Structure of a thickly sedimented convergent plate boundary, *in* Watkins, J.S., and Drake, C.L., eds., Studies in Continental Margin Geology: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 34, p. 499–518.

Williams, T.A., Graham, S.A., and Constenius, K.N., 1998, Recognition of a Santonian submarine canyon, Great Valley Group, Sacramento basin, California: Implications for petroleum exploration and sequence stratigraphy of deep-marine strata: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 82, p. 1575–1595.

Wilson, A.B., and Sims, P.K., 2003, Colorado Mineral Belt Revisited—An Analysis of New Data: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 03-046, 7 p.

Wilson, E., Preacher, J.M., and Link, P.K., 1994, New constraints on the nature of the Early Mississippian Antler sedimentary basin in Idaho, *in* Embry, A.F., Beauchamps, B., and Glass, D.J., eds., Pangea: Global Environments and Resources: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 17, p. 155–174.

Wilson, J.T., 1966, Are the structures of the Caribbean and Scotia arc regions analogous to ice rafting?: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 1, p. 335–338, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(66)90019-7.

Wolberg, A.C., 1986, Sedimentology of the Lower Cambrian Gog Group, British Columbia: An Early Cambrian tidal deposit [M.S. thesis]: Edmonton, University of Alberta, 199 p.

Wolf, M.B., and Saleeby, J.B., 1995, Late Jurassic dike swarms in the southwestern Sierra Nevada Foothills terrane, California: Implications for the Nevadan orogeny and North American plate motion, *in* Miller, D.M., and Busby, C., eds., Jurassic Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 203–228.

Wong, S.W., 2005, Structural evolution of mid-crustal shear zones: Integrated field and thermochronologic studies of the Sierra Mazatan metamorphic core complex, Sonora, Mexico, and the Proto–Kern Canyon dextral shear zone, southern Sierra Nevada, California [Ph.D. thesis]: Santa Barbara, University of California, 160 p.

Wood, D.J., 1997, Geology of the eastern Tehachapi Mountains and Late Cretaceous–Early Cenozoic tectonics of the southern Sierra Nevada region, Kern County, California [Ph.D. thesis]: Pasadena, California Institute of Technology, 287 p.

Wood, D.J., and Saleeby, J.B., 1998, Late Cretaceous–Paleogene extensional collapse and disaggregation of the southernmost Sierra Nevada batholith, *in* Ernst, W.G., and Nelson, C.A., eds., Integrated Earth and Environmental Evolution of the Southwestern United States: The Clarence A. Hall Jr. Volume: Columbia, Maryland, Bellwether Publishing for the Geological Society of America, p. 289–325.

Woods, M.T., and Davies, G.F., 1982, Late Cretaceous genesis of the Kula plate: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 58, p. 161–166, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(82)90191-1.

Worrall, D.M., 1981, Imbricate low-angle faulting in uppermost Franciscan rocks, South Yolla Bolly area, northern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 92, p. 703–729, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1981)92<703:ILFIUF>2.0.CO;2.

Worthington, L.L., Van Avendonk, H.J.A., Gulick, S.P.S., Christeson, G.L., and Pavlis, T.L., 2012, Crustal structure of the Yakutat terrane and the evolution of subduction and collision in southern Alaska: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 117, B01102, doi:10.1029/2011JB008493.

Wright, J.E., and Fahan, M.R., 1988, An expanded view of Jurassic orogenesis in the western United States Cordillera: Middle Jurassic (pre-Nevadan) regional metamorphism and thrust faulting within an active arc environment, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, p. 859–876, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1988)100<0859:AEVOJO>2.3.CO;2.

Wright, J.E., and Wyld, S.J., 1994, The Rattlesnake Creek terrane, Klamath Mountains, California: An early Mesozoic volcanic arc and its basement of tectonically disrupted oceanic crust: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 106, p. 1033–1056, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1994)106<1033:TRCTKM>2.3.CO;2.

Wright, J.E., and Wyld, S.J., 2006, Gondwana, Iapetan, Cordilleran interactions: A geodynamic model for the Paleozoic tectonic evolution of the North American Cordillera, *in* Haggart, J.W., Enkin, R.J., and Monger, J.W.H., eds., Paleogeography of the North American Cordillera: Evidence for and against Large-Scale Displacements: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 46, p. 377–408.

Wright, J.E., and Wyld, S.J., 2007, Alternative tectonic model for Late Jurassic through Early Cretaceous evolution of the Great Valley Group, California, *in* Cloos, M., Carlson, W.D., Gilbert, M.C., Liou, J.G., and Sorensen, S.S., eds., Convergent Margin Terranes and Associated Regions: A Tribute to W.G. Ernst: Geological Society of America Special Paper 419, p. 81–95, doi:10.1130/2007.2419(04).

Wright, J.E., and Wyld, S.J., 2011, Late Cretaceous subduction initiation on the eastern margin of the Caribbean-Colombian Oceanic Plateau: One Great Arc of the Caribbean (?): Geosphere, v. 7, p. 468–493, doi:10.1130/GES00577.1.

Wust, S.L., 1986, Regional correlation of extension directions in Cordilleran metamorphic core complexes: Geology, v. 14, p. 828–830, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1986)14<828:RCOEDI>2.0.CO;2.

Wyld, S.J., 2000, Triassic evolution of the arc and back-arc of northwestern Nevada, and evidence for extensional tectonism, *in* Soreghan, M.J., and Gehrels, G.E., eds., Paleozoic and Triassic Paleogeography and Tectonics of Western Nevada and Northern California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 347, p. 185–207.

Wyld, S.J., 2002, Structural evolution of a Mesozoic backarc fold-and-thrust belt in the U.S. Cordillera: New evidence from northern Nevada: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 114, p. 1452–1468, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2002)114<1452:SEOAMB>2.0.CO;2.

Wyld, S.J., and Wright, J.E., 1988, The Devils Elbow ophiolite remnant and overlying Galice Formation: New constraints on the Middle to Late Jurassic evolution of the Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, p. 29–44, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1988)100<0029:TDEORA>2.3.CO;2.

Wyld, S.J., and Wright, J.E., 1993, Mesozoic stratigraphy and structural history of the southern Pine Nut Range, west-central Nevada, *in* Dunne, G., and McDougall, K., eds, Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States—II: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Book 71, p. 289–306.

Wyld, S.J., and Wright, J.E., 2009, Jurassic orogenesis in NW Nevada: Timing, kinematics and relation (if any?) to the Sevier orogeny: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 41, no. 7, p. 588.

Wyld, S.J., Rogers, J.W., and Wright, J., 2001, Structural evolution within the Luning-Fencemaker fold-thrust belt, Nevada: Progression from back-arc basin closure to intra-arc shortening: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 23, p. 1971–1995, doi:10.1016/S0191-8141(01)00042-6.

Wyld, S.J., Rogers, J.W., and Copeland, P., 2003, Metamorphic evolution of the Luning-Fencemaker fold-thrust belt, Nevada: Illite crystallinity, metamorphic petrology, and ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar geochronology: The Journal of Geology, v. 111, p. 17–38, doi:10.1086/344663.

Wyld, S.J., Umhoefer, P.J., and Wright, J.E., 2006, Reconstructing northern Cordilleran terranes along known Cretaceous and Cenozoic strike-slip faults: Implications for the Baja British Columbia hypothesis and other models, *in* Haggart, J.W., Enkin, R.J., and Monger, J.W.H., eds., Paleogeography of the North American Cordillera: Evidence for and against Large-Scale Displacements: St. John's, Newfoundland, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 46, p. 277–298.

Wynne, P.J., Irving, E., Maxson, J.A., and Kleinspehn, K.L., 1995, Paleomagnetism of the Upper Cretaceous strata of Mount Tatlow: Evidence for 3000 km of northward displacement of the eastern Coast belt, British Columbia: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 100, p. 6073–6091, doi:10.1029/94JB02643.

Wynne, P.J., Enkin, R.J., Baker, J., Johnston, S.T., and Hart, C.J.R., 1998, The big flush: Paleomagnetic signature of a 70 Ma regional hydrothermal event in displaced rocks of the northern Canadian Cordillera: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 35, p. 657–671, doi:10.1139/e98-014.

Xenophontos, C., 1984, Geology, petrology, and geochemistry of part of the Smartville Complex, northern Sierra Nevada, California [Ph.D. thesis]: Davis, University of California, 446 p.

Xenophontos, C., and Bond, G.C., 1978, Petrology, sedimentation and paleogeography of the Smartville terrane (Jurassic)—Bearing on the genesis of the Smartville ophiolite, *in* Howell, D.G., and McDougall, K.A., eds., Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 291–302.

Yañez, P., Ruiz, J., Patchett, P.J., Ortega-Gutiérrez, F., and Gehrels, G., 1991, Isotopic studies of the Acatlan Complex, southern Mexico: Implications for Paleozoic North American tectonics: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 103, p. 817–828, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1991)103<0817:ISOTAC>2.3.CO;2.

Yingling, V.L., and Heller, P.L., 1992, Timing and record of foreland sedimentation during the initiation of the Sevier orogenic belt in central Utah: Basin Research, v. 4, p. 279–290, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2117.1992.tb00049.x.

Yonkee, W.A., 1992, Basement-cover relations, Sevier orogenic belt, northern Utah: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 280–302, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1992)104<0280:BCRSOB>2.3.CO;2.

Yonkee, W.A., and Weil, A.B., 2011, Evolution of the Wyoming salient of the Sevier fold-thrust belt, northern Utah to western Wyoming, *in* Sprinkel, D.A., Yonkee, W.A., and Chidsey, T.C., Jr., eds., Sevier Thrust Belt: Northern and Central Utah and Adjacent Areas: Utah Geological Association Publication 40, p. 1–56.

Yonkee, W.A., Parry, W.T., Bruhn, R.L., and Cashman, P.C., 1989, Thermal models of thrust faulting: Constraints from fluid inclusion observations, Willard thrust sheet, Idaho-Utah-Wyoming thrust belt: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 101, p. 304–313, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1989)101<0304:TMOTFC>2.3.CO;2.

Yonkee, W.A., Parry, W.T., and Bruhn, R.L., 2003, Relations between progressive deformation and fluid-rock interaction during shear zone growth in a basement-cored thrust sheet, Sevier orogenic belt, Utah: American Journal of Science, v. 303, p. 1–59, doi:10.2475/ajs.303.1.1.

Yorath, C.J., Sutherland Brown, A., and Massey, N.W.D., 1999, LITHOPROBE, southern Vancouver Island, British Columbia: Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 498, 145 p.

Young, R.A., 1979, Laramide deformation, erosion and plutonism along the southwestern margin of the Colorado Plateau: Tectonophysics, v. 61, p. 25–47, doi:10.1016/0040-1951(79)90290-7.

Yu, H.-S., and Chou, Y.-W., 2001, Characteristics and development of the flexural forebulge and basal unconformity of Western Taiwan Foreland Basin: Tectonophysics, v. 333, p. 277–291, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(00)00279-1.

Žák, J., and Paterson, S.R., 2005, Characteristics of internal contacts in the Tuolumne batholith, central Sierra Nevada, California (USA): Implications for episodic emplacement and physical processes in a continental arc magma chamber: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 117, p. 1242–1255, doi:10.1130/ B25558.1.

Žák, J., and Paterson, S.R., 2009, Magmatic erosion of the solidification front during reintrusion: The eastern margin of the Tuolumne batholith, Sierra Nevada, California: International Journal of Earth Sciences, doi:10.1007/s00531-009-0423-7.

Žák, J., Paterson, S.R., and Memeti, V., 2007, Four magmatic fabrics in the Tuolumne batholith, central Sierra Nevada, California (USA): Implications for interpreting fabric patterns in plutons and evolution of magma chambers in the upper crust: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 119, p. 184–201, doi:10.1130/B25773.1.

Zaleha, M.J., 2006, Sevier orogenesis and nonmarine basin filling: Implications of new stratigraphic correlations of Lower Cretaceous strata throughout Wyoming, USA: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 118, p. 886–896, doi:10.1130/B25715.1.

Zaleha, M.J., and Wiesemann, S.A., 2005, Hyperconcentrated flows and gastroliths: Sedimentology of diamictites and wackes of the Cloverly Formation, Lower Cretaceous, Wyoming, U.S.A.: Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 75, p. 43–54, doi:10.2110/jsr.2005.005.

Zamudio, J.A., and Atkinson, W.W., Jr., 1995, Mesozoic structures of the Dolly Varden mountains and Currie Hills, Elko Country, Nevada, *in* Miller, D.M., and Busby, C., eds., Jurassic Magmatism and Tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 299, p. 295–311.

Zhang, Q., Willems, H., Ding, L., Gräfe, K.-U., and Appel, E., 2012, Initial India-Asia continental collision and foreland basin evolution in the Tethyan Himalaya of Tibet: Evidence from stratigraphy and paleontology: The Journal of Geology, v. 120, p. 175–189, dpi: 10.1086/663876.

Ziegler, P.A., 1988, Evolution of the Arctic-North Atlantic and the Western Tethys: Tulsa, Oklahoma, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 43, 198 p.

Zimmerman, J., and Soustek, P.G., 1979, The Avan Hills ultramafic complex, DeLong Mountains, Alaska, *in* Johnson, K.M., and Williams, J.R., eds., The U.S. Geological Survey in Alaska: Accomplishments during 1978: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 804-B, p. B8–B10.

Zimmermann, J.-L., Stussi, J.-M., Gonzalez Partida, E., and Arnold, M., 1988, K-Ar evidence for age and compositional zoning in the Puerta Vallerta–Rio Santiago Batholith (Jalisco, Mexico): Journal of South American Earth Sciences, v. 1, p. 267–274, doi:10.1016/0895-9811(88)90005-3.

Zirakparvar, N.A., Vervoort, J.D., McClelland, W., and Lewis, R.S., 2010, Insights into the metamorphic evolution of the Belt-Purcell basin: Evidence from Lu-Hf garnet geochronology: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 47, p. 161–179, doi:10.1139/E10-001.

Zuber, M.T., 1987, Compression of oceanic lithosphere: An analysis of intraplate deformation in the central Indian basin: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 92, p. 4817–4825, doi:10.1029/JB092iB06p04817.

Zucca, J.J., Fuis, G.S., Milkereit, B., Mooney, W.D., and Catchings, R.D., 1986, Crustal structure of northeastern California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 91, p. 7359–7382, doi:10.1029/JB091iB07p07359.

Manuscript Accepted by the Society 14 August 2012

Printed in the USA